This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

600019154Q

= R. 2. $\frac{250}{4}$

2184 d. 24

= 4. 2. 10

R. 3. 483

= K. 6.6.

= R. 8.53

COLLECTANEA

TOPOGRAPHICA

ET

GENEALOGICA.

VOL. IV.

LONDON:
JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,
PRINTERS TO THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES,
25, PARLIAMENT STREET, WESTMINSTER.

1837.

THE COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA

is published *by subscription*, on the following Conditions:

1. The Work shall be issued in Quarterly Parts, in Royal Octavo, price 5s. to be paid on delivery.

2. Subscribers to engage to purchase at least one volume of four Parts; but to be at liberty to decline at the close of any volume.

3. Each volume shall be completed with Indexes of places and persons.

BIBLIOTHECA · BODLEIANA

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE FOURTH VOLUME.

The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen, K.T. Pres. S.A.
Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.
Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford Abbots rectory, Wilts.
The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.
George Baker, esq. Northampton.
Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.
Mr. Batchelor, Dover.
William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells, F.R.S. & S.A.
Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.
James Hinton Baverstock, esq. F.S.A.
His Grace the Duke of Bedford, F.S.A.
Geo. Fred. Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancaster Herald.
Robert Benson, esq. Lincoln's Inn.
William Bentham, esq. F.S.A.
Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.
Sir William Betham, For. Sec. R.I.A., F.S.A. Ulster King at Arms.
William Henry Black, esq.
Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.
Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L., F.S.A. Oxford.
Ven. H. Kaye Bonney, D.D. Archdeacon of Bedford.
Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.
Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S. F.S.A.
Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.
Rev. Wm. Lisle Bowles, M.R.S.L.
G. W. Braikenridge, esq. F.S.A. & F.G.S.
Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.
John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.
Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.
Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.
John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.
Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet.
John Caldecott, esq. Holbrook Grange.
Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. M.R.S.L. Malvern.
G. H. Cherry, esq.
William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington, Berks.
T. Close, esq. Nottingham.
Rev. A. B. Clough, Jesus coll. Oxford.
Pitt Cobbett, esq.
George R. Corner, esq. F.S.A.
Bolton Corney, esq.
S. P. Cox, esq.
Miss Currer, Eshton Hall.
John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.
Jas. Davidson, esq. Secktor, Axminster.
Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.
Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Moors.
S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.
The Rt. Hon. Lady Dover.
John Edmund Dowdeswell, esq. Pull Court, Worcestershire.
Rev. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.
Thos. Farmer Dukes, esq. Shrewsbury.
Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.
Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.
The late Thomas Fisher, esq. F.S.A.
G. Savile Foljambe, esq. Osberton, Notts.
Henry Savile Foljambe, esq.
Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.
Robert Fox, esq. F.S.A. Godmanchester.
Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton House, Dorset.
Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.
John Gage, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.
Thomas Garrard, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Gloucester.
Ambrose Glover, esq. F.S.A.
Ormsby Gore, esq. Porkington, Salop.
William Grant, esq.
William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.
Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.
Stacey Grimaldi, esq. F.S.A. (Marquess Grimaldi of Genoa.)
Hudson Gurney, esq. F.R.S. V.P.S.A.
Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcton, Norfolk.
Mr. Henry Gwyn, Lower Southampton street.
J. Wilson Hall, esq.
Joseph Thomas Hand, esq.
J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.
Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.
Joseph Hawker, esq. F.S.A. Richmond Herald.
Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.
John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A
Mr. Heath, Yardley.
John Hewlett, esq.
Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Nottingham.
Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bt. F.R.S. & S.A.
Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.
Wm. Howarth, esq. Manchester.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.
Rev. R. W. Huntley, Alberbury, Salop.
J. Hutton, esq. Marske-hall.
Rev. James Ingram, D.D F.S.A. President of Trinity coll. Oxford.
Rev. Stephen Isaacson, M.A.
R. C. Jenkins, esq.
Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.
John Knowles, esq.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Landaff, F.S.A.
Henry Langley, esq.
Rev. L. B. Larkin, Ryarsh, Kent.
George Lawton, esq. York.
Philip Hammersley Leathes, esq. F.S.A. Peckham.
W. A. Leighton, esq. B A. Shrewsbury.
Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Lichfield, F S.A.
Samuel Isaac Lilley, esq.
Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.
William Horton Lloyd, esq. F.S.A. & L.S.
The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop of London.
Charles Edward Long, esq.
C. W. Loscombe, esq. Pickwick-house, Corsham.

Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.
John Whitefoord Mackenzie, esq. W.S. Edinburgh.
Sir Frederic Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.
William W. Mansell, esq. F.S.A. *Two copies.*
George Matcham, esq. LL.D.
John Matravers, esq. F.S.A.
Samuel Merriman, M.D.
William Monson, esq.
Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.
John Morice, esq. F.S.A.
Thomas Moule, esq.
John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.
Rev. J. Neville.
Rev. John Newling, B. D. Canon Residentiary of Lichfield.
John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
John Gough Nichols, esq. F.S.A.
Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A. Lond. and Edinb.
Thomas Westley Oldham, esq. Leicester, Frith House.
Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.
George Ormerod, esq. LL.D. F.R.S. & S.A. Sedbury Park.
Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. C. Owen.
Messrs. Payne and Foss, 81, Pall Mall.
Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite, near Thirsk.
H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.
Louis Hayes Petit, esq F.R.S. & S.A.
Henry Petrie, esq F.S.A.
Rev. William Phelps, F.S.A. Meare, near Glastonbury.
Robert Biddulph Phillipps, esq. Longworth, Herefordshire.
Mr. Pickering, Chancery-lane.
Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.
Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thornton, Yorkshire.
Peter Prattinton, esq. Bewdley.
James Pulman, esq. F.S.A.
Rev. T. Rackett, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.
Rev. James Raine, M.A. Durham.
The Hon. the Commissioners of Public Records.
Rev. J. Revel.
Rev. Henry Richards.
John Richards, esq. F.S.A., Reading.
J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yksh.
Rev. W. G. Rowland, M.A. Shrewsbury.
Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.
Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.
John Stevenson Salt, esq. Russell-sq.
W. L. W. Samwell, esq. Upton Hall, Northampton.
Thomas Saunders, esq. F.S.A.
Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.
Evelyn Philip Shirley, esq. Eatington Park, Warwickshire.
Alexander Sinclair, esq. Edinburgh.
Rev. William Boultbee Sleath, D.D.
Mr. Charles Somerscales, Hull.
Thomas Stapleton, esq. F.S.A.
William Staunton, esq. Longbridge Hall, near Warwick.
Geo. Steinman Steinman, esq. F.S.A. F.L.S. Priory cottage, Peckham.
Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford, G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.
Rev. Thomas Streatfeild, F.S.A. Chart's Edge, Westerham. *Two copies.*
Eustatius Strickland, esq.
Joseph Francis Tempest, esq. F.S.A.
Benj. Coffin Thomas, esq. Malmesbury.
Mr. Thorpe, 38, Bedford-street.
Rev. Mark A. Tierney, F.S.A. Arundel.
Mr. Todd, York.
Rev. John Montgomery Traherne, M.A.
Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wallington.
John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton, near Nampwich.
Thomas Urch, esq. jun. Bristol.
William Vines, esq. Leathersellers' Hall.
Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.
Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S. & S.A.
William Wallen, esq. F.S.A. Spital-sq.
Sir Wathen Waller, Bart. G.C.H. and Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majesty.
Henry Walter, esq. the Willows, near Windsor.
Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great Bedwin.
Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester College, York.
James Wheble, esq. Woodley Lodge.
W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.
Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A. Magdalen College, Oxford.
Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.
Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Woodcote House, near Warwick.
Sir William Woods, K.H. F.S.A. Clarenceux King of Arms.
Wm. Wright, esq. Richmond, co. York.
Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.
Charles George Young, esq. F.S.A. York Herald.
The York Subscription Library.

SYNOPSIS OF THE CONTENTS

OF VOLUMES I.—IV. OF

COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA ET GENEALOGICA.

(The Figures indicate the volume; and the very full Indexes in each volume will furnish immediate reference.)

TOPOGRAPHICA.

GENERAL.—A Catalogue of all known Monastic Cartularies, Vol. I. and additions in each volume.
Valuation of the estates of the Bishops 1647 iii
Catalogue of the Sales of the Lands of Bishops, and Deans and Chapters, between 1647 and 1651 . i
BEDFORDSHIRE. — Campton, epitaphs and extracts from the parish registers iii
Hawnes, epitaphs and registries iii
BERKSHIRE.—Windsor, repairs in St. George's Chapel, temp. Hen. VII. i
Wittenham (Long), descent of the estate of Clifton Ferry . i
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.—Burnham, Cole's collections for . . iv
Iver, extracts from parish registers iii
CAMBRIDGESHIRE.--Babraham deeds iv
Horseheath, church notes of iv
Thorney abbey, Saxon charters iv
CHESHIRE.—Backford registers iv
Farndon parish registers . iv
CORNWALL.—Tywardreth, list of priors, and extracts from the calendar iii
CUMBERLAND.—Deeds relating to iii
DERBYSHIRE.—Catalogue of Pegge's MSS. and other collections for the county . . . iii
Ashover church notes . ii
Crich and Staveley church notes i
Dethick manor house . ii
DEVON.—Charter of John Duke of Lancaster 1386, appointing Earl of Devon his Lieut in that county ii
Exeter, St. Nicholas priory, contents of the Cartulary . . i
Isle of Lundy, history of . iv
DORSET.—Inquisitions post mortem, temp. Hen. III. . . ii
DURHAM.—Finchale priory, charters iii
Jarrow, collections respecting i. ii
ESSEX.—Stanway, church notes iv
Upminster, particular of Gains manor i
GLOUCESTERSHIRE.—Bristol kalendaries, charter of . . iv
Lanthony abbey, burials at . i
Lechland bridge, history of . i
Winchcombe abbey, index of cartulary ii
HAMPSHIRE.—Taxation of the Tenth and Fifteenth in 1334 . i
Portsmouth, burning of Storehouses 1557 ii
Tichfield, catalogue of Abbats i
Winchester, St. Cross Hospital, cirograph respecting patronage, 1185 iii
HEREFORD.—Balingford and Hereford priory charter . . iv
Hereford, charter to St. Ethelbert's almshouses . . . ii
Home Lacy, sepulchral memorials iv
Mawen, charter of Bp. Giffard iv
HUNTINGDON.—Stilton and Hemington, deeds . . . iv
LANCASHIRE.—New Hall near Pendleton, and Salford, boundaries i
LEICESTERSHIRE. — Diseworth, Cheslyn epitaph at . . iii
Gumley manor, &c. documents iii
LINCOLNSHIRE.—Bullington nunnery, covenant . . . iv
Gokewell nunnery, charters . iv
Tallington, grant of the church to Belvoir priory . . i
MIDDLESEX.—Hammersmith, extracts from registers . . iii
Syon monastery, rule of . i
LONDON.—Charter-house, burials at i. iv
——— arms at ii
Gaol of London, charter 1180 iii
St. Dunstan's in the West registers . . . iv
St. Michael Bassishaw, charter iv
St. Olave's, Hart-st. registers of ii
Paternoster-row conduit, deed respecting . . iii

Private chapels, registers of . iii. iv
Westminster abbey, funeral hearses iii
NORFOLK.—Harling, burials at i
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE. — Chacombe priory, burials . . ii
Morton-Pinkeney, exemplification of records . . . iv
NORTHUMBERLAND.—Charters iv
Matfen, charters . . iv
Newcastle, charters . . iv
NOTTS. — Dunham, charter of Henry III. i
OXFORD.—Christ-church, letter of Wolsey, on its building . . i
RUTLAND.—Seton, extracts from parish register . . . i
SHROPSHIRE.—Tenants in Capite, and Sub-tenants, circ. temp. Edw. I. i
Perambulation of the Forests in 28 Edw. I. . . . iii
Adderley, Caux Castle, Ellesmere, Pontesbury } from E. Lloyd's collections . i
Ellesmere church notes . iii
Haghmon, list of abbats, and extracts from cartulary . . i
Morfield cell, particular 1545 ii
Shrewsbury, St. Peter's, index to the cartulary and extracts . i
SOMERSET.—Inquisitions post mortem, temp. Hen. III. . . ii
Yeovil, parish accounts 1457-8 iii
STAFFORDSHIRE.—Families, by Leland iii
Crokesden abbey, annals of . ii
Drayton, grant to Canons of Stafford i
SUFFOLK.—Clare, burials in the friary i
Hawkedon, charter of R. fitz Gilbert i
Ipswich college, letter of Wolsey i
Sprouton, charter . . iv
SURREY. — Camberwell, arms in the church . . . ii
——— extracts from parish registers . . iii
Carshalton, ancient church notes iii
Croydon, extracts from parish registers . . . ii. iii. iv
——— history of manor of Haling iii
Streatham, extracts from parish registers . . . iii
SUSSEX. — Ticehurst, Wyleigh manor deeds . . . ii
Withyam, sepulchral memorials at iii
WARWICKSHIRE.—Charlecote, stained glass at . . . iv
Coventry, St. John's Hospital deeds ii
Leamington Hastings, particular of i
Stratford-upon-Avon, school and gild, deeds relating to . . iii
WILTSHIRE. — Corsham, charter of Richard Earl of Cornwall . ii
WORCESTERSHIRE.—Knightwick, and Little Malvern priory, charters iv
YORKSHIRE.—Subsidy roll of Staincross Wapentake 1663 . iii
Burials in the monasteries of Beverley, Hull, Northallerton, Pontefract, Scarborough, Tickhill, York, and Wells . . . i
Dewsbury, ecclesiastical history, by the Rev. Joseph Hunter . i
Gisburne priory, burials at . i
——— obits from register iv
Grandmont priory, survey 1536 ii
Meaux abbey, extracts from the chronicle, and burials at . i
Scarborough, charter 1323 . iv
Winestead, patrons of church iv
York, Havergate, deed . ii
WALES. — Castle Walweyn barony, livery of, 1331 . . iii
Neath abbey, charters relating to iv
Ralegh family, deeds regarding their property in Wales . . ii
St. Asaph, Index to the register of the church and see . . ii

GENEALOGICA.

Dugdale's MS. additions to his Baronage . . . i. ii
Additions to Dugdale's Baronage, from the collections of F. Townsend iv
Arms, Roll of, temp. Edw. III. ii
——— of Tournament, at Stepney, 2 Edw. II. . . iii
——— at Dunstable 7 Edw. III. . . iv
Banners, Standards, and Badges, temp. Hen. VIII. catalogue of . iii
Arundelliana . . iii. iv
Beatrix Countess of Arundel, and Beatrix Lady Talbot, genealogical statement regarding . . i
Beke of Eresby, genealogy of . iv
Bryan, Fitzpaine, Ponynges, &c. documents . . . iii
Chamberlayne family, old account of iii
Chester, the Countess Matilda of, and Earl Hugh Kevelioc . ii
Clare, the Countess Christiana of i
Courthope family, deeds . ii
Dauney family, inquisitions . iv
Foljambe family, genealogy and charters . . . i. ii
Freschvile family, genealogy and charters . . . iv
Funeral Certificates (several) iii. iv
Lunsford family, genealogy and charters iv
Marriages in the King and Queen's presence (temp. Henry VII.) . i
Marriage contract of Sir John Stafford and Anne Botreaux . . iv
Maunsell family, poetical history of i
Musard family, genealogy and charters iv
Obituaries and ancient genealogical notes:

Bohun	i	Lathum	iii
Bourgchier	i. ii. iii	Lovayne	iii
Butler	i	Mowbray	iv
Danet	i	Pudsey	ii
Gate	i	St. John	i
Hill	i	Tey	i
Johnson	iii		

(Including many other names, which cannot be here enumerated.)
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls . i
——— of the Blood Royal, temp. Henry VII. . . i
Pedigrees:—

Of Alford	iv	Greystock	ii
Bard	iv	Heron	ii
Bigod	i	Hildeyhard	i
Broke	i	Hill	i
Carminow	i	Maltravers	iii
Cheney	i	Morton	iii
Dacre	i	Parker-Hamond	iii
Danvers, &c.	i	St. John	i
Daubeney	i	Scrope	i
De Horne	ii	Scurres	i
Fleming	i	Sheffield	iv
Fulham	i	Stourton	i
Furneaux	i	Stutevill	i
Gardiner	iii	Strangways	ii
Grey	i		

Percy, pedigrees of younger branches of the Earls of Northumberland ii
de Pratellis, Peter, charter to . ii
Rookwood, genealogy and charters ii
Sackvilles, sepulchral memorials at Withyam iii
Scudamore family, epitaphs . iv
Sponsalia, or Espousals, essay on iii
Stafford, Sir John, marriage contract iv
Stanlegh family, of co. Derby, deed ii
Twenge, grant of wardship 1588 iii
Wickham of Swalcliffe, their genealogy, and the controversy on their kindred to the Founder of New College ii
Wills: Abstracts of several in the 14th and 15th centuries . . iii
Ailworth, William 1661 . iii
Arundell, Sir John 1439 . iii
——— John of Talferne, esq. 1552 iv
——— Thomas of Talferne, esq. 1598 . . . iv
Bowes, William 1439 . ii
Bromshill, William 1408 . i
Bryan, Sir Guy, 1386 . iii
Northumberland, Henry Earl of 1485 ii
Chamond, Dame Jane 1550-1 iv
Denys, Richard 1533 . iv
——— Sir Thomas 1558 . iv
Mautravers, Sir John 1386 . iv
Percy, George, Jocelyn, Robert ii
Ponynges, Sir Richard, 1427 iii
Salvayn, Isabella, John, Henry ii
Scrope, John 1452, and John 1455 ii
(Also abstracted notes of many others.)

COLLECTANEA

Topographica & Genealogica.

I.

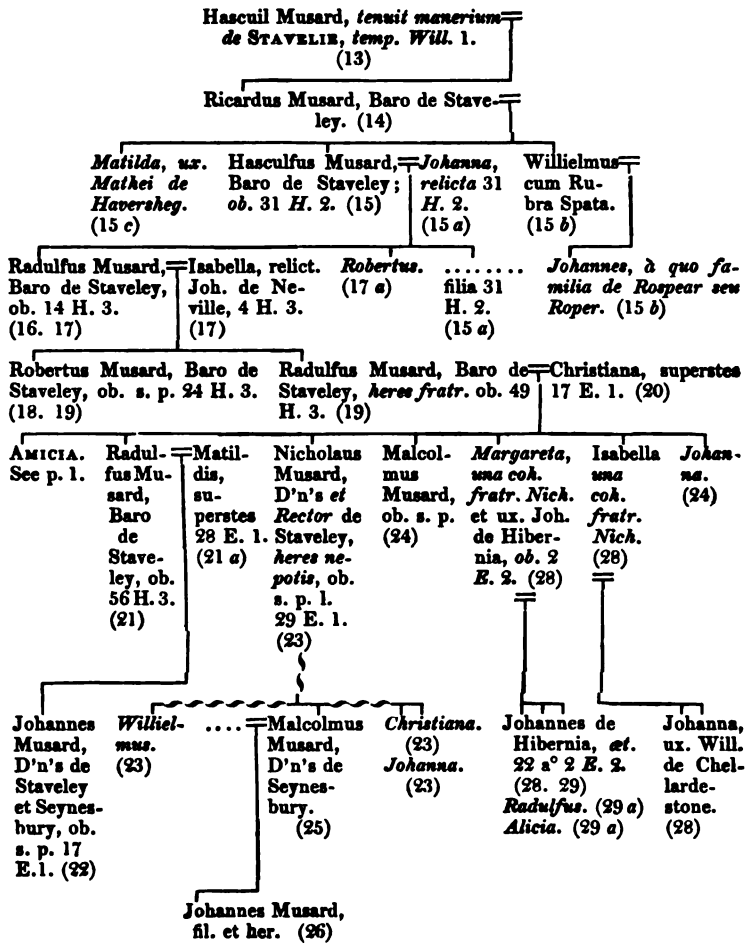
PEDIGREE OF THE FRECHEVILLE AND MUSARD FAMILIES, LORDS OF CRICH AND STAVELEY, IN DERBYSHIRE.

Founded on the Collections of Adam Wolley, of Matlock, Esq. in the British Museum, MS. Add. 6697, p. 434, with numerous Additions and Corrections, by Sir F. Madden, K.H., F.R.S., F.S.A.*

Hubertus de Rya, *temp. Will. Conq.* (1)=....

- Radulfus Fil. Huberti, *tenuit manerium de* CRICE, *temp. Will.* 1; *ob.* 1140. (2) =....
  - Radulfus Fil. Rad. Baro de Criche, *temp. H.* 1. (3) =Matilda, qui religionis habitum suscepit in monasterio de Thurgarton. (4)
    - Edelina, *fil. Will. Fil. Rad. de Alwoldestone*, ux. 1. (5. 6) =Hubertus Fil. Rad. Baro de Criche, *et D'n's de Scardeclive et Palterton; ob. circ.* 3 *H.* 3. (5) =Sara, ux. 2. (5)
      - Ankerus de Frechenville, *D'n's de Alwastone et Thurlestone, temp. Joh. ob. circ.* 3 *H.* 3. (8) =Juliana, fil. et coher. ob. 6 H. 3. (9)
        - D'n's Radulfus de Frechenville, *Baro de Criche; ob.* 45 H. 3. (10) =Willmina. (11)
          - *Johanna ux.* 1. (12) =D'n's Ankerus de Frechenville, *Baro de Criche, ob.* 53 *H.* 3. (12) =Amicia, fil. primogen. Rad. Musard, Baronis de STAVELEY. (27) (See p. 2.)
            - (See p. 3, *a*)
        - ..... *filia altera ux. Hen. de Stuteville.* (9 *a*) =*Joh. de Stuteville.* (9 *a*)
    - Soror Huberti, ux. Galfr. de Constantino. (7)
  - *Henricus de Rya.* (2 *b*)
- Hubertus de Rya, *de Castellanus Norwici.* (2 *a*) =*Agnes, fil. Rob. de Todenei.* (2 *b*)
- Adam de Rya. (2 *a*)
- Eudo *de Rya, Dapifer Regis. ob.* 1120. (2 *c*) =*Rohaisa, fil. Ric. Fil. Gilb. Comitis; ob.* 1121. (2 *d*)
  - *Margareta, fil. et her. ux. Will. de Mandeville.* (2 *e*)
- *Albreda, ux. Petri de Valoniis.* (2 *f*)

* Portions of this Pedigree will be found in Dugdale's Baronage, Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, and the Topographer, vol. iii. but with many inaccuracies, and far from complete. The Additions and Corrections to Mr. Wolley's pedigree are, for the sake of distinction, printed in *Italics*.—F. M.


Hascuil Musard, *tenuit manerium de* STAVELIE, *temp. Will.* 1. (13)
Ricardus Musard, Baro de Staveley. (14)
Matilda, ux. Mathei de Haversheg. (15 *c*)
Hasculfus Musard, Baro de Staveley; *ob.* 31 *H.* 2. (15)
Johanna, relicta 31 *H.* 2. (15 *a*)
Willielmus cum Rubra Spata. (15 *b*)
Radulfus Musard, Baro de Staveley, ob. 14 H. 3. (16. 17)
Isabella, relict. Joh. de Neville, 4 H. 3. (17)
Robertus. (17 *a*)
..... filia 31 H. 2. (15 *a*)
Johannes, à quo familia de Rospear seu Roper. (15 *b*)
Robertus Musard, Baro de Staveley, ob. s. p. 24 H. 3. (18. 19)
Radulfus Musard, Baro de Staveley, *heres fratr.* ob. 49 H. 3. (19)
Christiana, superstes 17 E. 1. (20)
AMICIA. See p. 1.
Radulfus Musard, Baro de Staveley, ob. 56 H. 3. (21)
Matildis, superstes 28 E. 1. (21 *a*)
Nicholaus Musard, D'n's *et Rector* de Staveley, *heres nepotis*, ob. s. p. l. 29 E. 1. (23)
Malcolmus Musard, ob. s. p. (24)
Margareta, una cok. fratr. Nich. et ux. Joh. de Hibernia, *ob.* 2 *E.* 2. (28)
Isabella *una cok. fratr. Nich.* (28)
Johanna. (24)
Johannes Musard, D'n's de Staveley et Seynesbury, ob. s. p. 17 E. 1. (22)
Willielmus. (23)
.... Malcolmus Musard, D'n's de Seynesbury. (25)
Christiana. (23)
Johanna. (23)
Johannes de Hibernia, *æt.* 22 a° 2 *E.* 2. (28. 29)
Radulfus. (29 *a*)
Alicia. (29 *a*)
Johanna, ux. Will. de Chellardestone. (28)
Johannes Musard, fil. et her. (26)

a

Margareta, fil. et her. Will. Staunton, mil. nupt. 12 *Edw.* 2; *ob.* 7 *Edw.* 3. *ux.* 2. (31 *a*) = Radulfus de Frechenville, miles, D'n's de Criche et Staveley; summ. ad Parl. 25 E. 1; *mort.* 19 E. 2. (30) = Margareta, fil. et her. Joh. Beaufey, mil. (fil. Ric. Beaufey de Park Hall, mil.) *ux.* 1. (31) — *Robertus.* (31 *a*)

Radulfus Frecheville, senior, 4 *E.* 3, 10 *E.* 3, *qui post mortem uxoris, habitum religionis assumpsit apud Nottingham.* (32) = *Isabella, fil. Will. de Gray, de Sandiacre, nupt.* 4 *E.* 3. (32)

Radulfus Frecheville, junior, de Palterton; ob. 24 Aug. 23 E. 3. (32. 33) = ... *filia Hug. Martel de Chilwel.* (32)

Margareta, fil. Geo. Monboucher, mil. ob. 1336, *ux.* 1. (40 *a*) = Ankerus Frecheville, miles, D'n's de Criche et Staveley; ob. 30 Jan. 14 R. 2. (40) = Agnes, fil. et her. Amflesiæ, ux. Joh. de Glapton, relicta Will. Fauvell; superstes 26 E. 3, *ux.* 2. (40. 41)

Agnes, ux. Walt. Freeman, de Melton, 2 *E.* 3. (39 *a*)

Juliana, ux. Hug. de Welingham. (39 *b*)

Amicia, ux. Joh. Barry, de Corlaston. (39 *c*) — *Rob. Barry, mil. f. et h.* (39 *c*)

Johannes Frecheville de Palterton, æt. 11 23 E. 3; ob. 9 Nov. 48 E. 3. (34) = Cecilia, *fil. Godmanni le Glasewrith, de Lentone, neptis Will. de Wakebrigge;* ob. 1 R. 2. (32. 35. 36.)

Radulfus Frecheville, miles, de Staveley, æt. 40 ad mort. patr. ob. s. p. 4 H. 5. (42) = *Johanna,* 42 E. 3. (43)

Isabella. (40 *a*)

Thomas, 32 E. 3. (40. 43 *a*)

Gervasius Frecheville, idiota, her. fratr. Rad. ob. 31 Dec. 8 H. 6. (44) = Margareta. (45)

Agnes, ux. Rob. fil. Joh. de Wastnes, D'ni de Todwick, 42 *E.* 3. (45 *a*)

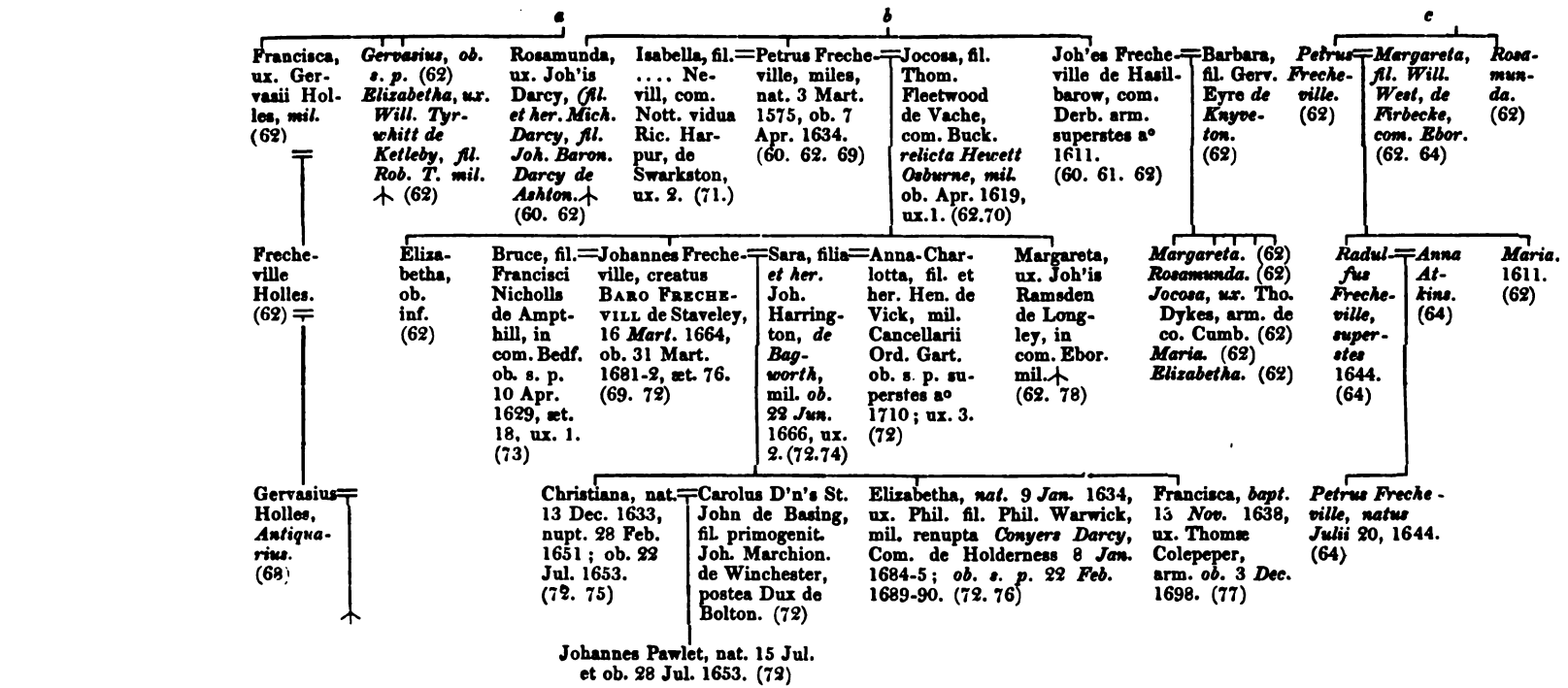
Johanna, nupta Joh. Foljambe de Elton. (45 *b*)

Johannes Frecheville de Palterton, æt. 13 1 Ric. 2, ob. 6 *Ric.* 2. (36) = Beatrix, *fil. et her. Will. Nettleworth* superstes 6 Ric. 2. (36. 37) — *a*

Matilda, ux. Nicolai Keeton. (37 *a*)

..... = Petrus Frecheville de Staveley, fil. et her. Gervasii, æt. 2 ann. et ampl. temp. ob. patris sui; ob. 25 Mart. 1503, et sepelitur ap. Staveley. (44. 46) — *b* = Matildis, filia Thomæ Wortley, arm. (46) — *c*

- Margareta, fil. et coh. Joh. de Frecheville, æt. 1 ann. et dim. 6 Ric. 2. nupt. Thom. Seagrave. (32. 36. 37. 38)
- Isabella, fil. posthuma et coh. Joh. de Frecheville, æt. 19, 3 Hen. 4, nupt. Will. de Ulkerthorp. (32. 37. 38)
  - Johannes de Ulkerthorp, ob. 4 May 24 Hen. 6 seisit. de manerio de Falterton. (37. 39) = ...
    - Isabella, æt. 13.
    - Elizabetha, æt. 12.
    - Agnes, æt. 10.
    - Catherina, æt. 8.
    - Margareta, æt. 2, filiæ et. coh. (39)
- *Petrus fil. nothus*, 17 *H.* 8. (33 *a*)
- Johannes Frecheville de Staveley, fil. et her. Petri Frecheville; ob. 27 Jan. 1509. (47. 49) = Elizabetha, filia Henrici Sothill, et her. matris suæ, Elizabeth. fil. Thom. Nuthill, postea nupt. Joh. Delvys; ob. 26 Maii, 16 Hen. 8. (48)
  - Ankerus Frecheville. (57)
    - Matilda, ux. Ricardi Kniveton, *de Kniveton*. (57)
  - Johannes Frecheville de Staveley, fil. et her. ob. 7 Jun. 1518. (47. 54) = Elizabetha, fil. Johannis Leeke de Sutton in le dale, 23 Hen. 8. (47. 54. 55) = Brianus Hastings, arm. maritus secundus, a° 23 Hen. 8. (55)
    - Petrus Frecheville de Staveley, miles, æt. 15 ann. et ¼ ann. 30 Apr. 20 Hen. 8; ob. 8 Nov. 1558. (58) = Elizabetha, filia Ric. Tempest, mil. *superstes* 1575. (59)
      - Rosamonda, ux. Elisei Markham, *de Dunham*. ⅄ (62)
      - Jana, ux. Geo. Barley, *de Barley*. (62)
      - Francisca, ux. Rogeri Columbell de Darley, 3 *Eliz.* ⅄ (62. 66)
      - Beatrix, *ux. Francisci Blackwell*. (62. 67)
      - Elizabetha, fil. Gervasii Clifton, mil. ux. 1. (62) = Petrus Frecheville, de Staveley, arm. fil. et her. *ob.* 2 *Jan.* 1582. (58. 60) = Margareta, fil. Arthuri Kaye de Woodsam, in com. Ebor. ux. 2, *ob. circ. Nov.* 1592. (60. 61. 62)
        - Gervasius, *nat.* 1551. *ob. s. p.* (62. 65)
        - Rad'us Frecheville, nat. 1547. (62. 63.) = Milicenta, fil. Briani Lassells de Gayteford, com. Nott. (62)
    - Susanna, ob. s. p. (59)
  - Anna, ux. Hugonis Annesley, 15 H. 7. (56)
    - Johanna, ux. Johannis Cranmer, *de Haslarton*. (57)
- *Nicolaus Frecheville*, 3 *H.* 7; 8 *H.* 8. (48. 49)
  - Rad'us Frecheville *de Brimington*. (49. 51)
- Ankerus Frecheville, ob. ult. die Apr. 20 Hen. 8. (49. 51) = *Isabella, fil. et her. Tho. Wakefeild de Newark; ob.* 7 *Mart.* 1509. (52)
  - *Robert*. (53)
  - Elianor, ux. Roberti Revell *de Higham*. (53)
  - Elizabetha, ux. Jacobi Oxley. (53)
  - Catherina, *ux. Joh. Bakewell, ob.* 16 *Aug.* 1517.
- *Agnes*. (47)
- *Eleanor*. (47)


a
b
c
Francisca, ux. Gervasii Holles, mil. (62)
Gervasius, ob. s. p. (62) Elizabetha, ux. Will. Tyrwhitt de Ketleby, fil. Rob. T. mil. ⅄ (62)
Rosamunda, ux. Joh'is Darcy, fil. et her. Mich. Darcy, fil. Joh. Baron. Darcy de Ashton. ⅄ (60. 62)
Isabella, fil. .... Nevill, com. Nott. vidua Ric. Harpur, de Swarkston, ux. 2. (71.)
Petrus Frechville, miles, nat. 3 Mart. 1575, ob. 7 Apr. 1634. (60. 62. 69)
Jocosa, fil. Thom. Fleetwood de Vache, com. Buck. relicta Hewett Osburne, mil. ob. Apr. 1619, ux. 1. (62. 70)
Joh'es Frechville de Hasilbarow, com. Derb. arm. superstes a° 1611. (60. 61. 62)
Barbara, fil. Gerv. Eyre de Knyveton. (62)
Petrus Frechville. (62)
Margareta, fil. Will. West, de Firbecke, com. Ebor. (62. 64)
Rosamunda. (62)
Frechville Holles. (62)
Elizabetha, ob. inf. (62)
Bruce, fil. Francisci Nicholls de Ampthill, in com. Bedf. ob. s. p. 10 Apr. 1629, æt. 18, ux. 1. (73)
Johannes Frechville, creatus BARO FRECHEVILL de Staveley, 16 Mart. 1664, ob. 31 Mart. 1681-2, æt. 76. (69. 72)
Sara, filia et her. Joh. Harrington, de Bagworth, mil. ob. 22 Jun. 1666, ux. 2. (72. 74)
Anna-Charlotta, fil. et her. Hen. de Vick, mil. Cancellarii Ord. Gart. ob. s. p. superstes a° 1710; ux. 3. (72)
Margareta, ux. Joh'is Ramsden de Longley, in com. Ebor. mil. ⅄ (62. 78)
Margareta. (62)
Rosamunda. (62)
Jocosa, ux. Tho. Dykes, arm. de co. Cumb. (62)
Maria. (62)
Elizabetha. (62)
Radulfus Frechville, superstes 1644. (64)
Anna Atkins. (64)
Maria. 1611. (62)
Gervasius Holles, Antiquarius. (68)
Christiana, nat. 13 Dec. 1633, nupt. 28 Feb. 1651; ob. 22 Jul. 1653. (72. 75)
Carolus D'n's St. John de Basing, fil. primogenit. Joh. Marchion. de Winchester, postea Dux de Bolton. (72)
Johannes Pawlet, nat. 15 Jul. et ob. 28 Jul. 1653. (72)
Elizabetha, nat. 9 Jan. 1634, ux. Phil. fil. Phil. Warwick, mil. renupta Conyers Darcy, Com. de Holderness 8 Jan. 1684-5; ob. s. p. 22 Feb. 1689-90. (72. 76)
Francisca, bapt. 13 Nov. 1638, ux. Thomæ Colepeper, arm. ob. 3 Dec. 1698. (77)
Petrus Frechville, natus Julii 20, 1644. (64)

PROOFS OF THE FRESCHEVILLE AND MUSARD PEDIGREE.

Mr. Wolley has contented himself with adding a mere list of authorities, which, for the most part, refer to a transcript of St. Lo Kniveton's collection of Records relative to the family of Frecheville,[a] contained in the same volume whence the preceding pedigree is extracted. But as this would prove unsatisfactory to any one who had not the MS. before him, and as numerous Additions and Corrections have been made in the Pedigree itself, it was judged more advisable to substitute a short abstract of most of those documents referred to, which are not printed, with such additional illustrations as occurred in the course of a somewhat laborious examination of the Cartularies of Derley and Dale among the Cotton MSS.; of Welbeck, MS. Harl. 5640; of Newstead, in the College of Arms; an abstract of the Frecheville Evidences transcribed by Col. Colepeper (who married a female coheiress of the family) in the reign of Charles the Second, from a copy "made by some Herald," MS. Harl. 7535; voluminous materials relating to the family interspersed in the twenty volumes of Adversaria of Col. C. in the Harleian collection, Nos. 7587—7607; the Collectanea of St. Lo Kniveton, referred to above; a volume of documentary evidences relating to the families of Musard and Frecheville, made by Gervase Holles, in the Lansdowne library of MSS. No. 207 F.; and the Heraldic Visitations of the counties of Derby and Nottingham.

(1.) Monast. Anglic. vol. iv. p. 607, new edit. from MS. Cott. Nero, D. VIII. Hence Dugdale's account, Baron. i. 109.

(2.) Liber Domesday, tit. *Derbyscire*, ca. 10. Dugd. i. 510. On the authority of Matthew of Westminster, p. 243, ed. Franc. 1601, it is stated, that this Ralph Fitz-Hubert was put to death —"more latronum suspensus"—by an adherent of the Empress Maud, in the year 1140.

(2. *a.*) Monast. iv. 607. Mr. Wolley, finding the names of *Hubertus de Norw.* and *Adam de Cantia*, in Thoroton, vol. i. p. 86, ed. *Throsby*, inserts them, without comment, in the pedigree, but changes *Norw.* (very absurdly) into Norway. Adam was one of the Commissioners for making the Conqueror's survey; and held large possessions in Kent, but there is no authority for calling him *de Cantia*. See Dugd. i. 109.

(2 *b.*) Monast. iii. 290. Henry de Rya was living in 1146. Dugd. i. 110.

(2 *c.*) Monast. iv. 607—609, where is a long account of Eudo

[a] The original autograph of this collection is now MS. Harl. 3375.

de Rya, and his foundation of the monastery of St. John at Colchester; the first stone of which was laid by himself, the second by his wife Rohais, and the third by her brother Earl Gilbert (also called Gilbert de Tonebrigge) in the year 1097. Under the appellation of *Eudo filius Huberti* and *Eudo Dapifer* he occurs very frequently in Domesday Book. Eudo died at the castle of Preaux, in Normandy, and his body was brought to England, and buried at Colchester, 28 Feb. 1120. Cf. Dugd. i. 109, 110. A shield of arms or armorial distinction assigned to him may be found in MS. Cott. Nero, D. VIII. f. 345.

(2 *d.*) Sad confusion has been made between this lady and her mother by the author of a genealogy of the founder of Tintern abbey; and his statement has been very carelessly adopted by Dugdale, although he had better authorities before him. Cf. Monast. v. 209. Dugd. i. 110. 207. This statement makes her daughter of Walter Giffard, Earl of Buckingham, and *relict* of Richard Fitz Gilbert, Earl of Owe; but the anachronism is apparent, and has been pointed out by Hornby, in his severe but merited censures on the author of the Baronage (pp. 22, 23. 65). The history of the foundation of Colchester Abbey (the monks of which are most likely to have been well informed) expressly declares her to be the *daughter* of Richard Fitz Gilbert, by Rohais, sister of William Giffard, Bishop of Winchester [1107-1128].[b] The same authority calls her Rohaisa *junior*, and states that she was married to Eudo Dapifer "ante habiles annos," and had cohabited with him thirty-two years, which, reckoning from her death (which took place in 1141, the year after her husband's), will place her marriage about the year 1089. She was buried by her brothers, against her wishes, in the abbey of Bec. See Monast. iv. 609, or MS. Cott. Nero, D. VIII. f. 346.

(2 *e.*) Monast. v. 209, from MS. Cott. Vitell. F. IV. By her husband William de Mandeville, she became the mother of Geoffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, who in 30 Hen. I. (being then of full age), received livery of his lands. Dugd. i. 200. Mr. Wolley has here committed a strange blunder in the pedigree, by omitting the daughter and sole heiress altogether, and making Hubert de Rya, Castellan of Norwich, the son of Eudo Dapifer, although he had previously entered him as Eudo's brother.

[b] This William is not mentioned by Dugdale. He must have been a son of Walter Giffard who died in 1103. Baron. i. 60.

(2 *f.*) Monast. iii. 345, iv. 608. Dugd. i. 441.

(3.) Dugd. i. 510, who only refers to an Inquisition taken in 1185, of the lands belonging to the Knights Templars, among which, four virgates of land in Herteshorn [co. Derb.] are stated to have been given to them by Ralph Fitz-Ralph. Monast. vi. 822.

(4.) "Sciant, &c. quod ego *Hubertus Filius Radulphi* concessi, &c. B. Petro et canon. de Thurgarton in p. et p. elem. *cum matre mea Mathilde, quando religionis habitum suscepit,* terram quam Will. fil. Gregorii tenuit de me in Scartheclive, &c. pro sal. animæ meæ et uxoris meæ, &c. (no date) *Registr. de Thurgarton.* Monast. vi. 190.

(5.) "*Hubertus Filius Rad.*[c] viginti milites, et de novo duos milites et dim. Super dominicum nihil. Sed postea recognitum fuit, *quod idem Hubertus puer erat, quando charta missa fuit à custode ejus.* Et postea partitus fuit idem honor inter Hubertum et Rob. de Stotevill, et uterque recognovit se debere dño Regi pro parte sua quindecim milites." *Extr. de. Lib. Rub. Feod.* MS. Add. 6697, p. 98. Cf. *Lib. Nig.* p. 226. ed. Hearne. This was in the 12 Hen. II. 1165. Dugdale refers to other accounts rendered by him to the Exchequer, in the reigns of Henry II. Richard I. and John. See Baronage, ii. 510. Several charters from this Hubert to the monastery of Derley, in Derbyshire, are printed in Monast. vi. and there are many others in the Derley Cartulary, MS. Cott. Titus C. IX. 2. among which may be noticed: 1. Controversy and agreement between Albinus, abbot of Derley, and Hubert Fitz-Ralph, respecting the manor of Cruche, by which he concedes to the monks "terr. de Pentriz et de Rippel' et de Ulkerthorp' et terr. illam de Chillewell' que pertinet ad pred. maner. de Pentriz, quam *pater ejus eis dederat,* et Rad. fil. Steph. eis postmodum concessit" (in the time of R. bp. of Coventry [Rich. Peche, 1162-1182],) "et ecclesiam de Cruche *sicut pater suus eis concesserat,* cum omnib. ad eand. eccl. pertin. &c. sicut eam tenuerunt die Purificationis S. Marie, prox. post captionem Will. Regis Scocie." Dated at Worcester, 23 Aug. 1175, f. 114 b. 2. Grant of the advowson of the church of Scardeclive to the same, "pro salute anime mee, et *Sare uxoris mee,* et *Edeline quondam sponse* mee, et *Sare*

[c] He is also called *Hubertus Fil. Radulphi de Schardecliva,* and *Hubertus de Schardecliva* in some charters in the Welbeck Cartulary, MS. Harl. 5640, p. 90.

postea uxoris mee," f. 115. 3. Letters to W. Bishop of Coventry [Walter Durdent, 1149—1161,] praying him to confirm the church of Scardeclive to the monks of Derley, "in proprios usus;" *ib.* and 4. Grant to the church of St. Giles at Scardeclive, of "illud incrementum pomerii quod *Matild' mater mea* prius dederat Petro persone et sacerdoti de Scardeclif." *ib.*[d]

The precise period of Hubert Fitz-Ralph's death is unknown, but he was living in 3 Hen. III. and probably died not long after. Cf. Dugd. i. 510. Thorot. vol. i. p. 85. (See No. 8. 9.)

(6.) The documents already cited will prove that *Edelina* was the first wife of Hubert Fitz-Ralph, and she has been rightly so designated in the pedigree drawn out by Richard St. George,[e] Thoroton, and Wolley; but they were all ignorant of her being the daughter of William Fitz-Ralph, Seneschal of Normandy, and founder of the abbey of Dale, in Derbyshire, otherwise called De Parco Stanley, as proved by the charters in the cartularies of Dale and Derley. The examination of this fact, with a notice of a great many other members of her family, would lead me too far at present from the object in view; but at some future period I propose to illustrate this descent, which has hitherto escaped every genealogist. On the authority of these evidences I have removed from the pedigree the names of William Fitz-Ralph and Robert his son, which were copied by Wolley from Thoroton, and supposed (erroneously) to be the brother and nephew of the above Hubert Fitz-Ralph.

(7.) Dugd. i. 510, and *Lib. Nig.* i. 226, on which Hearne appends a note, correcting the error in calling him *Henry* de Costentyne. In the Derley register is a grant from this Geoffrey to the monastery, of his share of the manor of Cruche,[f] which was confirmed by Walter, Bishop of Coventry.[g]

(8. 9.) Wolley refers to Dugdale for this Anker de Frechenville,[h] but the latter does not make the slightest allusion to

[d] MS. Add. 5822, contains a transcript by Cole of another cartulary of Derley, belonging in 1780 to Dr. Farmer, Master of Emanuel Coll. Cambr. in which will be found duplicates of all the above charters, and some others in addition. There are also two charters of Hubert Fitz-Ralph, in the cartulary of Welbeck, MS. Harl. 5640; ten in the cartulary of Newstead, MS. Coll. Arm. Arund. 60; and one in the cartulary of Dale, MS. Cott. Vesp. E. XXII. (Monast. vi. 896.)

[e] Visitation of Derby, MS. Harl. 5809, f. 34.

[f] Cole, ib. p. 171. [g] Monast. vi. 362.

[h] Probably a son of the *Ralph de Frechenvile*, who in the year 1200 was one of

him. The following documents, however, will supply the deficiency:

Hec est copia carte Huberti facte Ankero de Frechevill'.

Sciant p. et f. qd. ego *Hubertus Fil. Rad'i* dedi concessi et h. pr. c. mea conf. in liberum maritagium *Ankero de Freschevill'* cum *Juliana filia mea*, et hered. qui de dicta Juliana nascentur, medietatem totius dominii mei in Scard', Paltertone, et in tota Soka de Scard', que habui in manu mea quando dictus Ankerus eam desponsavit, vidz. in terra colenda, pratis, pasc. pastur. nemor. vast. bosc. viis, semit. aquis, et al. locis, excepto Parco meo. Preterea dedi ei homag. et omn. servicia A. de B. &c. Preterea dedi ei sexaginta sol. ann. reddit. in molendinis meis, &c. Et si habuero alium heredem quam Julianam, concedo dicto Ankero qd. possit facere aliud molendinum, in loco qui dicitur Mousemylne, et nihilominus percipiet dictos den. de pred. molendinis. Et ego predict. Hubertus et hered. mei omnia predicta predicto Ankero, &c. warant. Salva etiam mihi advocacione Ecclesie de Scard', &c. *Cartular. de Newstead*, MS. Arund. 60, Coll. Arm. f. 166 b. (See No. 32.)

"Sciant omnes, &c. quod ego *Hubertus Filius Radulfi*, dedi, &c. Briano de Insula et her. suis, &c. totam terr. meam cum o. p. s. quam habui in villis de Scarthecliva et Paltertona et Languath et in Riele, et in locis quorum unus dicitur la Grange, et alter locus dicitur les Molins, cum dominico messuag. meo ejusd. ville de Scartheclive, et cum toto dominico meo et cum toto Parco meo, et cum molendinis ejusd. ville de Scartheclive, et cum tota secta sua; et o. p. s. &c. Excepta terra illa cum pertin. quam prius dederam *Ankero de Freskenvill'* cum *Juliana filia mea*, in maritagium, in predicta villa et locis, et exceptis sexaginta sol. redd. annuis similiter, quas dederam in marita-

the justices of gaol delivery at Nottingham, *Cartul. de Welbeck*, f. 1. In the Pipe Rolls 11 and 13 H. II. occurs a *Eustachius de Frecheville*, in co. *Oxf.* and in the Pipe Rolls of 2 Ric. I. and 3 Joh. a *Cardo de Freschenville*, *Norf. et Suff.* The latter is also found in the *Rot. Norm.* 6 Joh. and in the *Rot. Claus.* 6 Joh. m. 17, and 15 Joh. m. 17. His daughter *Matilda* is also mentioned *Rot. Claus.* 14 Joh. m. 4. There is, moreover, a *Guido* or *Wido de Freschenville*, co. Oxon. in the *Rot. Claus.* 17 Joh. m. 1 and 8. Gervase Holles, in his *Collectanea*, makes the above named Eustachius to be the father of Ralph, the Justiciary. MS. Lansd. 207 r. p. 127. In the Patent for the creation of John Frecheville, Esq. of Staveley, as Baron, by the title of Lord Frechville of Staveley, Musard, and Fitz-Ralph, drawn up 20 Car. I. but not passed, it is recited that, considering the ancient descent of the petitioner, "qui recta linea hereditario continuatur ab *Ankero de Frescheville*, nobili Normanno, cum Will. Conquestore hanc insulam ingresso, et ab *Ankero de Frescheville*, qui Julianam duxit filiam et heredem Huberti Fitz-Raphe, Baronis de Cryche, in com. Derb. et ab *Ankero de Frescheville*, (dicti Ankeri ex filio nepote et hærede) qui tempore Henrici tertii Angliæ Regis *Amiciam* duxit, filiam Radulfi Domini Musard, hæredem autem et amitam Johannis Domini Musard, Baronis de Staveley," &c. MS. Lansd. 207 r. p. 136.

gium predicto Ankero cum predicta Juliana in molendinis predict. de Scartheclive, &c. Reddend. inde mihi et her. meis unum esperuarium sorrum, vel duos sol. annuatim, &c. Hiis testib. Will. Basset, Will. de Cressy, Rad. Basset, &c. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 66. A drawing of the seal annexed to this grant is added in the MS. It bears a fleur-de-lis in the centre, and around, the legend + SIGILL : HVBERTI : FIL : RADVLFI : [h]

Sciant p. et fut. qd. ego *Ankerus de Frescheville* consensu et peticione *Juliane* sponse mee, concessi et h. pr. c. mea conf. Willielmo de Cruche, totam terr quam tenuit in Scardecl' de *Huberto filio Rad'i*, patre Juliane sponse mee, illi et hered. suis. Tenend. de me et hered. meis libere, &c. eodem servicio quo pater dicti Will. tenuit de socero meo, prefato Hub. fil. Rad. &c. *Cartul. de Newstead*, f. 161 b.

"Omnibus, &c. *Juliana quondam uxor Ankeri de Freschenvill'* sal. Noveritis univ. v. me caritatis intuitu et pro sal. an. mee et pro. an. *mariti mei Ankeri*, &c. dedisse &c. deo et B. Mar. de Derl', &c. unam bovatam terre in Scardeclif, &c. cum corpore meo." MS. Cott. Tit. C. IX. f. 114 b.

As his son Ralph was of age in 9 Hen. III. (Dugd. ii. 6) this Anker must have been married before the year 1203, and probably died in or before the 3 Hen. III. when the wardship of his son was granted. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 83.

The following writ will prove the period of his widow's decease, the daughter and heir of Hubert Fitz-Ralph:

"Mandat. est Vic. Noting. quod capiat in man. d'ni Reg. terram quam *Juliana filia Huberti Fil. Radulphi, que mortua est*, de d'no Rege tenuit in cap. cujus filii et heredis maritagium Philippus Marc habet de dono d'ni Regis. Dat. 9 Sept. [1221]. *Rot. Fin.* 6 *H. III. pt.* 1, *m.* 2.

(9 *a.*) *Collectanea Gerv. Holles*, MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 78. Cf. No. (5.)

(10.) "Rex Yvoni de Heric'. Mandamus vob. precipientes, quatinus sine dilat. faciatis habere Philippo Marc, *Radulphum fil. et her. Ankeri de Fressunvill'*, qui est in custodia nostra, cujus custodiam cum maritacione concessimus eid. Phil. Dat. 6 Nov. [1218] *Claus.* 3 *H. III. m.* 14.

"Normannus de Arsy optulit se vers. *Rad. de Frescheville*, de placito quod teneat ei conventionem inter eos fact. de maneriis de Cruche, Palterton, et Alwoldeston, &c. *Plac. de Banco* 12 *H. III. rot. Derb.*

"Rad. de Frecheville attach. fuit ad warantizand. Rob. Magistro

[h] This Charter was copied by Gervase Holles from the original in the archives of the Earl of Kingston. A transcript of it is inserted in the Newstead Cartulary, MS. Arund. 60, Coll. Arm. f. 142.

Mil. Templi tres bovatas terr. in Wetecroft, &c. unde cartam *Huberti Fil. Rad. avi ipsius Rad.* habet, &c. *Plac. de Banco,* 15 H. III. t. Hill. *r.* 3 *dors.*

In the 21 Hen. III. a fine was made between Rob. de Saunford, Master of the Knights Templars, and Rad. de Frescheville, concerning a quarter of a fee in Suckthorn, and half a fee in Lee, Wetecroft, Holewey, and Wakbrige, which had been granted to the said Templars by Hubert Fitz-Ralph, grandfather of the said Ralph. MS. Harl. 3375, f. 27.

And by *Cart.* 36 *H. III. m.* 26, he obtained a grant of free warren in his manors of Boneye, co. Nott. Cruche, Scardeclyve, Alwoldestone, co. Derb. and Cusseworth, co. York, dat. 1 Dec. [1251] for which he paid to the Exchequer eleven marks. *Orig.* 36 *H. III.*

In the Harl. MS. 5809, f. 35 b, are notices of two instruments executed by the above Ralph, one of which is an agreement with Walter, abbot of Derley [Walter de Walton, 1247—1260]. To both of them is annexed a drawing of a seal appended to the originals, on which is a shield bearing a border indented, and around it: + SIGILLVM : RADVLFI : DE : FRESCHEVILL' : At f. 34 b the same seal is said to have been appended to a charter without date, wherein it is mentioned "*quod Radulfus de Freschevill' miles* dedit, &c. *Julianæ filiæ suæ,*" &c.

In MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 72, is also a copy of a charter from this Ralph to the Monastery of Newstead, of lands in Scardeclive and Palterton, to which the same seal is affixed,[1] as follows:

Sciant pr. et fut. q. ego *Rad'us de Freschenvile* miles, conc. et h. p. c. mea conf. Deo et Eccl. B. Mar. de Novo Loco in Shirewood, &c. totam terram, sine aliquo retinemento, quam habent ex dono et feoff. Rob'ti de Lexinton, in Scardeclive, et in Palterton, et in tota Soka de Scardeclive, &c. Tenend. &c. cum Parco et Molendino et vivariis, cum homogiis, &c. de me et her. meis in lib. et perp. elemos. Faciendo inde michi et her. meis servic. quantum pertinet ad feod. un. mil. &c. Test. Petro de Harestan, Galfr. Barri, Reginaldo de Annisley mil., Will. rectore eccl. de Kirkby, &c.

Many documents relating to this Ralph will be found in St.

[1] Copied from the original penes the Earl of Kingston. A transcript is in the Newstead Cartulary, f. 154, and another grant from the same, in somewhat different terms, is at f. 165.

Lo Kniveton's collections, MS. Harl. 3375, and in the Register of Derley, before cited, from which important additions might be made to the account of Dugdale, ii. 6, and Thoroton, i. 86. He died in 1260, as proved by the Inquisition *post mortem* of that year,[j] and left his son *Anker* of full age.

(11.) On the dorse of a fine roll, 14 H. III. respecting a suit between Robert son of Ingelram, of Notingham, and Mathew de Havershege and Annora his wife, about lands in Eyton, Sandiacre, and Chelardeston, is a memorandum, "Et *Rad. de Freschenvill* pro se et *Will. uxore ejus* apponit clam. suum." MS. Harl. 3375, f. 29. See No. (12.)

(12.) "Rex cepit homag. *Ankeri de Freschenvile, fil. et her. Rad. de Freschenvile,* de omn. terr. et ten. que id. Rad. tenuit de R. in cap. in com. Nott. die quo obiit," &c. *Orig.* 45 *H. III.*

"Omnibus, &c. *Aunkerus fil. et her. Rad. de Frecchenvile,* sal. Noverit univ. v. quod ego pro amore [Dei] et pro sal. an. mee et *Johanne uxoris mee,* et *Gwillimine matris* mee, &c. concessi, remisi, &c. eccl. B. Mar. de Parco Stanleye, &c. homag. et tot. servic. &c. de duab. bovat. terre in Alwaldeston, quas habent ex dono Elianore fil. Galfr. Camerarii," &c. *Cartul. de Dale,* MS. Cott. Vesp. E. XXII. f. 32 b.

"Omnib. Xp'i fid. ad q. pr. scr. perv. *Anckerus filius Rad. de Frecchenvil'* sal. Noveritis me, &c. dedisse, &c. eccl. B. Mar. de Parco Stanleye, &c. in pur. et p. el. totam mediet. meam in molend. de Alwaldeston', quod vocatur mol. de Burgo, &c. cum tota sequela omn. hominum meor. de Alwaldeston', Aylwaldeston', Ambaldeston', et Thurleston', &c. &c. Act. ap. Abbac. de la Dale, ad fest. S. Joh. Bapt. a°. 1261," *ib.* f. 31 b.

In the Derley Register, copied by Cole, p. 179, is a final concord between this Anker and abbot Walter, dated 41 Hen. III. 1256, (four years before his father's death) respecting the advowson of the church of Alwastone, which the said Anker acknowledges to belong to the abbot, as a cell to the church of St. Michael's, Derby,[k] &c. In the 48 Hen. III. he joined the rebellious barons at Northampton, whereupon his lands were seized, and the custody of them bestowed upon John Lord Grey, of Wilton. *Fin.* 48 *Hen. III. m.* 4. See Dugd. i. 712; ii. 6. He died 53 Hen. III. 1268 (not 54 Hen. III. as stated by

[j] Capt. ap. Boney, co. Nott. die Ven. px. p. fest. S. Petri in Cath. 45 H. III. An abstract is given by Thoroton, vol. i. p. 86, which I shall not repeat.

[k] The entry on the Fine Roll of that year agrees. MS. Harl. 3375, f. 30 b.

Dugdale); and by the Inquisitions taken thereon in the counties of Nottingham and Derby, it is found that he held:

	£.	s.	d.
Co. Nott.—Quarter fee, Manor of Boney, co. Nott. *in cap. per baron.* worth per ann. - - -	30	4	8
Co. Derb.—Half fee, Manor of Cryche -	20	16	6
Two fees, in Scartheclive and Sokena, *in cap.* -	13	3	8½
Four bovates of demesne and ten of villenage in Staveley-Woodthorpe and Wytewell, "de libero maritagio *Amiciæ uxoris suæ*" - - - - -	10	0	2
Two fees, in Alwastone, of Will. Bardolf -	8	0	1½

The juries also return, that the marriage of his widow belonged to the King, and was worth, in the wapentake of Scarsdale, 28*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*; in the wapentake of Locchirche, 16*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*; and that out of the manor of Boneye she had an annual dower of 8*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

Another Inquisition of the lands of the above Anker was taken in the 15 Edw. I. and the return somewhat varies, *viz.* the manor of Cruche, half fee, worth 20*l.*; the manor of Pauterton, half fee, 10*l.*; the manor of Boneye, 2 fees, 20*l.* all held of the King; in Wodethorpe 100 sol. of land, held of Ralph Musard, at the service of 1*d.* yearly, and in Alwastone, 100 sol. of Dom. Will. Bardolf, for 2 fees. "Et dicunt quod *Radulfus de Frechenvill, fil. præd. Ancheri, est propinquior heres ejus, et est de ætate viginti duor. annor. et amplius.*" See No. (27.)

(13.) Lib. Domesday, tit. *Derbyscire*, ca. 12. In that record he is called *Ascuit*, *Hascoit*, *Hascolfus*, and *Hasculfus*. Cf. Derb. f. 277 b, Buck. 143, 152 b, Glouc. 169 b, Oxf. 159 b, Warw. 244. He became a monk in the monastery of Ely. Cf. Dugd. Bar. i. 512, and *Warwicksh.* p. 232, ed. 1656.

(14.) Dugd. i. 512. His authority is "Ex coll. R. G(lover)." See No. (15 *b.*)

(15.) Dugd. *ib.* and Hearne's *Lib. Nig.* p. 225. In the latter, and in a charter to the abbey of Welbeck,[1] by which he gives "ad lumen altaris totam decimam pachnagii (pawnage) nemoris mei in Staffleia," he is called *Hascuil* Musard, and in an original

[1] MS. Harl. 3640, p. 106. Gervase Holles, in a volume of his *Collectanea*, MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 75, copies this charter, and adds, from same authority, a drawing of a seal, bearing a shield, whereon are three annulets, and round the margin is inscribed + SIG : HASCVLPHI : MVSARD.

deed of exchange in the Museum, Chart. Harl. 86 H. 47, he is called *Hasculf'*. (See also Monast. vi. 833.)

A literal copy of this charter is annexed:

Hasculf' Musard' oĩbꝫ hominibꝫ clericis & laicis tã posteris quã p̃sentibꝫ sal'. Manifestetur vobis oĩbꝫ me dedisse & cõcessisse. viii acras t're de meo dominio Rodbto de Purnewert & Herebto fr̃i suo. iii. acras u^i^ albt^ꝯ^ mansit. & v. u^i^ Robt^ꝯ^ Hopesort mansit. ĩ ii sikeꝫ & h' est ĩ eschangio p viii acris hereditate sua. eod' seruicio q^o^ p^i^u^ꝯ^ tenuerunt. His testibꝫ sup h'. dña Johannis. sulcu^ꝯ^ de Musl. Johs capellanu^ꝯ^. Rad' de Abetot. Willm de Artrop. Will' de Heliun. Iwun. Radulf' dispẽsator. Alan^ꝯ^ Kacehors. Radulf' cocu^ꝯ^ & toto meo halimoto. Val'. *Chart. Harl.* 86 *H.* 47.

(The seal is lost.)

Dugdale states him to have died before 33 Hen. II. because on the collection for the scutage of Galway in that year, *Ralph* his son and heir answered for the fees.[m] This is confirmed by a note in Colepeper's abstract of the Frecheville Evidences, where it is said he was dead in 31 Hen. II. 1184.[n] See No. (17 *a.*)

(15 *a.*) *Ex Rotul. Pip.*

Nott. et Derb. Terra *Hasculfi Musard*, a° 31 Hen. II.

Rad'us Murdach Vic. r. c. de 60^li^ de firma terre Hasculfi Musard, per rotulum Justiciar. cum terra filii Walteri de Eston.

Et *Johanne* uxoris ejusd. Hasculfi 60^s^. in denar. pro dote sua, per breve Regis.

Et in procuratione filii ejus et servientium ejus, et pro pannag. ei 10^li^. per breve Regis.

Et in victu et vestitu filie ejusd. Hasculfi 43^s^. 4^d^. per breve Regis." *MS. Lansd.* 207 r. p. 96.

"Notum sit, &c. quod ego *Aschulf Musard* et D'na *Johanna* sponsa mea, et heredes mei concessimus, &c. deo et beatis pauperib. S. Hosp. I'r'I'm dimidiam ecclesiam de Stavelega, scil. illam mediet. quam Paganus Decanus de Cesterfeld tenuit, in perp. elem. &c. Testib. Ric. Episcopo Coventr. [A. D. 1162—1182.] Rogero Archid. de Salopesber. Albino Abbate de Derleia, &c. *MS. Lansd.* 207 r. p. 150, from the original charter at Staveley, 1645.

[m] He quotes, as authority, the Pipe Roll of that year. In St. Lo Kniveton's and Holles's extracts from the *Liber Rub.* the assessment is paid by *Hasculfus.* MS. Harl. 7335, f. 14^b^. MS. Lansd. 207 r. p. 113.

[n] MS. Harl. 7335, p. 5.

(15 *b*.) "Notum sit omnib. hoc scr. vis. vel aud. quod ego *Willelmus cum Rubra Spata* ded. et conc. et sigilli mei munim. conf. Elie de Bramptona, totam ill. terr. in ead. villa quam habui de dono *Ric. Musard, patris mei*, viz. que vocatur Ryland. Tenend. de me et her. meis ipse et her. sui, per servic. duor. sol. reddend. singulis annis, &c. Test. Reginaldo fil. Ursi, *Ascuil fratre meo ante nato, Rad. fil. Ascuil*, Elia Foliot, Alberto Dammartin, *Joh. filio meo*, Phil. Dapifero, Will. Camerario, et mult. al." *Visit. Com. Derb. per H. St. George*, 1634, *in Coll. Arm.* f. 22. Annexed is a drawing of a large seal, bearing an eagle for its impress, and around it the legend + SIGILL'M WILLIELMI CVM RVBR' SPATHA.

(15 *c*.) "Sciant, &c. quod ego *Rad'us Musard* dedi, &c. *Rad'o Musard filio meo* pro homagio et servitio suo quatuor bovatas terre in villa de Wudethorp, illas sc. quas *Hasculfus Musard, pater meus*, dedit in liberum maritagium *Matheo de Haversheg* cum *Matilhda amita mea*. Reddend. inde annuatim, &c. unum par calcarium, vel quatuor denarios. Testib. Olivero de Encurt, Rogero de Encurt, Rad'o persona de Ekeneton, Joh'e persona de Eckenton," &c. *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. *p.* 92.

Attached is a drawing of a round seal, on which is a shield bearing three annulets. Around is + SIGILLVM . RAD'I . MVSARD .

(16.) Dugd. i. 512. The *original* of the charter referred to by him (from a copy in the cartulary of Welbeck) is among the Harleian collection, marked 86 H. 49, and is copied below. The date must be subsequent to 4 Hen. III. since he married in that year Isabel, the widow of John de Neville.

Sciant presentes & futuri qd Ego *Radulfus Musard'* dedi, concessi & hac mea Carta confirmaui deo & Ecclesie sc̃i Jacobi de Wellebec & Canonicis ibidē deo seruientib3 p salute aĩe mee & aĩe *Ysabell' vxoris mee* & antecessorū & successor meor in lib̃am. purā & ppetuā elemosinā: totā decimā pannagii qd ego pcipio de parcho & omnib3 Boscis forinsecis de Stauele tam in denariis q"m in porcis: ad sustinendū lumen in eadē ecc̃ia. Et ut hec mea donacio stabilis & firma pmaneat in ppetuū: eam p̃sentis scripti munimine & sigilli mei apposicione roboraui. Hiis testib3 Wiłło de Heri3. Hacuil (*sic*) de Herdebereghe. Mat̃ho de Hadhersegg'. Militib3. Wiłło Capełło. Rad' Britone de Ekintoñ. *Hascuil Musard'*. Persona de Witewell'. *Will'o & Rad'o fr'ib's eius*. Rad'o & Joh'e Personis de Ekintoñ. Ricardo de Stauele Clico. Rob̃to de Brimigtoñ. Gile de Meinil. & Aliis.

On a parchment label is affixed a seal of green wax, partly broken. On the obverse is the figure of a lion, and traces of the legend ..... LFI MVSARD,* which is countersealed with a shield bearing three double annulets, which, in MS. Harl. 5809, f. 35, are blasoned, Gul. and Arg. and a note is added: "Hiis armis in sigillis usi sunt *Robertus Musard, filius Radulfi*, et *Nicholaus Musard, Domini de Staveley.*"

"Rad'us Musard deb. 100li. pro se maritando ubi voluerit et pro fine terre sue." *Rot. Pip.* 2 *Ric. I. Glocestr.*

"Mandat. est *Rad'o Musard'*, qd. de ux. que fuit —— Belet, qui, sicut dicit, in fata decessit, quam ad opus cujusd. consanguinei sui petiit, d'n's Rex illam sine omni precio liberaliter concedit." *Claus.* 17 *Joh. m.* 17.

"Rex Vic. Oxon. &c. Precipimus tibi quod sine dilac. habere facias dilecto, &c. *Rad'o Musard*, omnes terr. inimicorum nostr. que sunt de feodo suo, &c [Eodem modo scribitur Vicecom. Warw. Buck. Berk. Nott. et Derb.] *Rot. Claus.* 18 *Joh. m.* 8.

"Mandat. est Vic. Berkes. qd. plenam saisinam habere faciat *Rad'o Musard'*, de terra de Benham, Grenham, et Boxoure, que eum hereditarie contingunt." *Claus.* 1 *Hen. III. m.* 20.

"Rex Vic. Nothing. sal. Scias qd. concessimus dilecto, &c. *Rad. Musard'* custodiam terre et heredis Petri de Sandiacre, cum maritag. ipsius hered. &c." *Claus.* 2 *Hen. III. m.* 15.

This Ralph was Sheriff of Gloucestershire in the 17th and 18th Joh. (Dugd. i. 512, and *Rot. Claus.* 18 Joh.) and from the 1st to the 9th of Henry III. both years inclusive, as appears on the Pipe Rolls.

In 5 Hen. III. he was appointed one of the Justices in eyre, in various counties. *Rot. Claus.* 5 *H. III. m.* 11, *d.*

This Ralph died 14 Hen. III. (*Rot. Fin.* 14 H. III. m. 4) and was buried in Beauchief Abbey, to which he and his father had been benefactors. See Pegge's Hist. of Beauchief, p. 174.

(17.) "Rex Baronibus de Scacc. sal. Computate Rad'o Musard in fine quem nobiscum fecit, eo qd. duxit in uxorem sine licencia nostra *Ysabellam q. fuit uxor Joh. de Nevill'*, 20 marcas." dat. 2 Maii. *Rot. Claus.* 4 *Hen. III. m.* 1.

"Mandat. est Ph. Marc qd. reddat Rad. Musard et *Ysabelle ux. sue*

* In the Collectanea of C. Holles, quoted above, p. 76, is a rude drawing of this seal, where the legend appears at length + SIGILL : RADVLFI : MVSARD

catalla que cep. de terris ipsius Ysabelle post mort. *Joh. de Nevill', quondam viri sui.*" *Rot. Claus.* 6 *Hen. III m.* 13.

"Fin. Conc. ap. Westm. in octab. Purif. B. M. a° 7 H. III. int. Alex. de Villers, q. et Jolanum Nevill, def. de excambio duar. acrar. terr. in Riggeby, quas *Radulfus Musard* et *Isabella uxor ejus* in ead. Cur. pet. v. ipsum Alex. ut illas que fuerunt de dote ipsius Isabelle, de lib. tenem. quod fuit *Johannis de Nevill, quondam viri ejusd. Isab.* in ead. villa, &c." *Rot. Fin.* 7 *Hen. III.*

"Rad'us Musard r. c. de 100 marcis pro transgressione, eo quod duxit in uxorem *Ysabellam* quæ fuit uxor Joh's de Neovill, que fuit de donacione Regis, sine licentia ipsius." *Rot. Pip.* 10 *Hen. III. Nova Obl. Glocestr.*

"Rad'us Musard r. c. de 15 m. pro habendis terris quas Walterus de Godardvill° et Johanna uxor ejus, soror *Isabelle* uxoris pred. Rad, tenuerunt, que ipsam Ysabellam hereditarie contingunt. De quibus Rex cepit homag. pred. Rad. et concessit per hunc finem, quod habeat seisinam de pred. terris." *Rot. Pip.* 10 *Hen. III. Nov. Obl. Nott. et Derb.*

In the Cartulary of St. Nicholas, Exeter, in the possession of Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bt. is a charter from *Isabella*, wife of Ralph Musard, granting to the church of St. Nicholas, together with her body, the sum of five marks, to be received from the monks of Beauchief Abbey, out of the manor of Dore, which she had given to the said monks. Among the witnesses are "Roberto Musard" and "Radulfo filio Radulfi Musard." See *Collectanea*, vol. i. p. 252.

(17 *a.*) "Sciant, &c. *Hasculphus Musardus* dedi, &c. Hereberto de Hanleya totam terram, viz. unam bovatam et dim. in Hanleya et unam bovatam in Staveleya, &c. Reddente annuatim unam libram piperis, *Roberto filio meo* annuente. Coram hiis test. Fulcone de Monasteriis, Rad'o de Abbatot, Ric'o de Heliun, Alano Catsahors, Hosberto filio Toke, Henr. de Strettunia, Will'o Basset, Hugone clerico qui cartam fecit. Valete." On the seal was represented a knight on horseback, and around it, SIGILLVM HASCVLFI MVSARDI. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 152.

(18.) Dugd. i. 512, and Pegge's Beauchief, p. 174.

"Homagium *Rob'ti*, filii et heredis Rad'i Musard defuncti, 16 Sept." *Fin. et Cl.* 14 *Hen. III. m.* 3.

° Walter de Godardvill had married Johanna, who was the widow of Philip de Ulecotes, a° 8 Hen. III. and pays 200 marks for the license. *Rot. Pip.* 8 Hen. III.

"*Robertus Musard* r. c. de 40*s*. pro lic. emend. cum Gaufr. de Langeley." *Rot. Pip.* 20 *Hen. III.*

This Robert died s. p. 24 Hen. III. on which Geoffrey Despenser gave 500 marks for the wardship and marriage of his lands and heirs. *Claus.* 24 *Hen. III. m.* 19. *Rot. Pip.* 24 *Hen. III. Nott. et Derb.*

(19.) Dugd. *ib.* From Dugdale's statement, that he did homage and received livery of his lands, 31 Hen. III. it would appear as if this Ralph were then only of age, but this is not true, as will appear by the following authorities; the livery in 31 Hen. III. was of the lands of his elder brother Robert, who died s. p. and Ralph was then upwards of 40 years old.

"*Rad'us Musard junior,* filius Radulfi Musard defuncti." *Fin. et Cl.* 14 *Hen. III. m.* 3.

"*Rad's Musard,* fil. et her. Rad'i Musard r. c. de 60^{li}. de fine, pro relevio suo de terr. que fuerunt Rad'i patris sui, que ipsum Rad'um hereditarie contingunt." *Rot. Pip.* 16 *Hen.* III. *Glouc.*

In the 31 Hen. III. inquisitions were taken respecting the lands held by Robert, brother of this Ralph. The jury of Berkshire return,

"Quod predictus Robertus Musard tenuit duas carucatas terræ cum pertin. in Spersholte, per servic. feodi unius mil. que valent per ann. sexdecim libr. Dicunt etiam quod *Rad'us Musard, frater predicti Rob'ti, propinquior heres ejus est. Et est de etate quadraginta annorum, et eo amplius.*"

The jury of Notts. and Derby return on the same occasion:

"Quod predictus Robertus habuit in Derbisyre, apud villam de Staveley, 60 bov. terr. et sept. et valent per ann. 19^{li}. 10^{s}. 8^{d}. Item, redd. liberor. homin. ibid. valet per ann. 4^{li}. 14^{s}. 10^{d}. Dicunt etiam quod molendina sua ibid. val. p. a. 8^{li}. Dicunt etiam quod dominicum suum et pratum val. p. a. 6^{li}. 8^{s}. 6^{d}. Dicunt etiam quod auxilium villanor. val. p. a. 4^{li}. Dicunt etiam quod opera villanor. val. p. a. 17^{s}. 6^{d}. et tenet de vob. in capite, similiter cum aliis terris, per servic. feodi quindecim militum. Que feoda sunt in com. Glovernie, Berkesyre, et Warewycsyre. Et *Rad's Musard* est propinquior heres ejus, et plenar. etatis."

This Ralph died 49 Hen. III. leaving Ralph his son and heir thirty years of age, and upwards.

"*Radulfus Musard* tenuit maner. de Staveley in com. Derb. de Rege in cap. per servic. duor. feod. mil. Item tenuit de Rogero de Abetot unam carucat. terr. in Wodesthorp, pro iiii*d* per ann. et de heredib. Joh. de Deincourt, Hinckreshull et Williamthorp, pro quarta parte

unius feod. mil. et de heredib. Mathei de Hathersegg [Haversegg], unam bovat. terr. in Whitewell, pro una lib. piperis per ann. Valor terrar. per ann. in com. Derb. xxxiiii*l*. *Radulfus Musard est filius dicti Rad. et heres ejus propinq. etat. triginta annor.* et ampl." *Esc.* 49 *Hen. III. no.* 10.

(20.) "Sciant, &c. *Rad'us Musard fil. et her. d'ni Rad'i Musard,* dedi, &c. Rob. Dote, &c. mesuagium cum pertin. quod Tho. Clericus aliquando tenuit in Stavely, &c. reddendo inde annuatim D'ne *Cristiane matri mee* tres sol. et post decessum Cristiane unam libr. piperis mihi et hered. meis, &c. Test. Petro de Brymyngton, Jordano de Abbitot, *Will'o Musard,* et *alis Will. Musard.*" MS. Lansd. 207 F. 151. *Frechev. Ev.* p. 5. See No. (22).

(21.) This Ralph Musard, son of Ralph, is stated by Dugdale, i. 513, to have died 1 Edw. I. which is followed, rather too precipitately, by Mr. Wolley. But the Inquisition on his death, taken on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, 56 Hen. III. [1271] proves that he died that year, and held the manor of Staveley, in co. Derb. &c. "Et Juratores dicunt quod *Nich. Musard frater predicti Rad.* est ejus heres proximior, et est etat. xxx annor. et ampl."

Another Inquisition on the same individual, by virtue of a writ "ad melius inquirendum," was taken 1 Edw. I. which occasioned the mistake of Dugdale, which repeats the substance of the one before taken, with the addition that Nich. Musard was then 22 years of age. In the writ mention is made of *Matilda,* wife of this Ralph, and the dower to be assigned her.

Notwithstanding these returns respecting the next heir, which are confirmed by the Frecheville Evidences, pp. 23, 24, yet it is certain that the above Ralph left *John,*[p] his *son and heir,* then in minority. See Dugd. i. 513, and No. (22.)

(21 *a.*) "*Matildis* fuit *uxor dicti Radulfi,* ut in Rot. Claus. de eod. a° [1 Edw. I.] m. 8." MS. Harl. 3375, f. 79 b.

"*Rad. de Musard, son and heir of Ralph Lord Musard,* dyed seised of the manor of Staveley wthout issue, temp. Edw. I. *Matilda his wife* survived, & releases to *Nicholas Musard* all her

[p] It is scarcely necessary to warn those who refer to the pedigree of Musard entered in a Visitation of Derbyshire, MS. Harl. 1537, f. 57 b (in which John is made *son* of Nicholas) that it exhibits only a mass of error.

right of dower in the manor of Staveley, 23 Edw. I. 1295." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 13.

In the Parliamentary Writs, vol. i. Matilda Musard is returned as holding lands, &c. in co. Glouc. to the amount of 40*l.* yearly, and is summoned to perform military service against the Scots, 28 Edw. I. 1300.

(22.) The Inquisition taken 15 Edw. I. to prove the age of this John Musard (then in the King's ward by reason of his minority) is exceedingly curious; the evidence given on the occasion is subjoined from the original preserved in the Record Office in the Tower, and may serve as a specimen of these Inquisitions *ad proband. ætat.* (many of which exist) which, if collected together, and printed, would supply a large fund of valuable historical and genealogical information. The writ to the Sheriff of Glouc. is dated at Westm. 18 May, 15 Edw. I. and directs a Jury to be assembled before Will. de Saham and John de Metingham, to prove the age of the said John, *son and heir of Rad. Musard.*

Inq. capt. die dñica in Octab. S. Trin. ap. Glouc. a. r. r. E. 15. Will. de Westentone and Amicia de Popham were the *custodes* of his lands, who are summoned to appear:

"Et Amic̃ nõ venit, set p̃dc̃s Willm̃s de W. venit, & nich dicit q^{a}re p̃dc̃s her̃ ꝑras & ten̄ sua here nõ debet, nisi tantũ qd p̃dc̃s Johes nat^{9} fuit in Octab. sc̃i Hyll' pxim̃ post obsessionem Castri de Kenillwrth', vt intelligit," &c.

The Jury, after hearing the evidence, declare:

"Qd p̃dc̃s Johes Musard natus fuit in castro de la Musardere, & baptizatus in eccl̃ia pochiali ejusdem ville, & qd idem Johes fuit etatis viginti & vni^{9} anni in festo sc̃i Wlstani, scilt in Octab sc̃i Hyllar̃ pxĩo p̃terit."

The Evidence of the Parties called on is then annexed, as follows:

¶ Evidencia dñi G. de Brockeshale [militis] dicit, qd recolit, eo qd fuit cũ dño J. Giffard apud Bremesfeld, & vc̃it visitand Cast^{m} de la Musardere anno seq̃nti post bellũ Euesamye, & ibi vidit Matrem dc̃i Joh de quo agit^{a}, & dc̃m Joh infantẽ currentẽ cũ p̃dc̃a matre sua.

¶ Evidencia W. de la Mare [militis] dicit, qd recolit p J. filiũ suũ, qui est minoris etatis dc̃o J. de quo agit^{a} vno anno, q^{i} erit

xxj. anni in festo bī Wlstani Ep̄i pxīo seqn̄tis, scilꝫ in quindena ante festū Purificac̄ōis bē virg̃is.

¶ Evidencia Rog̃i de Bles dic̄, qđ recolit p p̄rem suū mortuū in festo b̄i Barth̄i ap̄li pxīo post p̄dc̄m bellū, de etate p̄dc̄i Joh̄is.

¶ Evidencia Rađi Ferri dicit, qđ recolit de etate dc̄i Joh̄ p q̄mdā firmam, quā recepit de p̄re suo in lege ad c̄m xxv annoꝭ & dc̄s Joh̄s natꝰ fuit tercio anno seqn̄te post recepcōm firme.

¶ Evid' Ric̄i de Bedefeld dicit, qđ absens fuit patⁱe qᵃndo dc̄s Joh̄s nassebatᵃ⁻ sꝫ didicit p noūcam suā, qđ dc̄s Joh̄es erat etate xxii. annoꝭ in festo b̄i Wolstani p̄dc̄o.

¶ Evid' Ric̄i de Bureyrđ dic̄, qđ recolit de etate dc̄i J. p Ric' fil̄ suū, qui fuit eiusdē etatis dc̄i Joh̄ Musarđ, qⁱ iuit ad Cur̄ Romanam p manđ mag̃ri Hug̃ de Eveshm̄, Cardinal̄ dn̄i Pape, & fuit dc̄s Ric̄us etate xvj. annoꝭ qn̄ iuit ad p̄dc̄am Cur̄ & sūt fere vj. anni elapsi, qn̄ p̄rexit ad dc̄am Cur̄.

¶ Henr̄ de Lepegate dic̄, qđ recolit de etate p̄dci Joh̄is Musarđ p J. fil̄ suū, qui est mᵒ xx. annoꝭ qⁱ est minoris etatis p̄dc̄o Joh̄, de vno anno & dimiđ.

¶ Willm̄s Clement recolit de etate p̄dc̄a, q̄ levavit dc̄m Joh̄ de fonte baptismat. in eccl̄ia de la Musardere.

¶ Joh̄es de la Hyde dicit, qđ recolit de etate p̄dc̄i Joh̄is p etatē Sibille filie sue, q̄ erit etate xxij annoꝭ in p̄xīo festo b̄ⁱ Petⁱ quod dr̄ ad uincl̄a, q̄ nascebatᵃ⁻ eodē anno quo dc̄s Joh̄.

¶ Joh̄es de Fromptoñ dic̄, qđ recolit de etate p̄dc̄i Joh̄is, eo qđ venit in nuncio dn̄e Cristiane Musard ad Rađm Musarđ, patrem p̄dc̄i Joh̄is, in vigil̄ b̄i Wolstani Ep̄i, & dc̄s Joh̄es nassebatᵃ⁻ die sq̄nti, silicet (*sic*) die b̄i Wolstani, & matꝰ p̄dc̄i Joh̄is sepius recordata est de etate fil̄ sui, qn̄ idem Joh̄es venit ad eam, p̄pꝰ penas quas sustinuit p̄p̄ fil̄ suū, & cōcorđ cū p̄dc̄is Jur̄.

¶ Evid Henr̄ Ithenard. de etate Joh̄is Musarđ dic̄, qđ recolit de etate ip̄ius Joh̄is p hoc, qđ Walt̄s Ithenarđ, patꝰ dc̄i Henr̄, obiit ad festū b̄i Joh̄ ante portam latinam xxij. anñ elapsis, & in q'nđ pxᵃ ante Pur̄ bē virg̃is pxᵃ seq̄nti dc̄s J. Musarđ natꝰ fuit.

¶ Rog̃s de Aldewyk' dic̄, qđ nō fuit in patria q̄ndo dc̄s J. nascebatᵃ⁻, set didicit p Robt̄m Fabrū de Smelrug̃, qⁱ est de poch̄ de la Musardeř, qđ dc̄s J. est plene etatis & amplius.

ᵃ⁻ *Johannes Musard* tenuit maner. de Staveley, in com. Derb. in baronia de R. in cap. &c. *Nicholaus Musard auunculus dicti Johannis est propinq. her.* ejusd. Joh. *etat. quadraginta annor.*—Summa totius extente

dicti Manerii est per ann. 37*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* D'na *Christiana Musard* dotata est de tertia parte, et *Matildis Musard* dotata est de tert. parte duar. part. predicti maner. Predictus Johannes tenuit etiam integr. maner. de Seinesbury,[q] in com. Glouc. de R. in cap. per quart. part. un. feod. mil." *Esc.* 17 *E. I. n.* 6. Cf. Dugd. i. 513.

(23.) "*Amicia uxor quondam Will. Musard,*[r] *vidua,* concessit d'no *Nich. Musard,* rectori medietat. eccl. de Staveley, totam tertiam partem terræ in territor. de Staveley, quod habuit in nomine dotis, ex parte dicti *Will. Musard mariti sui.* Habend. omnib. dieb. vit. suæ, reddend. inde ann. tres s. et sex d. et unam marcam in manu. Sans date." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 1.

"*Radulfus Musard* fuit seisit. de integro manerio de Staveley, et præsentavit *Nich. Musard* [filium suum] ad medietat. Eccl. ibid. et fuit admissus et institutus temp. Edw. I." In a plea of *quare impedit,* shewing his conveyance of Staveley to Frecheville and Clifford, 19 E. III. *Ibid.* p. 24, 17.

"R. et Superior Scot' o'ib's ball'is, &c. Vobis significamus quod cepimus homagium *Nich. Musard, avunculi et heredis Joh. Musurd defuncti, fil. et hered. quondam Rad. Musard,* qui de nob. tenuit in cap. de terr. et ten. ipsum Nich. in regno Angl. per mort. ejusd. Joh. jure hereditar. contingentib. Dat. ap Thresk, 23 Aug. 19 Edw. I. *Rot. Scot.* p. 5.

The following is an abstract of an original charter to this Nicholas, preserved in the Harleian collection: "Omnib ad quos, &c. *Nicholaus Musard' filius Radulphi Musard'* sal. in dño semp." Grant to D. Peter de Cestria & his heirs of 7 bovates of land in the vill and territory of Staveley and Netherthorp, paying thence to the said Nicholas & his heirs one lb. of cumin yearly. For this the sd. Peter gives 36 marks of silver. "Test. Dñis Will. de Stuteuill'. Rob. le Bretoñ militib. Galfr. de Detheck'. Rad. de Rerisby. Galfr. de Bectoñ. Jord. de Abetoft. Petro de Brymingtoñ et al." (n. d. seal lost.) *Chart. Harl.* 86 H. 50.

"*Nicholaus Musard,* D'n's de Staveley, talliavit diversa terr. et ten.

[q] This manor, together with those of Musardere, Aston, &c. were held also by his father and grandfather.

[r] Is this the William Musard, who was inrolled for the defence of the sea-coast, as a knight holding lands in the Rape of Chichester and elsewhere, co. Suss. 24 E. I. 1296? See *Parl. Writs,* vol. i. In the Lewes Cartulary, MS. Cott. Vesp. F. xv. f. 132, occurs a Richard Musard, whose son and heir is William Musard, (charter dat. 1212) whose son and heir is William, by Johanna his wife. Perhaps the last is the same as the William first mentioned in this note.

Will'o filio suo et her. &c. *Christiane* filie sue, *Johanne* filie sue, et *Malcolino* filio suo, successivè pro defectu heredum, &c. *Nota, quod predictus Nich'us fuit rector Ecclesie de Staveley, et proles nominata fuere omnes bastardi.*" Paper among the Evidences of John Lord Frescheville (1674) MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 171, and *Frecher. Ev.* p. 1.

"Nicholas Musard, Dominus de Staveley, gives to *Christian* his daughther, certeine lands in Staveley, to her and the heires of her body, and for want of her heires, to his right heires for ever. 27 Edw. I." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 14.

The Inquisition after the death of this Nicholas 29 Edw. I. says:

"*Nicholaus Musard* tenuit maner. de Staveley, &c. Sunt ibid. liberi tenentes, videlicet Tho. de Cadurcis, qui tenet hamelettum de Astun, Will. O. qui tenet un. caruc. terr. in ham. de Hanley, &c. D'n's *Rad. de Freschevile*, filius *Amicie* quond. *sororis dicti Nich. Musard* antenate, etatis 27 ann. et ampl. defuncte; *Margareta soror ejusd. Nich.* adhuc vivens, etat. 50 annor.; et *Johanna, uxor Will. de Chelaston, filia Isabelle quond. sororis ejusd. Nich.* defuncte, etat. 30 ann.; sunt participes et heredes predicti Nich. Musard propinquiores." *Esc.* 29 *Edw. I. n.* 25. Cf. Dugd. i. 513.

"Datus est dies *Will. de Chellardeston* et *Johanne ux. ej. nepti et uni heredum Nich. Musard*, et *Margarete sorori et alteri hered. ipsius Nich.* ad respondend. de propartib. ipsos contingent. &c. Et precept. est Vic. quod distringit *Rad. de Freschevill, nepotem et tertium heredum pred. Nich.* ita quod, &c. *Co'ia. de t. Pasch.* 31 *Edw. I.* Cf. *Co'ia. t. Mich.* 33 *Edw. I.* and *t. Mich.* 19 *Edw. II.*

"Abbas de Evesham et abbas de Hailes, tenentes partem terr. et ten. que fuerunt *Nicholai Musard* defuncti, ad respond. Regi, unà cum *Rad. de Freschevill*, nepote et herede pred Nich. et *Margareta* sorore ejusd. altera hered. ejusd. Nich. et Johanne de Crombewell et Idonea ux. ej. de com. Nott. et Derb. tenentib. terr. et ten. que fuerunt *Will. de Chelardeston* et *Johanne ux. ej.* tertie hered. pred. Nich. de relevio predict heredum, de propartib. ipsos contingent. &c." *Co'ia de a*° 19 *Edw. II.* [1325] *t. Mich. Glouc.* See No. (29) and cf. Dugd. Warwicksh. p. 621, ed. 1656.

(24.) Among the *original* charters in the Museum is the following one:

Omnib. xp'i fidelib. hoc scr. vis. vel aud. *Malcolinus Mosard'*, *fil. Rad. Mosard'*, et *Joh'a Mosard'*, fil. ejusdem *Rad. Mosard*, sal. in d'no. Noveri't univ. vestra nos ded. et conc. et h. p. c. n. conf. d'no Petro de

Cestria preposito Beuerl' et hered. suis vel. assig. suis, &c. totam terram nostram in territorio de Stauel' et de Hinkershell' cum omn. pert. &c. quam quid. terr. habuimus de dono Hug. de Aldewerk' et Alicie ux. sue. Tenend. &c. Reddend. inde annuat. Abb. et convent. de Bello Capite decem sol. unam libr. piperis, et unum libr. cimini, &c. Test. D'nis Will. de Stoteuile, Rob. le Breton', Oliver' de Langeford', Jordan' de Barloe, Galf' de Becton, et aliis. (No date; seals lost.) *Chart. Harl.* 86 H. 51.

This *Johanna* or *Joan Musard* is no where else mentioned, and must have died before her brother Nicholas. See also No. (27.)

(25.) A writ was issued to the Sheriff of Gloucestersh. dat. 1st Feb. 28 Edw. I. (1300) to seize the manor of Seynesbury, formerly held by Nicholas Musard of the King in capite, on account of *Malcolm Musard* having taken possession of it without licence. An Inquisition was taken thereon, 1 March the same year, and the Jury return that the manor is worth 15*l.* and held in cap. by the quarter part of one knight's fee. *Inq.* 28 *Edw. I. n.* 22.

In the Parl. Writs, Malcolm Musard, Lord of Seynsbury, is returned as holding lands to the amount of 20*l.* yearly, and summoned as such to perform military service against the Scots. Muster at Carlisle, 24 June, 28 Edw. I.

"Know all present and future, &c. that I *Malcolm Musard, son of Nich. Musard*, lord of Seynesbury, have given, &c. to God and the church of the blessed Mary and St. Egwin, and to John abbot of Evesham, &c. all my manor of Seynesbury, co. Glouc. with the advowson of the church of the same manor, &c. which Maud, the lady of Sodintone, holds in the same manor, in the name of dower, &c. To have and hold the aforesaid, by the service of a quarter part of a knight's fee," &c. (no date). *MS. Add.* 6697, *p.* 439.

(26.) "Be it known to all people, &c. that I *John, son of Malcolm Musard*, have remised, released, &c. to William abbot of Evesham and to the convent of the same place, all my right and claim in the manor of Seynesbury, &c. Dat. at Evesham, on Monday next after the feast of Pope Gregory, 7 Edw. III." *MS. Add.* 6697, *p.* 441.

This release was repeated by the same John in a deed dated 23 Edw. III. *Ib.* p. 442. See Dugd. Warwicksh. p. 621. ed. 1656.

In the Cotton collection of *original* charters, occurs a release from John "*filius et heres Malculmi Musard*," to Will. abbot of Evesham, of his right in the manor of Wytheleye, co. Warw.

and in all the lands and tenements which Malculm his father had of the gift of Nich. de Kyngeleye, in Kyngeleye, &c. Dat. die Ven. px. p. Epiph. 23 Edw. III. A seal of dark wax is suspended to the deed, bearing a small shield (defaced) surmounted by a helmet, over which, as a crest, is a ram's head, the horns of which form a hoop, from which hangs a bell. Around are the words: S. IOH'IS MVSARD.

(27.) "Omnibus, &c. *Amicia quondam uxor Aunckeri de Freschenvile*, sal. Noveritis me charitatis intuitu in legit. viduit. mea dedisse, &c. in lib. elemos. deo et eccl. S. Trin. de Gratia Dei, et sanctimonialib. ibid. deo servient. et in perpet. pro anima mea servitur. et animab. Ankeri de Freschenvile quond. viri mei, et patr. et matr. meæ, &c. partem terræ in Staveleie, Wodethorpe," &c. Among the witnesses are, *D'no Nich. Musard* and *D'no Malcolmo fratre ejus.* (no date.) St. Lo Kniveton's Coll. MS. Harl. 3375, f. 21. See No. (30.)

"Prior de Cheleford [Shelford, co. Nott.] summ. fuit ad resp. *Amicie, que fuit ux. Aunkeri de Frechevill*, de placito, quod permittat ipsam presentare idon. person. ad medietat. eccl. de Athelwaldeston, &c. Unde dicit, quod quidam *Will. fil. Rad.* antecessor predicti Aunkeri, temp. Joh. Regis, ultimo presentavit ad pred. eccl. &c. Et post mort. pred. Ankeri, D'n's Rex, capitalis D'n's feodi illius, assignavit pred. Amicie maner. de Athelwaldeston in dotem, ad quod pred. advocatio pertinet," &c. *Plac. de Banco*, 4 *Edw. I. t. Trin. r.* 29 *dors.*

The period of her death is uncertain; but she was dead before her brother Nicholas, 29 Edw. I. when her son Ralph de Frecheville inherited in her right (as coheiress) one-third part of the manor of Staveley. See Nos. (23) and (30).

(28.) The escheat which states Margaret (not *Margery*, as erroneously written by Mr. Wolley) to have been 50 years of age in 29 Edw. I. 1300, and to have succeeded to one-third part of Staveley on the death of her brother Nicholas without legitimate heirs, has been already quoted, No. (23.)

"*Amicia* [*Musard*] cepit in virum *Ankerum de Freschevile*, temp. Hen. III. et habuerunt exitum *Rad. de Freschevile.* Amicia Ankerum supervixit. *Margareta* cepit in virum *Johannem de Hibernia*, et habuerunt exitum *Johannem.*" *Frecheville Evid.* p. 9.

The above Margaret died 2 Edw. II. as proved by the Inquisition taken at Staveley 10th Oct. in that year (the writ was

dated 13 Sept.) when it was found that she held one-third part of the manor of Staveley of the King in capite, by service of one-third part of a knight's fee. Value 6*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* The Jurors also say, that "*Johannes filius Johannis est fil. ejusdem Margarete et propinquior heres ejus, et est et.* 36 *ann.*" *Esc.* 2 *Edw. II. n.* 10.

Thoroton (erroneously) marries this Margaret to her nephew Ralph de Frecheville, and it is so falsely stated in a Pedigree in MS. Harl. 1093, f. 48 b.

Her husband seems to have died in the reign of Edw. I. for in 1 Edw. II. 1307, she is termed "vidua." *Frech. Evid.* p. 18.

(29.) "*Johannes fil. Joh. de Hibern.* vendidit *D'no Rad. de Freschevile* totum boscum suum porcionis suæ de Staveley, &c. à die fest. S. Petri apostoli 1314, usq. ad fest. S. Joh. Bapt. pr. seq. &c." *Frech. Evid.* p. 18.

The same person, called "sone and heire of Margaret Musard," releases unto Will. Dolfin of Plumley, &c. certain rents, &c. due to him for lands in Hanley, 8 Edw. II. *Ib.* p. 20.

An Inquisition was taken at Staveley, 9 Edw. II. by the oaths of, &c. who say, it is not to the prejudice of our lord the King, if *John de Hybern'* give and grant to *Ralph de Freischevile*, the third part of the manor of Staveley, with the third part of the advowson of the church of the said manor, &c. held of the King in cap.; that the said third part of the manor is worth yearly 4*l.* and that the church is worth 6 marks yearly in all its issues, and that the said John had no other lands in England. MS. Add. 6697, p. 56.

A licence of alienation passed accordingly, bearing same date. *Frech. Evid.* p. 21, and the release was granted two years afterward, 11 Edw. II. *Ib.* p. 22.

Concerning this one-third part of the church of Staveley, and the other two-third parts, as divided on the death of Nich. Musard, some curious information is contained in a plea of *Quare impedit*, in 1325, 19 Edw. II. here abbreviated.

"Joh'es de Crumbwell et Idonea ux. ej. summ. fuerunt ad respond. *Rad'o de Freshenvill* et *Margaretæ* ux. ej. de placito, quod permittant eos præsentare idoneum personam ad mediet. eccl. de Stavely, quæ vacat, &c. The defendants deny the right, and allege:

"Et de prædicto *Radulfo Musard* descendit præd. maner. simul cum advocac. eccl. præd. cuidam *Radulfo*, ut fil. et her. et de ipso Rad. qui obiit s. her. descendit cuid. *Nicholao*, ut fratri et her. et de ipso Nich.

qui ob. s. her. descendit præd. man. quibusd. *Amiciæ, Margaretæ,* et *Isabellæ,* ut sororib. et heredib. inter quas præd. man. fuit partitum. De præd. *Amicia* descendit jus propartis suæ, *Radulfo de Freschevile,* ut fil. et her. &c. qui Rad. ecclesia vacante post mort. Nich. præsentavit Rob. de Woodhouse, cleric. suum. Et de præd. *Margareta* descendit jus propartis suæ cuid. *Joh. de Ireland,* ut fil. et her. Qui quidem Joh. de proparte sua feoffavit præd. Rad. de Freschevile, qui, eccl. vacante per resignat. præd. Rob. racione .... præd. Margar' ad eand. medietat. præsentavit Joh. de Horton, cleric. suum, temp. Edw. II. Et de præd. *Isabella* descendit jus propartis suæ cuid. *Johannæ,* ut fil. et her. quæ Johanna nupsit se cuid. *Will. de Challeston,* qui quidem Will. et Johanna de proparte sua ipsos contingent. de hereditate præd. feoffarunt quend. Walt. de Langton; qui quidem Walt. de ead. feoffavit quend. Rob. de Clifford; qui quidem Rob. de ead. feoff. Joh. de Crumbwell et Idoneam ux. ej. ad term. vit. ipsius Idoneæ, et ad præd. Joh. et Idon. racione tertii juris præd. Isab. contingent. pertinet ad medietat. præd. eccl. præsentare, &c. *Plac. de Banco, t. Mich.* 19 *Edw. II. rot.* 97. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 143, and *Frechev. Evid.* p. 24. See Nos. (23) and (31).

(29 *a.*) "*Raphe* the *son of Margaret Musard,* enfeofeth *Alice,* his sister, in one toft in Nether Thorp. 1 Edw. II. 1307." *Frechev. Ev.* p. 18.

"*Margareta Musard,* D'na tertie partis ville de Staveley, in sua propria viduitate dedit *Alicie, filie sue,* pro servitio suo, annuum redd. quatuor sol. &c. Dat. a° 1 Edw. II." *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. *p.* 151.

(To be Continued.)

II.

CHARTER OF JOHN LORD MOWBRAY, LORD OF GOWER, DATED IN 1334, CONFIRMING TWO CHARTERS OF HENRY EARL OF WARWICK, AND WILLIAM EARL OF WARWICK, AND OTHER RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES TO THE ABBEY OF NEATH, CO. GLAMORGAN.

From the original in the possession of Mr. Thomas Faulkner, author of the Histories of Chelsea, Fulham, and Kensington.

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri qđ nos Johes de Moumbray Dñs Insule de Haxiholme, Honoř de Brembre ⁊ de Gouhia Inspexim⁹ cartā Henř q⁰nđ Comitę de Warwyk' ⁊ dñi Gouhie in hec ūba. Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ futuri qđ ego Henř Com̃ de Warwyk' ⁊ dñs de Gouweř do ⁊ cōfirmo deo ⁊ Abbath de Neeth ⁊ Monach ibiđ deo seruientib; Vnā piscariā de subpulcanā quā Ranulfus hemita q⁰ndam tenuit. Et libtatē piscādi ⁊ pisces capiendi ⁊ hndi cui⁹cūq; gen⁹is fuint ubiq; inꝑ Pulcanā et aquā de Tauwy cū retib; ⁊ aliis igeniis put melius sibi uiderīt expediř ōi tempe anni. Et libam licēciā cōstruendi ⁊ leuādi unā g^a^gitē ex t^a^nsuso eiusdem aq̃ de Tauwy a ꝑra eoꝝ apđ Glyntauwy q̃ vocat^a^ Enysumwen usq; ad firmā ⁊ siccā ꝑram de Gouweř. Et qđ heant ijdem Monachi ⁊ eoꝝ successores totā piscacōem eiusdem aq̃ tā ex pte ꝑre mee de Gouweř quā ex pte ꝑre eoꝝ p q^a^draginta pticatas ex utraq; pte ꝑre dce g^a^gitis. Preꝑea cōcedo ⁊ cōfirmo ꝑdcis Monach totā illā donacōm quā fecit eis Henř de Vilers in feodo de Talbont videl; totā ꝑram q̃ est inꝑ hos q^a^tuor ꝑminos, ab occidentali pte aqua de Lohot; a m̃idie riuulus qui vocat^a^ Winuein ⁊ a capite illius riuuli indirectū usq; ad fossam q̃ est sub predewen ⁊ inde usq; ad pximū riuulū sicut idem riuulus cadit in Liv; ab orientali pte aqua Liv; ab aquilonali duo riuuli qui oriunt^a^ inꝑ Keuenarth ⁊ Coppedegroue quoꝝ vnus cadit in Lohot ⁊ alꝑ in Liv p iuxta Alnetū. Et capellam Sc̃i Mich̃is de Carnu que est inꝑ dcos ꝑminos simul cū om̃ib; aisiamentis tocius feodi de Talbont in pascuis ⁊ aquis, in moris ⁊ mariscis. Et ubiq; cōmunionē in pasturis ⁊ ceꝑis aisiamentis ad ꝑdcm feodum ptinētem. Hec om̃ia dedi ꝑdcis Monach in libam elemosinā imppetuū. Et ego ⁊ heredes mei om̃ia ꝑdca cū ptinenciis pre-

dc̃is Monach̃ ⁊ eoꝝ successoribꝫ contra om̃s gentes warantizabimꝰ ippetuū. In cuius rei memoriā hanc meā cartam eisdem Monach̃ feci ⁊ sigillo meo consignaui. Hijs testibꝫ Antonio Monach̃. Cadiuor Sacerdote. Willelmo de Londoniis ⁊ multis alijs.— Preꝑea inspeximus cartā Wilti quondam Comitis de Warwyk' ⁊ dñi Gouhie sub eo qui sequit^ur tenore. Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ futuri qd̃ ego Wilts Comes de Warwyk' ⁊ Dñs de Gouwer̃ do ⁊ confirmo deo ⁊ Abbath̃ de Neeth ⁊ Monach̃ ibidem deo seruientibꝫ totam illam donac̃om quā fecit eis Henr̃ Comes de Warwyk' antecessor meus. Videbꝫ unā piscariam [*&c. sub verbis præcedentibus, usque ad verbum*] ptinentē. Hec oīa do ⁊ confirmo predc̃is Monachis ⁊ eoꝝ successoribꝫ simul cū libertate de tholoneo ⁊ om̃i consuetudine seculari pro quacūq; uendic̃one uel empc̃oe ꝑ se uel ꝑ suos facta uel facienda ꝑ totā ꝑram meam in futurū in liberam puram ⁊ ꝑpetuā elemosinā. Et ea om̃ia ⁊ singula tam ego q^a^m heredes mei eisdem in forma p̃dc̃a warantizabimus imperpetuū. Et quia dissensiones sepe fuerūt inꝑ me ⁊ dc̃os Monachos ꝑ finibꝫ inꝑ ꝑram meam de Kyluey ⁊ ꝑram eoꝝ quā tenent de Comite Gloucestr̃ in occidentali ꝑte aque de Neeth̃, Ego cū consilio meo ⁊ dicti Monachi ꝑ assensum eiusdem Comitis eosdem fines pambulauimus. Incipiendo ab illo loco ubi riuulus qui vocat^ur Cremelyn cadit in malam moram. Et sic ascendendo ꝑ eundem riuulum usq; ad ꝑximū vadum saxosum ubi via ducens de Lansamle se extendit ultra dc̃m riuulum ꝑ Eskeyrhyrayth ꝑsus dc̃am Abbiam. Et inde directe ꝑ boscum usq; ad fontē Sc̃i Iltuti ⁊ inde linealiꝑ usq; ad fonnon doym. Et inde directe in riuulum qui vocat^ur Gleys. Et inde ꝑ eundem riuulum usq; ad illum locum ubi idem riuulꝰ cadit in Tauwy. Et quia nō potuimꝰ ꝑ aquis ⁊ moris ꝑambulare fines p̃dc̃aꝝ ꝑraꝝ a dc̃o loco ubi Cremelyn cadit in malam moram, usq; ad mare vnanimi voluntate eundem riuulum descendentem ꝑ medium eiusdem more usq; in mare finem constituimus. Quos quidem fines ⁊ om̃ia p̃dc̃a ꝑhenniꝑ duratura ꝑ me ⁊ heredibꝫ meis confirmo ꝑ sigilli mei impꝑssionem. Hijs testibꝫ. Nigello de Mundauilla. Henr̃ fr̃e Comitis. Radulfo de la Mare. ⁊ multis aliis. Nos autē ad honorem dei ⁊ Eccl̃ie ac ꝑ salute anime nr̃e ⁊ ꝑ aīabꝫ omniū antecessoꝝ h̃edum ⁊ successoꝝ nr̃oꝝ om̃s ⁊ singulas donac̃ones concessiones ⁊ cōfirmac̃ones p̃dc̃as necnō concessiones ⁊ cōfirmac̃ones quascūq; q^u^s Wilts de Brewes̃ auus nr̃ dudū dñs Gowerie ꝑ cartā suam magnā de libtatibꝫ eiusdem pat^i^e fecit Abbibꝫ Prioribꝫ Hospitalar̃ Templar̃ Militibꝫ Libere tenentibꝫ ⁊ eoꝝ tenentibꝫ ac

eoꝫ hõibꝫ tam Angliĉ qª Walenš infra pcinctū Comitatus Anglicani Gouhie hitantibꝫ seu ꝑram tenentibꝫ. Donaĉõnes insup concessiones ⁊ confirmaĉõnes qªs singli añcessores nr̃i fecerūt p cartas suas p̃fatis Monach tā specialiꝑ eisdem qª genꝑaliꝑ cū cõitate Gouhie Donaĉõnes t̃ cõcessiones ⁊ cõfirmaĉõnes õs ⁊ singlas qªs libi tenētes infra limites terre de Gouhia fecerūt p cartas suas p̃dĉis Monach de ꝑris tenemētis ⁊ libtatibꝫ qᵗbꝫcūq Ratas hntes ⁊ gªtas eas p nobis ⁊ hered nr̃is ac assignatis qªntū in nob est ditcis in xp̃o nūc Abbi ⁊ Monach loci p̃dĉi ⁊ eoꝫ successoribꝫ cõcedimus remisimꝰ ratificamꝰ ⁊ cõfirmamꝰ ī libam purā ⁊ ppetuā elemosinā sicut aliqª elemosina libius dari potest ut teneri. Saluo uno espuar̃ rubeo nobis ⁊ hedibꝫ nr̃is annuatī in fõ Natiuit bi Johis bap̃te p qᵒdam tenemēto in Loghne qd vocatᵃᵉ Ilonde annuatī psoluend p oībꝫ aliis seruicijs consuetudinibꝫ sectis donis auxiliis quibꝫcūq īppetuū. Volentes ⁊ cõcedentes p nob hedibꝫ nr̃is ⁊ assignatę qd ista carta ⁊ oms alie carte supªdĉe sĉdm̃ vim formā ⁊ effectum eaꝫdem in om̃ibꝫ suis articut firmiꝑ ⁊ inuiolabiliꝑ obseruentᵃᵉ īppetuū Licꝫ articuli aliqui in eisdem ut aliqua earūdem contenti hucusq minime fuerīt obseruati. Concessimꝰ t̃ p nob heredibꝫ ⁊ assignatis nr̃is qd nos nec heredes nr̃i nec aliquis p nos p nob seu noīe nr̃o aliquid faciemus uel pquiremus p quod ista carta uel aliqua dĉaꝫ cartaꝫ aliqualiꝑ infringatur uel infirmetur aut adnichiletur ⁊ si aliquid ab aliquo pquisitū uel factū fuit contra easdem nichil ualeat ⁊ p nullo habeatur in futurū. Quare precipimus ⁊ mandamus senescall nr̃o Gouhie ⁊ om̃ibꝫ ac singul balliuis ⁊ ministris nr̃is pcium illaꝫ tam p̃sentibꝫ qᵃm futuris qd istam cartam ⁊ oms p̃dĉas cartas tam magnā cartam de libertatibꝫ Gouhie qᵃm alias quascūq sĉdm̃ tenorem earūdem plenarie allocetis. Et oms libertates ⁊ singulas in eisdem ⁊ singulis earūdem contentas vsitatas ⁊ nõ vsitatas conseruetis illesas ⁊ ab alijs de ceꝑo conseruari faciatis imppetuū. In cuius reī testimoniū hanc p̃sentem cartam nr̃am sigilli nr̃i īp̃ssione roborauimꝰ. Hiis testibꝫ. Dñis Thoma de Lacoñ tūc senesĉ Gouhie. Nicho de Hewyk. Robto de Penres. Johne de Langetoñ militibꝫ. Ricõ de Penres. Johne de la Bere. Ricõ de Richemound. Philippo Scorlagę. Robto de la Mare. Ricõ Scorlagę. Ada de la Bere. Robto Manxel. Ricõ Manxel. ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud Ostrem̃ Sextodecimo die mensis Augusti, Anno domini Millmo Trecentesimo Tricesimo quarto. Et anno regni Regis Edwardi Tercij post Conquestum Octauo.

The Baron's great seal remains attached, on a closely plaited cord of green and pink silk. It is of green wax, and round, of 4 inches diameter; but the engraving is somewhat singular in form, being on each side comprised in a quatrefoil, at the interstices of which are holes formed by the pins by which the two sides of the matrix were duly adjusted. Within the lines of the quatrefoil runs on either side the same inscription: SIGILLVM IOHANNIS DE MOVBRAY. On one side the Baron is represented on horseback, holding a shield before him, which is charged with a lion rampant, and the same bearing is placed twice on the housings of his charger, on the neck and on the haunches. In his right hand, extended at full length, he brandishes a long sword, the hilt of which is attached by a chain to his breast. The loose sleeve of his mail shirt is remarkable; as is the cross-barred vizor of his helmet. It is pretty plain that he has a lion statant for his crest; but a large stag's horn, or antler, also projects from the front of the helmet: the impression is not perfect at the back of his head, where a corresponding antler in all probability was placed, in the fashion of the German crests. The reverse of the seal is quite as remarkable for the contrivance and the elegant taste with which the armorial insignia are arranged. In the centre is a large shield of the lion rampant; above which is a feathered serpent or cockatrice, with extended wings; and below is the more ordinary dragon. On either side, in the situation of modern supporters, are the heads and mail-shirted arms of two figures bearing banners; the dexter one of which is charged with the three chevrons of Clare, in allusion to the Baron's grandmother Rose, daughter of Richard Earl of Gloucester and Hertford; and the other with the lion and crosslets of Braose, in token of his mother Aliva, daughter and heiress of William de Braose or Brewes, through whom he had inherited the great fees of Gower and Bramber. A more pleasing device of the times antecedent to the practice of quartering arms, can scarcely be found. It is at the same time worthy of remark, that at the period this seal was designed no plan had suggested itself for introducing the armorial insignia of a wife; for we find nothing allusive to the Baron's own marriage, though his alliance was still more illustrious than those of his predecessors. His wife was one of the blood royal,—the Lady Joan of Lancaster, granddaughter of King Henry the Third. They were married some years before the date of this charter; their son and heir having been born in 1326. The Lord Mowbray of the present charter was grandfather of the first Duke of Norfolk of the name. Having been summoned to Parliament for the first thirty-four years of the reign of Edward the First, he died of the pestilence, at York, in the year 1362.

J. G. N.

III.

EXTRACTS RELATING TO THE CHURCH OF HORSEHEATH, CO. CAMBRIDGE, FROM COLE'S MSS. IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

There is a short account of this Church in the second volume of the Topographer, p. 374, but it is partial and occasionally incorrect.

HORSEHEATH.

MS. Cole, vol. i. p. 5. He gives rude drawings of the south side of the Church and of the two large Alington Monuments.

Aug. 12 to 16, 1742.

This is a neat small Church, without any side isles, & has a thin high tower, built chiefly of flint plaister'd over with mortar, as is the rest of the Church, with a pretty chancel, in wch are several monuments, & some of them of great antiquity.[a] This is divided from the body of the Church by a sort of wooden screen, and over it are the Royal Arms.[b] The chancel is tiled, as are the 2 porches of the nave, the north of wch serves by way of vestry, & has its outward entrance bricked up. There are 5 bells in the tower.[c] The body of the Church is leaded & handsomely embattled wth brick, as is the tower. There are in the chancel on each side of the wall, without the rails of the altar, two very noble monumts for the antient family of the Allingtons, formerly Lords of the Manor. That on the south side is the more antient one, so [I] will begin with that. It is entirely of stone, handsomely painted and gilt; and on the ground floor, if I may be allowed the expression, between 6 Gothic fluted pillars, lies a man in compleat armour, in a praying posture, wth his head on his helmet, his sword by his side, & a dog Ermine at his feet, wch is the crest of the Allington family. On his right hand, against the wall, are 2 shields with these arms on them, carved & blasoned in stone. That at the knees has 1st Sable, a bend engrailed between 6 billets Argent, wch is the coat armour of Allington; 2d. Gules, 3 cups Argent, for Argentine; 3d. Azure,

[a] Mr. Cole notes elsewhere, that it is "a Rectory, and dedicated to All Saints, and is in the patronage of the Charter House." The church appears to have been built towards the end of the 14th or beginning of the 15th century.

[b] Removed to the west end of the nave, over the belfry. Information of the present Incumbent.

[c] Now only four. Inf. Incumbent.

6 martlets Or wth a canton Ermine, for [Fitz Tek, or Fitz Tecon]; d the 4th as the 1st. The other at the hands is parted per pale, Baron & Femme. The 4 first as the former for Allington, ye 2d Parted per fess Argent & Sable, a pale Counterchanged, & 3 goat's e heads erased, of the 1st, for Gardener. On the rim of the middle floor is this inscription in capital letters:

"Here under lyeth buryed Sir Gyles Alington, Knight,f who died — Aprilis Ano 1522. He maryed Marye the only daughter & heire of Sir Richard Gardener, Knight,g and by her had issue Gyles, George, William, John, Anthonie, Roberte, Richarde, Awdrye, Joanne, & Marye."

Over this, on a flat stone, supported by 6 of the same sort of pillars I mentioned before, lies another person in the same attitude, & exactly like the other, except that the last seems much older than the former. At the feet, withinside of the canopy wch is over this figure, the which canopy h is supported by the aforesaid thick pillars painted & gilt, are 2 small shields, one for Allington, the other for Drury, viz. Argent, on a chiefe Vert 2 mullets Or. On a shield on the south rim within the canopy having 2 on each side of it quite plain, are the following bearings, viz. party per pale Baron & Femme, Or, on a fess between

d The coat of Fitz Tek is generally described as 'eagles displayed.' These may possibly be intended for eagles close. "The Topographer" erroneously calls this coat Cheyney.

e Mistake for griffin's.

f He desires, in his will, to be buried in the priory of Wymondley, co. Herts, founded by his ancestors, and leaves two standing cups and covers, received for service done at the coronations of Henry VIIIth and Elizabeth, to his son Giles; whose 'marriage' he desires his executors to 'sell,' 'so that he be married without disparagement.' The coronation service was performed by the Argentines and Alingtons, as Lords of Wymondley, till the death of Giles Lord Alington in 1691. Of the three coheirs, nieces of Hildebrand, and sisters of Giles, only two have left surviving issue. The co-representation of the eldest is in Earl Howe and the Marquess of Sligo; of the youngest in H. C. Sturt, Esq. of Critchill, M. P. for Dorset. This property descended in uninterrupted lineal succession for the period of six centuries and a half, from the conquest until its alienation.

g He was Lord Mayor of London in 1478, and married Audrey, dau. of William Cotton of Lanwade, who remarried Sir Gilbert Talbot, of Grafton. Vincent's Camb. 131. His daughter, Lady Alington, was buried in 1541, at Westley, co. Camb. See Cole, vol. 18, p. 103.

h "This canopy, which totally blocked up the south window, was removed when the chancel was repaired in 1829. The earth had lain previously at the height of two feet above the level of the chancel floor at that end, and at the other part three feet. It was very damp. The whole floor was raised eight inches." Inf. Inc.

three ravens regardant Sable, a garb between two crosses patriarchal & fitched at the bottom, of the 1st, for Tallakarne, wth a crescent Gules for difference. 2d. These 4 coats for Allington, (wch, by ye by, I conceive should have been first,) 1st his own, proper: 2d Argentine: 3d ye 6 martlets & canton, for [Fitz-Tec]: 4th Gardener.[i] On the large rim over the pillars is this inscription in capitals.

"Sir Gyles Alington, Knighte, sonne and heyre of Sir Gyles Alington, Knight, died 22o Augusti, Ano 1586, and in the year of his age 86.[j] He first married Ursula, daughter of Sir Robert Drury, Knighte,[k] & by her had issue Robert. Secondly he maried Alice, daughter & heyre of John Midleton, Esquier, before wife of Thomas Elrington, Esquier,[l] and by her had issue Thomas, Richard, William, Philip, Anne, Fraunces, Elizabeth, Jane, & Margaret. And thirdly he maried Margaret, daughter of John Tallakarne, Esquier,[m] before wife of Thomas Argall, Esquier, & had by her no issue."

On the front of the canopy are 3 pretty large shields for his 3 wives, impaled with his own, thus: towards the feet, the 4 last blason'd for himself with Drury impaled; 2dly, & in the middle, his own impaled with Midleton; viz. Argent, fretty Sable wth a

[i] This, with the two preceding shields, is affixed to the stone on which the figure lies.

[j] It would appear that his father was not interred at Wymondley, or that his body was removed on the dissolution of monasteries; for this Sir Giles, in his will, desires to be buried in the chancel at Horseheath, near his wife Alice, and a tomb to be erected on the wall near the place, describing his marriage, issue, &c.; and also a stone to be placed on the grave of his father, Sir Giles, similarly inscribed. This south monument was therefore erected by his executors. Amongst his bequests of plate, he mentions "a deep basin of silver, commonly used by me to wash after oisters, & before dinner," and a "standing cuppe wherein I most commonly drincke sack." He urges his friend Lord Burleigh to press a marriage between his "young nephew," sc. his great-grandson Giles, and the daughter of his (Lord Burleigh's) son, and which ultimately took place. There was already a connection between the families, Sir Giles's brother and Lord Burleigh having married the two sisters of Sir John Cheke.

[k] See a description of her monumental brass, with four shields of arms, at Hawsted. Bibl. Topog vol. v. p 51.

[l] In Philpot's Essex, 13, he is called *Symon* Elrington, and his wife Alice sister and heir of Sir Thomas Midleton.

[m] In Philpott's Suffolk, 41, he is described of London, and was descended from Geoffrey Tallakarne, slain by the rebels at Exeter. His son Edward, half-brother to Lady Alington, married a daughter of Robert Alington and Margaret Coniesby. There is, or was, a monument of Tallakarne in the Church of Bumsted Helion in Essex.

canton of the Last. Thirdly, towards the head, his own again impaling Tallakarne. Over the 3 I last blason'd are his own in a shield by themselves & pretty large, wth his crest, viz. a dog passant Ermine.[n] Over all these a harpy with wings expanded & gilt, wch finishes a sort of pyramid, & has a good effect. The rim at the feet has this inscription on it.

"Robert Alington, Esquier, sonne & here apparant of Sir Gyles Alington, Knight, died 22° Maii An° 1552. He maried Margaret the daughter of William Coniesbye,[o] one of the Judges of the Law, and by her had issue John, Gyles, James, George, Alice, Anne, Margaret, Elizabeth, Fraunceys, & Beatrix."

Above this in the midst of a smaller pyramid are the following arms in one escutcheon, viz. the 4 quarterings of Allington impaling Coniesbye, viz. Gules, a crescent between 3 conies couchant Argent, a bordure engrailed Sable. At the head of the abovementioned rim is the following inscription:—

"Gyles Alington, Esquier, sonne & heyre of Robert Alington, Esquier, and heyre apparent unto Sir Gyles Alington, Knighte, died 25° Novembris An° 1573. He maried Margaret, daughter of Sir John Spencer, Knight,[p] and by her had issue Gyles, John, & Margaret; which Gyles last named, beinge great-grandchild unto the said Sir Gyles, was also at his decease his next heyre."

Over this, in the same form as at the feet, are the following arms, viz. the 4 usual quarterings for Allington, impaling 4 quarterings for Spencer, thus: 1st. Party per cross Argent & Gules, in the 3^d^ & 4th [q] quarters a fret Or, on a bend Sable 3 escallop shells of the 1st, for Spencer proper; 2^d^. Ermine, five Bezants on a chevron Gules, for [Grant]; 3^d^. Argent, on a bend Sable a dragon volant of the First, between 2 lions rampant of the Second, for Ruding; the 4th as the 1st. The roof of the canopy is neatly carved in squares & gilt, as is indeed the whole of the monum^t^,

[n] This shield is now affixed to the window seat, and all the inscriptions excepting the first are gone. Inf. Inc.

[o] Appointed one of the Judges of the Court of King's Bench, July 5, 1541. His daughter Alington remarried Thomas Pledger of Bottisham, co. Cambridge, and was there buried in 1598, æt. 78. See Cole, vol. ii. p. 119.

[p] She remarried Edward Elrington of Witherfield, co. Essex, grandson of Simon or Thomas before-mentioned. See Philpot, 13, and Cole, vol. xi. p. 17. See the account of the incestuous marriage of her grand-daughter with her son Giles, p. 39, postea.

[q] Mistake. 2d and 3d.

wch is as perfect & intire as if it was put up but yesterday. Just at the foot of this monument is a hole in the wall for the Holy Water, & fronting of it on the east well hangs up an old atchievement for a Lord Allington; but the damps of the wall have so damaged it that I can't make out the bearings in it.[r]

Here follows a description of the opposite monument of Sir Giles Alington and his wife Lady Dorothy Cecil; but as this is "more exactly" (as Cole says) and certainly more interestingly described by him in a letter to Horace Walpole, it is thought preferable to print the latter.

MS. Cole, vol. xxx. p. 229.

For the Honbe Horace Walpole in Arlington Street, Westminster.

Dear Sir, Blecheley, Dec. 1, 1763.

After I left Strawberry Hill, I staid in Cambridgeshire near 3 weeks; & tho I have been returned near as long to this place, yet I could not prevail with myself to sit down close to my business till now, from an indolence of disposition, & enjoyment of myself & fire-side, after so long a ramble.

The first thing I did when I got to Horseth was, to go to the Church, & take as exact a draught of the monument of your great-grandmother as I could;[s] the which I have now copied out on this paper from my rough awkward notes: however, such as it is, it will serve to give you some idea of the monument, which I was glad to find wanted no reparation; the late Lord Montfort, at my repeated request, having just before his death ordered it to be repaired. I will now give you a very minute description of it.

On the north side of the chancel of Horseth Church, on the steps of the altar, is erected against the wall a very noble monument of various-coloured marble and alabaster. On the altar part lie 2 complete figures in alabaster, of a Knight in armour, nearest the wall, with a stiffened collar about his neck, his head on a cushion, & a talbot at his feet. His lady has a ruff about

[r] Gone. Inf. Inc.

[s] Cole was wrong in calling him her great-grandson. He was fifth in descent from Lady Dorothy Cecil, being great-grandson of Sir Edward Walpole, K. B. by Susan, daughter of Sir Robert Crane, Bart. by Susan Alington, 2d dau. of Sir Giles and Lady Dorothy.

her neck, her hair nicely dressed out, & her head lying on 2 cushions, with the Cecil crest of a garb between 2 lyons rampant at her feet. Her clothes are painted black, & his armour painted & gilt,[t] & both figures in a recumbent supplicating posture, very well executed for the age they were done in. On the side & ends of the tomb are the statues of 10 children in marble on their knees, painted & gilt. At the head are 2 females, full grown, & a child. On the front are 6, 3 men & 3 women. The 1st son in armour, & a death's head by him;[u] the 2 others in short cloakes, & the 3 ladies in stiffened collars, hair dressed out, with farthingales; at the foot is a child with a death's head in its hand, a female. All the children's habits are painted black. Above this tomb is erected against the wall a sort of canopy, supported by 2 black marble Corinthian pillars: the whole richly painted, carved, & gilt. On the top, under a death's head with gilded wings, & between 2 pyramidal obelisks of white marble, is a round figure which surrounds a shield of 6 quarters for Allington.

These, as drawn in the Church Notes, are, 1. Alington; 2. Argentine: 3. Fitz Tek; 4. Gardener; 5. Midleton[x]; and 6. Alington.

On the helmet above it is placed the crest, viz. a Talbot passant Ermine. Immediately under this coat, on a freize, is another plain sheild having the 6 coats of Allington impaling the single coat of Cecil. On the said freize, & on each side of the first-named coat of Allington, near the 2 obelisks, are also 2 other coats in ornamented shields; that on the right hand has the 6 quarters of Allington singly; and on the other side the 6 quarters of Cecil Earl of Exeter.

These, as drawn in the Church Notes, are, 1. Cecil; 2. Party per pale Azure and Gules, a lion ramp. Argent, holding a [tree uprooted Proper] for [Winston]; 3. Sa. a Plate between 3 towers Argent for [Carlion]; 4. Argent, on a bend cotised Gules 3 roses Or, for Heckinton; 5. Argent, a chevron between 3 chess rooks Ermine, for Walcot; 6 Cecil.

[t] "The paint and gilding are almost entirely obliterated; the figures were so covered with green mould that, in removing the latter, but little was left of the former; four of the children were composed of clunch stone, and were so mutilated as not to be worth preserving" Inf. Inc.

[u] In his hands.

[x] He was not entitled to quarter Midleton, being descended from the first wife Ursula Drury.

Under this canopy is a marble arch, & under that in the wall is fixed a table of black marble, within a frame of white marble, with this inscription:

Here resteth in assured hope
to rise in Christ, Sir Gyles Aling-
ton of Horseheath, Knt, y accom-
panied with Lady Dorothy his
wife, daũr of Thomas Earle
of Exeter, Baron Burghley, &c.
who having made him a joyful
father of tenne children, viz.
Elizabeth · Thomas · Giles · James ·
Dorothy · Susan · Anne · Catharine ·
William & Mary · ended this
transitory life ye 10th of No-
vember 1613, to whose dear memory her sor-
rowfull husband, myndfull of
his owne mortality, erected
this monument.[z]

I shall send under another cover the pedigree of Allington, according to promise; and when I was at Horseth I took an exact catalogue of all the pictures there, as well as this Lord could inform me; for he told me the hands, most of which I had

[y] There is an admirable portrait of him by Cornelius Janssen, from which the engraving in Lodge's Lives of the Cæsars was made, now in the possession of H. L. Long, Esq. of Hampton Lodge, Surrey, descended from Catharine the fourth daughter.

[z] Sir Giles did penance at Paul's Cross, and at St. Mary's, Cambridge, in 1631, besides being fined £12,000, by sentence of the Archbishop and the High Commission Court, for having married his niece. Much error has arisen on this subject. Clutterbuck, in his History of Herts, makes the son Giles, who died at twelve years of age, a knight, and attributes the penance to him, besides giving him issue of the marriage. Lodge, in his Lives of the Cæsars, does the same, stating that he had three children. The facts, which have been established by the researches of C. G. Young, Esq. York Herald, are as follow:

Sir Giles was married 2dly Dec. 2, 1630, at West Wratting (the seat of her father) to Dorothy, daughter of Michael Dalton, the eminent lawyer. Her mother was Mary, the daughter of Edward Elrington, Esq. by Margaret, the daughter of Sir John Spencer, and relict of Sir Giles Alington's father. She was therefore niece only by the half-blood; and they seem to have dealt him somewhat hard measure. His children were all, as is shown by the monument and register, the issue of the first marriage.

forgot. This catalogue[a] shall come under the same cover," &c. &c.

The remainder of this letter relates to other matters, and is therefore omitted.[b]

At the foot of this monument, on the N. wall hangs a fresh atchievem^{t} with these arms on it, viz. Argent, on a bend Sable 3 eaglets Or [for Ernle]; impaling the single coat of Allington.[c] Directly fronting this monument, on the N. side of the E. window, hangs an old atchievem^{t} for a Lady Allington. Over the monument hang a couple of penons for the same family.[d] Betw^{n} these 2 noble monuments, & at the feet of the rails of the altar, in the middle, lays a stone of very great antiquity, having a person in brass in compleat armour,[e] in a supplicant posture on it, wth a dog at his feet, wch makes me conclude that it belongs to some of the Allington family; but for whom particularly it is impossible to determine; for almost all the rest of the brass work, except the figure itself, wth a gothic sort of angel supporting a canopy over the head of the person on ye left side, & part of the label on the same side, wch formerly surrounded the whole stone, is torn away & lost. What remains on ye part of ye label wch is preserved is in French, wch alone proves its antiquity, & is no more y^{n} this in old characters: "De Novemb' L'An De l' Incarnacioñ." The rest is gone, as are the 2 escutcheons that were formerly on each side of his head. On the right side of this marble is a freestone monum^{t}, but without either brass or inscription. On the S. side at the foot of the great monument, directly under the hole in the wall for the water, lies, out of its place, a curious old peice of carved grey marble of seeming

[a] This catalogue is given in vol. vii. p. 223 of the MSS.

[b] The reply to this letter will be found in Walpole's Correspondence, vol. ii. p. 476, dated Dec. 6, 1763, in which he says, "I am glad for the tomb's sake and my own, that Sir Giles Allington's monument is restored," &c. "The pedigree of Allington, I had from Collins before his death, but I think not so perfect as yours."

[c] Elizabeth, widow of Charles Lord Seymour of Trowbridge, and daughter of William first Lord Alington, remarried Sir John Ernle, Chancellor of the Exchequer. She died in 1691. There is a portrait of her at Petworth.

[d] Both achievements and pennons are now gone. Inf. Inc.

[e] This is a very fine brass of the time of Edward III. He has the basinet and camail of that period; a handsome girdle from which his sword is suspended, and the armour of the thighs is ornamented with studs. It is supposed to represent Sir John de Argentine, who died in 1382, great-nephew to Sir Giles, who fell at Bannockburn. The length of the figure is 4 feet 3 inches.

great antiquity.[g] These monuments are divided off from the rest of the chancel by an iron rail to preserve them; & on each side of the door of these rails, as you ascend this part of the chancel, are the crests of the Allingtons & the Cecils; wch discover that it was divided by that Sir Giles Allington who lies buried on the north side. Without these rails, on the S. side by the chancel door, lies a blewish marble slab, with a figure of a priest in his sacerdotal habit, with a label coming frō his mouth, & an inscription at his feet, the brass of wch is torn away, so we can only conjecture that it belongs to some former rector of this parish, some hundred years since. Immediately as you enter the chancel lies an old grey marble slab wth ye arms of Allington on each side of the head still remaining; that on the left side impales some other, but it lying so under every body's feet, that it is now not intelligible; and in the middle of the stone lie 2 personages, a man & a woman; he in armour, & at their feet a plate for an inscription: all wch is gone, except the 2 aforsd escutcheons wch have this particular to them, that they have each 10 billets wth ye bend.[h] Directly at the foot of this lies another blewish marble slab[i] of so much the same dimensions as the other, viz. abt 7 feet long, having a man on it in brass, compleat except the head, in a lawyer's habit. The brass for the inscription at the feet is torn away, but the arms on the left side sufficiently demonstrate to whom it belongs. That on the right side has the 4 usual quarterings for Allington, with this difference, however, that the bend is between 12 billets, wth a label of 3 points for difference. On the other side the same 4 quarterings impaling Coniesbye; wch informs us that it belongs to Robert Allington, son of Sir Giles, who died in 1552,[k] & of whom mention is made at the foot of the great south tomb. Under the north wall, & close to the rails wch divide the chancel, lies an exceeding antient stone, wch formerly had the figure of a woman on it, but now nothing remains but the brass at the feet of her,

[g] "It is still in the same place, but a few years ago I laid an oaken floor over the whole space within the altar rails, and so covered it. I also took away the iron rail to give more room to the school children, and by the Archdeacon's recommendation, who advised me to advance the altar rails." Inf. Inc.

[h] No brass now remaining. Inf. Inc.

[i] "Now under the chancel seats, having been displaced, in consequence of their interference with the laying of the pavement." Inf. Inc.

[k] He was grandson of that Sir Giles.

wch is quite plain & legible, being so near the wall, that no feet could come very well at it to damage it; it has this inscription in old characters:

"Hic jacet Johaña Alyngton soror et una heredū Johis Argentein, filii Johis filii Wiltm Argentein militis que obiit xv^o die Maij A^o Dñi M^o CCCC^o xxix^o."[1]

On a part of the brass label wch formerly surrounded it, are still these words remaining in Gothic letters: "Ut misericordia et...." Directly over this is a good neat mural monum^t of stone, for one of the Rectors of this parish, carv'd, &, for the time, handsomely painted & gilt. Over the inscription is a Gothic sort of pyramidal stone work, & on each side of it 2 large Church Bibles in stone, painted & gilt also: in the middle is this inscription in gold letters on a peice of black marble:

"Depositū Thomæ Wakefield 37 annos Ecctie hujus Rectoris, nec non Judithæ uxoris ejus, quibus parentavit Filius Thomas, qui patri in hac Rectoria successit. A^o Dñi 1627."

On the same wall, & very near this last to the west, is another neat mural monument of black & white marble, for another of the Rectors of this Church, and on a peice of black marble this inscription:

"M. S. Here under interr'd lieth the body of William Eedes, A.M. late Rector of this parish of Horseheathe, who departed this life the 23^d day of April, Anno Dom̃ 1709, aged 68."

Over it are 3 white marble urnes with gilt flames: one larger & 2 smaller on each side of it. Close by this hangs a sword & buckler of the late John Bromley, Esq. Lord of the manor;[m] the sword in a scabbard of black velvet, & on the buckler the Bromley's arms, viz. Quarterly per fess dancetté Gules & Or, with an escutcheon of pretence over it, viz. Argent, a griffon rampant Vert, for [part of the coat of Bromley]. Over this hang the crest, viz. a demy-lion Sable, issuing out of a ducal coronet Or, holding a flag Gules, with a lion passant Or; wth the helmet, sash of black velvet, a surtout having the arms blazoned on it. Over these hang 4 penons or flags wth the following arms on them; the 1st Bromley, wth ye escutcheon of pretence, im-

[1] One half of this is loose in the Vestry. Inf. Inc.

[m] The swords, pennons, &c. are gone; but two helmets remain.

paling Azure, 3 crosses potent in bend Or, for [White], 2d Bromley, 3d and 4th in lozenges as the 1st.

There is nothing particular in the window of the chancel; but in the very top of the window are these arms in painted glass: Checquey Argent & Sable [perhaps Brooke],[n] impaling Gules, fretty Or, in a bordure Argent, semeé de fleurs de lys Sable [for Audley].[o] Under this window is a way broke in the wall for the entrance into the burial dormitory of the family of the Rt Honble the Lord Montfort, Baron of Horseheath. The dormitory itself being built up of brick on the outside of the chancel. Several personages of that noble family lie interred there.[p] The roof of the chancel is handsomely vaulted & white-washed, & has several ornaments of fleurs de lis & roses on it, in stucco. Over the S. window of the chancel, wch has no painted glass in it, hang six penons[q] for the Bromley family. The 2 first Bromley, with the escutcheon of pretence; the 3d & 4th Bromley impaling Bromley; the 5th & 6th the same as the two last on the opposite side. The chancel, as I said before, is divided from the body of the church by a wooden screen; over wch are the King's arms, and over them 1721, and on each side G.R. & under them, "Fear God and honour the King." In the middle isle of the church lays a pretty large grey marble slab, wth an inlet for a small brass inscription, wch is lost. Besides this, there are no other monuments in the body of the church which I can discover, the whole being, I suppose, when the church was last beautified, newly layed wth brick. However, that there were other stones in the church is plain, from a brass inscription now in the possession of the present worthy rector of this parish, I mean the Revd Mr Barker, who did me the favor to lend it me;[r] but upon strict examination in every part of the church, could find no stone that had an inlet to fit it. There are the following verses on the brass in old letters:

[n] "— filiolo meo Joh'i Broke." Will of Sir Will. Argentein, May 18, 1417; grandfather of Johanna Alington.

[o] The "Topographer" says a fleur-de-lys and trefoil alternately, but it is not so.

[p] The dormitory was taken down by Lord Montfort's permission in 1829, the coffins belonging to the Bromley family having been previously removed in October 1828, to a vault under the chancel floor. Inf. Inc.

[q] All gone. Inf. Inc.

[r] It is still in the vestry. Inf. Inc.

"Nobilis ecce pia jacet hic formosa Maria,
Que Laurence Cheyne [s] prosilit e genere,
Uxor et Alington quõdm fuit illa Johis
Armigeri, supest marmoris ecce lapis
Post mundi tenebras cõcede De⁹ bone lucem
Qua vivat tecũ qui sine fine manes."

In the middle of the pannel of the lower division of the 1st N. side window is a compleat large picture, except the head, of the Blessed Virgin, wth these Gothic letters at her feet: "Sĉa Maria." There are yet remaining in almost all the 5 pannels of this window, though a good deal broke, pictures taken from some stories out of the New Testament, & particularly one of the Last Supper, wch is pretty perfect. [t] In this, as indeed in most of the other windows of the nave (sometimes one, sometimes two in a window) are 2 very neat shields, with these arms in painted glass, viz. Quarterly Gules & Or, in the 1st quarter a mullet Argent [Vere]. [u] Between this & the next N. window stands ye pulpit & desk of neat new wainscotte. The pulpit cloth & altar ornaments being of a purple cloth, with a silk fringe of the same colour. There are in the next window several pretty large pictures of saints, but the upper parts of them chiefly demolished; I suppose at their general destruction through this county by that enthusiastical fanatic, whose diary of such barbarity was published by Dr Zachary Grey. At the bottom of the middle pannel of the lower division of this window are these arms, viz.

[s] He was grandson of Sir Henry Cheyney of Fen-Ditton. He bore, Quarterly Argent and Sable, a bend lozengy Gules. His daughter was grandmother of Sir Giles Alington who died in 1522. Her sister Eliz. mar. Sir John Say; see Weever, p. 550. In vol. vi. of Cole's MSS. p. 74, is the following version of these lines, translated, at ye desire of Lady Howe, by Dr. Basset, who died in January 1748-9, and was bur. at Balsham.

Lo here ye noble Mary lyes, as good & fair as any,
Sprung from ye race & antient stock of 'Squire hight Laurence Cheyney,
Wife heretofore she was unto John Alyngton, Esquire,
And now behold a marble stone lyes o'er, or very nigh her,
After this worldly darkness past, grant that, great God, she may
For ever live with thee, who art for ever and for aye.

Lady Howe was Juliana niece and coheir of Hildebrand last Lord Alington, and wife of Scrope first Viscount Howe. There is a portrait of her by Dahl at Petworth.

[t] There is very little glass remaining. Inf. Inc.

[u] In another place Cole says, "In a N. window of ye nave of ye church is this date, under some good painted glass, 'A° D'ni M°CCCC°..' ye rest broken and gone. There are no less than 7 coats of arms for Vere in this nave windows." MSS. vol. vii.

Baron & Femme, 1st the 4 usual bearings of Allington, I suppose, tho' the 3d & 4th quarters are broken, & filled up with other glass, & only the 1st & 2d are remaining, viz. Allington wth 12 billets, & Argentine; impaling barry of 6 or 8 Ermine & Gules [? Husee]. Over the north door is the creed painted within a frame of a yellow colour, of festoons of flowers & fruits, wth angels supporting them, & at the bottom is this Greek inscription:

Ἐπιθυμοῦσιν Ἄγγελοι παρακύψαι.—1 St. Peter, i. 12.

In the last N. window, next the bellfry, are the same arms as before, & the remains of two broken saints. In the 1st S. window is one of the same coats of arms, with some old painting on glass. Betwn this & the next window in the wall is fixed, painted & carved on stone, Gardener impaling Argent, a chevron betwn 3 griffon's heads Or. But I fancy it is blazon'd wrong, when the church was new painted; for in the next window are the same arms, but thus blason'd: Baron & Femme, 1st Gardener, impaling Sable, a chevron betwn 3 griffon's heads Argent, for Cotton.[x] In this window is also another of the foregoing arms. Over the S. door is the Lord's Prayer, painted in the same manner as the Creed opposite to it. In the 3d and last window of this side, is neither painted glass, nor arms. The whole church is neatly adorned with texts of Scripture, surrounded with festoons of fruits and flowers, &c. painted in yellow, with angels in various attitudes supporting them: & on the wall on each side of the screen wch divides the nave and the chancel, are the 10 Commandmts, done in the same manner. The Font, wch has nothing remarkable in it, stands under the gallery wch is erected at the W. end of ye church agst ye bellfry, for the use of the Singers. Over the great arch of the bellfry in a sort of frame, painted as the rest of the church, is this written, "Repaired & beautified, Año Domini 1721, John Slaney & Joseph Wakefield, Church Wardens."[z]

In the midst of the oak roof of the nave are the arms of the kingdom of the East Angles, or as I should conclude them to be, those of the Bishopric of Ely, being in that diocese, viz. 3 ducal coronets. [Gules, 3 ducal crowns Or.] Over the S. porch is a stone cross, but before it, so as in a manner quite to cover it, is

[x] In the "Topographer" this is called Ravenscroft, by mistake.
[z] Gone. Inf. Inc.

placed a sun dial. In the porch on the right hand as you enter the church, is a neat sort of escallop shell for holy water.[a]

In a pediment, above one of the offices near ye place where the bell hangs wch rings for dinner, &c. adjoyning to the noble house of the R^t Honb^le Henry Bromley, Lord Montfort, is this inscription on a board y^t fitts ye place:

"This bell was brought over from the seige of Bulloyne in the kingdome of France, by Giles Alington, Esq. Master of the Ordinance in the thirty-seventh Yeare of Henry the Eight, Año Domini 1546."

End of Church Notes in vol. i.

Continuation of the Church Notes, from vol. vii. p. 169.

Being at the Right Honorable ye Lord Montfort's ye beginning of Oct. 1745, I walk'd down to ye church, & made ye following remarks, unobserved by me before, or at least not regarded.

Mr. Cole here gives rude drawings of the north side of the church, and of the brasses of Sir John de Argentine and Robert Alington, with a second description of them; to repeat which would be superfluous. He then continues,

In ye chancel ag^st the E. wall hang 2 old atchievements, ye 1st for a Lord Alington wth these arms, viz. Q^ly of 6, 1st Alington; 2^d Gules a bend S. if the colours are not changed, as I suspect, for [Burgh, viz. Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopard's faces Sable], 3^d Argentine; 4th B. 6 martlets Or, wth a canton Erm. for [Fitz Tec]; 5th Gardener; 6th A. fretty, a canton S. for Middleton; impaling Q^ly of 6: 1st Russel; 2^d Az. a castle Arg^t. [De la Tour]; 3^d Or, 3 bars Gules [Muschamp]; 4th Gules, 3 fish hauriant in fess Arg^t [Heringant]; 5th S. 3 chevrons Ermine [Wise]; 6th S. 3 castles Argent [Sabcotts]. On it a Baron's coronet & supporters of Allington, and motto, "En Dieu est tout."[b] On ye other, these arms in a lozenge, & a Baroness's coronet, viz. 1st Q^r, Allington; 2^d Gules, a bend Argent [Burgh, as before]; 3^d Argentine; 4th Gardener; impaling 4 coats, 1st & 2^d so decayed by damp that nothing is left; 3^d S. [Argent] 3 wolf's heads couped Arg^t [Gules, for Visdelowe]: 4th S. [Argent], a fess be-

[a] This is a remarkably fine stoup, and stands out in very bold relief from the wall.

[b] William 2d Lord Alington, married 2dly Diana, dau. of William 1st Duke of Bedford, and relict of Sir Greville Verney.

tween 2 chevrons Argt [Gules, for Spice].[c] On another atchievement quite fresh, are these arms, viz. Argt, on a bend S. 3 eagles disp. O for [Ernle], impaling S. a bend eng. int. 6 billets A. for Allington.[d]

Here follow some extracts from the Register, which, with the exception of the following, are printed in the Topographer, vol. ii. p. 377.

Burials.—1638. Dec. 23. Sir Giles Alington, Knt.
1648. Oct. 25. Will. Lord Alington.
1659. Mar. 20. Giles, Lord Alington
1662. Dec. 4. Catharine Lady Alington.
1666. Mar. 24. Mrs. Diana Alington.
1703. Oct. 29. Mrs. Alington.
1703. Dec. 24, ob. Dec. 13. Diana Lady Alington.

The exact date of the baptism of Catharine, dau. of Sir Giles and Lady Dorothy, is omitted in the extracts given in the Topographer. It was Dec. 5, 1608, according to the Register.

In the dormitory belonging to ye family of the Rt Honble ye Lord Montford, on the N. side of the chancel, are 4 coffins at ye E. end; all of them covered with black velvet. On ye 1st to the S. next ye wall, wch is a very large one, are these arms: Bromley, with an escutcheon of pretence, a griffon saliant for [part of the Bromley coat]. Underneath, on a plate is engraved this inscription: "The body of the Hon. John Bromley, Esq. who departed this Life Octob. 7 1707, in ye 56 year of his age."

This was my Lord Montford's grandfather, who purchased this estate of ye last Lord Allington, who built ye noble seat in this parish at a vast expence. This Lord Allington lies buried at Wethersfield church in Suffolk, according to his own desire (vide vol. v. p. 128).[e] The said John Bromley was one of ye members for this county at ye time of his decease.

On ye 2d coffin close to it, wch is smaller, is this inscription on a plate: "Mrs. Dorothy Bromley died July ye 14, 1709, aged 60 years."

[c] Eliz. dau. of Sir Lionel Tollemache of Helmingham, wife of William 1st Lord Alington.

[d] There are now no achievements in the church. Inf. Inc.

[e] It was William the 2d Lord Alington who built the house in 1665. Hildebrand the last Lord Alington his brother, was buried at Wetherfield. See in Cole, vol. v. p. 128, the Mon. Insc. of Sir John Jacob of Gamlingay, which states that he was executor to his uncle, Hildebrand Lord Alington, and buried him in the chapel there by his order. A curious miniature of him on copper, from which Lodge's portrait was engraved, is now in the possession of H. L. Long, Esq.

On ye 3^d, wch is a very large one, are ye same arms as before, without ye bordure gobony A. & B. as my Lord bore it before he was created a Peer of England, viz. Bromley, with the escotcheon of pretence: crest as before. The present Lord Montford bore his arms before he was called into the Peerage in this manner; Q^ly per fess dancette G. & O. a border gobony A. & B. Since he was made a Lord ye Heralds altered ye coat, taking away ye border, w^ch, as my Lord told me, ye Heralds said was a mark of bastardy, and made it Q^ly per pale crenelle G. & O. sans bordure, & altered ye crest, making it a mural coronet. But to return to ye said 3^d coffin, under ye arms is this inscription on a plate: "John Bromley, Esq. died Octob. 20, 1718, in ye 36 year of his age."

This gentleman was my Lord's father, & was also representative for this county. My Lord was under age when his father died, & his guardians were Samuel Shepherd, Esq. one of ye present members for this county, & Samuel Gatward, Esq. late Recorder of Cambridge. He was at Eton School, & from thence removed to Clare Hall, where he was a Fellow Commoner. On ye 18 of March 1726, he married Miss Frances Windham, by whom he had a daughter Frances, now ab^t 16 years of age, & a son Thomas, of whom she died in childbed in 1733 in London. The son survived, & is now a fine youth, tho' smalle of his age, of great parts and vivacity, at Eton School. His mother was a little, but very beautifull person. My Lord Montford continues a widower. He was member for ye county, & Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum for this county also; wch he resigned to ye Earl of Lincoln when he came of age to accept of it. In 17[41] he was made a Peer of England, by his Majesty K. George ye 2^d, for his good services to him, & was ab^t 2 years since made Lord High Steward of ye Corporation of Cambridge.

The 4th coffin has nothing on ye plate, & is a smallish one. I suppose it was for Capt. Bromley, my Lord's uncle, who died here in 1729. In ye Register is also this entry:

"1729. Wm. Bromley, Esq. ob. Nov. 26, buried Nov. 29."

This gentleman died a bachelor, & upwards of 30 y^rs of age. He left a natural daughter now married to ye Rev^d M^r. Challis, nephew to Mrs Harrison of West Wickham, of whom my Lord lately bought ye great tithes of that parish. I have seen a mourn-

ing ring since, wch has this on it: "Wm. Bromley, Ar. ob. 26 Nov. 1729, æt. 44."

Rectors of Horseheath fr' ye Register.

Thomas Wakefield sign'd ye Register, wch begins 1558, but that I take only to be a copy of ye old one, wch he attests, wth the Church Wardens. He died 1627. Thomas, son of ye aforesaid Thomas, was presented by ye Charter House in London, & was inducted ye same month that his father deceased. He died Feb. 4, 1668, and lies buried in this church.

1669. William Eede or Eedes, on ye death of his predecessor, was presented to this Rectory in 1669, wch he held 40 years, dying on ye 23 of April 1709, aged 68. He was an odd kind of man. His wife died at Cambridge, at least was buried in St. Andrew's there, Aug. 8, 1680.

1709. Edward Basset, LL.D. of Trinity College, succeeded, being presented by ye Charter House. His father was a bookseller in London. He built an exceeding good rectorial house fr' ye ground, & made a very good garden on one side of it, at no inconsiderable expence. He is a Justice of the Peace for ye county of Cambridge, & in 1732 he was removed fr̃ this Rectory to that of Balsham, ye neighbouring parish, by ye Charter House, thro' ye interest of my Lord Montford; a living of much greater value: for I heard Mr. Lagden, of Balsham, offer ye Doctor 316 per añ for it; whereas this of Horsheath is a bare 100 pounds per añ. The Dr married a neice of ye Revd Mr. Markham, a non-juror of Abingdon.[f] She was a Presbyterian when ye Dr married her, but by this time I suppose she goes to church. He has two daughters; one a poetess & a woman of genius, whom ye Dr taught Latin & Greek; but all these accomplishments prevented her not marrying ye miller of her town, one Wollard, by whom she has children. The Doctor's other daughter is unmarried. [*Added subsequently in a marginal note*] She married an apothecary at Linton.

1732. Thomas Rowell, B.D. of Corp. Xti Coll. Camb. was presented to this Rectory by ye aforesaid patrons, & was inducted into it Oct. 28, 1732. He chiefly resided in London, where he had a Lectureship or Curacy; and Mr. Howes, Fellow of Clare

[f] Abington parva, near Linton. The Rev. Henry Markham died Oct. 11, 1735, æt. 80. Esther his wife died Dec. 18, 1742, æt. 85. Mon. Ins. Cole, vol. i. pp. 3 and 4.

Hall, was his Curate here. He died in London in September 1737, where he was buried.

1737. Roger Barker, a Sussex man, bred at ye Charter House, and then removed to Clare Hall, in Camb. where he was made Fellow. In 1736 he was one of ye Moderators of ye University, & examined me for my degree of Bachelor of Arts. In Dec. 1737 he was removed to this Rectory by ye Charter House, where he continues unmarried. He has also ye Curacy of West Wickham just by, wch he serves also. [*Added afterwards.*] M^r. Barker is now Rector of Castle Camps, & a Bachelor, 1763.

[Philip] Bearcroft, of Oxford, son of D^r. Bearcroft, Master of the Charter House, died at Horseth, about the last week of January 1776, in very bad circumstances, &c.

Here follows an account which, as it casts unnecessary reflections on the mode of life both of the Incumbent and Lord Montford, is omitted.

John Maule, M.A. Chaplain to Greenwich Hospital, presented by the Governors of the Charter House, void by the death of Mr. Bearcroft. See General Evg Post, May 30, 1776.

The present Incumbent, the Rev. Thomas Cozens Percival, M.A. formerly Student of Christ Church, Oxford, whose kind attention in replying to several enquiries it would be unpardonable to pass unnoticed, succeeded Mr. Maule, March 3, 1825.

In ye Register is this entry of a benefaction to the parish:

"1613. William Casor, alias Webb, by his last will gave to the poorest of ye parish of Horseheath, to be distributed yearly on Good Friday, ye sum of 6^s. 8^d." [g]

In ye rectory house, in ye staircase window, are work'd into ye other glass 2 old coats, ye 1st ye emblem of ye H. Trinity in S. & A. ye other G. fretty O. ye same, except ye border, as is in ye N. window of ye chancel for Audley.[h]

I suppose when D^r. Basset built this house, he found y^m in ye old one, & so placed them ag^n in ye new rectorial house.

At ye end of ye nave, & by ye S. side of ye chancel by ye walls, is placed a head-stone with this inscription:

"Here lyeth the body of John Offord, jun^r. yeoman, who departed this life, Nov. 28, 1737, æt. 33." [i]

[g] This charity has ceased, according to the following entry in the register, A^o 1612. "Phillipe Webb, who gave 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly on Good Friday for 99 years next after his death to the poorest of this parish, was buried Oct. 4th."

[h] Gone. Inf. Inc.

[i] This John Offord was of Abington, and was the son of John Offord of Horseheath, who died in 1735. The will of the son was proved in 1738. He bequeathed

This person was brother, as I take it, to Mr. Offord of Abingdon, a tenant to Mr. Western, but who this Michaelmass leaves him & enters ye great farm at Babram, formerly occupied by my father, under Mr. Benet; wch farm, when my father held it, was 700 pds pr añ, but now it is not near so much, my Lord Godolphin taking above an 100 pds pr añ out of it, near Gogmagog Hills, & other things being detached fr̃ it.

Mr. Offord has an estate of his own, & married a daughter of Mr. John Hinson, of Babram, another tenant of Mr. Benet.

(MS. Cole, vol. vii. p. 173.)

From Dr. Mason's book of Incumbents in Ely Diocese, p. 156, which I scrupulous copy. Wm. Cole, Milton, near Cambridge, June 8, 1773.

1347. Joh. Cole de Neuport-Pagnel, Mar. 28. } Change ꝑ Joh
Wil. de Brigham, R. Cotesgrove, Linc. } de Vere, Co. Ox.

1349. Ric. de Preston, Jul. 16.—Jul. 25, ꝑ eund.
Joh. de Horsham, Jul. 30, ꝑ eund. Lic. abs. 1352, Nov. 18.

1386. Hen. de Hamerton, Nov. 28, ob. Ric. Edmund. p. Eliz. de Vere. Lic. abs. per trien. 29 Sept. 1390.

1395. Tho. Martyn, Oct. 31, res. Hen. Hamerton, p. Aldred. Com. de Vere.

1455. Joh. Turnour, June 12, ob. Will. Bulworthe, p. Joh. Com. Oxon.

1474. Joh. Hopton, Mar. 1, ob. Joh. Turnour, ꝑ Ducem Gloucestriæ.

1500. Hen. Godwyn, Apr. 7, res. Joh. Hopton, ꝑ Joh. de Vere, Com. Oxon. pleno jure.

Joh. . . . . .
Will. Masterson. [He was Rector in 1542.]
Tho. Whyte. [He was Rector June 10, 1561.]
Tho. Wakefield.

Horseheath. Rectory, All Saints. Deanery of Camps.
Val. Reg. Lib. 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*
Ao. 1676. Inhabitants 115. No recusants. 8 Dissenters.

the bulk of his property to his brother Charles; but directed his executors, Thomas Purcas of Shudy Camps and Thomas Talbot of Linton, to pay the sum of 10*l.* to the Minister and Church Wardens of Horseheath, in trust to invest the same, and to pay the interest annually for ever to "6 ancient poor."

1595. 3 Nov. & 2 Mar. Mr. Wakefield was rated for his parsonage to raise 1 Caliver furnished.

1609. 4 Apr. He was rated to raise the same.

Copies of brass plates found near leaden coffins under the chancel, and restored to their places in 1829. Communicated by present Inc.

Here lieth the body of the Right Honble Katherine Lady Alington, wife to the Right Honble William Lord Alington of Horseheath, Cambridgeshire, and second daughter of the Right Honble the Countess of Chesterfield, departed this life the 19th day of November 1662 there with childe, of her first childe, beinge a daughter, that is interred in the same coffin with her.

The body of ye Honble William Alington, son and heire to the Right Honble William Lord Alington by his lady Juliana, daughter to the Right Honble Baptist Viscount Camden. He died ye 3d day of September 1667, aged 13 days.

The body of the Right Honble Juliana Lady Alington, daughter of the Right Honble Baptist Viscount Camden, 2d wife to the Right Honble William Lord Alington, by whom he had issue Juliana,[k] now living, and William deceased. Shee died the 14 day of September, Anno Dni 1667, aged 22 years.

In the sixth volume of Cole, f. 77, is a statement of the rents of Lord Montford's farms, "written out," says Cole, "one evening, by him" in 1773. The names of the tenants only are given.

	£.	s.	d.
Horseheath, six farms . .	917	0	0
W. Wickham, ditto . .	1030	0	0
In hand	600	0	0
Woods	100	0	0
Withersfield . . .	92	0	0
Small rents . . .	58	15	6
Quit rents . . .	40	12	0
Tithes of Wickham . .	30	0	0
	£2968	12	6

[k] Viscountess Howe, before-mentioned.

Amongst the Harl. MSS. 980, f. 74, is the following notice of Sir Giles Alington's marriage :

Sir Giles Alington of Cambridgsh maried with the daughter of his sister, viz. Mrs Dorothy Dalton, and being sued for that in the Ecclesiastical Court, prohibition was brought in the Common Pleas & consultation granted, whereupon the by Commissioners at Lambeth, in Trin. Term 1631, adiudged the mariage unlawfull, & inioyned the parties corporall penance, both at Pawles Cross & at Cambridge, & proposed a fine of 10,000*l.* upon Sir Giles Alington, & 1000*l.* upon Dalton the father.[1]

Lysons states that Dorothy Dalton died in 1644. There is no notice in the register of West Wratting of her interment in that year; or in the years immediately previous or subsequent. Her father was buried there Nov. 19, 1644.

[1] In the same page of this MS. is the following miraculous tale, arising out of a question as to the legality of a marriage between the families of Delaval and Selby. "A weaver in Scotland had by one woman 62 children, all living till they were baptised, of wch ther wer but fower daughters onely who lived till they were women, and 46 sonns, all attaining to man's estate. During the time of this fruitfullnes in the woman, the husband, at her importunity, absented himself from her for the space of 5 years together, serving as a soldier under the command of Captaine Selby in the Low Countries. After his return home his wife was againe delivered of three children at a birth, and so in due time continued in such births till, through bearing, she became impotent. The certainty of this relation I had from John Delavall of Northumb', Esq. who, ann. 1630, rid about 30 miles beyond Edenburrough to see this fruitfull couple, who were both then living. Ther statures and features he described to me then more fully. Ther was not any of the children then abiding with ther parents. Sir John Bowes & 3 other men of qualitie having taken at severall times ten of ther children apeece from them, and brought them up. The rest wer disposed of by the other English & Scottish gents, amongst wch 3 or 4 out of them are now alive & abiding at Newcastle, 1630."

There are two similar cases, though of not quite such incredible fecundity, recorded in the College of Arms. One, the case of Mr. Ricketts, the father of the present Lord St. Vincent, who was the 23d of 27 children of the same mother. The other, a case which occurred in the year 1698, when Thomas Greenhill, surgeon to Henry Duke of Norfolk (son of William Greenhill of Greenhill in Middx. by Elizabeth, daughter of John Jones of London) petitioned the Earl Marshal as follows: "That in consideration of your petitioner being the 7th son & 39th child of one father & mother, your Grace would be pleased to signalize it by some particular remark or augmentation in his coat of Arms, to transmit to posterity so uncommon a thing." The confirmation of the arms contains no reference to the fact.

In the Gentleman's Magazine for Feb. 1743 is recorded the death of Mrs. Agnes Milbourne, who was aged 106, and had 30 children.

C. E. L.

IV.

SAXON CHARTERS TO THORNEY ABBEY, IN CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

In the Cartulary of Thorney, called "The Red Book," which in the year 1640 was in the possession of Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland, were entered copies of several Saxon Charters, viz. two of King Edgar, three of Æthelred, one of Æthelstan, one of Edmund, one of Eadred, and one of Edwin. The first of these, which is the foundation charter, granted by King Edgar in 973, is printed in the Monasticon, vol. ii. p. 598, new. ed.; the remainder have hitherto not been noticed, and an abstract of them is now first printed from the Add. MS. 5937, f. 178, (a volume of collections made by Strangeman and St. George, temp. Eliz. and Jac. I.) collated with the excerpts in MS. Harl. 258, f. 136 b, and the extracts made by Bishop Kennet, MS. Lansd. 994, f. 100. In the second Charter of Edgar here given, conceded to the abbey the same year as the former one, some repetitions will be obvious, but it was not deemed advisable to omit them. The concluding document is in the form of a Will or bequest, and is curious, from the comparative scarcity of documents of this nature.

Ex Registro de Thorney.

f. 1. Ego EDGARUS totius Britannie basileus, &c. a° 973. (*Printed in the Monasticon, vol.* ii. *p.* 598. *Num. III.*)

f. 3 b. *Alia carta ejusdem Regis.*

Universis sophie studium, *etc.* Sunt etenim rura hec que dictus episcopus [Athelwold] à rege et aliis comparavit, Þitleseg, Þidringaig, et Oxanig, Thorp, Niwantune, Ticanmerse, Þidestun, Geaceslea, Berupe in Holande, Giddanig, Hludantune, Angarhala, Tid, duas mansas juxta Huntandune, et tertiam æt Broctune, et monasteriolum sancte Marie extra oppidum dedicatum supradictum. Nam supradictam insulam que Witlesig nuncupatur totam prudentissime adquirens, ejus mediam partem ab Leofsige, filio Ælfsiges, cum xxv. meri argenti libris emendo obtinuit; duas vero partes alterius medietatis cum xx. libris a Leofwine filio Adulfi, comparando adquisivit; tertiam vero partem ejusdem medietatis, et duas partes illius stagni quod Þitlesmere nominatur, emit ab Utan et ab ejus uterinis fratribus cum xxx. argenti libris purissimi. Has autem xxx. libras prefatus miles dedit Henrico et sibi ab eo rus quod

Dræȝtun nuncupatur, cum ipsa argenti pecunia, quam illi episcopus subveniendo, ne depopularetur, dederat, multis coram testibus comparavit; Widringaig quoque et Oxanig ab Gerweardo et à Wulfnoðo, et a diversis et paupertinis hominum personis cum xv. argenti libris comparavit. In Ðorp tres mansas à Sigeferdo, cum xvj. libris emendo comparavit. Niwantun à quodam milite qui Ælfric vocitatur, devotissime cum xx. libris mercando adquisivit. Leofstan quidam miles ob patrocinium sui muniminis episcopo mansam et dimidiam in Ticanmersce gratuite dedit, dimidiam vero mansam à quadam vidua comparavit. Unam autem mansam, quam fur quidam ante possederat, à Rege cum xxx. auri mancusis emit. Þudestan prefatus presul à Rege mutuavit, dans villam Penninctun in commutatione, quam episcopo superstiti Ælfsige post obitum ejus condixerat, xvij. mansas que Geaceslea nominantur, quas dedit Sancte Dei genetrici semperque Virgini Marie æt Þornige et viij. in Fearesheafde, quas idem episcopus beato Petro apostolorum principi ad Medeshamstede concesserat, mutuavit à Þulstano cum viginti quatuor mansis in Þassengtone, in Suðseaxon. Nam villam que Berupe in Lindesiȝe nominatur, idem episcopus à Rege prefato cum xl. meri argenti libris emendo comparavit, et insuper munera sibi multo ac pecunia cariora pro eadem addidit tellure. Rura vero prefata in Holande supranominatus presul emit ab Æðelþune duce, cum xx. limpidissimi argenti libris, et ducentis bene examinati auri mancusis, et insuper xv. fecunde telluris mansis in Grantandene hoc mercimonium corroborando confirmavit; Regi vero pro consensu et ejusdem mercimonii licentia, ac pro reatus emendatione, quam Dani *socne* usitato nominant vocabulo, centum dedit splendidissimi auri mancusas.

Ecclesiam autem in Huntandene cum cemiterio et tribus agelluli mansis rex prefatus supradicto monasterio ob eterne beatitudinis premium gratulabundus, eterna largitus est hereditate. Hoc excepto supranominata rura omnia mutuavit vel emit à Rege vel possessoribus majori minorive pretio. Sint igitur donanti Domino nostro Jesu Christo ejusque genetrici semperqua Virgini Marie à predicto Rege et Episcopo perpetualiter representata omnia terrene servitutis jugo libera, tribus exceptis, rata videlicet expeditione, pontis arcisve restauratione. Insulis tamen quibusque loco supradicto subjectis degentes, duo tantummodo dum opportunum fuerit excerceant, id est, pontis arcisve occupationem, tertium vero nequaquam, id est, expedi-

tionem, set quod oportunium et necessarium sancti loci procuratori misericorditer visum fuerit, insula pro expeditione devotissime adhibeant. Si quis igitur homo nostram donationem in aliud quam constituimus transferre voluerit, privatus consortio sancti Dei ecclesie, *etc.* Dat. anno dominice incarnationis, 973. *Testibus ut supra.*

Aethelred Rex Anglo-Saxonie, atque Northhymbrensis gubernator monarchie, paganorumque propugnatorum ac Bretonum, ceterarumque provinciarum imperator, plurima prestat suis carismata clientibus; hoc duntaxat Norðman miles ore veridico potest propalare, de tribus cassatis atque dimidie usurpacione, in loco qui Twiwel nominatur; denique hanc tellurem idem rex perpetuo jure prefato principi, preter arcem atque pontem agonisque obsequium, subrogavit, certis tramitibus terminatum hoc modo:

þiſ ſiuð þa land ȝemære into ſtipel, þ iſ, ⁊ lanȝ naſſiȝ biroc up to ðrapolðeſ pel, ⁊ ſſa ⁊ lanȝ þæſ ſclæðeſ up to þam ȝaran, ⁊ of þam ȝaran up to þam mere, ⁊ of ðam mere into ealleſ here-ſtret.

A° Dominice incarnacionis 1013 scripta est hec cartula. Hiis testibus, &c. Ego Aethelred rex, triumphali tropheo vivifice crucis, cum archiepiscopis ceterisque presulibus hoc vexillum stabiliter sigillabo. Ego Athelstan clito testimonium adhibui. Ego Edmund clito assensum dedi. Ego Eadward clito consolidavi. Ego Ælfred clyto plaudens consensi. Ego Eadwig clito non negavi. Wulstan archiepiscopus Ebor. Living, Adulf, Brithwold, episcopi. Ego Eadnoð episcopus hanc scedulam dictitans, rege suisque precipientibus, perscribere jussi. Aelfsige episcopus. Germanus, Brightred, Godeman, Elfsige, Brihtmer, Wulgar, abbates. Eadric, Leofwyne, Uhtred, Ælfric, duces. Ulfcytel, Moreare, Sigeverd, Athelric, m̄ [ministri?] Godwine, Leofwine, Leofsig, Eadwine, Ethelwine, milites.

Ethelredus rex ministro suo Aethelmero dat 9 cassatos in Dittone, in perpetuam hereditatem. Dat. a° 983, indict. ii. *Vide ibid. limites ejusdem Saxonice.*

f. 5. Carta Regis Aethelredi, de terris in Beccelega et Hortune, facta cuidam Dano nomine Toti. *Vide ibidem eorum limites Saxonice.*

Ego Aethelstanus, &c. rex Anglorum, et eque totius Albeo-

his gubernator, rogatus fui à meis fidelibus ministris, ut aliquam partem terræ in eternam hereditatem laxarem Sigulfo, eorumque precibus annuens, pro ejus amabili subjectione atque obedientia, cum consensu optimatum meorum, terram quinque manentium, ubi ab incolis nominatur Niwantune, juxta dirivationis fluentium successibus, ubi vulgares prisco usu moralique relatione nomen imposuerunt Use, quatinus ille bene perfruatur, ac perpetualiter possideat, et posteritatis suæ successoribus, cuicumque voluerit heredi derelinquat, in æternam hereditatem, cum omnibus ad se rite pertinentibus, pascuis, pratis, campis, silvis, silvorumque nemoribus. Sit autem predicta terra libera ab omnibus mundialibus causis, preter pontis et arcis constructione, expeditionisque adjuvamine.

þæʃ ben þe land mæno at Nipantune. Æneʃt of ʃtanpeze, ⁊ lanz ʃlæðeʃ on ða ʃulan node, of þane ʃulan node ⁊ lanz ʃlæðeʃ to binneʃ hanzman, ut þurh benezýðe znaʃ to þan haz þorne, ⁊ þan to þam hlæpe, ⁊ þan to þam ellene, ⁊ þan to une ntaeþe on ealʃenðeʃ hlaep. ⁊ þan on ʃuðʃelde, ⁊ ʃpa be pintpalam on þa efman, ⁊ þan on þone piðiz, ⁊ ʃpa be pintpalan on þone menebonne, on eaʃte halʃ bnanteʃþýnðe, ⁊ þanne on þone ʃtanpeze.

Acta est prefata donatio aº 937, indict. 10.

f. 6. Ego Edmund, altithroni adminiculante gratia, Anglorum ceterarumque gentium in circuitu triviatim persistentium basilei filius, quasdam telluris particulam mansas viz. v. qui ab hujusce patrie pernobili appellatur onomate æt lacinzahiðð, perpetua largitus sum hereditate ad monasterium quod dicitur Thorney. *Ve ejusdem limites Saxonice.*

Eadredus, rex Anglorum, quos vult honorifice larga manu locupletat. Hoc potest veraciter miles iste Alfsige nunc cum cæteris intimare, quem perenni hujus ruris æt Haddedune usurpacione, preter urbis pontisque constructione, et expeditionis obsequio, beatizat, concedens ei ejusque heredibus cum omnibus rite pertinentibus perfruend. Eadred rex Albionis hanc munificentiam aº dominice incarnationis 951, sexto quoque quo sceptra regeret regalia annorum laterculo, cum consensu senatorum quorum hic calculans vocabula, triumphali viz. vexillo stabiliter roboravit. *Ve limites ejusdem Saxonico ydiomate.*

Ego Eadwin Anglorum rex, ac totius Britannice telluris

gubernator et rector, cuidam meo fideli ministro ac militi Ælfwine, quandam partem ruris libenter dedi, xv. mansas ij^bus in locis, decem viz. illic ubi Anglica appellatione dicitur at Geaskeslea, quinque vero æt Fearreshefde.

þeſ aþen þe land meþe to Geaceſlea, to þam ten hiden . þanne lýð æzþeþeſ landeſ mæþeſ heþ tozeðeþ to dic hýþe oſ, &c.

f. 7. Hec carta scripta est a° dominice incarnationis 956, indict. xiiij. Ego Eadwyn gratia dei totius Britannice telluris rex, meum donum proprio Sigillo confirmavi. Ego Eadgar, ejusdem Regis frater, celeriter consensi. Ego Odo Dorovernensis ecclesie archipresul, alme crucis signo roboravi. Ego Ælfsinus, Wyntoniensis ecclesie divinus speculator, proprium sigillum impressi.

Mantat anceþ zoðes þræcca zreteð Cnut cinz ⁊ Emma hlæfðie spiðe blipelike mid zoðes blipſe. And ic cíðe þ ic habbe upe almeſſe criſt betaht ⁊ his allen halzan upe ſaple to fropſe ⁊ to blipſe þæþe it lenzest punian ſculen . þæt is æreſt þæt land at tpipell into Þorniize þæþ upe ban þeſteð . ⁊ þæt land æt Lunintun þreſtes ⁊ diakneſ þa þe hit æt me earnodon on mine life. And hi habbað goð behaten ⁊ me on hande zesealde þ hi sculen elke zeare don foþ uſ tpa hundred meſſen ⁊ tpa hundreð ſauteþſ . ⁊ þeþ to eaken fele holý beden. Nu bidde ic inc foþ zoðeſ lufe ⁊ foþ upe þreccan bene þat þiſ none man ne aþende, þat þat zoð þ inc ne þæſ nen beſcoþan man nýtteþ þænne ⁊ þat inc ſceal ben cuðe on þan topaþden liue. Gehealde inc heþe on liue heofan enzle kinze . ⁊ z' leade inc on hiſ lihte mid him þer ýt piðuten soþhze eueþ punian. Amen.

Translation.

Mantat, *the* anker, God's wretch, greeteth Cnut *the* King and Emma *the* Lady most blithely, with God's bliss. And I make known *to you*, that our alms I have bestowed on Christ and all his Hallows, for *the* comfort and bliss of our soul, where it longest shall endure; that is, first the land at Twiwel, to Thorney, where our bones shall rest, and the

land at Cunnington to priests and deacons, who yearned it of me in my life. And they have promised to God, and confirmed to me in hand, that they should each year do for us two hundred masses, and two hundred sauters, and thereto eke many holy prayers. Now pray I you for God's love, and for our wretched request, that no man pervert this; and that shall be made known of you in the life to come. The King of heaven's angels protect you here in life, and lead you in his light with him, where without sorrow ye may ever dwell! Amen.

M.

V.

PEDIGREE OF BARD, OF LINCOLNSHIRE, MIDDLESEX, AND BUCKS, AND VISCOUNT BELLAMONT OF THE KINGDOM OF IRELAND.

The following pedigree is compiled from one in the MS. Addit. (Brit. Mus.) no. 5533, f. 173, entitled "The genealogie or lineal descent of Maximilian Bard, citizen and girdler of London, most part whereof is registred in the visitation of Lincolns: marked G 4, fol. 19, remaining in the Office of Armes, and the rest confirmed by sufficient testimonies. Perused & examined by me Wm Rily Lancaster," and from wills, parish registers, &c.

Arms. Sa. on a chevron between ten martlets Arg. five Ogresses; quartering Gu. a chevron party per chevron Or and Arg. between three crescents of the Third. (.) *Crest.* A lion's jamb, couped and erect, Or, grasping a horse's leg erased Sa. Granted by William Harvey, Clarenceux, 16 March 1562.

- Thomas Bard of North Kelsey, co. Lincoln. = ... dau. of Richard Hansard of South Kelsey, co. Lincoln. Arms. Gu. 3 mullets Arg.
  - Ralph Bard, son and heir. = Ellen, dau. of John Mussenden.
    - William Bard of N. Kelsey. = Ellen, dau. of Thomas Middleton, of Wintringham, co. Lincoln.
      - Ralph Bard of N. Kelsey. = Margaret, dau. of George Gilby, of co. Lincoln.
        - Thomas Bard, son and heir, 1592.
        - George Bard.
        - John Bard.
        - William Bard, of Talbygath, co. Lincoln. = ...
          - Rev. George Bard, Vicar of Staines, co. Middx. died 1616. = Susan, dau. of John Dudley. Arms. Or, three lions passant Az. within a bordure of the Same.
        - Edward Bard.
        - Elizabeth, mar. Thomas Code, of co. Lincoln.
      - Frances, mar. William Rock, of co. Lincoln.

a

- Maximilian Bard, of Hammersmith, co. Middx. Citizen and girdler of London; Lord of the manors of Caversfield, Bucks, and Pallenswick in Fulham, Middx.; d. 16 Feb. 1690, æt. 85; bur. at Caversfield; will dated 26 Mar. 1689; proved 8 Oct. 1690. = Sarah, dau. of John Strange of London, survived her husband. ARMS. Gu. two lions passant Or, within a bordure engr. Az.
- Colonel Sir Henry Bard, Fellow of King's Coll. Camb. D.C.L.; kt. Nov. 22, 1643, Bart. Oct. 8, 1644; Baron Bard & Visc. Bellamont of Ireland July 8, 1646; died in a whirlwind in Persia whilst Ambassador there 1660. = Anne, dau. of Sir William Gardyner, Knt. of Peckham, Surrey, just. of the peace, nupta 1645; administration granted to her effects 13 July 1668, then of St. Martin's in the Fields.

- Thomas Bard, æt. 8, 1644, of Hammersmith, aft. of Caversfield and of Foxcote manor-house, by Buckingham. = 1. w. Mary.
  - Maximilian Bard, eldest son,
  - Mary,
  - Sarah, all living 1689.
  - Thomas Bard, living 1704.
  - George Bard,[b] liv. 1704.
  - Samuel Bard, bap. at Hammersmith 29 Oct. 1668; bur. there 19 Ap. 1669.
- William Bard, æt. 4, 1644.
- Christopher Bard, 7th son born.
- Nathaniel Bard of Caversfield. = Hon. Persiana Bard, will dated 23 June, proved 20 Nov. 1739.
  - William Bard, bap. at Caversfield .... 1692, d. s. p.
  - Sarah-Frances, bur. at Albury 7 Nov. 1764. = Henry Harcourt, Esq. of Pendley in Albury, Herts. bur. at Albury 9 Nov. 1743.
    - Richard Bard Harcourt, Esq. See Clutterbuck's Herts. i. 285.
- Hon. Anne Bard, adm. to her mother's effects.[a] = Prince Rupert, Count Palatine of the Rhine, and Duke of Cumb[d]. d. 29 Nov. 1682.
  - Dudley Bard, killed at Buda 1686, æt. circ. 20.

MAXIMILIAN BARD.—The following notices have been collected relative to this personage:

1641, 15 Nov. Ordinance of both Houses empowering Max. Bard and others to take and seize horses; revoked July 25, 1642.

1642, — Sept. Max. Bard appointed by the Lords and Commons to purchase horses for 1000 Dragoons raised to suppress the malignants in Lancashire.

1642, Dec. With other citizens, signed a petition to the House of Commons seeking Col. Lunsford's removal from his post of Lieutenant of the Tower.

1650. Purchased the manor of Pallenswick in Fulham, Surrey.

1653, 20 Jan. Purchased the manor of Caversfield, Bucks, for 6000*l.*

[a] She probably died before the Prince, as her name is absent from his will, whilst the mother of his natural daughter Ruperta—Margaret Hewes—is mentioned therein.

[b] Qu. by second wife? He is not mentioned by his grandfather as son of Thomas *by his first wife*. Maximilian, Mary, Sarah, and Thomas are so mentioned.

1679, 16 June. Presented to the vicarage of Caversfield.

His epitaph in Caversfield church, on a black marble in the pavement: "Here lyeth the Body of Maximilian Bard, Esquire, who deceased the 16 day of February, in the year of our Lord 1690, in the 85th year of his age."

Sir Henry Bard, Viscount Bellamont. See note in vol. III. p. 18.

Thomas Bard, with his sons Thomas and George, sold the manor of Caversfield, Feb. 3, 1704, to William Vaux.

At Caversfield was a hatchment of Bard impaling Goff, ... Az. and Sa. within a bordure Counterchanged, painted on a lozenge, probably for one of the wives of Thomas Bard. (Willis's Hundred of Buckingham, p. 172.)

Among the Deaths, Gentleman's Magazine, vol. iii. p. 439, occurs:

"1733, Aug. 17, the relict of Sir ——— Bard, Knt. near Watford, in Hertfordshire."

Persiana Bard in her will styles herself "the *Right Hon. Dame* Persiana Bard, widow." The manor of Pallenswick was sold in 1747, by Henry Laremore, trustee under her will.

Norwood. G. S. S.

VI.

TOURNAMENT AT STEPNEY, 2 EDW. II.

The following Roll of Arms is given by Cole in the 47th volume of his MSS. p. 98, &c. His account of the MS. from which he made his copy, is this:

"Mr. Lort, Senior Fellow of Trinity College, in November 1776, lent me a curious MS. of Heraldry in folio, containing 211 pages, having 16 coats of arms on each page. The table of Contents on the other side will explain the design of the book. The arms are all very neatly tricked by an herald, with letters to explain the colours.[a] The leaves are of paper; but the shields are all divided one from the other, and the shields themselves are all printed and filled up by the hand," &c. &c.

"On the first inside cover is this, wrote in a good modern hand: 'This book belonged to Joseph Holland, the Devonshire antiquary, in

[a] Cole has coloured them.

the year 1578, as appears from a note in the margin of page 97, and probably was transcribed by him.'

"I take it that the book formerly belonged to Mr. George North, Vicar of Codicote, in Hartfordshire, by the few MS. notes added in that county, p. 116, to whom Mr. Lort was executor about 1769."

The table of CONTENTS may be briefly enumerated as follows:

1. Arms of the Nobility and Knights in the reign of Edward I.[b]
2. Arms of Nobility.[c]
3. Arms of the Tilters in the Tournament at Dunstable 2 Edw. II.
4. Arms of the Knights at the siege of Carleverock.[d]
5. An Ordinary of Arms.[e]
6. Arms from the Register of Furnes Abbey.[f]

The heading of this Tournament is incorrect; it should undoubtedly be Stevenhithe, otherwise *Stepney*, and not Dunstable.

Amongst the tournaments mentioned in the Bibl. Topog. vol. iv. under Dunstable, that of 1279 will be found at p. 114; that of 1301 does not appear; and the one now printed is thus noticed p. 193, "Mr. Cole has the arms of the tilters at a tournament here 1308."

That this was the one held at Stepney is clear from the date. Tyrrell seems to allude to it where he says, that it "was held in London shortly after the coronation, and that the King fearing for his favorite [Gaveston], the Earl of Lancaster and others being of the opposite party, ordered the gates of the city to be shut all day."

Carte distinctly mentions it, and the cause and object of it. "The English nobility meeting, (he says,) on Feb. 28 [1308] in the refectory at Westminster Abbey, made another attempt for removing the favorite, and amending the state of the realm; but they being the only estate then assembled, and the King deferring to give his answer till after Easter, when the Commons, as well as they, were to meet in Parliament, they proclaimed a Tournament at Stivenhithe, in honour of his Majesty's coronation. Gaveston in his turn[g] was afraid of appearing at it; and engaged the King to forbid it; on a suggestion that it was designed for his destruction."

[b] [c] This is nearly the same as Rowe Mores' "Nomina et insignia," &c. published in 1748.

[d] Edited by Sir Harris Nicolas, with Memoirs of the Personages commemorated, in 4to. 1828.

[e] Compiled about the time of Henry VIII. "Lord Fuller, Abbot of Waltham," and some others being mentioned.

[f] Mostly printed, though in a desultory manner, in the Appendix to West's History of Furnes Abbey.

[g] This alludes to Gaveston's tournament at Wallingford, Dec. 2, 1307, where Warren, Hereford, Arundel, and others were foiled in the lists. After this Gaveston proclaimed another at Feversham on the 18th of Feb. 1308; but none of the nobility attended.

It will be observed that the principal persons in this tournament at Stepney were attached to that party opposed to Gaveston, and headed by Thomas Earl of Lancaster and Guy Earl of Warwick. The fate of Lancaster is well known, and some curious discoveries relating to the loss of his military chest in the Dove near Tutbury, appeared in the Archaeologia, vol. xxiv. p. 148. Many of the persons mentioned in this roll perished either in the field or on the scaffold, at Bannockburn or at Boroughbridge. Clare Earl of Gloucester was killed at the former; and Bohun Earl of Hereford, taken prisoner at the former, was killed at the latter. And here we must not omit to notice the hero of our tournament, Sir Giles de Argentein, whose death at Bannockburn "was so displeasant to King Robert for the familiaritie which he had sometime with him in England, that he rejoiced little of all the fame he got by so famous a victorie." The details of his exploits and fate have been celebrated by Scott in his "Lord of the Isles," by whom the materials were drawn from Lord Hailes, Leland, Barbour, &c. He was probably the great-grandson of Sir Reginald de Argentein who fell at Antioch in 1237, and according to M. Paris, like another Witherington, 'indefessus vexillum sustinebat, donec tibiæ cum cruribus et manibus frangerentur.' He was grandson of Sir Richard de Argentein, another Templar, who died in 1246, "qui in terra sancta diu Deo fideliter militaverat."

Sir Giles left no issue, and the line of the Argentines was carried on by his brother, whose descendants are mentioned in an article on Horseheath in the preceding pages of this volume.

There is, among the Cotton MSS. (Otho, D. iv. 92.) but much burnt, and the leaves adhering closely together, a roll of a tournament at Dunstable, in the 7th of Edward III. It is not mentioned by Froissart, Holinshed, or any of the Chroniclers. Fortunately, amongst the Sloane MSS. 1301 (paged 257 in red) is a transcript, but miscalled in the Catalogue *Henry* III. This will probably be given in the next number.

De la Tournay a la ville de Dunstaple l'an scde du Roy Edward Fitz-Edward.

A° 1279. Hoc anno in mense Maio (*sic*) fuit Torneamentum apud Dunstaple. Annales Prioratus de Dunstaple, p. 452.

A° 1301. 29 Edw. I. Torneamentum apud Dunstaple. E Libro de Dunmowe.

A° 1309. 2 Edw. II. Quinto Kalend. Junii fuit magnum Hastiludium apud Stevonhithe, ubi Egidius de Argentein, cum complicibus, fuit contra omnes venientes.

1. Le Counte de Gloucestre.—Or, 3 chevronels Gu.

2. Sr Robert Darcy.—Ar. 3 cinquefoils Gu. a border indented Sa.

3. Sr Nichol de Wyfryngdon.—Gu. a lion ramp. Ar. crowned Or.

4. Sr Roger Tyrell.—Az. a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu. a border indented Or.

5. Sr Henry Penbryg.—Barry of 6 Or and Az. a bend Gu.

6. Sr Laurence de Hameledene.—Ar. fretty Gu. the fret charged with fleurs de lys Or.

7. Sr Gilles d'Argentein.—Gu. semée of cross crosslets, 3 covered cups Ar.

8. Sr Gilibert de Leffend.—Barry nebuly of 6 Sa. and Ar. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

9. Sr Nichol Poynz.—Barry of 8 Or and Gu.

10. Sr John de Bellyns.—Ar. 3 lioncels ramp. Gu.

11. Sr Roger d'Amori.—Barry nebuly of 6 Ar. and Gu. a bend Az.

12. Sr Thomas Lovel.—Barry nebuly of 6 Or and Gu. a bendlet Or.

13. Sr Richard de Clare—Or, 3 chevronels Gu. a label of 3 points Az.

14. Sr John de Quingeton.—Ar. on a chief Az. 2 fleurs de lys Or.

15. Sr Oliver de Saynt Amand.—Or. fretty Sa. on a chief of the 2d two mullets Ar. pierced Vert.

16. Sr Nichol de Clare.—Or, 3 chevronels Gu. a border indented Sa.

17. Sr John Leffend.—"porte Ar. 2 barres undé de Sa." [*sic orig. and not drawn.*]

18. Sr Will'm Flemyng.—Gu. fretty Ar. a fess Az.

19. Sr John de Saynt Oweyn.—Gu. a cross Ar. the 1st quarter charged with a shield of Clare.

20. Sr Robert Boutevilain.—Ar. 3 crescents Gu.

21. Sr Fouke Payfote.—Ar. 5 fleurs de lys Sa. 3, 1, and 1, a label of 3 pts. Gu.

22. Sr Geoffrey de Sey.—Quarterly Or and Gu.

23. Le Counte de Hereforde.—Az. a bend Ar. cotised Or betw. 6 lioncels ramp. Or.

24. Sr Thiebault de Verdon.—Or, fretty Gu.

25. Sr Waulter de Beauchampe.—Gu. a fess betw. 6 martlets Or.

26. Sr John Bodyngrelys.—Ar. a fess and in canton a mullet Gu.

27. Sr Th. de Ferrars.—Vaire Or and Gu. a quarter charged with the coat of Bohun.

28. Sr Roger Candos.—Or, a lion ramp. double-queued Gu.

29. Sr Bartholomew de Euefende.—Ar. on a canton Sa. a mullet Or.

30. Sr Will'm de Vaulx.—Or, a shield within an orle of 8 martlets Gu.

31. Sr John de Ferers.—Vaire Or and Gu.

32. Sr John de Arcourt.—Gu. 2 bars Or.

33. Sr Walter Bastervile.—Ar. on a chevron Gu. betw. 3 Hurts, 3 mullets Or.

34. Sr Piers de Breysy.—Or, a lion ramp. Az. langued Gu.

35. Sr Richard Louvell.—Or, semée of cross-crosslets and a lion rampant Az. langued Gu.

36. Sr John de Weston.—Ar. a fess Sa. within a border indented Gu. Bezantée.

37. Le Counte de Warwike.—Gu. a fess betw. 6 cross-crosslets Or.

38. Sr Henry Fitz Hugh.—Az. fretty Or, a chief Or, a label of 3 pts. Gu.

39. Sr Gilbert Talbot.—Gu. a lion ramp. within a border indented Or.

40. Sr Will'm la Souche.—Gu. 10 Bez. a label of 3 pts. Az.

41. Sr John Beauchamp du Conté de Warwike.—Gu. a fess between 11 billets Or, in chief 7 & 4 in base.

42. Sr Godfrey de Meus.—Az. 6 griffons segreant Or, 3, 2, & 1.

43. Sr John Hamelyn.—Gu. a lion ramp. Ermine, crowned Or.

44. Sr Will'm le Blond.—Barry nebuly of 6 Or and Sa.

45. Sr Th. le Blond.—Gu. a fess betw. 6 martlets Ar.

46. Sr Andrew de Herteley.—Ar. a cross Gu. in canton a mullet Sa.

47. Sr Robert de Clyfforde.—Checky Or and Az. a fess Gu.

48. Sr John de Castre.—Az. an eagle disp. barry of 10 Ar. and Gu.

49. Sr Edmon Bacon.—Gu. on a chief Ar. 2 mullets Sa. pierced Or.

50. Sr Thomas de Shefelde.—Gu. a fess betw. 3 garbs Or.

51. Sr Will'm Bayous.—Gu. 2 bars and in chief 3 escallops Ar.

52. Sr Will'm Rydell.—Gu. a lion ramp. within a border ind. Ar.

53. Sr Nichol de Hastings.—Or, a maunch Gu. a label of 3 points Az.

54. Sr Will'm de Rye.—Gu. a bend Ermine, a label of 3 pts. Or.

55. Sr Will'm Latymer.—Gu. a cross flory Or.

56. Sr Henry Tyes.—Ar. a chevron Gu.

57. Sr Waryn de Lylle.—Gu. a lion pass. gard. Ar. crowned Or.

58. Sr Robert d'Offord.—Sa. a cross engrailed Or.

59. Sr Gilbert de Heyeton.—Gu. a cross flory Or.

60. Sr Thomas Latymer de Boursary.—Gu. a cross flory Or, a label of 3 pts. Sa. each pt. charged with a Plate.

61. Sr Hughe le Despenser.—Party per cross Ar. and Gu. a bend Sa. the 2d and 3d quarters fretty Or, and over all a label of 3 points Az.

62. Sr Roland de Lokyn.—Bendy of 6 Gu. and Ermine.

63. Sr Alexander Cheveril.—Ar. 3 lioncels rampant Sable, langued Or.

64. Sr Raot de Hethman.—Az. fretty Ar. a border inden. Or.

65. Sr John de Hanlowe.—Ar. a lion ramp. Az. langued Gu. gutté d'Or.

66. Sr Richard de Hammore.—Barry nebuly of 6 Gu. & Ar.

67. Sr Robert de Cendale.—Ar. a bend Az. a label of 3 points Gu.

68. Sr Will'm Montagu.—Ar. 3 lozenges in fess Gu.

69. Sr Robert Hastang.—Az. a chief Gu. a lion ramp. Or.

70. Sr Rauf de Gorges.—Lozengy Or and Az.

71. Sr Ancel le Mareshal.—Gu. a bend engrailed Or, a label of 3 pts. Ar.

72. Sr John Cone.—Gu. a bend Ar. cotised Or.

73. Sr Will'm le Mareshal.—Gu. a bend engrailed Or.

74. Sr Bartholomew de Badlesmere.—Ar. a fess double-cotised Gu.

75. Sr Roger Bynleyn.—Ar. an eagle disp. Vert.

76. Sr Richard Foliet.—Gu. a bend Ar.

77. Sr John Bracebrige.—Vaire Sa. and Ar. a fess Gu.

78. Sr Henry Leybourne.—Az. 6 lioncels ramp. Ar. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

79. Sr Esteven Durwas.—Gu. a lion ramp. double-queued Or.

80. Sr John de Haustede.—Ar. on a bend Vert 3 eaglets dis. Or.

81. Sr Morys le Broun.—Az. a cross moline Or.

82. Sr John de Haule.—Gu. 3 crescents Or.

83. Sr Robert de Haustede.—Gu. a chief checky Or and Az. over all a bend Ar.

84. Sr John de Knoville.—Ar. 3 mullets Gu. a label of 3 pts. Az.

85. Sr John Somary.—Or, 3 lions pass. Az. langued Gu.

86. Sr Rauf Basset.—Or, 3 piles conjoined in base Gu. a canton Erm.

87. Sr Henry de Appilby.—Az. 6 martlets Or, 3, 2, & 1.

88. Sr Robert de Rocheford.—Quarterly Or and Gu. a border indent. Sa.

89. Sr John de Graundone.—Vaire Sa. and Ar. a bend Or.

90. Sr Will'm Beauchampe.—Gu. a fess betw. 6 martlets, within a border indent. Or.

91. Sr John de Wayz.—Gu. a shield Or charged with 2 lions pass. Az. within an orle of 8 martlets Or.

Cest la Retenaunce du Conte de Lancastre.

92. Le Counte de Lancastre.—Gu. 3 lions pass. gard. Or, a label of 3 points Az. each point charged with as many fleur-de-lys of the 2nd.

93. Sr Robert Fitz-Nel.—Barry paly of 6 Ar. and Gu.

94. Sr Philippe de Baringtone.—Ar. a lion ramp. double-queued Sa. langued Gu. charged on the shoulder with a fleur de lys Or.

95. Sr Robert de Stapeldoune.—Az. a lion ramp. double-queued Or, langued Gu.

96. Sr Robert de Holand.—Az. semée of fleurs de lys, a lion ramp. gard. Ar.

97. Sr John de Arderne.—Gu. 10 cross-crosslets 4, 3, 2, and 1, and a chief Or.

98. Sr Robert Wateville.—Ar. 3 chevronels Gu. a border indented Sa.

99. Sr John Twyford.—Ar. 2 bars Sa. a canton of the 2d charged with a cinquefoil Or.

100. Sr Roger de Wateville.—Ar. 3 chevronels Gu. in canton a martlet Sa.

101. Sr Adam Banastre.—Ar. a cross flory Sa.

102. Sr Robert Pulford.—Sa. a cross flory Ar.

103. Sr Will'm de Sule.—Gu. 2 bends Or, a label of 3 pts. Ar. each point charged with 4 barrulets Az.

104. Sr John Darcy.—Ar. a shield Sa. betw. 3 cinquefoils Gu.

105. Sr Hugh Meinel.—Vaire Ar. and Sa. a label 3 pts. Gu.

106. Sr Roger Somerton.—Ar. a cross flory Sa.

107. Sr Michel de Laverington.—Sa. fretty Ar. a label of 3 points Or.

108. Sr Willm de Kyme.—Gu. a chevron between 10 cross-crosslets Or, a label of 3 pts. Ar.

109. Sr Richard de Peria.—Quarterly Ar. and Sa. in the 1st quart. a mullet Gu. pierced Or.

110. Sr Urian de Saint Pere.—Ar. a bend Sa. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

111. Sr Edmon Talbot.—Ar. 3 lioncels ramp. Gu.

112. Sr Thomas de Vere.—Quarterly Gu. and Or, in the 1st quarter a mullet Ar. a label of 3 pts. Az.

113. Sr Robert Pirpont.—Ar. a lion ramp. Sa. langued Gu. debruised by a bendlet Or.

114. Sr Henry Lekeburn.—Ar. a fess dancetté betw. 8 cross-crosslets Sa.

115. Sr John de Laleche.—Ar. on a bend Gu. 3 stag's heads erased Or.

116. Sr Philippe de Hastinges.—Or, a fess and in chief 2 mullets Gu. a label of 3 pts. Az.

117. Sr Nichol de Segrave.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. a label of 3 pts. Gules.

118. Sr Thur Bardolf.—Az. 3 cinquefoils Or.

119. Sr John de Weyland.—Az. a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu. debruised by a bendlet Gu.

120. Sr Geoffrey Wauteville.—Sa. semée of cross-crosslets, a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu.

121. Sr John de Fyliol.—Vaire Ar. and Az. on a canton Gu. a mullet Or.

122. Sr Gerard de Lille.—Gu. a lion pass. gard. Ar. cro. Or.

123. Sr John de Argentein.—Gu. 3 covered cups Ar.

124. Sr Robert de la Crey.—Ar. a shield Gu. debruised by a bendlet Sa.

125. Sr Estienne de Segrave.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu. crowned Or, and charged on the shoulder with a fleur-de-lys of the 3rd.

126. Sr Henry de Segrave.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. langued Gu. crowned Or, debruised by a bendlet engrailed of the 3rd.

127. Le Counte de Wareyns.—Checky Or and Az.

128. Sr Will'm Paynell.—Barry of 10 Ar. and Sa. an orle of 8 martlets Gu.

129. Sr Constantine de Mortimer.—Or, 6 fleurs de lys Sa. 3, 2, and 1.

130. Sr John de Moubray.—Gu. a lion ramp. Ar.

131. Sr Robert de Strangure.—Az. semée of billets a cross Ar.

132. Sr Adam de Hodelestone.—Gu. fretty Ar. a label of 3 points Az.

133. Sr Nicholl Gentill.—Or, on a chief Sa. 2 mullets Ar. pierced Gu.

134. Sr John de Gray.—Barry of 6 Ar. and Az. in chief 3 Torteaux.

135. Sr Michel Pōinges.—Barry of 6 Or and Vert, a bend Gu.

136. Sr Thomas Poninges son Frere.—Same, the bend charged with 3 mullets Ar.

137. Sr John de Wisham.—Sa. a fess betw. 6 martlets Or.

138. Sr Richard Hachit.—Ar. on a bend Gu. cotised Sa. 3 fleurs de lys Or.

139. Sr Michel Malewerers.—Ar. a bend engrailed Gu.

140. Sr Willm Wasteneis.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. langued and collared Gu.

141. Sr Payn Tipetoft.—Ar. a saltire engrailed Gu.

142. Sr Baudewyn de Maners.—Ar. a saltire engr. Sa.

143. Sr Robert de Shurland.—Az. 6 lioncels ramp. Ar. langued Gu. a canton Ermine.

144. Sr Walter Beryngham.—Ar. on a bend Gu. cotised Sa. 2 escallops Or.

145. Sr John Blocte.—Or, an eagle double-headed disp. Gu.

146. Sr Thomas de Coudrey.—Gu. 10 billets Or.

147. Sr Henry de Glastingbury.—Ar. a bend engr. Sa.

148. Sr Richard Basset.—Barry paly of 6 Or and Gu. a border Sa. Bezantée.

149. Sr George de Thorpe.—Checky Or and Gu. on a fess Ar. 3 martlets Sa.

150. Sr Simon de Cotsende.—Ar. a saltire engr. Sa. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

151. Le Counte de Arondell.—Gu. a lion ramp. Or.

152. Sr Willm Bagot.—Ermine, on a bend Gu. 3 eaglets dis. Or.

153. Sr John Descures.—Az. fretty Or.

154. Sr Roger de Sein John.—Ermine, on a chief Gu. 2 mullets Or, pierced Vert.

155. Sr John de Silton.—Or, an eagle disp. Vert, a bendlet compony Ar. and Gu.

156. Sr Hugh Croft.—Quarterly per fess indented Az. and Ar. in the 1st quarter a lion pass. gardant Or.

157. Sr John Pesche.—Gu. a fess betw. 8 cross-crosslets Ar.

158. Sr John Jos.—Ar. an eagle disp. Sa. a bendlet compony Or and Gu.

159. Sr Fouke le Strange.—Ar. 2 lions pass. Gu.

160. Sr John le Strange.—Gu. 2 lions pass. Ar. within an orle of 8 martlets Or.

161. Sr Fouke Fitzwaryn.—Quart. per fess indent. Ar. and Gu. in the 1st quarter a mullet Sa.

162. Sr Thomas Corbet.—Or, 3 crows Sa.

163. Sr Will'm Fitzwill'm.—Lozengy Ar. and Gu.

164. Sr Will'm Waincourt.—Ar. a fess indented betw. 8 billets Sa.

De la Comune.

165. Sr Robert Tony.—Ar. a maunch Gu.

166. Sr Henry de Den.—Ar. a fess dancetté betw. 3 crescents Gu.

167. Sr Gilbert Pesche.—Ar. a fess betw. 2 chevrons Gu.

168. Sr Walter Haket.—Ar. 2 bends Gu.

169. Sr Will'm de Kroy.—Gu. a cross engr. Or, debruised by a bendlet Az.

170. Sr Richard Capille.—Ar. a chevron Gu. betw. 3 Torteaux.

171. Sr Roger de Mortymer le Filz.—Barry of six Or and Az. on a chief of the 1st two pallets betw. as many gyrons of the 2d, based dexter and sinister; an inescocheon Ar. charged with a lion ramp. Purpure.

172. Sr Thomas de Ufforde.—Sa. a cross engr. Or, surmounted by a bendlet Ar.

173. Sr Hamon le Strange.—Gu. 2 lions pass. Ar. surmounted by a bendlet Or.

174. Sr John de Willington.—Gu. a saltire vaire Ar. and Az.

175. Sr Thomas de Gorneye.—Barry paly of 6 Or and Gu.

176. Sr Will'm Wanton.—Ar. on a chevron Sa. 3 eaglets disp. Or.

177. Sr John le Warre.—Gu. crusilly and a lion ramp. Ar. a label of 3 pts. Azure.

178. Sr Thomas Berkeley.—Gu. a chevron betw. 10 roses Ar.

179. Sr John de Waleys.—Ermine, a bend Gu.

180. Sr Will'm de Hastinges.—Or, a maunch within an orle of 8 martlets Gu. a label of 3 pts. Ar. each point charged with 4 barrulets Az.

181. Sr John Hastinges son frere.—Ar. 5 barrulets Az. a shield Or, charged with a maunch Gu. within an orle of 8 martlets Gu.

182. Sr John Sein John de Lageham.—Ar. on a chief Gu. 2 mullets Or, pierced Vert, a border indented Sa.

183. Sr Amory de la Souche.—Gu. 10 Bezants, a bend Az.

184. Sr John da la Riviere.—Az. 2 bars indented Or.

185. Sr Gualter Gastellyn.—Or, semée of billets Az. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

186. Sr John Gastellyn.—Or, semée of billets Az. a bend Gu.

187. Sr Thomas de Verdon.—Sa. a lion ramp. Ar. lang. Gu.

188. Sr John Hovile.—Quarterly Or and Gules, in the 1st quarter a martlet of the 2nd.

189. Sr Edmon de Plaicy.—Ar. a bend Az. betw. 6 annu. Gu.

190. Sr Herbert des Mareys.—Ar. a lion ramp. Sa. lang. Gu.

191. Sr John de Maltravers.—Sa. fretty Or, a label of 3 pts. Ar.

192. Sr John de Felton le Filz.—Gu. 2 lions pass. Ermine, crowned Or.

193. Sr Simon de Mancestre.—Vaire Ar. and Sa. on a bend Gu. 3 eaglets disp. Or.

194. Sr Thomas de Morthet.—Or, fretty Sa.

195. Sr John le Roz le Filz.—Gu. 3 lioncels ramp. Ar. a label of 3 pts. Az.

196. Sr Philippe de Courteney.—Or, 3 Torteaux, a bend Az.

197. Sr Walter de Kydemor.—Gu. 3 stirrups Ar.

198. Sr Robert de Boys.—Ermine, a cross Sa.

199. Sr Will'm Marmyon. –Gu. a lion ramp. vaire Ar. and Az. crowned Or.

200. Sr John de Norewode.—Ar. a cross engrailed Gu. a label of 3 pts. Az.

201. Sr John Penbrige.—Az. a chief Gu. and a bend engr. Ar.

202. Sr John Sauvage.—Ermine, on a chief Az. 3 lioncels ramp. Ar.

203. Sr Nichol de Hastynges.—Az. a chief Gu. a lion ramp. debruised by a bend Ar.

204. Sr John Maudut.—Gu. 3 piles wavy conjoined in base Or.

205. Sr Will'm Bottetord.—Gu. on a saltire engrailed Ar. a mullet Or.

206. Sr Thomas Bottetord.—Or, a saltire engr. Sa. a label of 3 pts. Gu.

207. Sr John de Hastinges.—Az. a chief Gu. a lion ramp. Ar.

208. Sr Rauf de Camoys.—Ar. on a chief Gu. 3 Bezants.

209. Sr Rauf de Stanlade. Ar. a lion ramp. double-queued Sa.

210. Sr Robert le Fitz Rauf.—Barry Ar. & Az. 3 buckles Gu.

211. Sr Edmond de Cornewaile.—Ar. a lion rampant Gu. crowned Or, debruised by a bend Sa. charged with 5 Bezants.

212. Sr John de Vepount.—Or, 6 annulets Gu. 3, 2, 1, a label of 3 pts. Az.

213. Sr Richard de Bermighame.—Gu. 3 owls Ar.

214. Sr John de Charnell.—Or, a fess Ermine betw. 2 chevrons Gu.

215. Sr Thomas de Stavile.—Gu. a fess betw. 3 escallops Ar.

216. Sr John de Sunny de Kent.—Quarterly Or and Az. a bend Gu.

217. Sr John Davernon.—Az. a chevron Or, a label of 3 points Ar.

218. Sr Will'm Cassynges.—Az. a cross moline voided Or, debruised by a bendlet Gu.

219. Sr John de Clifdoune.—Or, a lion ramp. Sa. crowned and langued Gu.

220. Sr Hamond de Sutton.—Vert, crusilly and 3 covered cups Ar.

221. Sr Will'm de Bokkesworthe.—Or, a lion ramp. Purp. collared Ar.

222. Sr John Chandos.—Ar. a pile Gu. a label of 3 pts. Az.

223. Sr John de Mounteney.—Az. on a bend betw. 6 martlets Or a mullet Gu.

224. Sr Estienne Hovel.—Sa. a cross Or, a label of 3 points of the Last.

225. Sr Will'm Tracy.—Or, 2 bends Gu. in canton sinister an escallop of the Last.

226. Sr John de Morais.—Sa. billetty and a cross flory Ar.

227. Sr John de la Pulle.—Ar. a saltire Gu. a border Sa. Bezanty.

228. Sr John de Sutton.—Az. a chief Or, a lion ramp. Gu.

229. Sr Roger Bownd.—Ar. a chief indented Sa.

230. Sr Thomas de Bermyngham.—Az. a bend engrailed Or.

231. Sr John de Haverington.—Sa. fretty Ar.

232. Sr Th. Latymer.—Gu. a cross flory Or, a label of three points Az. each point charged with as many fleur-de-lys of the 2nd.

233. Sr Thomas le Roux.—Ermine, on a chief indented Gu. 2 escallops Ar.

234. Sr John Sudbury.—Ermine, on a chief Gu. 3 cinquefoils Or.

235. Sr Roger Rocheford.—Quarterly Or and Gu. a border indented Ar.

Explicit de la Tournay a la Ville de Dunstaple l'an du Roy Edward Filz le Roy Edward.

C. E. L.

VII.

NOTICES CONCERNING RELIGIOUS HOUSES IN YORKSHIRE, WITH THE NAMES OF THEIR FOUNDERS, AND OF PERSONS BURIED THEREIN.

The manuscript, from which the following Notices are taken, is preserved in the library of the College of Arms, and marked L 8. It belonged originally to John Wrythe, alias Wriothesley, Garter, who died in 1504. It is partly in his handwriting, and partly in that of his son Sir Thomas Wriothesley, who succeeded him as Garter, and lived until 1534. A strict adherence to the spelling of the names has been observed, without any attempt to correct apparent errors.

[TICKHILL, CO. YORK.]

MAISTRE Jehan Clarel doyen de Saint Pol de Londres fut le p̃mier fondeur des fr̃es Augustins de Tichill. Lequel laissa le patrymoigne a son frere ꝯ a ses heritr̃s. Et grant temps apres messire Richard fitz William expousa dãme Elizabet fille ꝯ heritiere de Thomas Clarel par laquelle raison il est patron desdiz fr̃es Augustins. Et dont led̃ Thomas Clarel ꝯ son pere nõme aussy Thomas lequel avoit a fẽme Maude fille a mesr̃e Nicholle Mongonbery sont enterres ou cueur de leglise desdiz Augustins. Et aussy ung autre desd̃ Clarelz.

[PONTEFRACT, CO. YORK.]

Cy sensuyvent les noms des nobles hõmes qui sont enterres ou freres precheurs de Pontfret.

Et p̃mierem̃t le cueur de mesr̃e Edmond Lascy Conte de Lyncõn leur premier fondeur.

Item dãme Alys sa femme.

Item Jehan de Lascy leur filz.

Item dãme Margarite de Quantilupo aussy leur fille.

Item Agnes de Vescy seur alad̃ dãme Alys de Lascy.

Item le cueur de tresbenoiste memoire Richart pere du Roy Edward le quatriesme.

Item aussy le cueur de Edmond Conte de Rotellant.

Item le cueur de Richart Neville Conte de Salesbury.

It̃ aussi le cue^r de mesſe Thomas Neville son filz et depuis leurs os translates ala prieurye de Birsam.

Item messire Thomas de Haryngtoñ.

It̃ dña Patronilla de Novo Mercato quond reclusa de Wyrmelay.

It̃ Jolyenne de Partenay.

It̃ Richart Thornhit.

It̃ Robert de Lambron.

It̃ Pierre de Allertwayt.

It̃ Mesſe Rougier de Moubray.

It̃ dāme Matilda sa fēme.

It̃ le ceu^r de mesſ Rougier Moubray leur filz.

It̃ dāme Roysse sa fēme ⁊ fille ou Conte de Gloucestre.

It̃ le cueur de mesſ George de Quantilupo.

It̃ le filz dud mesſe George.

It Jehan Metal ⁊ aussi Jolyenne sa fēme.

It̃ Jolyenne Metal.

It̃ Alys Metal.

It̃ mesſe Robert de Vepont.

It̃ Guiſſe de Langefeld.

Jolyenne de Averley.

Guiſſe le Vavasour.

Jehan de Neuf Marche.

Jolyana de Rupe.

Dame Alys de Hastynge.

Mesſe Rougier de Laybourñ.

Thomas Lestrange.

Mesſe Garyn de Visul.

Joñes de Folleto.

It̃ cor dñi Wiſſi de Fournewal.

Wiſſs de Beleu.

It̃ cor dñi Ade de Novo Mercato.

It̃ dñs Adam filius ejus.

It̃ dñs Joñes de ....[a].

It̃ dñs Adam de Prestoñ.

It̃ dñs Wiſſs deschargeſſ.

It̃ dña Joña deschargeſſ mater ꝑdicte (*sic*).

It̃ dñs Petrus de Rotheresfeld.

It̃ dña Albreda uxor ejus.

[a] Obliterated in the MS.

It Johes de Rotheresfeld.
It Johes de Rotheresfeld filius ꝑdictj Johis.
It Johes de Rotheresfeld.
It Henricus Lilly.
It dña Agnes Clarell.
It Lucia de Wyllyngtoñ.
It dñs Wills Touchet.
It dñs Wills Touchet filiꝯ ꝑdci Willi.
It Wills de Pollyngtoñ.
It Wills de Bradebour.
It dñs Ricardus Adut.
It dñs Thomas Knaresburg.
It Robertus de Pit et Elyna uxor ejus.

[NORTH ALLERTON, CO. YORK.]

Anno dñi Mo iijc'o lxvijo Johes Yeull mercator Londoneñ dedit Regi unam situaciõem prope Northalñtoñe ea condicione ut ipse *(sic)* fundaretr una domus *(sic)* ordis frum beate marie de monte Carmelly, ut factum fuit. Et postea dñs Radulphꝯ Neville miles construxit ecclam integram proprio sumptu Et in c[h]oro ead eccla *(sic)* sepulta est Helena uxor predicti Johis Yeull.

Item ecciam dña Margareta de Percy filia Neville qui *(sic)* obijt anno Mo iijc'o lxxijo.

Et a aud ordre viij Religieux.

[AUSTIN FRIARS, CO. YORK.]

Lan de grace vindrent aucuns des frẽs de Tykyll a Evevyc 7 la par layde daucunes bonnes gens acheterent vij maisons ou ilz firent leur maison delordre saint Augustin et Seigneur de Neville fonda la messe de nre dame Lesquelles vij dites maisons devoient certaynes pensions au fr de Scrop de Upsall trop grandes a payer ausd frẽs Et dont led fr de Scrop les leurs quitta 7 donna ꝑpetuellement. Par laquelle raison il est leur fondeur Et est enterre en leglise desd frẽs mesfe Humfrey Neville chlr 7 Charles son frere.

Item dame Marguerit Moresby.
Item mesf Thomas Baudouyn chevalier.
Item Marguerit dame de Maule.
Item mesfe Thomas House chlr.
Item Jehan Merefeld.
Item Thomas Gosse.
Et sont bien xxiiij Religieux.

[DOMINICAN FRIARS AT YORK.]

Lan de grace le Roy Henry le iij^me fonda a Evvyc lostel des frẽs presche^rs en lonneur de sainte Marie Magdelaine la ou est sa main dextre laquelle fut apportee de France ou temps de guerre par mesf^e Bryan de Stapilton chlr lequel est enterre oud lieu.

It mesf^e Humfrey Boune conte de Herford.

It mesf Jehan Moubray.

It mesf Roger Clifford baron.

It Robert f^r de Neville baron.

It mesf Gilbert de Lude chlr.

It mesf^e Thomas de Bel[l]a aqua chlr.

It mesf Alixandre Roos chlr.

Item mesf Jehan del Bella aqua chlr.

It mesf Humbert de Monte Regali chlr.

It mesf Jehan de Hamertun chlr.

It mesf^e Jehan de Mortemer chlr.

It mesf Robert Percy chlr.

It mesf Guille Roos chlr.

It mesf Thomas de Boltoñ chlr.

It mesf Robert de Vavasor chlr.

It mesf Guille de Acū chlr.

It mesf^e Robert de Hanlay chlr.

It mesf Robert de Clifford chlr.

It mesf Guille Haunsard chlr.

It mesf^e Guille Aldeburrogh.

It mesf^e Guille Schauncy baron de Schertenbek.

It mesf Richart Redman chlr.

It d *(sic)* Richart Darcy escuier.

It Willis de Wassyngton.

It Thomas de Bella aqua.

It Willis de Plomptoñ.

It Henric^9 de Spofforde.

It Johes Chaundoys.

Item dame Maude de Bedale.

It dāme Katherine de Gry.

It dāme Denise de Pontefracto.

It dāme Jehāne jadiz fēme de mesf^e Milon de Stapultoñ chlr.

Item dame Alys de Stophā.

Iť dame Eve de Eston.

Iť dame Alys de Bella aqua.

Item dame Alys Roos.

Iť dame Sebille jadiz fēme a mesſ Milon de Estapilton chłr.

Iť dame Eve de Clervaux.

Iť dame Eustas Wylbyť.

Iť dame Sibille de Berlay.

Iť dāme Xp̄ine Mauleverer.

Iť dāme Margery jadiz fēme a mesſ Robert Ꝑcy chłr.

Iť dāme Marguerite de Ledys dāme de Saxtoñ.

Iť dāme Katherine Hamtoñ.

Iť dāme Ysabeaulx Flemyng.

Iť dāme Margery de Alburogh jadiz fēme a mesſe Guille Alburogh chłr.

Iť dame Marguerite Plays.

Iť dña Katherina Ferendolfe pro cuj⁹ aĩa ħuit convent⁹ pānū aureū bonū.

Iť Elizabeth Stapylton puella.

Iť dāme Katherine barōnesse de Graystok.

Iť Elizabeth de Aldeburogh jadiz dāme de Harwode.

Iť dāme Margerye de Rowcliff.

Iť dāme Jehāne de Nalton.

Iť dāme Jehāne Spenser.

Iť dāme Katherine Dawtryan.

Iť dāme Anachorita de Qwixlay.

Iť dāme Nicholaa de Zolton.

Iť eliȝabeth Rigmaynden.

Iť Ysabeaux de Marton.

Et sont bien en lad̄ eglise xxix Religieux.

[GREY FRIARS AT YORK.]

Nota q̄ Henricus Lacy comitis (*sic*) Lincolñ dedit fratribȝ ordīs Minoꝝ de Eboraco sexaginta marcos (*sic*) ⁊ multa alia bona contullit (*sic*). Et aliqui eoꝝ dicunt q̄ eoꝝ fondator fuit. Et sepultus est in eccła Sc̄i Pauli Londoñ [set pro certo Rex ⁊ civitas Eboracy eis dedit situacionē ⁊ sic Rex eoꝝ fundator est ⁊ sūt xxiij Religiosy.[b]]

[b] Inserted in another hand, that of Sir John Writhe, Garter.

Nomina nobłm que sepelliuntur in dicta eccła.

Item dñs Robertus de Neville.
Item dña Lucia de Kyme.
Item dñs Wiłłm⁹ de Roos de Yngmanthorp.
Iť dña Eustach uxor sua.
Iť dñs Symon Constabularius.
Iť dña Illaria Constabuł.
Iť filius dñi Roberti de Huthred.
Iť dña de Atona condam[c] uxor dñi Wiłłi de Atona.
Iť Teophania de Ponte.
Iť Hyvo le Gra et Angnes uxor ejus.
Iť magister Robertus le Gra.
Iť Teophania le Gra.
Iť Robertus de Walthon.
Iť Beatrix uxor Ricardi de Alerthon.
Iť Robertus de Neweland.
Iť dña Johna uxor dñi Johis Byrne.
Iť dñs Wiłłm⁹ de Nonny.
Iť Matilda de Clyntoñ.
Iť Sibilla de la Leygrade domicella dñe Regine.
Iť dñs Wiłłs de Wraunzannard.
Iť dñs Robertus filius dñi Roberti filij Pagani.
Iť Edmūdus de Wowyll.
Iť Alan⁹ de Folyfait.
Iť Henric⁹ de Denton filius dñi Ricardi de Denton.
Iť dña Cassandria uxor dñi Thōe Maundeby.
Iť Grobaldus Gilloy.
Iť Hodardo Rapilard armiger.
Iť dñs Johes de Moune.
Iť dñs Petrus Linsey.
Iť dña Nicholaa quond uxor dñi Wiłłi le Vavasor.
Iť dñs Radulphus Lumley.
Iť dña Eva de Burtoñ.
Iť dña Beatrix de Meaux.
Iť dña Isabella quond uxor dñi Rogeri Loueday militis.
Iť dñs Gerard⁹ Salveyn et dñs Johes filius ejus.
Iť dñs Thomas de Sorstoñ miles.

[c] Sic pro *quondam*.

Iť dñs Walter^{9} Hutreh.
Iť dña Florencia de Clesbey.
Iť dña Amabilla qdā uxor dñi Roberti de Clesbey militis.
Iť Georgius Darell armiger.
Iť Elyna de Kyrktoñ.
Iť dñs Petrus Romayn.
Iť dñs Adam de Walssynghₐm.
Nicholaus de Wavasor.
Iť dña Johna quond [uxor] dñi Roberti Ros de Yngmanthorp.
Iť dña Elizabeth de Rothby.
Iť dña Isabella Darcy.
Iť dñs Robertus de Hutred in capitulo.
Iť dña Johna Huthred qdā uxor dñi Roberti Huthred in choro ex pte acu[i]lonari ad capud dñi Roberti Neville qui obijt anno dñi M^{o} cccc^{o} xxxj^{o}.
[Itm̃ dñs Fulthorpp miles ⁊ justiciari^{9}.
Iť dña Nycholaa de Sc̃a Mariā.][d]

C. G. Y.

[*To be continued.*]

VIII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO FINCHALE, CO. DURHAM, AND MATFEN, CO. NORTHUMBERLAND.

The following curious Charters were, some years since, copied from originals in the Treasury of the Dean and Chapter of Durham. The first of them is a Grant by Henry the Second of two bovates of land in his manor of Satberg, to the Chapel of Finchale, in the County of Durham: the second a confirmation by Adam Sheriff of Northumberland of a grant which his brother William had made to Saint Cuthbert, for alms and money of the same Saint, of Arkil of Matfen with all his substance, which confirmation he made for the good of his brother's soul, and of his own and their heirs, and with the concurrence of his brothers John and Ernald.

1. H. đi gr̃a Rex Angł ⁊ Dux Norm̃ ⁊ Aquiť ⁊ Com̃ Anđ Archiep̃is . Ep̃is . Abbatibʒ . Comiť . Baroñ . Justic̃ . Vicecom̃ . ⁊

[d] Added by the same hand as the former insertion.

Omnib3 ministris ⁊ fidelib3 suis toti⁹ Angł . Salt̃ . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ ꝑsenti Carta confirmasse deo ⁊ Capelle de Finchala in libam ⁊ ꝑpetuam Elemosinā duas bouatas ꝑre de dñio meo đ Satbga . Quare volo ⁊ firmiꝑ precipio:' qđ ꝑdicta Capella ⁊ ei⁹đ loci custodes habeant ⁊ teneant predictas duas bouatas ꝑre bene ⁊ in pace . plenarie ⁊ integre . libe ⁊ quiete ⁊ honorifice sicut eas dedi ⁊ carta mea confirmaui . T. Hug. Dunelm̃ ep̃o . Joh Cumin . Hug̃ Murdach . Randđ de Glāvitł . Mich. Belet . Witł đe Bending̃. Apud Cnarisburch.

2. Om̃ib3 Baronib3 Comitatib3 Northambr tam Francis q^a^m Anglis . ⁊ cognatis ⁊ amicis suis . Adam Vicecomes Northumbrie Sciatis qđ fr̃m meū Willielmū concessisse ⁊ dedisse Deo ⁊ Sc̃o Cuthbto propter elemosinam ⁊ . . . pecuniam ip̃i⁹ sc̃i . Arkil de Matefen . cum tota substancia sua . Q' ego Adam heres ei⁹ donum hoc idem concedo ꝑ anima fr̃is mei ⁊ heredum ei⁹ ⁊ m̃a anima ⁊ heredum meorum concedente Johe fr̃e meo ⁊ Ernaldo fr̃e meo . testibus Barnardo Clico ⁊ Johe ꝑsbytero de Weremuthe . Elfvoldo de Erhokelaw. Ric. Clico. Stilcone p̃ntitot . . . ⁊ aliis multis.

Each of the charters has its seal remaining, and the latter is of the ordinary size of a signet ring, and bears a full-faced human head, covered with a tight caul. To what family Adam the Sheriff of Northumberland belonged I am unable to tell, but wishful to learn. His name does not appear on any of the existing Pipe Rolls for that county; and I should therefore infer that he lived prior to the time of Henry the Second. Odard, who was Sheriff in 1130, was a son of Hildert, who at the same time was Sheriff of Carlisle.

Hartburn. J. H.

IX.

ABSTRACTS OF ORIGINAL CHARTERS IN THE TREASURY OF THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF DURHAM, RESPECTING RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE PROPERTY IN NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

Communicated by the Rev. John Hodgson, Vicar of Hartburn, M.R.S.L., Vice-President of the Antiquarian Society of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Fellow of the Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries at Copenhagen, &c.

The following abstracts were made some years since from original Charters remaining in the Treasury of the Cathedral Church of Durham, and may be found useful, not only in illustrating the topography of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, but in throwing light upon the municipal history of that highly important town, and illustrating the pedigrees of several families, the superstructure of whose influence in society was founded on wealth they accumulated within its walls.

Two of the evidences are given at length in Bourne's History of Newcastle; but are here repeated in a very abstracted form, for the reasons assigned in the notes below them.

1. Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊c. qđ ego Milo de Quittunstal dedi Deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ Maĝro ⁊ fr̃ib3 Hospital Sc̃e Marie de Westgate i Nouo Castro p salute ãie mee ⁊ đni mei ꝓtiã ptẽ tofti mei in uilla de Quittunstall usus occiđntem cũ ptinẽciis suis ⁊ cũ xiij acris ꝓre culte in cãpis eiꝯdẽ uille ⁊ cũ toto prato meo apđ Langelandes ⁊ apud Holmedwes ⁊ apđ Standandeston ⁊ cũ 9muni pastura eiusdẽ uille ⁊ cũ oĩb3 9munib3 &c. . Partes uº acrarie ꝓre culte:' hee . sĉ . apđ Lambelandes:' due acre usus orientẽ . Apđ Ebbcestre Lidbete . j . acra . Apđ Spinã:' j acra . Lundene . j . acra . Apđ Flat . j . acr̃ ⁊ dimiđ usus orientẽ . Apđ Crukes . j . acra ⁊ dimiđ . Apđ Westridig . j . acra ⁊ dimiđ . Apud Vluhom . j . acra ⁊ dimiđ usus orientem . Apđ West Tebrokes . j . acra ⁊ dimiđ . Apud Heuedland in Lamiridig tres rode . Apđ Laddewelle . j . rode . Quare uolo, &c. Hiis testib3 Rob de Neuhã . Rob de Hindeleie . Wiłło fr̃e eius. Patricio vicario de Biwell . đno Wiłło de ptenei decano . Stepho vicario de Thinem̃ . Jordano capełło de Nouo Castro . Alano vicario de

Ouīghā . Hugone vicario de Welpīgton . Serlone de Herle. ⁊ multis aliis.

Seal, a fleur-de-lis; inscription, SIGILL' MILES DAREINES. Date about the latter end of the reign of King John. Number 20 is a grant, probably of the lands conveyed by this deed, from the Master and Brethren of the same Hospital to William de Meneuille.

The family of Dareines, or De Arenis, Of-the-Sands, were, I apprehend, cadets of the great family of Balliol, lords of Bywell St. Peter, in which parish Whittonstal is situated. The difficulty of identifying persons in early times, is plainly shown from the grantee in this deed being described in its premises by one surname, and on its seal by another.

2. Omib3 Constanca de Vlecotes . Salīm . Nouit vniusitas uīa me concississe Deo ⁊ Sco Cuthberto ⁊ priori cū monach Dunelm in libam ⁊ ꝑpetuā elemosinā quintā ꝑtem terre cū quinta ꝑte domoꝫ ⁊ scendoꝫ cū ꝑtinenciis suis q̄ me contingūt ea rōe quod sum vna heredum Philippi de Vlecotes . quas domos cū scendis dictus Philippus construxit in Nouo Castro . Habendum . Reddendo annuatim quintā ꝑtē quatuor denarioꝫ burgo de Nouo Castro . Sūt auī dce domᵒ cū scendis site iuxta flumen Tyne ab oriente in occidente ⁊ habent ab oriente domum Walti Brun ꝑxīam . a ꝑte aquilone : domos que funt quondam Sewale . ab occidente quondam ꝑuulum riuulum ibidem in Tynā descendentē ⁊ retro idē flumen Tyne . Hanc auī concessiōem feci Deo ⁊ Sco Cuthto &c. ꝑ salute anime mee ⁊ animaꝫ dci Philippi ⁊ antecessoꝫ ⁊ successoꝫ meoꝫ ⁊ ꝑ quieta clamaco viginti libraꝫ in quib3 ego vna de heredib3 dci Philippi de Vlecotes tenebar ꝑfatis p'ori ⁊ Monach ꝑdco Philippo respondere . Qui ab eis carta sua mediante centū libras mutuo accepat . nec aliq'd inde eis ante mortē suam soluerat nec aliquis post mortē suam ꝑ eo . Juraui auī quod nunqᵃm contᵃ aliquid de ꝑnominatis ueniam, &c. Hiis testib; dno Rad p'ore Dunlm . Oswaldo . Matho . Thom . Hugon . monach Dunlm . Thom de Strettona . Jordano Hairun . Robto de . . . . ns . Magro Henrico de Mollanebi. Johanne de Bolingtona . Witto . . . . ⁊ multis aliis.

Ralph Kernech was Prior of Durham between 1214 and 1233. Philip de Ulecotes was a favourite of King John, and in great power in the bishoprick of Durham from the death of Philip de Poictou in 1208 till the election of Richard de Marisco to that see in 1214. He was also Sheriff of Northumberland from 1215 to 1219, and mention of him and

his heirs is of frequent occurrence on the Northumberland Pipe Rolls. King John gave him West Matfen, Nafferton, and Lourbottle, in that county, besides houses in Newcastle, which had become escheats to the Crown on the death of Sewal Fitz Henry. (*See Rot. Hund. Rot. Char. Rot. Claus. &c.*)

3. R. P'or Dunłm ecclie ⁊ cōuētus . Oīb; . Nouit vniuſitas vr̄a nos cōcessisse Alano Gategang̃ ⁊ ħedib; suis domū nr̄am cū ꝑtinenciis in Nouo Castro que sita ē ꝑ ripam Tyni fluminis quam domū habuim⁹ de ħedib; Philippi de Vllekottes . Tenend ad feodofirmam . Reddend inde annuatim nobis duas marcas . teste sigillo nostro.

4. Omib; Ricardus fił Jordani quondam Conestabił de Novo Cast̄ . Salłm . Noueritis me dedisse Thom̄ de Diuilston ⁊ ħedib; suis vł suis assignatis medietatem vni⁹ mesuagii cū ꝑtinencijs in Novo Castro suꝑ Tynam . Scilicet . illam que jacet ꝑpinqui⁹ dom⁹ Walteri de Ponte . Tenendā de me ⁊ ħedib; meis . liłe faciend servicia debita. In cui⁹ &c. Hiis testib; Wiłło Herron . Wiłło de Swinburne . Walꝑo de Camno tunc Vicecomite Norv̄mbrie . Thom̄ de Cardul tunc Maior Novi Cast̄ . Joħe Tinctor̄ ⁊ aliis.

Seal, an eagle with a hare in its talons. Inscription, S' RICARDI FIL' IORDANI. Thomas de Karle, or Cardul, was Mayor of Newcastle in 1271 and 1279; but I do not find the name of Walter de Cambo in the list of the Sheriffs of Northumberland, though his father filled that office in the years 1243, 1244, and 1245.

5. Omib; Hugo Tram ⁊ Dyonisia ux̄ eius salłm in d̄no Nouitis nos dedisse Wiłło Porter de Nouo Cast° suꝑ Tynam totā ꝑrā nr̄am in Vico Oīm Sc̄o⁊ q̄ quondam fuit Wiłłmi Dede ⁊ jacet inꝑ ꝑram Rogi le . . . . ex una pte ⁊ ꝑram Wiłłmi Cutꝑeka ex pte altera . Habend. imppetuū . Hiis testibus d̄no Henr̄ le Eschel tūc maior̄ . Hugo de Carło . Thm̄ de Carło, Joħe de Eschet, Joħe de Blakeden tūc bałłis. Henrico de la Haic . Milone Air . Gilbto de Congat . Ric̄o de Congat tȳctore . Robto de Nortoñ . Joħe de Setoñ . Joħe Piscator̄ ⁊ multis aliis.

The Mayor and Bailiffs in this dateless deed do not assist from any similar list in Bourne or Brand, in discovering to what year it belongs.

6. Om̄ib; Hugo de Clynendun filius ⁊ heres q°ndam Thom̄ de Clynedun Salłm . Nouitis me inspexisse cartam q^am d̄cus

Thoms de Clynedon pat meus fecit Alano de Langtun burgensi de Berewyck 7 Katine uxori eius in hec verba.—Universis Thoms de Clynedun Nouit vniusitas vra me dedisse Alano de Langton 7 Katine vxori eius totum illud mesuagiū qd est versus occidentē pontis Tyne in feodo Johis de Balliolo in villa Noui Castri s. T. 7 in quo Adam Cticus solebat manere 7 jacet illud mesuag inter ꝑam Peti Mameson ex pte una 7 qandam pvam cōmunē *grippam* ex altera, 7 extendit se a regia via vsq in Grimdewe Tyne 7 q'cq'd de Tyna racōnabilit a futuri adquirere potit. Dedi etiam eisdem A. 7 K. vnū gardinū cū ptinenciis in villa supadca in vico qui vocatur Ratunrau in eodem feodo quod q'dem gardinū jacet inter ꝑam qondam Henr Wythe 7 ꝑam Dyonis Benett in latitudine 7 in longitudine a Vico Regio usq ꝑam Peti Craw &c. Hiis testib; dno Wyscardo de Charun. Thom. de Karliolo. Henr Scoto. Gilb Gategang. Johe Flemyng. Hugon de Karliolo 7 aliis. Ego vero pdcus Hugo de Clynendun &c. pdca mesuag &c. Warantizabim &c. Dat. apd Berewyk die Sabi i vigilia apto Petri 7 Pauli A° dni 1292. Testib; Thom de Carliolo. Hug filio ejus. Johe Scoto. Petro Wodeman. Thom de Tyndale.

7. Omib; Alanus de Langton et Katina vx' eius salm. Nouitis nos dedisse Ingelramo de Colonya burgensi ville Noui Cast s. T. et Johne uxoi eius totum illud mesuagiū cū edificiis, &c. in villa N. C. s. T. i vico qui vocatr Le Clos in feodo de Balliolo qd iacet inter ꝑam Thome de Frismarisco que quondam fuit Peti fit Sampsonis 7 terram Johis Crawe que qondam fuit Simonis cū Barba. et extendit se in longitudine a Via Regia vsq le Grimddewe de Tyne et q'cquid de Tyna rōnabilit adquirere potunt. Dedim etiam eisdem I. 7 J. vnū gardinum in vico q' vocatr Ratoune Rawe i eodē feodo: quod jacet in latitudine inter terram quondam Henr Witche ex pte vna et terram quondam Dyonisie Benet ex pte alta. et in longitudino a Via Regia vsq terram que quondam fuit Peti Crawe. Hiis testib; Ricardo de Emeldon tūc Capitali ballio. Nicho le Scot. Thoma de Frismarisco. Thoma de Tyndale. Adam de Dunelm ballis. Adam de Galway. Gilbto Flemyng. Johe de Pampeden. Willo de Burnton. Willo Heryng 7 aliis. Dat apud N. C. s. T. die Lune in crastino Sci Dunstani epi A° D'ni 1308.

This deed will serve to correct the printed accounts of the Mayor and Bailiffs of Newcastle for 1308.

8. Omnibus Nicħus Terry capellanus filius quondam Geruasii Feux de Nouo Castro s. T. salt̃m . Nouitis me remisisse Thome de Silksworth burgensi ꝑdc̃e ville totum jus quod unq^m ħui in tota illa terra cū edific̃ in Vico Peg'noz̃ inꝑ terram quondam Thme de Depynge et terram quondam Rogi de Quyngham que quidem terra quondam fuit ꝑdc̃i Geruasii p̃ris mei . Hiis testibꝫ Nicħo de Carłio tūc capitali balliuo . Thoma de Carłio . Gilbto Flemyng̃ . Thma de Tyndale ⁊ Adam Dunłm balliuis . Robto Coco . Rogo Tunnok . Thma Tinctore . . . . . Carpentar̃ . Willo Porꝑ . Thma Forst̃ ⁊ mult̃ aliis . Dat̃ apud N. C. s. T. die Lune ꝓxima post festum Assenc̃ois D'ni a° gr̃e 1310. Et a° r. r. Edw. f. r. Edw. Illustr̃ ꝑcio.

9. Sciant omnes qd̄ ego Johannes de Swinborn miles dedi d̄no Ad̄ de Colewell Capellano totum illud Mesuagiū cum edificiis, &c. in villa Noui Castri s. T. in Vico Peg'noz̃ quod situm est inꝑ terram quondam Thom̃ de Silkesworth ⁊ terram d̄ni Ad̄ de Benton militis, qd̄ emi de Rogo de Kingeston burgens dc̃e ville Habend̄ impp̃m . Hiis testibꝫ Ricardo de Emeldon tūc capital̄ baltio . Thom̃ fil̄ Hugōis de Karliol . Gilbto Flemeng . Joħe Pampeden . Henr̃ de Neuton baltis . Nicħo de Karliol. Robto Coquo . Robto de Haliwell . Rogo Tunok ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud N. C. s. T. die Lune in festo Sc̃e Agath̄ Virginis (Feb. 5) a° gr̃e 1312. Et a° r. r. Edw. f. r. Edw. 6to.

This deed and the following agree with Bourne and Brand as to Mayor and Bailiffs in 1312.

10. Omībꝫ Rogus de Kyngeston burgens ville Noui Castri s. T. salt̃m Nouitis me remisisse d̄no Johanni de Swyneb^rne militi ⁊ ħedibꝫ suis totum jus in toto illo Mesuagio cū edificiis, &c. in Vico Peg'noz̃ quod situm est in longitudine ⁊ latitudine inꝑ ꝑram quondam Thome de Silkesworth ex ꝑte una . ⁊ ꝑram d̄ni Ade de Benton militis ex ꝑte alt^ra. Hiis testibꝫ Ricardo de Emeldon tūc capitali baltiuo Thoma filio Hugonis de Carłio . Gilbto Flemang̃. Joħe de Pampden . Henrico de Neuton baltis . Nicħo de Carłio . Willo de Carłio . Henrico de Haliwell . Robto de . . . . Robto de Haliwell . Rogo Tunok ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud N. C. s. T. 30 Nov. a° gr̃e 1312. Et a° r. r. Edw. filii r. Edw. 6to.

Sir John de Swinburne, party to this deed, was father of Robert, Adam, Nicholas, Alan, and Sir William de Swinburne, Knt. the last

of whom was direct lineal ancestor of Sir J. E. Swinburne, Bart. of Capheaton in Northumberland.

11. Omnibus Alicia que fuit vxor quondam Nicħi de Faudon de Nouo Castro s. T. salt̃m Nouitis me in mea viduitate ⁊ legia potestate remisisse Laurencio de Dunelm̃ burgensi p̃dc̃e ville totū jus in toto illo mesuagio in Vico Fori sicut jacet int̃ mesuagiū Ade Page ex parte boreali ⁊ messuagiū Stephi Elgy ex pte australi . Hiis testib; Ric̃o de Emeldon tūc capitali baſſio . Joħe filio Henrici Scot . Thoma de Frismarisco . Wiſſo de Burneton ⁊ Joħe de Ellerker tunc baſſis eiusdem ville . Joħe Dayvile . Wiſſo de Ebor̃ . Ric̃o de Corbrige . Wiſſo del Burne . Otwero de Wodeburne ⁊ aliis . Dat̃ apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam 18° die Aprił a° r. r. Edw. fil. r. Edw. 8°. [1315.]

This deed is at variance with the printed account of Bailiffs.

12. Hec indent^ra int̃ Symonem Algoi ⁊ Aliciam uxorem eius ex una pte ⁊ Mariam que fuit vxor Joħis de Silkesworth ex alia testatur qd̄ cū Joħes fit Joħis de Horsley dederit Joħi de Silkeworth ⁊ Marie q°ndam ux°i sue vnū mesuagiū in villa Novi Cast̃ri s. T. qd̄ iacet in Vico Pegino; int̃ mesuag̃ Wiłłi de Carłio ⁊ mesuag̃ d̄ni Ade de Colewell capełłi . Habend̄ Joħi de Silkeworth ⁊ ħed̄ legitime pcreat̃ Ita qd̄ si ijd̄m Joħes de S. ⁊ Maria obierint sine ħed̄ tūc p̃dc̃m mesuag̃ remaneret rectis hered̄ ip̃ius Joħis de S. put in carta feoffam̃ti p̃dc̃i Joħis fit Joħis de Horsley plenit̃ continetur . Predc̃i Symon ⁊ Alicia soror ⁊ heres p̃dc̃i Joħis de Silkesworth concesserūt p̃dc̃e Marie p̃dc̃m mesuag̃ sc̃d̄m formā feoffam̃ti in carta p̃dc̃i Joħis fit Joħis de Horsley manifeste expressam, &c. Hiis testib; Ric̃o de Emeldon tūc capitali baſſio Thom̃ Frismar̃ . Ric̃o de Acton . Joħe de Pampeden̄ . ⁊ Ade de Dunłm tūc baſſis. Robto Scot . Thom̃ Tinctor̃ . Robto Redeley. Wiſſo de Herłpole . Hugōe Chalon̄ . ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ ap̄d N. C. s. T. 22° die Junij A° r. r. Edw. f. r. Edw. nono.—1316.

13. Sciant omnes qd̄ ego Henr̃ de Oggle quondam burgensis ville Noui Castri s. T. dedi Gilbto de Oggle burgensi p̃dc̃e ville fr̃i meo om̄ia terras ⁊ ten̄ mea in villa Noui Castri s. T. Habend̄ imppetuū . Hiis testibus Ric̃o de Emeldon tūc maiore . Ric̃o de Acton Wiſſo de Burneton ⁊ Gilbto Haukin tunc baſſis . Nigello de Castro Bernardi . Joħe de Elleker . Laur̃ de Dunelm . Joħnne de Denton . Wiſſo de Ebor̃ ⁊ aliis. Dat. apud Novū Cas-

trum s. T. tertio die Januarij a° gr̃e 1318. Et a° r. r. Edw. fit r. Edw. 12°.

This deed proves that Bourne and Brand's account of the Bailiffs for this year is incorrect.

14. Sciant omnes qd̃ ego Henr̃ de Wallesende ct̃icus dedi Wiłło Porter burgensi ville Noui Castri s. T. ⁊ Isabelle vxori sue totum illud messuagiū in Pampeden qd̃ est inꝑ mesuagiū Gilbti Haukyn ex ꝑte vna ⁊ messuag̃ quondam Johis de Baron ex ꝑte alꝑa . Et totū illud messuagiū in Vico Oīm Sc̃oꝝ : quod est inꝑ mesuagiū quondam Thome Palmor et mesuagiū Wiłłi de Blida Habend̃ imꝑpetuū . Hiis testibꝫ Ric̃o de Emeldon tūc Majore . Thoma de Frismar̃ . Ric̃o de Acton . Wiłło de Burneton . ⁊ Gilbto Haukyn tunc bałłis . Johe de Wermou . Johe Raynald . Rog̃ de Kingiston . Robto Tunnokman . Ric̃o Tunnokson . Adam̃ Gunter . Dat. ap̃d Novū Castrū s. T. die Lune pxīa ante festū Purificac̃ois be Virginis Marie a° gr̃e 1318. Et a° r. r. Ed. fit. r. Edw. 12°.

This deed proves that Bourne and Brand's account of Bailiffs for this year is wrong.

15. Sciant qd̃ ego Willm̃s Porter burgens̃ de Nouo Castro sup Tynā dedi dño Thome de Hylton capełło totum illud messuagiū cū ꝑtinenciis in vił N. C. s. T. in Pampeden quod est inter messuagiū quondam Johis Baron ex una ꝑte et mesuagiū Gylberti Haukyn ex ꝑte alꝑa . Et totum illud mesuagiū cū ꝑtinenciis in eadem villa in Vico Omniū Sc̃oꝝ quod est inꝑ messuag̃ Wiłłi de Blida ex ꝑte una et messuagiū quond̃m Thome le Palmer ex ꝑte alꝑa . Habend̃ imꝑpetuū . Hiis testibꝫ Ric̃o Emeldon tunc Maiore ville N. C. s. T. Thoma de Frismaro . Ric̃o de Acton . Robto de Angreton . ⁊ Gilbto Hawkyn tunc balliuis eiusdem ville . Johnne filio Johis Scot . Johnne de Wermeu . Joh^n^nne Raynald . Rog̃o Syger . Ad̃ Gunter . Ad̃ Haunchard ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud N. C. s. T. die Lune ꝑxima post festū Purificac̃ois beate Marie anno d̃ni 1321. Et a° r. r. Ed. f. r. Ed. 16°.

16. Omnibus Sibilla Gategang priorissa Monialiū Sc̃i Bartholomei de Nouo Castro s. T. et eiusd̃m loci cōuentus salt̃m . Nouitis nos dedisse Johni de Wedirhalle sutori de Nouo Castro s. T. totam illam botham nr̃am in Vico Fori sicut iacet in longitudine ⁊ latitudine inꝑ botham Thome de Kartio ex vna ꝑte ⁊

retro ⁊ botham Riči Fonde ex alta. Hñd, &c. Hiis testibꝫ, Ričo de Emeldon tūc capitali battio ville Noui Castri . Johe de Denton . Gilbto Haukyn . Hugō de Hechᵃm. ⁊ Ričo Scot . subbattis eiᵗ . Lauř de Doresme . Adam Pagis . Gilberto de Duxfeld . Johne Sapakre ⁊ aliis.

The chief magistrate of Newcastle is frequently in early charters styled Head Bailiff; but in this deed the style of the bailiffs "*his under bailiffs*" is unusual, as far as I have observed, and seems to imply that they were mere deputies of the Mayor. This deed is printed at length with a translation in Bourne under 1331; but on what authority he assigns it to that year he does not mention. An original duplicate of the deed of Thomas de Karliolo in 1334, given at p. 193 by the same author, is also in the Treasury at Durham; but it is not to Peter, son of Peter Draper, as in the printed copy, but to Peter, son of Peter Graper, and in this deed the copy of my amannensis, in the name of the last witness, reads *Sapakre*, not as in Bourne, Sapakape.

17. Omnibꝫ Alicia que quōdam fuit vxor Symonis Algoy salt̄m. Nouitis me in mea viduitate ⁊ legia potestate concississe dno Johi Pulhore capello vnū Mesuagiū in villa Noui Castri s. T. qd jacet in Vico Pereg'noꝫ intᵗ mesuagiū Willi de Carlio ex pte vna ⁊ mesuagiū dni Ade de Colewell capelli ex pte altᵗa. ⁊ qd Robtus Galon ⁊ Maria vxor eius tenent ad terminū vite ipius Marie de hreditate mea et quod post mortē ipius Marie michi ⁊ hredibꝫ meis reuti deberet remaneat pdčo dno Johi Pulhore imppetuū. Hiis testibꝫ Ričo de Emeldon tūc Maiore ville Noui Castri. Thoma Daulyn. Hugone de Hechᵃm. Robto de Haliwell ⁊ Walrano de Lomley battis eiᵗdē ville. Robto Sorrais. Robto Coco. Alano Pulhore. Johe de Duxfield ⁊ aliis. Dat apd Nouū Castrū die Martis pxia ante fm̄ sci Petri in Cathedra aᵒ D'ni 1331.

16

Bourne attributes the charter of Sybilla Gategang, No. 15, to this year, though it is without date, and has not the same bailiffs as this, to which the year is affixed; but Brand says, he found Thomas Daulyn one of the bailiffs in a record of 1331, which agrees with this deed.

18. Omnibꝫ Normannus de Bidyk de Novo Castro sup Tynam ⁊ Katerina vxor eius filia ⁊ heres Ingelrami de Colonia: salt̄m. Nouitis nos dedisse Valrano de Lomley burgensi pdče ville totum illud Mesuagium in vill N. C. s. T. in vico qui vocatur le Clos. quod est in longitudine & in latitudine intᵗ messuagiū Johis de ffrisco-marisco ex pte vna ⁊ comunem grippam ex pte altᵗa. Ha-

bend imppetuū. Hiis testibꝫ Ricō de Aketon tunc Maiore pdce ville N. C. Hugone de Hecham. Gilbto Haukyn. ⁊ Robto de Haliwelle tunc balliuis ejusdem ville. Witto Thorauld. Witto de Aketon. Witto Hering. Robto de Shiluyngton. Hugone de Angton ⁊ aliis. Dat apud Nouū Castrum s. T. in plena curia eiusdem ville die Lune pxima post festum Sci Mathei apostoli ⁊ Ewangeliste Aº r. r. Ed. iij. a conquestu nono. Raynald.

Brand gives no Mayor or Bailiffs for 1335; and Bourne's list for it is proved by this deed to be incorrect. Tilman de Colonia held of the Crown the silver, copper, and lead mines of Alston in Cumberland in 1359. (*Rym. Fœd.* III. i. 422.)

19. Ad toucs iceux q̄ cestes tres verrount ou orront Thomas de Rokeby Gardein des chasteux de Striuelyn ⁊ Odenburgh salutꝫ en dieu. Sachez moi au resceu des Meaire ⁊ bailiffs de la ville de Noef Chastiel sur Tyne cent marcs d'argent p vu . . assignement fact p le Tresores D'engletre. Des pioux cent marcs ieo me gaunte estre pleinement paiez ⁊ les auant ditz Meaire ⁊ bailifs ent acquitera p cestes psentes tres. Don a Noef Chastel sur Tyne le donusme jour . . . . . L'an du regne nre Seignr le Roi Edward tiercs prius le conquest tresieme [1356].

Thomas de Rokeby was, according to Fordun, made governour of Stirling 1336, in which year he was also Sheriff of Yorkshire. His name is of perpetual occurrence in the Scotish Rolls from 1335 to 1356.

20. Sciant qd nos Wills de Norton magister Hospitalis Occidentalis de Nouo Castro sup Tynam ⁊ fres eiusdem loci ex unanimi consensu ⁊ voluntate dedim Witto de Meneuill omia tras ⁊ ten redditus ⁊c. que & quas hem in villa de Whittonstall. Habend imppetuū. Dat apud villam Noui Castri sup Tynam in Hospitali pdco die dnica px. ante festū tnslacois sci Thome Martiris Aº D'ni 1368. Et quia sigillum nrm pluribꝫ est incognitū, sigillū coe ville Noui Castri antedce psentibꝫ apponi pcurauimus in fidem ⁊ testioiū pmissoꝝ.

There is also with this grant a release of the same premises, and of the same date. See deed No. 1; William de Meneville was heir to Miles de Whittonstale, who on his seal is styled by his family name, Miles D'Areines.

Hartburn Vicarage,
near Morpeth.

JOHN HODGSON.

X.

COVENANT BETWEEN THE CONVENT OF BULLINGTON, CO. LINCOLN, AND WILLIAM BURGH, ESQ. FOR THE RECEPTION OF HIS DAUGHTER AS A NUN, IN 1479.

From the muniments of William Lawson, of Brough Hall in the county of York, Esquire.

Thys indent^a^ mayd þe xxviii day of May þe ȝer of o^ur^ lord god M^l^ CCCC Lxxix be twyx þe p'or and þe covent of Bullyngton in þe contes of Lyncon on þe to ꝑty and Wylȝam Burgh, Swyer, of Burgh next Richmond, on þe tod^y^ ꝑty Wettnes it þ^t^ þe for sayd p'or and covent has grant of þe gud wyłł and bun yaȳ by thys ꝑsent wryttyng, be þe assent of þe Mas^r^ of yer relegion, unto þe forsad Wylȝam Burgh, Swyer, þt þe forsayd p'or & covent & þ^r^ successores salł ber charg & gov^n^ās of Margaret Burgh doght^r^ of þe for sad Wylȝam Burgh, sche beyng þer in abbet^a^ in þe for sayd plas þ^r^ to have alman^y^ of thyng^e^ os a non awe to have of þe sam relegion, no thyng except, duryng hyr na^t^all lyf; and ef^t^ hyr desses to have alman^y^ ꝑvelech throwth out þe relegion os any ꝑson of þe sam relegion awe to have by þe rowl of þ^e^ relegion of þe blesset & holy confessor Sant Gylbart de Semꝑȳhā; and þe for sayd Wylȝam Burgh, Swyer, has of hys gret charitee and almes gyn to þe edificacion & repacion of þe for sayd plas & covent xxłi. And morour þe for sayd Wylȝam wyll ware x mark of a purchas of tempall lyfflet^b^ þt þe for sayd Margaret may have a syngeler awayl^c^ of duryng hyr lyf, and ef^t^ hyr desses he wyll it remayñ ev^l^astyng in pur̄ almes to þe sek fok of þe fermore^d^ in þe for sayd plas. Qwar̄ to þe p'or & covent has set to þ^r^ comoñ sell of þ^r^ hows þe day & ȝer affor sayd.

An oval seal, imperfect, the Virgin and Child in tabernacle work, with a figure below, praying. Legend: *S. CONVENTUS DE BULLINGTON AD CAVSAS.*

[a] habit. [b] livelihood, or annuity. [c] avail. [d] infirmary.

G.

XI.

FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

(See vol. II. p. 292, vol. III. p. 307.)

1542. Ap. 4. Pete^r^ bourows, vicar̃ off Croydon,[a] bur.

1551. Oct. 25. Reverend^9^ pat^r^ Jhōes ep̃us Wynton[b] duxit Mariā Haymo^d^ generosā in ista ecl̃ia coram multitudine ꝑochianoꝝ. ꝑsente Revendissimo pr̃e Thoma[c] Cantuar̃ Archiep̃o cū multis.

1560. Nov. 25. Nevell Dallahay gentleman and Katharyne Santon ware maryed.

1563. Aug. 3. Mast^r^ Olyver Sent John, Squyer, and Maystrise Alice Heron, wyd̃, ware maryed.

1563. Oct. 11. Mayster Thomas Heron, gentlem̃, and Maystress Olyve Bryttongin were marryed. Present. Mast^r^ Nicholas Heron, Mr Wyllm Brow'e, Poyny'ge Herō, John Heron, Harry Doyly, Nicolas Mylls, Cutbert Rydley, Wyllm Hany, Radolph Hawse, John Dodd, John Green,—*and another whose name is illegible.*

Bryan Gournarde* and Magdalin Huet ware maryed the xxvij^th^ day of Aprill 1567.

[a] Peter *Burough*, A.M. was collated May 9, 1538.

[b] This was the celebrated John Ponet, D.D. born 1516, consecrated Bishop of Rochester 29 June 1550, and translated to the see of Winchester 23 Mar. 1551. He died in exile at Strasburg in Germany, Apr. 11, 1556. He was author of "A Treatise of Politique Power," 1556, and "*A Defence of the Marriage of Priests*," 1549.

[c] Cranmer—himself *a married priest*. See vol. iii. p. 145.

* Bryan Gournarde of Croydon, Surrey, bur. at Croydon 24 Aug. 1602. = Magdalin, dau. of .... Huet, marr. at Croydon 27 April 1567.

- Agnes, bap. at Croydon 4 May, 1571, mar. to Owen Goldwell, of Croydon, at Croydon 5 Feb. 1598.
- John Gournarde or Gurney, citizen and grocer of London, bap. at Croydon, 9 Dec. 1576; living 1647. = John Gurney.
- Eliz. dau. of Henry Sandford, esq. of Birchington, Isle of Thanet. = Sir Richard Gournarde, or Gurney, born at Croydon 17 Apr. 1577, bap. there 8 Mar. 1578; Sheriff of London 1633; Lord Mayor 1641; knighted 25 Nov. 1641; Bart. 14 Dec. 1641; d. Oct. 6, 1647; bur. at St. Olave's Jury on the 8th; will dated 26 Sep. prov. 12 Oct. 1647.
- = 2. w. Eliz. dau. of Richard Gosson, of London, Goldsmith, and widow of —— South, mar. in Oct. 1632; she survived her husband.
- Robert Gournarde, bap. at Croydon 28 May 1581.

Peter Wh'rofe, (?) gent. and Elin Morton[d] ware maryed the xxiij[d] day of September 1567.

1571. May 19. Anthony Bickerstaff and Blanche Pyckerȳg married.

Baptisms of the children of Anthony Bickerstaffe, Esq. of Croydon, by his first wife.

Elsabeth, April 12, 1580; Thomas, Dec. 3, 1581; Agnes, Dec. 25, 1582; Richard, April 5, 1583; Edward, Dec. 8, 1584; Amye, July 31, 1590.

1573. Feb. 2. Henry Mylles, Esquyer, cytesen and Alderman of London, was buryed.[f]

1576. Jan. 17. Thomas Barram, gēt. and Anne Heron, gent. ware maryed.

1584. Sep. 26. William Finche, sonne of Samuell Fynche, Vicar of Croyden, was christened.

1585. Feb. 19. Elizabeth Finche was christened.[g]

1585. Aug. 10. Elizabeth Milles buried.[h]

1585. Wyllm Barker a cōmon drunkard and blasphemer, beinge drinkinge tyll he was drunken, was founde dead on the xix[th] day of September, he beinge soe he was layd in a grave, and not cōved tyll the xxij day of the same month for the coroner to vew (& then cōved).

		a		
Richard Gurney.	Elizabeth, mar. circa 1637.	Sir John Pettus of Cheston Hall, Suffolk, Knt. M.P. for Dunwich, d. about 1690.	Anne, d. 31 Jan. 1657; bur. at Honingham, co. Norf.	Thomas Richardson, 2d Lord Cramond, M. P. for Norfolk; d. May 16, 1674, æt. 47.

Sir John Pettus was author of "England's Independency of the Papal Power;" "Fleta Minor, or the art of assaying Metals, 1683;" "The History of the chief Mines and Mineral Works in England and Wales, 1670." He died in the Fleet, about 1690. See Granger.

Le Neve, in his Pedigrees of Baronets, gives only Sir Richard Gurney's wives, children, and father and mother. Sir Richard in his will speaks of his deceased sister Fisher.

[d] Widow of Wm. Morton, Esq. of Whitehorse, and dau. of Thomas Sherley, or Croydon, qy.?

[f] Sheriff of London 1571. Ald. Mill was the son of John and Beatrix Mill of Croydon, which John was the son of Robert Mill of the same place, (by his wife Agnes Pollett,) a younger brother to Sir William Mill of Hurscombe, Devon.

[g] Daughter of the Rev. S. Fynche.

[h] Widow of Alderman Mill, and daughter of —— Law.

1589. Dec. 28. Rycharde Yeoman, the greate farmer of Waddon.[i]

1591. Nov. 7. Blanche Bickerstaffe,[j] buried.

1592. Oct. 29. Mrs Mabell Butler, buried.

1592. Dec. 11. Edwarde Heath & Katherine Heiwarde,[k] married.

1593. June 21. Thomas Yeoman & Anne Bickerstaffe,[l] married.

1597. —— Margaret Sherioux was burried the same day [the 23 June]. She was enioyned to stande iij market daies in the towne & iij Saboath daies in the churche, in a white sheet, wth a paper on her back & bosome shewinge her sinne (namelie for unnaturall Incest wth her owne father). Her father the like, & her husbande, for beinge bawde. She stood wth them one Saturday & one Sonday, and died ye nexte.

1598. Nov. 18. Bartholomew Brooker, of the parishe of Brasted in the countie of Kente, beinge most cruellie murdered betweene Croydon & Streatham, was buried.

1602. Dec. 14. Robert Raynsforde, Esquire, & Marie Kirton,[m] gent. ware maried.

1607. Nov. 6. Francis Bickerstaffe, buried.

1607. Nov. 24. Anne Heron was buried.

1608. Elizabeth Darlyson, daughter of Samuell Finche, Vicar, died in London the xviijth day of August, and was buried the xixth day.

1611. Ap. 25. Robert Kempe, fil. Bartholomew Kempe,[n] was buried.

1616. Mar. 23. Robert Murgatrode, buried.

1623. Apr. 21. Nicho. Harris,[o] buried.

1626. Apr. 19. Bartholomew Banister,[p] buried.

1650. Aug. 19. Mr. Stillfoy at Sr William Breretons, buried.

1653. Hugh Midleton, ye sonne of Sr Hugh, born ye 6th of Aprill, bapt. &c.

[i] See his epitaph in History of Croydon, 1834, p. 207.

[j] Wife of Ant. Bickerstaffe, Esq.

[k] Married secondly Ant. Bickerstaffe; see pedigree Visit. Surrey 1623.

[l] Daughter of Anthony Bickerstaffe, by his first wife.

[m] Probably a daughter of Thomas Kirton of Thorpe Mandevill, Norfolk, whose daughter Jane was then the wife of Wm. Morton, Esq. of Whitehorse.

[n] Visitation family 1623.

[o] "Unus Satellitu' R. Jacobi," 1623. See pedigree Vis. Surr.

[p] Visitation family 1623.

1654. William Mille & Mary Phillipe, after publication three Lord dayes, were married the 15th of May 1654 by Sir Will. Brereton.

There are several other such marriages "by" or "before" the same magistrate, namely, on the 22d May 1654; 11 Feb. 1655; 7 Ap. 1656; and 11 Nov. 1658; and in 1653 two such marriages were before Major Audley (the same probably named Lewis, afterwards Major-General), and two before Mr. Moore.

1654. Aug. 18. John Butler and Elizabeth Morton ware maried.

1656. May 3. Susanna Westwood, daughter of Jonathan Vicker, borne.

1673. Oct. 2. Nicholas Hatcher [p] was buried.

1678. Mar. 13. Mr. Marmaduke Wivill [q] of London, buried.

1682. "Mensa Lulendine, daughter of John Lulendine, was baptized by Mr. Nelme, minister of Bedinton, one ye 2 day of August, Mr. Clewer disapointed crisoneng of ye child."

1695. Oct. 15. Robert Sheldon, son of Robert and Anne Sheldon, born.

1695. Dec. 24. Susanna Cæsar, daughter of John & Rebecca, born.

1696-7. Nov. 6. John Sheldon, son of Rob. and Anne, buried.

1698. Feb. 13. Mr. Daniel Sheldon, from great St Bartholomew, London,[r] bur.

1710. 2 June. Mr. Roger Sheldon of Christ Church, Oxford, buried.[s]

1719. 17 Mar. Mr. John Cæsar, Vicar,[t] buried.

1719. 9 Oct. The Lady Anna Dodwell, wife of Sir William Dodwell, of Red Lion Square, in the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, was buried.

1720. Hannah Freeman Mills, daughter of the Revd Mr. Henry Mills [u] and Hannah his wife, had private Baptizam the 11 day of Feb. & publick Baptizm ye 14.

[p] Captain of a troop of horse under Charles I. and Yeoman Usher to Charles II. See his epitaph in History of Croydon, 1834, p. 162.

[q] Eldest son of Marmaduke Wyvill, Esq. of Croydon, buried 19 Aug. 1623.

[r] See Epitaph in Hist. of Croydon, 1834, p. 180. [s] See Epitaph, ibid. p. 181.

[t] Collated 18 Jan. 1688, died March 10th, 1719.

[u] Author of an essay "On generosity and greatness of Spirit," &c.

1723. 6 Sep. Susanna Cæsar, daughter of Charles,[x] buried.

1727. 6 Oct. Joan Cæsar from Waddon, buried.

1728. 18 Aug. Julius Cæsar, son of Charles, was buried.

1729. James Mersh pulled ye Eagle in ye church upon him, and cutt his hand, and blead to death, about 8 yeares old, and buried ye 11 June.

1731. 6 Nov. Thomas Cæsar, son of Charles, buried.

1737. 24 Oct. Rebecca Cæsar, widow of John Cæsar, Vicar of this parish.

1743. Ap. 18. The Hono^ble^ Brigadier James Douglass.[y]

1745. 2 Dec. Dame Lady Jane Cox, now Collier, wife of ye Rev^d^. M^r^. Nathanel Collier, buried.

1754. The Rev^d^ M^r^. Nathanel Collier, Vicar of Croydon, died at Blockley in Worcestershire the 10th of December 1754, and was buried the 14th at the same place.

1765. 14 June. The Revd John Vade, late Vicar.[z]

1767. May 12. Francis Baring, Esq.[a] of the parish of St. Gregory, London, and Henrietta Herring of this parish, a minor, were married.

1794. 30 Jan. Caroline Catherine Nevil,[b] infant.

[x] Second son of the Vicar, and an officer in the Navy. See Lodge's Lives of the Cæsars.

[y] "Major General of his Majesty's forces," d. April 10. Epitaph.

[z] Collated Jan. 1755.

[a] The first Baronet. His wife was dau. of William Herring, Esq. of Croydon, cousin and coh. of Abp. Herring.

[b] Eldest child of the Hon. George Henry Nevill, then of Flower House, third son of George first Earl Abergavenny, died 23 January, æt. five years. She was buried in the Church.

Norwood. G. S. S.

XII.

HERALDIC CHURCH NOTES, AND EPITAPHS, TAKEN AT VARIOUS PERIODS, IN THE CHURCH OF ST. DUNSTAN'S IN THE WEST, FLEET-STREET; TO WHICH ARE ADDED, EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER.

The following Church Notes are derived from three distinct sources. Of these the most important is the valuable MS. by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, MS. Lansdowne 874. Some additions are made from Dr. Matthew Hutton's MS., also of the time of James the First, in the Library of the College of Arms, described in vol ii. of this work, p. 91. The last are supplied by a MS. in the possession of Mr. Henry Gwyn, collected by one "Maurice Prior, Servt to Dr Timothy Baldwine Dr of the Civill Lawe & Fellowe of All Soules Colledge in Oxford, Anno Dom' 1656."[a] The epitaphs formerly in St. Dunstan's church have been printed in the several editions of Stow's Survey (most fully in the last and best edition of 1754, vol. i. pp. 734—736), as also in Seymour's History of London 1735, and in that by Maitland; those remaining shortly before the demolition of the church, will be found in the "Historical Account," by the Rev. J. F. Denham, accompanying "Views exhibiting the Exterior and Interior, and Principal Monuments of the very ancient and remarkable Church of St. Dunstan in the West in the City of London." published in very large quarto, the prints (in number six, including the title) in lithography. In none of these, however, have the armorial bearings been recorded; and much genealogical information is consequently supplied and suggested by the following notes.

[a] The volume contains Notes of the following churches: Of St. Andrew's in the Wardrobe, St. Bartholomew the Great, St. Bartholomew by the Exchange, St. Bride's, St. Faith's under St. Paul's, St. Gregoryes by St. Paul's, St. Matthew's Friday Street, St. Paul's Cathedral, Temple Church, Priory of the Charterhouse, St. John of Jerusalem Gate (which Mr. Storer availed himself of in his History of Clerkenwell), Westminster Abbey, Cathedral Church of Bath, and some Roman antiquities there; in Oxford, All Souls College Chapel, Allhallows Church, Brazenose College Hall, St. Mary's church, St. .... Church (either St. Ebbs or St. Giles), Wadham College Hall; and a Coat of Rowe in Cirencester Church.

From the volume by Nicholas Charles, MS. Lansdowne, 874, f. 93.

"In St. Dunstan's le West, London."

"Powle,[b] one of sixe Clerke of the Chauncery. A pennon only." Az. a fess engr. Erm. betw. three lions passant Or; quartering Az. three bendlets Ar. [Merton, or Marton]; impaling Ar. on a fess Gu. betw. three martlets Sa. a demi-sun issuant from the chief of the fess Or, [Tate]; quartering Party per chevron Sa. and Erm. in chief two boar's heads Or [Sandford].

"This coate and crest standeth on a litle tombe in the east end of the church, on the north side of the quyer." Powle quartering as before; crest, on a wreath Ar. and Az. a unicorn passant Az. horn, "beard," tail, and hoofs Or.

"Jane Tate, beinge the wife of the foresayd Powle. This lossenge standeth in the bottome of the tombe quartered in this order," Tate and Sandford.

"Barwell, steward to the Earle of Essex." Erm. a chief Az. in dexter point a talbot's head couped Ar. eared Gu. "There was nothinge but only the pennon and coate w^th^out any crest."

"Cordall's pennon." Gu. a chevron betw. three griffin's heads erased Ar.; quartering Az. a chevron betw. three lions passant guardant Or. "Edward Cordall Esquier:"[c] Quarterly, as the pennon; crest, on a wreath, a cockatrice Vert. "Abigail Heneningham, wife to the foresayd Edward Cordall, sister to S^r^

[b] "Thomas Powle, Esq. Clerk of the Crown, one of the Six Clerks of the High Court of Chancery, Comptroller of the Hamper, Clerk of the Forest of Waltham, and High Steward to the late Queen Elizabeth, of all her Mannors within the county of Essex." (Epitaph.) He received a grant of the arms above blazoned May 7, 1569. He died June (?) 26, 1601, [bur. July 27, Reg.] æt. 88; having had issue by his wife Jane Tate, "descended from the line of honourable ancestors," and who died Nov. 24, 1577, æt. 57, five sons and one daughter, of whom Stephen Powle, Esq. who succeeded his father as one of the Six Clerks of the Chancery, was the only survivor. He was afterwards knighted at Theobalds, Aug. 6, 1604, and then styled "of Essex," and his arms were as follow: "In the hall of the 6 clarkes office 1617, Steph'us Powle, miles, 3 coates, 1 Az. un fesse engrellée d'ermine, entre 3 lions pass^t^ gardant or. 2. Azure, 3 bendes argent. 3. Azure, in chef d'arg^t^ 3 martletts sable. (MS. Hutton, p. 41). There was a monument in Barking church, Essex, to Elizabeth, wife of Stephen Powle, and widow of Alan Hobart, Esq.; she died in 1590. On this monument were Powle quartering, 2. Azure, three bends Ar.; 3. Tate; 4. Sandford; impaling Woodhouse. The name of Powle frequently occurs in the register of St. Dunstan's from the commencement to the year 1620, but generally without any additional designation.

[c] See his poetical epitaph in Stow. It is without a date. He was probably of the family of Sir William Cordell, who was constituted Solicitor general 1553; Master of the Rolls 1557.

Arthure Heuiningham, now of Keteringham in Norff." Quarterly of six: 1. Quarterly Or & Gu. a bordure Sa. charged with escallops Ar. Heveningham; 2. Paly of six Or & Az. [Gournay]; 3. Ar. on a bend Az. three spread eagles Or [Gissing]; 4. Ar. semée of fleurs de lis Gu. [Redisham]; 5. Gu. a chevron betw. three billets Ar. [Montesey?] 6 Erm. three chevrons Sa. [Repps]; on an escucheon of pretence, Quarterly Or and Az. [Fastolfe]. "These 2 escocheons stand on a litle tombe in the north side of the quyer, being his monument, impaled together."

"Henry Dacres, citizen & m̃chantaylor of London."[d] Ar. a chevron Sa. betw. three Torteaux charged with an escallop of the First. "This standeth on an arched monument of marble in the quyer."

"Sr Thomas Speake."[e] A standard; bearing on the first division St. George's cross, and the second and third party per fess Ar. and Gu. a hedgehog Sa. A pennon bearing the arms of Speake, Ar. two bars Az. over all a spread eagle with two heads Gu. A surcoat of the same arms, with a sword and a helmet bearing mantling, and a crest, On a wreath, a hedgehog Sa. Also a targe or oblong shield of Speake. "This escocheon standeth belowe on the stone under wch he lieth buried:" Speake, impaling, Quarterly of six, Berkeley, Thomas of Brotherton, Warren, Mowbray, Segrave, and Braose.

"Griffyn, one of the sixe Clearke of Chancerie." A pennon, Sa. a chevron betw. three fleurs de lis Ar.; quartering Or, a lion rampant guardant Gu. .... A surcoat of the same, with helmet, mantling, and crest, Out of a ducal crown Or, a demi-griffin Erm. membered Or.

"Whitchcott."[f] Quarterly, 1 and 4, Erm. two boars passant

[d] The brass plates belonging to this monument were found in pulling down the old church, having been before concealed. They consist of praying figures 14 inc. long, of Alderman Dacres and his wife, which are perfect and unworn, and together with the following inscription, are now fixed up in the new Church: Heere lyeth buryed ye body of henry Dacres, Cetezen & Marchant Taylor and Sumtyme Alderman of london, & Elizabeth his wyffe, the whyche henry decessed the day of the yere of our lord god Mve and the sayd Elizabeth decessed the xxiij day of Apryll the yere of our lord god Mve and xxx [on whose soulys God have mercy, *or words to that effect, erased.*] On labels from their mouths, Fiat m'i'a tua d'ne super nos, and Que'admodu' speravim' in te. Alderman Dacres did not arrive to be Sheriff.

[e] Sir Thomas Speake was Steward of the royal manors of Greenwich, &c. and keeper of Eltham palace; he died in 1550 (Lysons's Environs). "George Speake" was buried Oct. 2, 1563. Parish Register.

[f] Robert Witchcotte, of Lyon's Inn, gent. son of Thomas Witchcotte, Esq. died Aug. 9, 1557. Epitaph in Stow. His grandfather John W. married Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of John Tyrwhitt of Harpswell, Esq.

Gu.; 2 and 3, Quarterly, i. and iv. Gu. three lapwings or tyrwhitts Or [Tyrwhitt]; ii. and iii. Gu. a chief indented Or, [Crouall] differenced by a crescent. Crest, on a wreath Ar. and Gu. a boar's head couped and erect Gu. "mantelled Gu. doubled Ar."

"Wombwell and Jackson." Gu. a bend Erm. between three unicorn's heads erased Ar.; impaling, Gu. on a chevron betw. three fleurs-de-lis Or, three Hurts. "This is a funerall escocheon on the wall."

"Upon a gravestone. John Conisby,[g] Esquier, and Elizabeth his wife, wch John died 14 of June 1547, in the first year of K. Edward vj." (Gu.) three conies (Ar.) a bordure engr. (Sa.). The same impaling (Az.) a chevron betw. three leopard's heads (Or.) [Frowicke.]

"Thomas Watson, Clearke of the Crowne." Pennon, Or, on a chief Vert three martlets of the First. Surcoat of the same, with helmet, and crest on a wreath, "An ermyn Ar. chayned and collared Or."

"William Colbarne, Esquier, alias Yorke herald of Armes,[h] a cote and pennon onlie." Ar. a chevron betw. three bugle-horns Sa. stringed Or. A shield of the same, with crest, on a coronet Or, a stag's head erased Ar. horned Or. "This standeth in brasse on a piller underneath his cote and pennon." Motto SEVR ET LOYAL.

"Sr Wm Portman, lorde Chiefe Justice of England."[i] A standard with St. George's cross, and badge as the crest below. A pennon of Portman and Orchard quarterly; a shield or targe of the same; and a surcoat, Or, a fleur de lis Az. quartering Az. a chevron Ar. betw. three pears Or [Orchard]; with a sword, and a helmet bearing, on a wreath Or and Az. this crest, a leopard's head Or, pierced with a crosslet fitchée Gu. and issuant

[g] John Coningsby, Esq. (third son of Sir Humphrey Coningsby, Knt. one of the Judges of the King's Bench, temp. Hen. VIII.) Sheriff of Herts 38 Hen. VIII. He married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and coheirs of Henry Frowicke of Oldford, co. Surrey, and North Mimms, co. Middlesex, a quo the Coningsby's of Herts. She remarried with William Dodd, Esq. Coningsby Pedigree penes H. G.

[h] Died Sept. 13, 1567. Epitaph in Stow.

[i] Of the ancient family seated at Orchard Portman, co. Dorset; see the pedigree in Hutchins's History of that county, vol. i. p. 154. He was Autumn Reader at the Middle Temple 1537, Lent Reader at the Inner Temple 1540, and at the Middle Temple 1544; called to be Serjeant at Law 1541; Justice of the King's Bench 1546; Chief Justice 1554; he died Feb. 5, 1556. See epitaph in Stow, and his funeral hereafter, p. 112.

in saltire from the ears and mouth two snakes Proper. On a lozenge, Ar. a chevron Erm. betw. three blackamoor's heads couped Proper [Gilbert]; quartering, Ar. a fess Erm. betw. three annulets Gu. [Challers?] "This lossenge was the armes of Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Gilbert of Somersetshire, being wife to the foresayd Sr Wm Portman, standinge in brasse on the wall in this order, and sometymes impaled together."

"Henry Leighe, draper of London,[k] father to Gerard Leigh wch wrote the Accedence of Armory, as they stand impaled wth his first wife, on the wall in brasse." Quarterly, 1. Az. two bars Ar. surmounted by a bend Sa. Leigh; 2. Or, three lozenges Az. [Baggelegh]; 3. Erm. a bend Gu. on a chief indented of the Second three crowns Or [De Corona]; 4. Ar. a fleur de lis Sa. [Lee, or Leigh]; impaling, Sa. a chevron betw. three towers Or, from each issuant a demi-lion rampant Ar. [Callis?[l]] "The sayd Henry Leigh had a second wife impaled wth his owne armes on the same wall;" Ar. on a cross engr. Sa. five estoiles Or. [Frodesham or Branketree?]

"Sr John Hynde, Cheif Justice of the Common Pleas."[m] A standard with St. George's cross, his creast on a wreath, and motto, "MISERERE MEI DEUS." A pennon, and surcoat, betw. a sword and targe, bearing Ar. on a chevron Gu. betw. three goat's heads erased Sa. horned and collared Or, three lozenges of the Last, on a chief Sa. a lion passant guardant Erm. With a helmet, bearing on a wreath, a demi-eagle Az. guttée de Larmes, beaked Or, collared Ar. and charged on the breast with an escallop Or.

"Cave and Morley. This was a funerall escocheon at the buriall of Mrs Anne Cave, wife to Anthony Cave, one of the Cursitors of the Chancery."[n] Az. fretty Ar. Cave, quartering Erm. on a bend Sa. three fish's heads erased Ar. [Genell]; impaling Sa. a leopard's head jessant de lis Or, Morley.

"This was a funerall escocheon of Mr William Salte." Sa. on a chevron rompu betw. three mullets pierced Or, a crescent Gules.

[k] Died April 9, 1568. See epitaph in Stow.

[l] Prior's MS. gives no chevron; which coat answers exactly to the name of Callis.

[m] Made a Serjeant at Law 1535; a Judge of the Common Pleas 1546. He died in 1550 (see his funeral hereafter, p. 111). There does not appear to have been any monument for him.

[n] "Anthonye Cave, gent. beinge one of the Cursitors," bur. May 8, 1595. "Robert Cave, sonne to Anne Cave deceased," bur. Sept. 12, 1603. Parish Reg.

"Carows."[o] Pennon and surcoat: Az. on a chevron betw. ten cinquefoils Ar. three mullets Gu.

"Chetwood."[p] Pennon and surcoat: quarterly of six: 1. quarterly Ar. and Gu. four crosses patée Counterchanged, Chetwood; 2. Sa. fretty Ar. a fess Erm. on a chief Gu. three leopard's faces Or [Sounde?]; 3. Or, on a fess betw. three mascles Gu. three Bezants, Okeley; 4. Ar. a lion rampant Gu. crowned Az. [Lyons]; 5. Ar. three covered cups Sa. [Nowell?]; 6. Gu. fretty Or, a chief Erm. [Fowleshurst?]

"This standeth on a gravestone in brasse, beinge the armes of one Robert Fleetwood." Per pale wavy Az. and Or, six martlets Counterchanged.

"John Crooke and Cave.[q] This is on a gravestone, thus impaled:" Quarterly, 1 and 4: Gu. a fess betw. six martlets Gu. an annulet for difference, Croke; 2. & 3. Ar. a fess wavy Az. Bezantée, betw. three annulets of the 2nd [Haynes]; impaling, Az. fretty Ar. on a fess Or a greyhound courant Sa. a bordure of the Last, Bezantée, Cave.

"This standeth on a gravestone in brasse, being the armes of one John Gyles."[r] Per fess Gu. and Az. on a bend engr. Ar. betw. two lion's heads erased, pierced in the mouth with a crosslet Or, three cinquefoils of the Second.

"Lawrence Dalton, alias Norroy Kinge of Armes."[s] A pennon and surcoat of his arms quarterly, the latter surmounted by his official coronet Or. "This Coate and Crest wth the lossenge of his wifes Armes, stand fixed in brasse on the wall beneath the pennon and coate." Az. semée of crosslets and a lion rampant guardant Ar.; quartering Ar. three bars Az. in chief three mascles Gu. [Fleming]; Crest, on a wreath Ar. and Az. a dragon's head Vert, "purfled" and winged Or. Motto, "GOD IS MY DEFENDOR." "Dorothy Breame, wife to the sayd Lawrence

[o] i. e. Carus, and probably borne at the funeral of "Justice Charus, Esquier," bur. July 7, 1571. Parish Register. Thomas Carus was Lent Reader at the Inner Temple 1556, called to the degree of Serjeant of Law in 1558, made Queen's Serjeant in 1562, and a Justice of the King's Bench in 1564.

[p] "Mr Chitwood," bur. Jan. 12, 1559[-60]. Parish Register. See his funeral hereafter, p. 112.

[q] John Croke, alias Blunt, of Chilton, in Bucks, Esq. one of the Six Clerks in Chancery, from whom descended the Lord Chief Justice Croke, married Prudence, second daughter of Richard Cave, of Stanford, Esq.

[r] John Gyles, Clerk of the Petit Bag, and Keeper of the Rolls and Records in the Tower. Weever.

[s] Died Dec. 13, 1561. See his epitaph in Stow; and hereafter, p. 112. "Dorothye Daulton, a'l's Norry, vid. buryed," Dec. 1, 1596. Parish Register.

Dalton:" In a lozenge, Gu. on a chevron Ar. betw. three talbot's heads Or, three mullets Sa. [Breame], quartering, per fess Az. and Or, a cross moline Counterchanged; in centre point a crescent for difference.

"John Lyngeyn,[s] nothinge but Coate and penon:" Barry Or and Az. on a bend Gu. three roses Ar. barbed Vert.

"Walpoole,[t] nothinge but Coate and pennon." Sa. on a fess betw. two chevronels Or, three crosslets Sa.

"Hawkyns.[u] This was a funerall escocheon." Sa. on the waves of the sea undée Ar. and Az. a lion passant Or, in chief three Bezants, on a canton Or an escallop betw. two palmer's staves Sa.

"Burnell and Baspoole.[x] This was a funerall scocheon." Ar. lion rampant Sa. crowned Or, in dexter point a martlet Gu. a bordure Az.; impaling Ar. on a chevron embattled betw. three lions rampant Sa. a crescent Or. The baron side of the escucheon Sa. the femme Ar.

"Harrington[y] & Mutton, as they stand in brasse in this order on a piller." Sa. a fret Ar. impaling Ar. a cinquefoil pierced Az. Two crests: 1. "On a wreath, a lion's head erased Or, collared Gu. Harington; 2. On a wreath, a ram's head erased Sa. horned and collared Or [Moton, or Mutton].

"These stand in St Katherins Chappell in the same Church. Cholmeley: no creast, but a coate and these 3 pennons." One pennon bears the arms of the City of London: another those of the Mercers' Company; the third, and the surcoat, his own, Gu. two helmets in chief Ar. and a garb in base Or. "This escocheon standeth belowe, uppon a monument in the wall of it: Randall Cholmeley[z] & Jackson:" Gu. two helmets in chief

[s] See hereafter, p. 110. [t] John Walpole, made Serjeant at law 1554.

[u] "Francis Hawkins, gent." bur. Mar. 11, 1600-1. Probably a son of Admiral Sir John Hawkins, Knt. to whom those arms were granted 1571.

[x] "Anne, wyfe of Frauncis Burnell, Esquire, buryed out of the Fryers," May 17, 1602. Parish Register.

[y] George Harington, of Salby, Esq. died Oct. 9, 1556. Epitaph in Stow. Sir John Harington, of Burley, co. Rutland, Knt. married Elizabeth, sole daughter and heiress of Robert Moton of Peckleton, co. Leic.; but the name of George does not occur in the Harington pedigree.

[z] Ranulph or Randal Cholmeley, Recorder of London, was a younger son of the family of Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley, co. Chester, the lineal ancestors of the present Marquis. See the pedigree in Ormerod's Cheshire, vol. ii. p. 356, where he

Ar. and a garb in base Or; impaling Gu. on a chevron, betw. three fleurs de lis Or, three Bezants.

"Sr Roger Cholmley [a] & Constable impaled wth him:" Cholmley as before, differenced by a crescent Erm. surmounted by a fleur de lis Or; impaling, Quarterly, 1 & 4. Quarterly Gu. and Vairy Ar. & Az. a bend Or [Constable]; 2 & 3, Checky Or and Gu. on a chief Ar. a lion passant Sa. [Comberworth].

"Dawtrey: [b] a funerall escocheon." Az. a fess lozengy Ar.

"This Cote thus impaled standeth on a gravestone in St Anne's Chappell, wthout any coullors, and the name is broken away. On a bend within a bordure engrailed a rose betw. two eagle's heads erased; impaling, Checky, on a chief three elm-leaves. Names afterwards added, "Carell" and "Elmerug."

"Lake; [c] this was a fun9all escocheon." Sa. a bend betw. six crosslets fitchee Ar.; quartering, Ar. on a bend Sa. cottised Gu. three Bezants [Bishop].

"Elsing: [d] this was a fuñrall escocheon." Gu. two bars Or betw. three fleurs de lis Ar. in the centre point a crescent.

is stated to have died s. p. He was elected Lent Reader of Lincoln's Inn in 1551, but did not read on account of the plague; again the next year; and a third time in 1558, on account of his being made Serjeant at Law. Being one of the Judges of the Sheriffs' Court, he was elected Recorder of London in 1553, and died holding that office, April 25, 1563. See his funeral hereafter, p. 113, and his epitaph in Latin verse in Stow.

[a] Sir Roger Cholmeley, Knight for the Body to King Henry the Eighth, died Apr. 28, 1538. Epitaph in Stow. He married Katharine, daughter of Sir Robert Constable, knt. and was lineal ancestor to the Cholmeleys of Whitby, co. York. His nephew Sir Roger Cholmeley, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and afterwards Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench; now better remembered as the founder of Highgate school (see the Gentleman's Magazine, New Series, vol. I. p. 381); was the natural son of Sir Richard Cholmeley, Lieutenant of the Tower.

[b] "John Dawtry, gent. of Clyffordes Inne," bur. June 10, 1595. Parish Reg.

[c] Thomas Lake, M.D. of Smarden, Kent, M.P. for Romney 1605, was buried in 1595 (see the burials hereafter): he was son of James Lake of Smarden, by Katharine, dau. and heir of Stephen Bishop of Wrotham. Visit. Kent.

[d] A very old family in the city of London, which formerly boasted a public foundation called Elsing's Spitall; and long connected with this parish: Richard Rosse and Agnes Elsinge were married Sept. 10, 1561. Jozias Elsing, gent. bur. Sept. 7, 1599. Henry Elsing and Fraunces Browne marr. Jan. 3, 1574-5; their children Anne, bap. Dec. 20, 1575; Henry, Aug. 21, 1577; Nathaniell, May 31, 1579; "Nathaniell Elsing, gent. slayne and buried," Jan. 29, 1601-2. Frances, dau. of Henry Elsing, gent. was baptised Dec. 21, 1601; Robert his son bapt. May 15, and bur. June 19, 1605; Elizabeth, bapt. Sept. 7, 1604, and Henry, March 2, 1605. "Blanch, wife of Henry Elsing, gent. from Barking church by the Tower," bur. Oct. 23, 1612.

"All these escocheons on this leaffe stand in the wyndowes of the foresayd church:

[The glass containing the first thirteen of the following coats was evidently placed in the windows early in the reign of Henry VII. and probably at the expense of the Society of Serjeants' Inn, as will be perceived by referring to the dates in the notes. [e]]

"Fyneux:"[f] Vert, a chevron betw. three eagles displayed Or; quartering, Ar. three palmer's scrips Sa. the frame and tassels Or [Palmer].

"Reade:"[g] Gu. on a bend wavy Ar. three shovellers Sa. beaked & legged Or.

"John Fysher:"[h] Ar. on a chevron betw. three demi-lions Gu. three Bezants.

"Richard Jaye:"[i] Gu. on a bend eng. Ar. three roses of the First, barbed Vert.

"Vauasor:"[k] [*erased by a subsequent hand, which has written, but erroneously,* "De La warr:"] Vaire Ar. and Sa.

"William Callowe:"[l] Ar. on a chevron betw. three leopard's faces Sa. three annulets of the First; impaling, Quarterly, 1 & 4, Sa. a chevron betw. three coney's heads erased Ar. [Spencer?]; 2 & 3, Per chevron Gu. and paly of six Vert and Ar. in chief two squirrels, respecting each other, and cracking nuts, Or [Adott].

[e] William Husee, Humphrey Starkey, Thomas Tremayle, John Sulyard, William Calow, John Vavasour, Roger Townsend, Thomas Bryges, and Thomas Rogers, formed the call of Serjeants at Law, 9 June, 17 Edw. IV. 1478; and Thomas Wood, Robert Read, John Haws, John Fineux, William Danvers, Thomas Keeble, and Richard Jay the next call, 20 Nov. 1 Hen. VII. 1486. The whole of the latter, and five of the former, are the persons whose arms remained in the windows when the church was visited by Nicholas Charles.

[f] John Fineaux, Serjeant at Law 1486, Justice of the Common Pleas 1494, and Chief Justice of the King's Bench 1496; died 1525. See more of him and his family in Hasted's Kent, vol. iii. p. 617.

[g] Sir Robert Read, Autumn Reader at Lincoln's Inn 1481, and Lent Reader 1486, Serjeant at Law 1486, King's Serjeant 1494, Justice of the King's Bench 1496, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas 1507; died 1518. See more of him in Hasted's Kent, vol. i. p. 405; where, from a misapprehension of his son's epitaph, the latter is also called a Justice of the King's Bench.

[h] John Fisher, Serjeant at Law, 30 June 1486; Justice of the Common Pleas 1502.

[i] Richard Jay, Serjeant at Law 1486.

[k] John Vavasour, Serjeant at Law 1478, King's Serjeant 1484, Justice of the Common Pleas 1490.

[l] William Calow, Serjeant at Law 1478, Justice of the Common Pleas 1487.

"Thomas Tremayles:"[m] Quarterly, 1 & 4, Ar. on a fess Gu. betw. 3 brogues of "mayle Proper," a crescent Or; 2. Ar. a trivet within a bordure engr. Sa. [Trivett]; 3. Sa. a chevron between three escallops Ar. [Fareway].

"Sr John Sullyard:"[n] Ar. a chevron Gu. betw. three pheons reversed Sa.; quartering, Gu. a chevron Or betw. three lions rampant Ar. [Gwyn of Suffolk?]

"Sr Roger Townesend:"[o] Az. a chevron Erm. betw. escallops Ar.; quartering, Gu. a chevron betw. three fleurs de lis Or. [Brown.]

"Aughe. Hawes,[p] serviens ad legem:" Per chevron Ar. and Gu. three fleurs de lis Counterchanged.

"Kebell:"[q] Nebulé Ar. and Sable, on a canton Gules a crescent Or; quartering, Gu. a chevron Erm. betw. three spread eagles Ar. [Eaton.]

"Danuers,[r] & Pury:" Quarterly, 1 & 4, Ar. on a bend Gu. three martlets Or; 2 & 3, Erm. on a bend Gu. three chevronels Or [Bruley]; impaling, Ar. on a fess betw. three martlets Sa. three mullets Ar. Pury, quartering, Az. a fess Or between three ducks Ar.

"Wood:"[s] Gu. semée of crosslets fitchée Ar. three demi woodmen holding clubs Proper; quartering, Ar. a pelican in her piety Sa. [Cantrell.]

"Callowe & [Claxton, or Hart]:" Calow as before, impaling Gu. a chevron betw. three harts trippant Or.

"John Wyke:" Ar. on a chevron Ermines, betw. three magpies Proper, an annulet Or; impaling, Gu. on a fess betw. three covered cups Ar. an annulet Or [Boteler?]

[m] Thomas Tremayle, Serjeant at Law 1478, King's Serjeant 1482, Justice of the King's Bench 1488.

[n] Sir John Sulyard, Serjeant at Law 1478, Judge of the King's Bench 1486.

[o] Sir Roger Townshend, Serjeant at Law 1478, King's Serjeant 1484, Judge of the Common Pleas 1485, died 1493; ancestor of the Marquess Townshend. Nich. Charles has apparently made some mistake in the quartering; the Townshends quarter Brown, only from the marriage of the Judge's grandson.

[p] There is a similar variety in the orthography of this name in Dugdale's Chronica Series:—John "Haws," Serjeant at Law 1486, "Haugh," Judge of the Common Pleas 1487.

[q] Thomas Keble, Serjeant at Law 1486, King's Serjeant 1499, died 1500. See his pedigree in Nichols's Leicestershire, iii. 273, a description of his monument in p. 276, and an inventory of his goods in p. 271.

[r] William Danvers, Serjeant at Law 1486, Justice of the Common Pleas 1488.

[s] Thomas Wood, Serjeant at Law 1486, one of the King's Serjeants 1488, Justice of the Common Pleas 1496, Chief Justice 1501.

"Hart:" Per chevron Az. and Gu. in chief two bucks drinking Ar. antlered Or, in base a well Ar.; impaling, Ar. a bend of "water pp," surmounted by two oxen in bend Sa.

"Hart:" as the last, impaling, Erm. on a fess Gu. three roses Argent.

Two smaller shields: Boteler? as impaled with Wyke before; Vert, a chevron Ar. betw. three butterflies Or [Foster?]

"On a litle monument in the south side of the church, of one John Cave:"[t] Cave and Genell quarterly, as in p. 100. Crest, on a wreath, a greyhound courant Sa. collared Or.

"Upon a gravestone. Henry Goodrick,[u] of Great Ribston in Yorkshier, brother to Thom^as Goodrick, Bishop of Ely, and Lord Chancelor of England; he died 12 of October A^o dñi 1556:" Ar. on a fess Gu. betw. two lions passant guardant Sa. a fleur de lis betw. two crescents Or; quartering, [Ar.] on a chevron [Az.] betw. three trefoils slipped [Sa.], three crescents [Or, Williamson.]

"Uppon a grave stone. Poynts[v] and [Sibelles]." Barry Or and Gu. in chief a mullet; impaling, Gyronny of eight Az. and Or, four martlets in lozenge Counterchanged.

"On a little monument of Gerrard Leigh wch writt the Accidente of Armory:"[x] Quarterly: 1. Az. a bend Sa. surmounted by two bars Ar.; 2, 3, and 4, as in p. 100. Over all a label of three points Gu. Crest, on a wreath, a bear passant Proper, with a collar and chain Or.

"These Armes followinge underneath stand in the south windowe of the quyer:" Az. three crowns Or, East Anglia; and France and England quarterly; over each a close crown.

"These beneath in the same windowe:" Six are here drawn in a row: 1. "William Callowe," as before; 2. Ar. a cross Gu. St. George; 3. Callowe, impaling [Claxton, or Hart?] as before; 4. Callowe, impaling [Spencer?] as before; 5. the City of London; 6. "Callowe and Adott," as before.

"These Armes and badges underneath stand in the west windowe of the body of the churche:" 1. "Woodhowse," Quarterly Az. and Erm. in first and fourth quarters, a leopard's head Or, in

[t] See the epitaph in p. 108.

[u] Henry Goodricke, Esq. the first purchaser of Ribston, ancestor to the Baronet's family of that name. "A prieste out of Mr. Goodrickes house buried," Feb. 27, 1558. Parish Register.

[v] "Thomas Poynes, gentylman, buryed the 5 day of May 1562." Reg.

[x] His epitaph: "Gerardi Legh, Generosi, et clari viri, Interioris Templi Sòcii, Tumulus. Obiit ann. 1568, Oct. 13." Stow.

centre point a mullet Gu.; 2. "Frowike," [y] Quarterly, i & iv. Az. a chevron betw. three leopard's heads Or; ii. Az. three fishes naiant Or, over all fretty Gu. [Sturgeon]; iii. Ar. a fess betw. three escallops Sa. .....; 3. Ar. a bend Sa. [Stopham, or Hough?]; impaling, Erm. a chief indented Gu. "Brome."

Queen Jane Seymour: France and England quarterly, impaling Seymour quarterly of six, surmounted by a close crown, and supported by a crowned lion Or, and a unicorn Ar. collared and chained Or. This is drawn between the two following badges: 1. Within a wreath of rose branches and under a royal crown, paly of four Ar. and Vert, a rose Gu. surmounted by another Ar.: 2. Within a like wreath and crown, Per pale Sanguine and Blue, three ostrich feathers, surmounted by a label inscribed ICH DIEN, between the letters P. E.

"John Swanne:" a cross between four swan's heads erased. "This standeth in brasse on a piller at the lower end of the church."

End of the notes by Nicholas Charles.

Church notes not already noticed: from Hutton's MS. in the Library of the College of Arms, p. 114.

In ecclia Sci Dunstani juxta Templebarre, London.

Elizabetha Stayner, uxor Walteri Hickman, ob. 160[6], issue 3 sonnes 1 da.[z]

Wmus Fleetwood, clicus de le pettebagge, Johanna et Agnes ejus uxores.

Catherina, uxor Allani Bellingham de com. Westm. filia Amb'sij Duckett Ar. ob. 1554.

Thomas Valens de Lincolnes Inne grosus, ob. 1601: [a] Checky Or. et Sab. en ses [chef] Gu. 3 leop. faces fleure Or.

The writer has appended a pedigree of the descendants of Jasper Cholmley, of Highgate, co. Middlesex; but they appear to have been a distinct branch from the Cholmleys which have occurred in the preceding notes.

[y] Sir Thomas Frowick, Serjeant at Law 1496, Chief Justice of the King's Bench 1503. He died Oct. 17, 1506, and was buried at Finchley, Middlesex.

[z] "1606. June 16. Elizabeth, wife of Walter Hickman, Esquire." Also, "1604. March 19. A chrizam child of Walter Hickman, Esquire, buried."

[a] Dec. 23, 1601, æt. 78. See the epitaph in Stow. He is thus recorded in the original paper register: "Dec. 24. *Wyllyam* Valance, Esquire, was buried out of Lyncolnes In, lying over the gate."

Church Notes of Saint Dunstan in the West, taken A.D. 1656-7.

In the right-hand Isle, as you enter in at the great south door, is a monument wrought in stone, and therein a laten plate affixed, and not fare from it a shield hangs upon a naile thereby, with these arms [as in p. 106] and following inscription:

"HERE LYETH BURIED THE BODIE OF JOHN CAVE,[b] WHILST HE LIVED, FREE OF TRE COMPANYE OF THE CVTLERS IN LONDON, WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE Y^e 21 DAY OF NOVEMBER AN'O DOM' 1601, IN THE 44th YEARE OF HIS AGE."

On another plate close by, the following arms and inscription:

Arms, Sa. three leopards gardant in pale Erm. Walker, impaling, Gules, three dexter arms in armour embowed, the hands clenched, Proper, Armestronge.

"Neere unto this place lieth buried the bodie of Beale Walker, the wif of John Walker of this Parishe, gent. She was daughter of William Armestronge of the Bishopricke of Durham. She died the fourth of May, in the year of our Lord 1630."

Perpendicularly under the two last is an old worne gravestone, all the brass that is left is one piece in ye forme of an escocheon, & thereon is graven the picture of an eagle with an inke-pot in his bill [the arms of the Scriveners' Company, or device generally attributed to St. John the Evangelist].

Upon an old worne stone below the little east door the following arms [Poyntz and Sibelles, as in p. 106.]

Cuthbert Fetherstone, 1615, with his statue.[c] Arms, Gu. on a chevron between three feathers erect Argent, a Pellet.

[b] "John Cave, cutler, was buryed" Nov. 23, 1601. Register.

[c] Cuthbert Fetherstone, Gent. was Usher and Crier of the King's Bench, "nuper Ostiarius et Proclamator D'ni Regis in Curia ipsius Regis coram ipso Rege ubicumque fuerit in Anglia: functus est hoc munere an. 35; ob. 10 Dec. 1615, æt. 78." Epitaph: to which is added this sententious professional motto: "Quem sæpe transiit casus, aliquando invenit." His monument still remains, and exhibits the best piece of sculpture in the Church; an aged bust, with a bare head, beard, falling ruff, and furred gown. (See it slightly sketched in one of the plates of Denham's Account of St. Dunstan's.) "Cuthberte Fetherstone and Catharine Almonde, marr. Nov. 6, 1575." (Register.) Catharine died Nov. 1622, æt. 85, and had a separate monument, of which see the inscription in Strype's Stow, 1754, i. 735.

Also the two ensuing coats cut in brasse upon 2 distinct gravestones; but the inscriptions are pluckt up, & ye effigies. The bearing is ye same as Fleetwood [p. 101], and Hynde [p. 100].

These four ensuing coats are in the south windows of the same church, between the little east & little south door: [1. Foster; 2. Wyke; 3. and 4. Callow; as in pp. 105-6.]

Upon another gravestone, also in the south alley, are these coats:

1st. The Merchant-Taylors'. 2nd. A coney lieing on a mount of grass, with the initials C R G I conceive that the man's name there buried was Cony, by the devise and letters.

Upon a gravestone in the south alley of the said Church, directly below the little east door, is a brass plate infixed, conteyning a gentlewoman's picture, a coate of arms, and the inscription following:

"HERE LYETH ROSAMUND, THE DAUGHTER OF GEORGE NEVILL, GENT. AND LATE WIFE OF THOMAS WIGHT, CITIZEN AND DRAPER OF LONDON, A VERY GODLY AND VERTUOUS WOMAN, BY WHOM HE HAD ISSUE 5 SONNES & 3 DAUGHTERS; WHEREOF REMAINED ALIVE AT HER DEPARTURE ONE SONNE & ONE DAUGHTER. SHE DEPARTED OUT OF THIS LIFE ye 6th OF DECEMB. 1604, ÆTATIS SUÆ 36."

Arms. (Gu.) a chevron Erm. betw. three bear's heads erased (A.) & muzzled (S.) within a border engrailed (of the Last) for Wight [or White]; impaling Neville (Gu.) a saltire Ermine.

Between the former & the little east door, is this coat cut in brass upon a gravestone chequy (Ar. & Sa.) & a chief (Or). [Cawood c.]

In the same alley, a little above the former inscription, is a gravestone, whereon these six coates are cut in brass. 1. Barry of six (Or and Azure) on a bend (Gu.) three roses (Arg.) Lyngen, impaling (Ar.) a chev. between three crosslets fitché (Sa.) [Russell?] 2. Lyngen, impaling (Az.) a chev. (Erm.) betw. three fleur-de-lis (Ar.) [Burgh]. 3. Lyngen, impaling (Sa.) an eagle displayed with two heads within a border engrailed (Ar.) [Mil-

c William Cawood, by will about 1416, gave a tenement to the parish: see Strype's Stowe, 1754, i. 733.

water]. 4. Lyngen, impaling, Barry of six (Gu. & Ar.) in chief (Or) a lion passant (Az.) [Englefield]. 5. Lyngen, impaling (Ar.) a chevron betw. three birds (Sa.) [Brenton.] 6. [Shelley] (Sa.) a fess engrailed betw. three whelkshells (Or), impaling Lyngen.[d]

And the effigies of a man in armour, his helme & cognizance, lieing under his head, and this inscription below his feet:

"HERE LYETH THE BODY OF JOHN LYNGEN, LATE OF SUTTON, IN Y^e COUNTY OF HEREFORD, ESQUIRE, WHO DECEASED Y^e 3 DAY OF MAY, IN THE YEARE OF OUR LORD GOD MCCCCCLIIII."

There was beneath his effigies on the same gravestone another of a woman,[e] as one may guesse by the dimensions of her garment; for the brasse is stolen away, and likewise a square plate containing the inscription, is become a prey to sacrilegious hands.

The other inscriptions that were in this Church at the time these notes were taken, are all printed in Stow.

These four coats are borne singly upon the foure corners, & borne thus marshalled on the upper end of Gerrard Leigh's monument, on the left hand of the little east doore [as before, in p. 106].

[d] Some account of the family of Lingen, who were seated at Sutton, co. Hereford, will be found in Duncombe's History of that County, vol. ii. p. 183; but the pedigree seems not correctly stated, and may be taken with more confidence from the "Sheriffs of Shropshire," where Mr. Blakeway has interwoven with his account of the family several curious documents. The following extract of the pedigree will explain most of the coats above mentioned:

Sir John Lingen, Knt. of Sutton, co. Hereford. = Isabella, one of the four daughters and coheirs of Sir John Burgh, Lord of Mouthwy, co. Salop.

Sir John Lingen, Knt. = Eleanor, dau. of Thomas Milwater.

John Lingen. = Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Englefield, Speaker of the House of Commons, temp. Hen. VII. and VIII.

John Lingen, d. 1554, bur. at St. Dunstan's. = [....., dau. of ..... Brenton ?]

Jane, born 1544, sole heiress, d. 1609, bur. at St. Dunstan's. = William Shelley, of Michelgrove, Sussex, ob. 1597, s. p.

[e] This probably represented his daughter, Mrs. Shelley, whose name is thus entered in the Register: "Mrs Jane Shelley, wife of Wm Shelley deceased, buried from the house of John Wellard in Holbourne," March 11, 1609-10. In the Baronetage she is incorrectly called the first wife of William Shelley, esq. She founded by will an almshouse at Hereford; see Duncombe's History, i. 395, where for 1709, read 1609.

These arms [g] are drawn upon a piece of buckram, & nailed over the monument of one Crowche. Quarterly of six: 1. Gu. three garbs within a border engrailed Or. [Kempe.] 2. Azure a chevron between three falcons Argent. [Duke.] 3. Argent, three crescents Gules. [Buttevaillaine.] 4. Azure, three cinquefoils Or. [Bardolph?] 5. Argent, two chevrons [or bendlets?] Sable. 6. As the first.

Laurence Dalton, Norroy, 1561. On a brass plate nailed to one pillar supporting the roof of the middle ile, towards the chancel, is the herald's picture between the two following coats of arms, attired in his tabard, or herald's coat, and a coronet upon his head to denote his office.[h] [Arms as before, in p. 101.]

On a similar brass plate on the same pillar, William Colbarne, Esq. York Herald, 1567. Arms [as in p. 99]; his Motto, "Seur et loyall," very well becoming a Herald.

The following early Funerals at St. Dunstan's are extracted from the curious Diary, MS. Cotton, Vitellius F. v.

Sir John Hynde, 1550 (see p. 100).

(f. 1.) The xviij day October was bered Juge Hynde in sant Donstones pryche in ye Whest, w^t^ standard, cot, elmet, sword, & penon, target .... a harold & Juges ij [& ij] together & then fiant of coyffe ii & ij together, & ye clarkes syngyng, & my lade Hynd dyd make a nodur standard & a cote armur & a penon & a elmet & target & sword to be had at ye moynthe myn in the contrey for hym, and and a grett doff of monay & of mett & drynck & gownes to ye pore, for ther wache [was] myche a doo ther for hym.

Chief Justice Sir William Portman, 1556-7 (see p. 99).

(f. 66.) The x day of Feybruarij was bered [at sant[i]] Donstones

[g] Evidently the arms and quarterings of Kempe, as in the Visit. of Middlesex 1663. H. G.

[h] In the MS. Harl. 1099, f. 69, is a drawing of the effigy of Lawrence Dalton, but erroneously inscribed (by a subsequent hand) "This gravestone lyeth in the church of Great St Hellins, London, 1639." He is represented at full length, with hands raised in prayer, wearing his tabard over a furred gown, his crown on his head, and on his breast a large collar of SS. remarkable as an example of the fashion in which that collar was then made, of gold and silver SS. alternately, and in front an S. suspended between two portcullises, with a rose dependent from it.

[i] The blanks, burnt off in the original, are partially supplied from Strype's Memorials, iii. 312.

in ye West ſ Wiſſm Portman cheyff [Justice] of Englande wt a harold of armes & a [standard] of armes & pennon & a cott armur & a [target] a helmett & ye crest a leberd hed gold wt ij snakes [coming] owt of ys mowth wt a crosse peyche guſſe[k] a ..... & sword & ye mantyſſe of blake veluett & ij g..... wytt branchys fayre wt skochyons of armes ..... & ij dossen of torchys & ye powre mē had go.... gownes & iiij grett gylt candelstykes wt iiij [principals] garnyshyd wt angeſſe & armes & penseſſe & [many] morners & aſt cam vj Juges & vij sergante of [the coif], & aſt aſſ ye ynes of ye cowſte[l] ij & ij to gether: & ye morow iij goodly massens songe & a sermon mad.

Richard Chetwood, Esq. 1559-60 (see p. 101).

(f. 117b.) The xij day of Januarij was cared from ye W . . . friers M. Rechard Chetwod sqwyre wt prest & clarkes & wt a penon of armes & a cott armur & M. Somers . . . harold of armes bare ys cot armur & a xx morn . . . in gownes & cotte & a ij dosen skochyons of armes. M. Benton mad ye ſmon & aſt[9] to ys plasse to dener; ther was a grett dener & vj pore men had good blake and a doſſ.

Laurence Dalton, Esq. Norroy King at Arms, 1561 (see p. 101).

(f. 144.) The xv day of Dessember was bered in sant Donstons in ye Whest, M. norrey, alleas Dalton, kynge off armes of North from Trent unto Barwyke.

Ranulph Cholmeley, Esq. 1563 (see p. 103).

(f. 160.) The xxv day of Apriſſ ded M. Chamley ye recorder of London.

The xxx day of Apriſſ was cared to berehyng from sant Margett in Lothbere vnto sant Donstones in Whest M. Chamley ye recorder, & ther was a C. mornars in blake & ye sward bayrer & my lord mare & diuers althermen & ye residuw in vyelett,[m] & a lx gowne to pore mē & sant Donstones cherche hangyd wt brake[n] & armes & rayſſe mad for ye body, & so they whentt through

[k] *i. e.* fitchée Gules. [l] *Sic. pro* Court.

[m] Violet was the colour of the gowns for mourning; see the order "For the buriall of Aldermen," in Stow's Survey, fol. 1633, p. 660.

[n] *Sic, pro* blake (black).

chep syd & so to nuwgat & so up Flett strett to sant Donstons. Furst ij porters in blake, & then ye pore men, & then forten mornars & on bayryng ys baner of armes, & then ij harold of armes & on hys cot beyryng, & then came ye corsse w^t a pall of blake velvett & w^t armes, & then cam ij mornars baryng ij pennons of armes, & then ye mornars cam f Thomas Ley, f Wylliā Garrett, f Thomas Ofeley, M. Johñ Whytt, & aft^d my lord mayre & aft^d ij c. of ye yn of cort to ye chyrche & a xx of clarks syngyng & M. Goodman mad ye fmon & aft^d to y^e *(torn)* to dener, for ther was ye grettyst dener y^t ever I saw.

Armorial bearings on the Monuments now in St. Dunstan's Church, 1836.

Since the introductory remarks in p. 96 were printed, I have found that Edward Hatton in his New View of London, 1708, published, though not very correctly, some of the arms then on the monuments in St. Dunstan's. It may not, however, be useless to take yet another snrvey.

The new Church of St. Dunstan's is octagonal in form,[o] and the central area is surrounded by eight deep recesses, on the walls of which the monuments from the old Church have been carefully re-erected. The communion table is placed in the recess to the north. In that next adjoining, towards the east, are monuments bearing the following coats of arms:

Margaret Talbot, widow,[i] died March 31, 1620. Two coats: 1. Gu. a lion rampant Or within a bordure of the Second Be-

[o] An architectural description of this edifice (with a view) will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine for October 1832; and a plate of the north window, of stained glass, designed by Mr. T. Willement, F.S.A. in that for July 1835. I cannot pass this opportunity of noticing the very beautiful and interesting plate by the late Mr. George Cooke in his "Views in London and its vicinity," representing the new Church of St. Dunstan's rising from the ruins of the old, from a drawing made by Mr. D. Roberts in July 1832.

[i] Margaret, widow of John Talbot, of Grafton, co. Worcester, Esq. ancestor of the Earls of Shrewsbury; dau. of Edward third Lord Windsor, by Lady Katharine Vere, dau. of John Earl of Oxford, by Lady Dorothy Nevill, dau. of Ralph Earl of Westmoreland, by Lady Katharine Stafford, dau. of Edward Duke of Buckingham, &c. &c. This very illustrious descent was not forgotten by the writer of her epitaph, in which (see Strype's Stow, 1754, i. 735) it is stated that,

"Both Vere's and Windsor's best blood filled her veins:"

and the Church is told,

"More honour hast thou by her burial here,
Dunstan, than to thee chanc'd this many a yeare."

The Lady is represented in a small gilt engraving on the tablet, kneeling at a table,

zantée. 2. In a lozenge, Az. a saltire Or. This has been incorrectly painted: it should be, Gu. a saltire Ar. betw. twelve crosslets Or, for Windsor.

Placed by error on the monument of Mrs. Colclough,[i] but originally on that of Anthony Lowe, gent.,[k] who died Aug. 10, 1684, æt. 30: Quarterly: 1 & 4, Gu. a wolf statant Ar. Lowe; 2. Ar. a bugle horn Sa. stringed Gu. betw. three crescents of the Second, each charged with a Bezant, Fawnes; 3. Ar. on a fess betw. three crescents Gu. as many mullets Or, Ashburne.

Albertus Otho Faber, Physician to King Charles II. ob. Aug. 15, 1684, æt. 72. [A long biographical Latin epitaph printed in Hatton's View, p. 235, and in Denham's Historical Account of St. Dunstan's, p. 31.] Per fess Arg. and Az. two mullets in chief Or, in base a rose Sa. [Hatton says there were no colours in 1708.] On a helmet affrontée a coronet Or.

In the next recess, the second from the altar:

Sir Richard Hoare, Knt. Alderman, M.P. &c. ob. Jan. 6, 1708, æt. 70; and Susanna his relict, ob. Sept. 24, 1720, æt. 77 [epitaph in Denham, p. 31]. Sa. an eagle displayed, with two heads, charged on the breast with an Erm. spot, within a bordure engrailed Ar. Hoare; impaling, Az. a chevron engrailed Erm. betw. three ducal crowns Or, Austen. Crest, on an open helmet, an eagle's head erased Ar. charged with an Ermine spot.

Susanna, widow of Edw. Fawkener, of Uppingham, co. Rutland, Esq. sole dau. and heiress of Moris Waite,[l] of this parish, Esq. ob. 18 Oct. 1737, æt. 78. [Epitaph in Denham, p. 28.] In a lozenge, Paly Az. and Or, on a bend Gu. three trefoils slipped Or, Fawkener; on an inescucheon, Ar. a chevron betw. three bugle-horns stringed Sa. a mullet for difference, Waite.

with an open book before her. Her interment is thus recorded in the Register: "1620, April 1. Madame Margaret Talbot, widdow."

[i] Mary, wife of Adam Colclough, Esq. dau. of Col. Blagge, Governor of Yarmouth and Languard Fort, Capt. of the Yeomen of the Guard, & [Gentleman] of the King's Bedchamber. "Her mother was daughter of Sir Roger North and of his wife, mentioned on the monument at the head of this Isle." There is no date to this epitaph, which see in Denham, p. 29. The arms on this monument were, Argent, five eagles displayed in saltire Sa. impaled with Ar. two bends engrailed Gu. Hatton's New View.

[k] See epitaph in Hatton, p. 236. He was a second son of the ancient family of Lowe, of Alderwasley, co. Derby, now represented by the Hurts; and one of the four Lieutenants in the first company of Pensioners (? *satellitii*) to King Charles II. and James II.

[l] Misprinted White in Denham.

On a large monument,[m] with a medallion portrait of the deceased, supported by a naked boy who crowns it with a wreath, (represented in Denham) to Sir Richard Hoare, Knt. Alderman, and Lord Mayor in 1745, ob. Oct. 12, 1754, [epitaph in Denham, p. 33]. Arms of Hoare as before; bearing an inescucheon, Ar. on a fess Gu. three mullets Or, in chief a lion passant guardant Az. Tully; & impaling, Ar. a saltire betw. four crosslets fitchée Sa. Rust; Crest as before; Motto, URBE SALUS.

Damaris, wife of Mr. Nathaniel Turner, Citizen and Skinner, and of this parish linendraper, "a gentlewoman well descended," dau. of the Rev. Dr. Worthington, Master of Jesus coll. Camb. and Rector of Fen Ditton; ob. Oct. 1, 1703 [epitaph in Denham, p. 33]. Ar. a cross Az. pierced of the Field, betw. four quatrefoils Gu. and in the centre a millrind Sa.[n] Turner; impaling Arg. three dung-forks, and in chief an annulet Sa. Worthington.

Mr. Nathaniel Turner, ob. 23 Feb. 1737, æt. 77. Arms as the last, and a helmet, but the Crest lost.

In the third recess from the altar is no shield of arms; nor in the fourth, which is that opposite the altar, and containing the entrance to the Church from Fleet Street.

In the next recess, Gerard Legh [as in p. 106].

In the western recess:

Mr. Richard Peirson,[o] Citizen and Goldsmith, ob. May 19, 1718, æt. 70; [and others of the family, see the epitaph in Denham,[p] p. 32.] Az. three shuttles Or. Crest, a bird's head Or.

William Atkinson, Esq. ob. 10 cal. Oct. 1678, æt. 84 [epitaph in Denham, p. 28]. Erm. on a fess Sa. three pheons Ar.; impaling, Az. two bars Ar. surmounted by a bend Gu.

[m] This monument has been twice repaired at the expense of the parish, first in 1820, and secondly in 1832, when a tablet bearing the following inscription was added (in lieu of that printed in Denham): "This Monument, removed from the ancient Church of this Parish, was restored and erected in this place by the parishioners, A.D. 1832, as a sincere though inadequate expression of their feelings towards a family long resident among them, and whose many virtues and extensive munificence command their respect, admiration, and gratitude."

[n] These colours are now all mispainted.

[o] Not Pierson, as in Denham.

[p] One of the most ancient altar tombs was in the old church appropriated to receive these tablets, as represented in one of Mr. Denham's plates: they are now placed in a neat mural monument of new masonry, and the remains of the ancient tomb are not preserved.

Elizabeth, wife of Mr. George Moore of Maids Morton,[1] Bucks, ob. Jan. 21, 1668. In a lozenge, Per pale Or and Ar. a lion rampant Sa.

In the north-western recess:

Henry Jones, clockmaker, son of William Jones, Vicar of Bolder, co. Southampton, died Nov. 20, 1697, æt. 63; and others of his family. Az. on a bend Gu. three spread eagles Ar. in chief a mullet Or.[m]

Thomas Valens [as in p. 107.]

Edward Marshall, Esq. Master Mason of England, ob. Dec. 10, 1675, æt. 77; his son Joshua Marshall, Esq. Master Mason to King Charles II. ob. Apr. 16, 1678, æt. 49 [see the epitaph, with other names of the family, in Denham, p. 27; also his last Plate.] Barry Ar.[n] and Sa. a canton Erm.; impaling, Ar. on a fess engr. Gu. betw. three falcons rising Az. three Bezants, each charged with a lion's head erased Sa.[o] George.

BURIALS.

The Rev. Thomas Snow, M.A. the present Vicar of St. Dunstan's, having kindly given me access to the Parish Registers, I have examined the whole of the first volume, and have made the following extracts, besides those already inserted in the notes. This volume is fairly engrossed on vellum, and extends from 1558 to 1631; but the original paper books are also preserved, and sometimes their entries are fuller, and have therefore been preferred.

1558. Nov. 12. Richard Field, gent.
——— 30. Wiffm Lighte, gent.
Jan. 7. George Philippes, gent.
1559. Nov. 24. Mr Doctor Banes.
1560. Feb. 17. Mr Rithe.[p]

[1] A George Moore, of Maids Moreton, was created a Baronet, 26 July 1665. See Willis's Hundred of Buckingham, pp. 230, 236.

[m] Hatton has given these arms as, Sa. a stag at gaze Ar. (which is certainly a coat of Jones), impaling, Az. (Ar.?) three bucks lodged Gu. His widow was Hannah, dau. of Otwell Jolly, of Betley, co. Stafford.

[n] Now wrongly coloured Gules.

[o] This coat has been erroneously painted, the fess being now Or, the roundles Ogresses, and the lion's heads Or.

[p] Thus more fully entered in the original paper book: "M. Rythe a benchar of Lyncolnes yne, buryed owte of the newe bryke byldynge, beynge in owre p'ishe, the hether syde of lynkcolnes yne, xvij daye of Februarij." George Rythe was Autumn Reader at Lincoln's Inn 1555; and chosen Lent Reader for 1561, but "non legebat causa ægritudinis suæ,"—the sickness which proved fatal.

1563. Aug. 2. Steven Waller, gentleman.
Oct. 15. Mr Garatt Lee.
Nov. 6. Thomas Cobham, gentleman.
1565. April 26. James Gwine, gent.
June 19. Richard Fermerie, gent. of Lincholnes ynne.
Nov. 12. Richard Chamebars, gent.
1566. May 21. Mr Thomas Greevell, gentleman.
1567. Aug. 18. Mrs Elizabeth Garth.
1567[-8]. Jan. 6. My ladi Margett Nevell,[q] doughter untoo Henrie the Earle of Westmurlāde.
1568. May 17. Luke Cokar, gent.
1569. May 7. Richard Calthorpe, gent.
Sept. 15. Wiłłm Maddison, gētlemā.
1569[-70]. Jan. 3. Mris Magdalene James.
Feb. 4. Persivall Bowes.[r]
1570, Aprill 2. The Ladye Margarett[s] that maryed Henry Earle of Westmlande.
July 16. Giles George, gent.
1571. July 14. Thomas Palmer, gent.
1572. April 4. Steven Eve, gent.[t]
1573. May 16. George Haward, gent.
1574. July 12. Jobb Clearke, gentleman, of the Middle Temple.
1576. June 26. Roger Wetherall, gent.
July 18. Samuel Gentle, gent.
1577. Aug. 24. Edward Digbye, gent.
1579. Dec. 8. Anthony Martyn.[x]
1581. June 10. Arthur Haward, gent.
1585[-6]. Jan. 23. Wiłłm Hackett, gent.
1586. July 27. Richard Dier, gent.
1587. Nov. 28. Paunsfott Denham, gent.

[q] Infant daughter of the Countess of Westmerland mentioned shortly after.

[r] A kinsman of Sir George Bowes (see the Baptisms hereafter), who in 1569 allowed him an annuity of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in recompence for his attention to his law business. C. S.

[s] Daughter of Sir Richard Cholmley and widow of Sir Henry Gascoigne; she was the second wife of Henry 5th Earl of Westmerland, K.G. and had issue two daughters, Margaret (above), and Elizabeth.

[t] "1574. Oct. 4. Mr. Eves mother" buried.

[x] "Anthony Martyn, Citizen and Grocer, of St. Dunstan's in the West Suburbs," as styled in his will; of whose family see some particulars in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. c. ii. 403.

1591. May 14. Wiłłm Briges, gent. buryed oute of Hugh Evans his house.

June 7. William Lingeham, gent. buryed out of Partridge his house in Chauncerye-lane.

——— John Manfylde, the sonne of Henry Manfelde, gent. in the counti of Buckingham, was buried out of the Fryers.

June 14. Wiłłm Hamonde, gent.

Sept. 19. Thomas Milles, gent.

Nov. 11. Nicholas Sares, gent. of Clyffordes Inn.

—— 16. Daniell Darknoll, gent. out of Sr Tho. Sherlyes house in the fryers.

—— 29. John Tidneham, gent.

Dec. 9. Thomas Thorpe, gent. out of Crane court.

—— 15. Phillip Mason, gent. out of Case's house, the Red Lyon.

Feb. 25. Wiłłm Perreshouse, gent.

1592. March 31. Edmunde Dersley, gent. of Grayes Inne.

April 11. Edward Doddinge, gent. doctor in phisicke.

—— 29. Humphrye Bryges, Esquier.[x]

May 23. John Sprat, gent. of Clyfford's Inne.

June 9. John Thruebee, gent. out of Mr Hores house.

July 2. John Lucas, gent. out of Bushills house.

Sept. 3. Frauncis Aldforde, gent. out of the fryers.

p —— 23. Henry Skott, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.[y]

Dec. 10. Catherine, daughter of Thomas Shelley, gent.

Jan. 26. Wiłłm Rise, gent. buryed out of Halwoodes house in Chauncery-lane.

Feb. 4. Thomas Dancombe, gent.

1593. April 18. Richard Bearde, gent. out of Shere-lane.

May 7. Thomas Sandiforth, gent.

—— 17. Edward Hodson, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.

p —— 26. Alexander Rigbee, gent. out of John Oxleys.

p July 4. Elizabeth, the wyfe of John Quintin, gent. was buried out of Mr Tremās house, Fetter lane.

[x] Humphrey Bridges, Lent Reader of Lincoln's Inn 1576, and again chosen Lent Reader in 1588, but did not read on account of illness. He was one of the Governors of the Society from 1584 to his death; and in the paper Register it is noted, "A Bencher of Lincolns in, & died on the hether side of the house by the Kytchin, wch is or should be in our parishe, as heretofore may be shewd."

[y] This was a victim of the plague, which carried off many in this and the following year: they are marked with a p in the original Register.

1593. July 10. Henry Nortrige, gent. oute of Symons Inne.

p Sept. 22. Hughe Cholmeley,[z] gent. oute of the fryers.

p Oct. 9. Elizabeth Cholmley, vid. out of the fryers.

Nov. 1. Hughe Catlyn, gent. out of the fryers.[a]

Dec. 27. Wiffm Reader, gent. buryed out of doctor Lotts house.

Feb. 24. Jane the wife of Thomas Byssye, gent.[b] oute of Robustons house.

1594. April 17. John Brooke, gent. buryed out of Chauncerye-lane, beinge one of Lyncolnes Inne.

May 5. Raphe Burger, gent. buryed in the temple oute of Harts house in Ram alley.

July 22. Wiffm Randolfe, gent.

Dec. 11. Thomas Flower, gent.[c] out of Chancery-lane.

Jan. 7. Joyce, the wife of Rowland Clarke, knighte, deceased, beinge a widowe.

Feb. 7. Vincent Phettyplace, gent. buryed oute of Perce his house in Chauncery-lane.

1595. July 12. Roulande Watson, Esquier,[d] buryed oute of Chauncery-lane, in the Chauncell.

—— 16. Luke Dyllon, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.

Sept. 6. Mahittabell, the childe of Wiffm Godsoll, gent. buryed oute of Mr. Hore his house.

—— 26. Thomas Lakes, doctor in phisicke,[e] out of Fewter-lane.

Jan. 9. Arthur Exetor, gent. out of Shere lane.

March 4. John Hooper, gent. out of Thomas Kitchin's.

1596. April 20. Philipp Lapp, gent. out of Shere-lane.

[z] The following baptisms occur of daughters of Hugh Cholmeley: Briggett, Nov. 28, 1590; Johan, April 4, 1592; Dorethye, June 30, 1593.

[a] "Thomas Catlyn, Gent. out of Fewter-lane," bur. Oct. 3, 1605.

[b] Johan, dau. of Mr. Bessie, bap. Oct. 18, 1579; Margarett, May 25, 1585.

[c] Rose, dau. of Thos. Flower, gent. bap. Aug. 28, 1587; Frances, Feb. 13, 1590.

[d] Rowland Watson, Clerk of the Crown, third son of William Watson, of Newport, co. Salop, was of White Webbs in the parish of Enfield, Middlesex, "ob. 3 July, buried at St. Dunstan's 12 of the same month 1595." (Visitation of Middlesex, MS. Harl. 1551, f. 43 b.) See his pennon and surcoat in p. 99, where Nich. Charles erroneously calls him Thomas. He married (at St Dunstan's, Jan. 22, 1570-1) Jane, dau. of Hugh Griffith, gent. by whom he had issue, for which see the Visitation.

[e] "Mris Elizabeth Lake, vid. out of Fewter-lane," bur. Dec. 9, 1596. This Dr. Lake was of a family seated at Smarden in Kent, whose pedigree will be found in the Visitation of that county. He was M.P. for Romney in 1603. Elizabeth was his second wife, and dau. of John Dryland, son of Richard, of Feversham.

1596. May 5. Wiłłm Myñ, gent.[g] oute of Horners house.

—— 20. Thomas the sonne of Henrye Gaudye, Esquire, oute of Mr. Cox's house.

Oct. 19. Richard Bruster, gent. out of Cootę house.[i]

—— 25. Fraunces Mawdet, a gentlewoman, buryed oute of Mr Flower his house, in the gardens in Chauncery-lane.

Nov. 4. Wiłłm the sonne of John Johnes of Clyffordes Inne, gent. buryed, who hanged hymself.

—— 13. John Tyndall, gent. out of Mr Bacon's house.

Dec. 1. Richard Cheeke, gent. out of the fryers.

—— 10. Dorothye, ye wife of Adam Dutton[k] of Dutton in the Countye of Cheshire, gent.

Jan. 22. Thomas Challenor, gent. buried out of Waynford's house in the fryers.

—— 27. Henrye Deringe, clearke to Mr John Pyne, one of the benchers of Lyncolnes Inne.

Feb. 17. Fabian Phillippes[l] of Colton in the county of Heref', Esquire.

1597. May 29. Danyell Chapman, gent. buryed oute of Mr. John Hare his house.

June 28. George Etheringe, gent. of Clyffordes Inne, who hanged hymselfe.

July 7. Xp'ofer Johnson, doctor in physicke.[m]

Sept. 6. Marye, a childe of Edmunde Myltons, gent. buryed oute of Joyce his house in the fryers.

Oct. 27. Thomas Goodrig, gent. of Clyffordes Inne.

—— 28. Symon Edolphe, Esquire, died ye 28 and buryed in Paulles church.[o]

[g] Henry, son of Will'm Mynn, Gent. bap. Dec. 4, 1590.

[i] "Alice, wife of Richard Bruster, gent." had been buried March 21, 1593-4.

[k] A younger son of that family; see Ormerod's Cheshire, i. 481.

[l] Probably a kinsman to the celebrated legal and political writer of the same name, who, according to Anthony à Wood, was the son of Andrew Phillipps, of an ancient family at Leominster in Herefordshire, but born at Prestbury, co. Glouc. in 1601. Fasti Oxon.

[m] The following children of Dr. Christopher Johnson were baptised: Marye, June 15, 1587; Catharine, Nov. 25, 1590; Xp'ofer, June 15, 1592; Margarett, Aug. 25, 1594; Magdaline, Jan. 28, 1595. Dr. Johnson lived in Fleet-street; see a subsequent page.

[o] It is remarkable that this entry *corrects* the epitaph formerly in St. Paul's cathedral, which stated that Simon Edolph of St. Radigund's in Kent, Esq. died

1597. Nov. 15. Xp'ofer Ruste, gent.

Dec. 18. Martyn Brighouse, Esquire, and Justice of peace, of Lyncolnes shere.

1598. April 17. George Parrye, gent. oute of Clyffordes Inne.

May 13. Thomas Isam, gent. oute of Chaunceryе-lane.

June 4. Robte Mason, gent. oute of Mortymer his house.

—— 23. Henrye Brayleye, gent. oute of Shere-lane.

July 7. Edwarde Pamer (*sic*) gent. oute of Chauncery-lane.

Sept. 6. John Wells, gent. from the Crane.

Feb. 4. Nicholas Blackwell, gent. oute of Giles his house in Chauncery-lane.

—— 24. Richarde Fuller, gent. oute of Clyffordes Inne.

March 19. Henry Hynslowe, gent. from St. Pulchers.

—— 21. Richard Whaley, gent.[p].

1599. May 10. Willm Sharpe, gent. oute of Kenes house in Chauncery-lane.

Feb. 10. Nicholas Tounge, gent.

1600. April 20. Robert Butler, gent. from Mr. Rustę.

Sept. 12. John Fowkę, gent. out of Mr. Gunters house.[q]

Dec. 2. John Parsons, gent. oute of Mr. Paynes house in the Fryers.

Jan. 12. Alice, the wyfe of Raphe Barsey, one of the Clerkę of the Chauncery.

March 21. A chrizam childe of Robert Cotton, gent.

1601. July 11. Luke Lovies, gent. out of the Midle Temple.

Oct. 27. Raph Buckley, a Clerke of the Chauncery.

on the *nineteenth* of Oct. 1597; but it was not erected until many years after, as H. Holland in his book of the Epitaphs, 4to. 1633, describes it as being on a "flat marble stone, *done of late*." It is not inserted in Dugdale's History of St. Paul's. Simon, son of Simon Edolph, was bur. at St. Dunstan's June 9, 1563. Philipp Pytt, Gent. was marr. to Anne Edolphe, Jan. 12, 1589[-90]. This was a dau. of Simon, and sister to Sir Thomas Edolphe, Knt. Philip Pitt was of Iffley, near Oxford. Visit. Kent.

[p] Grace, dau. of Richard Whalley, bap. July 2, 1592. Margarett, dau. of Edward Whaley, Gent. bap. May 1, 1589; bur. Feb. 18, 1591[-2]; Richard, his son, bap. March 7, 1590.

[q] Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Fookes, gent. bap. Aug. 1, 1596; his son George, Nov. 30, 1604; Henry, Jan. 9, 1597, bur. Jan. 29, 1600; another Elizabeth, bap. July 12, 1600. "Bartholomew Fowkes, out of Whites Alley," June 9, 1624.

1601. Nov. 9. The funerall of Luce the wyf of John Hare, Esqr was solempnized.[q]

—— 14. Margarett, a chylde of Edmund Lo: Latimer.[r]

Dec. 19. Anne, the wyf of John Heath of the Civell lawe batchelo^r.[s]

—— 29. John Jackson, gent.

Jan. 14. Wiłłm Morgan, gent. out of Wiłłm Borrowes house in fetter lane.

—— 22. Elizabeth, late wife of Frauncis Wesbee, gent.

—— 24. Epolonep, the sonne of John Crooke, Esquier, and Recorder of London.[t]

1602. July 5. Anthony Sherdelow, gent. of Lyncolnes Inne, out of Mr Owens house in Chauncery lane.

—— 11. Tytchbo^rne, the sonne of Richard Daye, gent. out of Phillip Rosseters music̃on.

Aug. 4. Elizabeth, daughter of John Knight, gent.[u]

Sept. 5. Peter Wilcock̊, gent. out of the fryers.

Oct. 22. Will^am Warneforde, ꝓvant to Francis Kempe, gent. [scrivener *in orig. register*] and son of John Warneforde of Sevenhampton, in the county of Wilteshire, Esquire.

Feb. 1. Richard Nelson, gent. and a clerke in the Chauncery, owt of Syomons Inne.

March 2. Xp'ofer Mathewes, gent. & student of Lincolnes Inne, out of Mr Whelers house in Chauncery lane.

[q] The daughter of —— Barlow, Esq. and first wife of John Hare, Esq. the father of Hugh first Lord Coleraine, and of Nicholas, probably the same whose burial will be found hereafter under the year 1621. She was buried in the Temple church; see her epitaph in Dugdale's Origines Juridiciales, p. 178. Sir Nicholas Hare, Master of the Rolls, uncle of John, was buried there in 1557; as were others of the family.

[r] Edmund Nevill, the heir male of the Latimer branch of that illustrious family, who assumed the title of Baron Latimer after the death of his cousin the last Lord in 1577, and subsequently that of Earl of Westmerland; but was not successful in either claim, further than that the title of Baron was given him in courtesy, as in this register. See the history of his claims in Rowland's Memoirs of the Nevills, and in Surtees's History of Durham, vol. iv. On the 6th of Sept. in this same year (1601) "Anne, the daughter of Edmond Lo: Latimer was baptized, Fetter-lane."

[s] On the 28th of June following, Alice his child was buried.

[t] "Edwarde the sonne of John Crooke, Recorder of London," bap. Jan. 3, 1599; Ellenor, wife of John Crooke, Esq. bur. Oct. 17, 1608.

[u] Margarett, dau. of John Knight, Gent. bap. Aug. 12, 1586; John, his son, Nov. 14, 1589; Elizabeth, June 8, 1591; Marye, Dec. 1592; Kynberye, a son, Feb. 2, 1594.

1602. March 13. John Blenerhasset, gent. out of the house of William Gillies.

1603. —— 31. Ralphe Dantessey, gent. out of Lincolnes Inne.

——— Henry Knevet, gent.[x] out of Mr. Elsinge house.

June 4. Mr Arthur Messenger, gent.[y] was buried out of Shere lane.

—— 12. Willm Bromlesse, gent. seruant to the Lo. Evers, was buried out of the Bull's head.

July 13. Bartholemew Corderoll, Attorney of the lawe.

p —— 28. Walter Wale, gent. from Lincolnes Inne.

p Sept. 10. Thomas Beadle, gent. out of the flyeing horse.

p —— 29. Regland Vaughan, gent.[z] out of the Friers.

Nov. 5. Thomas Knolls, gent.[a] out of the Friers.

1604. April 16. John, son of Alexander Wilson, Esquire, out of the Friers.

June 21. William Yearley, gent. Clerke of the Chauncery.

July 6. Roger Gill, of Banbery, and clerke of the Chauncery.

—— 12. Richard Sturdey, gent. slaine in the Cuntry.

Dec. 2. Sr Arthure Atie, knight,[b] out of Shere lane.

—— 18. John Vanwood, one of the Cursitors, out of Fewter lane.

[x] Henry, son of Henry Knevet, Gent. was bap. Nov. 1585: Robert, son of Henry Knevett "Squier," March 2, 1586-7; Henry, son of Henry Knevett, Gent. on the 13th of the following month; Catharine, his dau. Sept. 29, 1588; John, Jan. 13, 1590; Ellynor, July 28, 1593; Edmonde, April 27, 1595. In 1590 and 1593 the father is styled Esquire. His wife "Frauncis" was buried on the 10th of April before him. "Jane, child of Charles Knevett, out of the Fryers," bur. July 2, 1605.

[y] His dau. Susan, bapt. Jan. 13, 1594; Catharine, Dec. 23, 1596: Barbara, Jan. 3, 1599. In the two latter entries the father is called Arthur Messenger, "esquier."

[z] Anne, dau. of Reglande Vaughan, Gent. was bap. June 13, 1594; his son Reglande, June 21, 1596; Thomas, Sept. 16, 1599.

[a] His dau. "Ellin" was bur. on the 8th of the preceding month.

[b] Of Kilbourn Priory, Middlesex, and lord of several manors in that neighbourhood; see Lysons's Environs. He was Secretary to the great Earl of Leicester, and afterwards an attendant on the unfortunate Earl of Essex, Public Orator of the University of Oxford, and Principal of St. Alban Hall: knighted at the Charter-house May 11, 1603. The above entry corrects the statement of Wood, twice quoted by Lysons, that Sir Arthur was buried at Harrow.

1605. April 11. Anne, wife of George Narbery, gent.[c]

May 15. Nicholas Burgis, gent. out of Chauncery lane.

—— 25. Edward Bowge, gent. slayne and buryed.

June 6. Isaacke, the son of Isaacke Sydley, gent.[e]

Sept. 21. Florance, the wyfe of Francis Neale, Esquire.[f]

—— 25. Thomesin, dau. of Thomas Oxborough, Esq.

—— 30. Richard Wyllyams, gent. out of Sheire lane.

Oct. 21. Richard Elderson, gent. from Mr Bryckwoods.

Dec. 1. Henry Forde, gent. out of Richard Daniels.

—— 20. Thomas Langford, gent.

Jan. 27. Mary, wife of William Lewes, Esquire, from Waynwrights.

1606. May 14. Edward Coomes, Esq.[g] out of Fewter lane.

Aug. 13. Frances, wife of John Guilliams, gent.

—— 21. Henry Corbett, gent. from Gilbert Lloyds.

Nov. 1. John Syll, gent. from Wid. Braces, Fewter lane.

—— 12. William Brewdnell, gent.[h]

Dec. 31. Elizabeth, wife of John Churchill, gent.[i]

Jan. 19. Roger Gyttins, of Southwell, in the countie of Essex, gent.

Feb. 3. Sr John Savill, knighte, one of the Barons of thexchequer,[k] was buried from Sargeāts Inn, Flet street.

—— 11. Marie, wife of Richard Barnett, gent. from the Friers.

—— 14. George Porter, Esquire, one of the societie of Lincolnes Inne.

—— 15. William Bridges of Weblie in the countie of Hereford, gent. was buryed from Richard Bacons thappothecary.

[c] Anne, dau. of George Norberry, Gent. Fetter-lane, bap. June 14, 1602; his sons William and Isaacke bap. Nov. 13, 1613, the latter bur. the 23d and the former the 27th of the same month.

[e] Isaac the father was knighted Dec. 6, 1606, and created a Baronet, Sept. 14, 1621; James, another son, bur. on the 17th of the following month. See the family in the Baronetages.

[f] "Alexander, son of Mr. Francis Neale," bur. Nov. 21 following.

[g] Edward, son of Edward Coomes, Esq. bur. Apr. 22, 1602; Elizabeth, a dau. Nov. 23. 1606; Margaret Coomes was bur. "from Sr Thomas Pantons," Sept. 1, 1618.

[h] Next brother to the first Earl of Cardigan; see Collins's Peerage, 1812, iii. 495.

[i] William, a son, bur. Aug. 16 preceding.

[k] Sir John Savill, Serjeant at Law 1594, Baron of the Exchequer 1598; father of Sir Henry in p. 126.

1606. Feb. 17. James Bruce, gent.[l] from the Rolls.

—— 28. Thomas Madox, gent. and clerke in the Chauncery.

March 2. Anne, daughter of Sr John Tufton, knight.[m]

—— 21. Robert Stamford, knighte.[n]

1607. April 12. Henry son of Sr Richard Potman, knighte,[o] out of Clifford's Inn.

—— 20. Frauncis Covill, gent. of Cliffordes Inne.

—— 22. George Thicknes, Esquier,[p] and one of the Societie of the House of Lincolns Inne.

May 30. Thomas, son of Edward Moore, gent.

July 21. Elizabeth, wife of Stephen Lake, esquire.[q]

Sept. 3. John Baker, gent. from St. Brydes.

—— 28. William Washbourne, gent. from Edmond Waylands, in the gardens, Chancery lane.

Oct. 26. Thomas Durdent, esquire, councellor of Lincolnes Inne, from Edwardę, Chauncery Lane.

Dec. 28. Thomas Pagett, son of James Pagett, of Poulton, in the county of Wiltes, gent.

Jan. 7. A chrizam child of William Tillesley, gent.[r]

Feb. 1. John Cumber, gent. of Clyffords Inne.

—— 7. Henry Bartley, esq. frō Richard Blackways.

March 5. James Mead, gent. out of Crowne courte.

1608. April 8. Frauncis Becrofte, gent. out of Symon Inne.

June 3. Erasmus Turke, gent. from Gilbert Lloyds.

July 6. Richard, son of Thomas Underhill, esquire, of Lincoln's Inn.

[l] Probably a kinsman to the Lord Bruce of Kinlosse, then Master of the Rolls.

[m] By Christian, dau. and coh. of Sir Humphrey Brown, a Judge of the Common Pleas; see Collins's Peerage, 1812, vol. iii. p. 440.

[n] One of the 300 Knights made at Whitehall, July 23, 1603, on occasion of the Coronation of King James I. Edward, son of Will'm Stamford, gent. was bap. Feb. 4, 1587-8, and Mary his dau. May 5, 1589.

[o] Sir Richard Potman "of Kent," knighted the same day as Sir R. Stamford.

[p] "Thomas Payne, clerke to Mr. George Thicknes, Counsellor of Lincolnes Inne," was bur. Apr. 9, 1605.

[q] Stephen Lake, of St. Stephen's, Canterbury, LL.D. (brother to the physician already noticed, p. 119) married Elizabeth, dau. and coheiress of Peter Chapman of Cambridgeshire, Esq. Visit. Kent. "Richard, the sonne of Steven Lakes, doctor of ye Civill Lawes," was buried Aug. 28, 1597. Their children mentioned in the pedigree, MS. Harl. 1099, f. 35, are Thomas and Elizabeth.

[r] Anne, dau. of William Tyllesley, gent. bapt. May 20, 1605.

1608. July 28. Michaell Frethingham, of Frethingham, gent. the sonne of Edward Frethingham, in the county of York, Esq.

Aug. 6. Jane, wife of Edward Hall, gent.[s]

Sept. 5. John Cheeke, gent.[t] of Cliffordes Inne.

—— 15. Luke Cleere, gent. of Lincolnes Inne.

Feb. 28. Robert Mayhame, gent. frō Tho: Markus, sadler.

March 8. Barbara, wife of Francis Kempe, gent.[u] [scrivenor *in paper book*.]

1609. —— 30. Alice, dau. of John Tarbucke, Pursivant.[x]

April 5. Thomas, son of John Tarbucke, Pursivant.[x]

May 21. A chrizom child of Sr Henrie Savile, Knight,[y] oute of Chauncerie lane.

Oct. 6. Gilbt Loyde, merchauntaylor, buried, beinge Churchwarden.

Nov. 16. Edmond Thurston, gent. from Richard Daniells house.

[s] Edward, son of Edward Hall, gent. bapt. March 28 preceding.

[t] The following baptisms occur of the children of John Cheeke, gent.: John, May 18, 1605; Marie, June 29, 1607. Johan, dau. of John Cheeke, gent. deceased Apr. 14, 1609.

[u] Francis Kempe, gent. (eldest son of Francis, second son of Bartholomew Kempe, of Gissing, co. Norfolk, gent.) married for his first Barbara, dau. of Edward Cocks of London. (Visitation of Middlesex 1664.) The following baptisms of the children of "Francis Kempe, gent." occur in the Register; but the two first probably belong to an earlier member of the family: Frauncis, March 24, 1578; Dorothy, June 30, 1579; Leonard, Oct. 28, 1593; Bartholomew, April 30, 1595; Fraunces, Dec. 5, 1596; Edward, Jan. 8, 1597; Elizabeth, Jan. 21, 1598, bur. June 17, 1608; Barbara, March 2, 1599, bur. April 18, 1603; Robert, Sept. 8, 1601; and Anna, March 30, 1606. Frances was married here Dec. 10, 1616, to Ralph Pemberton, gent. [of St. Alban's. Visit.] His children mentioned in the visitation are Leonard, Bartholomew, Henry, Frances, and Elizabeth, who were all married; and by his second wife, (Ellen Gawton, widow) Thomas (bap. Mar. 3, 1611-12, and bur. the same month) and Susanna (bap. July 11, 1613). The following also occur in the register: Margerie Kempe, bur. June 3, 1568; Nicholas Kempe and Cicelye Kester, mar. Jan. 24, 1577; Richard Fitt and Bersoma Kempe, mar. Jan. 12, 1584; an infant of Anthony Kempe, bur. Feb. 11, 1619; William Kempe, bur. June 27, 1621; John, son of Andrew Kempe, bap. Feb. 21, 1629.

[x] Twins, bap. Mar. 29, 1609; a dau. Susan, bap. Apr. 18, 1608. A *Thomas* Tarbocke was married to Anne Rice, Mar. 28, 1597. Rebecca, wife of William Tarbuck, bur. Aug. 19, 1619. Anthony, his son, bur. out of Ram Alley, March 21, 1623-4. Elizabeth, his dau. Jan. 6, 1625-6.

[y] Not the celebrated Sir Henry Saville, the learned Provost of Eton; but Sir Henry Saville, of Methley, co. York, Knt. and Bart. the son and heir of the Baron of the Exchequer already noticed in p. 124. Alice, another child of Sir Henry Saville, was buried Aug. 4, 1613.

1609. Nov. 28. Thomas Blage, Esqr. a Councelor of the Inner Temple, out of Fewter lane.

Dec. 18. Edward Bishopp, a clerke in the Chancerie.

Feb. 20. Hannyball Vivian, of Trelowarren, in the county of Cornwall, Esquire, from Gibsons howse in the Friers.

March 3. Richard Gallop,[z] of Netherbury, in the county of Dorset, Esquire, from Wm Fletchers house, grocer.

1610. May 1. Marie, wife of Roger Mullyns, gent.[a]

June 16. Robte, son of John Rowe, gent. from Mr. Bushells, Shere lane.

July 5. Henrie Parmiter, gent. out of Cliffords Inne.

—— 7. Hughe Glasyer, of the towne of West Chester, Esq. from Thomas Eales howse in Fleete streete.

—— 8. Henrie Newes, gent. out of Thomas Adyson's house, Sadler.

Oct. 29. Leake Pilkington, gent. from Thomas Holladay, Shere lane.

1611. March 27. James Thomson, gent. out of Chancerie lane.

April 16. James White, gent. from Mr Thomsons, Chancerie lane.

—— 19. Walter Farnefold, gent. out of John Hart, Friers.

[*To be continued.*]

[z] Or Gollop; see pedigree in Hutchins's Dorset, 1796, i. 434.

[a] Children of Roger Mollens, gent. bap. Valantyne, May 28, 1598; Alexaunder, Apr. 1, 1600, "out of Chauncery lane;" Mary, Dec. 21, 1601; Sara, Sept. 8, 1605.

The word *chrizam*, or *chrisom*, which occasionally occurs in these notices, seems generally employed when a child had no name, and therefore had not been baptized: but this was not its original or correct application. In earlier times a "chrisomer" described a child whose head had received the consecrated ointment, or chrisome, in baptism, and thenceforward wore on the spot a white cloth, called the chrisom cloth, until the eighth day; when, on the purification of the mother, the cloth, or a money payment in lieu (the appointed fee was 4*d.*) was paid to the priest. The term is of frequent occurrence in St. Dunstan's registers during the reign of Elizabeth, and there was an entry of "chrysoms" in the London Bills of Mortality for a century after. There are many remarks on the subject, by several antiquaries of the last century, in the Appendix to the History of Herne, in the first volume of the Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica.

J. G. N.

XIII.

NOTICES CONCERNING RELIGIOUS HOUSES IN YORKSHIRE, WITH THE NAMES OF THEIR FOUNDERS, AND OF PERSONS BURIED THEREIN.

(Continued from p. 79.)

[HOSPITAL AT WELL, CO. YORK.]

ANNO domini Millesimo cccº lxvij Radulphus dñs de Neville fundavit Hospitale de Well et dotavit unum Magistrū cum duobꝫ alijs presbiterijs ⁊ xxiiijᵒʳ frēs qꝫ sorores in honore sēi Michaelis archangeli. In qua eccła Georgius dñs de Latemer sepelitur.

Item Robertus Danby miles et Justiciarius Regis.

Item dña Elizabethe uxor sua.

Iť Willm⁹ Routhe armiger. Lequel portoit en ses armes perle a ung chevron entre troys testes de lyons rasees ruby.

Item dñs Thomas Routhe miles.

[CARMELITES AT YORK.]

Memorand q vᵗᵒ Id⁹ Januarij ceperunt frēs Carmeliste inhabitare civitatem Ebozꝫ, Anno dñi Mº ccº lxxxxvº, Et anno dñi Mº ccº xijº in Angliam intraverunt.

Anno Milleno ccº duodeno
Rolū carmeliste capiūt ad termina vite
Carmis concessi pūs in boria loca Vessy
Persy firmavit deus huic sibj nos sociabit.

Cy enſᵗ les noms des nobles qui sont enterres en leglise des diꝫ frēs.

Et pº Johes Vavasor armiger.

Item Radulphus Lasselt.

Item dñs Willm⁹ Myll miles.

Iť dñs Thomas Malbys miles.

Item dña Isabella uxor ejus.

Item Johes Nesby armiger.

Item Rybsten armiger.

Item cor dñi de Bardolf.

[FRANCISCANS AT BEVERLEY.]

Anno dñi M°. cc°. lxxxx°. vij° Willm⁹ Lyketoñ et Henric⁹ Wygthoñ emerunt certas terras propre Beverlaco circa cappellam ꝑte Elene ⁊ concesserūt fratribꝫ ordīs Sc̄i Francisci ad edif-f[ic]andū eoꝝ dom⁹ Et ecciam multa alia bona eis contulerunt Et postea ꝑ magnū tempus domus illa ꝑ paupertatem quasi erat destructa ⁊ inhabitata usq; quidam domin⁹ Johes Hothom miles quasi de novo renovavit et sic acceptus est pro fundatore ⁊ sic de lignea sua omes fuerunt recepti pro fundatoribꝫ usq; ad inissiū regni illustricīe dñi nr̄i Regis Edwardi quarti quia tunc Thomas Bolton magister in sacra theologia concessit pro divisione guerraꝝ q; ad tunc fuerunt Ricardo Neville Comiti Warwyk Ut illius dom⁹ esset fundator Et postea idem magister Thomas Boltoñ iterū dedit Johāi Neville Marchioni de Monteacuto patrionatū illius dom⁹ Et adhuc postea quia hiis temporibꝫ fr̄m Minoꝝ propre Beverlaco erat gardianus dedit ⁊ concessit dño Henrico Percy Comiti Northumberland patrionatū Et sic acceptus est pro fundatore In qua eccla dominus Nicholaus Wake sepultus est.

Item dñs Galfridus de Agulyon miles.

Item dñs Johes Hothom miles.

It̄ dña Agnes uxor dñi Thōe Sutton militę et filia dñi Johis Hothom.

It̄ dña Elyna quondam uxor dñi Johis Sutton militę.

Item Willm⁹ Kelk armiger.

It̄ domina Margeria Agulyon.

It̄ Robertus Cause armiger.

It̄ dñs Nicolaus Hothom miles.

It̄ Johes Routh armiger.

It̄ Robertus Routh.

Et sont ondit ordre dix Religieux.

[FRIARS AT BEVERLEY.]

Magister Stephanus Aurifaber dedit unam situacionem frībꝫ de a Beverley quoꝝ modo Rex est fundator.

Hec sunt nōia dñoꝝ militum quoꝝ corpora in illa eccla sepeliuntur.

Dominus Alexander de Monteforte miles.

Item dñs Edwardus Sastmershe miles.

Item dñs Ricardus de Arundellis miles.
Item dñs Patrici⁹ Flemmyng miles.
Iť dñs Thomas de Suwardby miles.
Iť dñs Matheas de Brydlyngton miles.
Iť dñs Gerard Delagru miles.
Iť dñs Ricardus Darcy miles.
Iť dñs Hugo de Karlele miles.
Iť dñs Willm⁹ de Karlele miles.
Iť dñs Adam de M'flet miles.
Iť dñs Hugo de Driffled miles.
Iť dñs Thomas de Caynel miles.
Iť dñs Robertus Collvyle miles.

Hec sunt noïa dñaꝛ.

Item domina Elena de Wak filia ⁊ heres dñi le Wak in choro coram magno altari.
Item cor cujusdam dñi de Staflay.
Iť dña Margareta quond uxor dñi Roberti de Hiltoñ.
Iť domina Alicia Percy.
Iť dña Isota uxor dñi Thome de Caynel.
Iť dña Alicia de Harpam.
Iť dña P'sciosa de Clif.
Iť dña Elena uxor dñi Ade de M⁹flete.
Iť dña Isabella uxor dñi Philippi Darcy.
Iť dña Albreda Qᵃtromarꝯ.
Iť dña Alicia uxor dñi Willi de Carlele.
Iť dña Halvysia de More.
Iť dña Agnes de Carlele.
Iť Isabella uxor Walteri de Coutoñ.
Iť dña Katherina de Nuttyl.
Iť dña Margareta de Faucomberge.
Iť dña Joħna de Anlaby.
Iť dña Joħna de Anlaby. *(sic, bis.)*

Hec sunt noïa armigeroꝛ.

Iť Saerus de Sutton in cimiterio.
Iť Galfridus Stutvile.
Iť Henricus de Beverlaco.
Iť Ricardus Baard.
Iť Willm⁹ de Carltoñ.

Item Johes Cokrel.
Item Johes Nuttyl.
Item Hamandus de Contyngham.
Item Thomas de Burgoyn de Bartoñ.
Item Wittm⁹ Latselȝ.
Iť Michael Gylt.
Iť Robertus de Wanland.
Iť Wittm⁹ de Qwaltoñ.
Iť Wittm⁹ de Rissby.
Iť Johes de More.
Iť Elizabȝ Bosayn uxor Johis Biltoñ.
Iť Elizabethe filia ejusdem.
Et sont en lad eglise xiiij Religieux.

[CARMELITES AT KINGSTON-UPON-HULL.]

Anno xiij°. Regni Regis Edwardi primi post conquestuȝ Rex ille fundavit domū ordinis fratrū ꝑte Marie de Monte carmeli apud Kyngeston super Hull, ubi sunt octo Religiosi, in qua ecclia dōīus Thomas Sutton miles sepultus est.

[CARTHUSIANS AT KINGSTON-UPON-HULL.]

Anno dñi M° ccc° lxx° vij°. Et anno Regis Illustrissimi dñi Edwardi post conquestū Anglie tercij. l°. primo fundata erat dom⁹ Sĉi Michaelis juxta Kyngeston super Hull ordīs Cartusieñ cuj⁹ p'm⁹ fundator extitit dñs Wittm⁹ dela Pole miles strenu⁹ qui cū uxore sua dña Katherina filia dñi Johānis Norwyche comitis nobilissimi sunt sepulti in choro ecclie dĉe dom⁹.

Secundus fundator fuit dñs Michael dela Pole filius et heres dictoꝝ sȝ Wittmi ⁊ Katherine p'm⁹ comes Suffolchie qui ⁊ ipse cū uxore sua dña Katherina sepult⁹ est in eadem dĉe dom⁹ ecclia.

Tercius fondator qui eciam Michael appellatus est mortu⁹ est in partibȝ Gallicanis cuj⁹ corpus jam inhumatū requiescit apud Wyngefeld in Suffolke. Huic successit dñs Wittm⁹ dela Pole p'm⁹ de ista progenie Dux Suffolchie cuj⁹ corp⁹ quiescit honerifice ante ⁊ sub sūmum altare in dĉe dom⁹ sĉi Michaelis ecclia. Huic successit nobilis dux Suffolchie dñs Johes quīt⁹ ꝑdĉe dom⁹ fundator qui adhuc supest cuj⁹ prosperitatē tam coporal q̄ aīe ꝑservet altissim⁹ Amen.

In predica domo sunt deo pariter servientes Prior et cū eo decem frres monachi Est ꝑterea ejusdem fundacionis alia domus

elemosinaria propre portas prefate dom^9 edificata In qua sunt ad deo serviendū depputati un^9 capellan^9 ⁊ cū eo septem viri et novē mulieres, coram quib3 dictus capellan^9 cotidie agit divinū officiū.

[AUSTIN FRIARS AT HULL.]

Anno dñi M^o. ccc^o xxx. Galfridus de Huthom fundavit domū ordīs fratrū Augustineñ de Hull ubi sunt xviij^o Religiosij deo servientes In qua ecclia Johes Grymesby armiger sepult^9 est:

Item Margareta uxor sua.

[FRANCISCANS AT SCARBOROUGH.]

Illustrissim^9 dñs Rex Edwardus scds et Reginaldus dictus Molendinarius fuerunt fundatores domus fratrū Minor Scaburgie.

Hec sunt noia nobłm que sepelliunt^r in dicta eccła dictor fr̄m.

Et p^o dictus Reginaldus jacet coram magno altare in medio chori.

Item dñs Johes Huthrede.
Item dña Aviacia Huthrede.
Item dñs Hugo de Hastyngē.
Item cor dñi Nicholai Hastingē.
Item Thomas Huthrede.
Item dña Elizabethe Gubiñ monialis de Zeddyngham.
Item dña Matildis Stacy.
Item dña Angnes de Vescy.
Item Bartholomeus de Scalby.
Item Bernardus de Hūmaniby.
Item Edwardus Stacy.

[DOMINICANS AT SCARBOROUGH.]

Anno dñi Dominus Adam Sage miles dedit fr̄ib3 predicator de Scaborou unam situacione3 ad edifficandū eor domus, qua dom^9 postea translata est ad locum uby nūc sunt per dña3 Isabellam filiam dñi de Beaumont ⁊ Relicta dñi de Vecy construxit sumptib3 suis propriis Nave3 ecclie claustrū et dormitoriū ⁊ multa alia bona fecit et ꝯtulit Et sepulta est in choro dicte ecclie.

Item Matildis domina de Mauley.
Item Petrus de Nutall armiger.

Item Johes Bard armiger dñs de Osgodby.

Item dña Angnes Baronissa de Bottalt ⁊ dña de Harpam.

Item Willm^s de Buketon dñs de Buketon Et Alicia uxor ejusdem.

Item Matildis Aclū et Isabella soror ejus.

Item Johes Bekaed armiger.

Nota q in dicta ecclia sunt xv. Religiosi.

[CARMELITES AT SCARBOROUGH.]

Anno Domini Millesimo ccc^o. xx^o Rex Edwardus Secundus fundavit domū ordinis bte Marie de Monte Carmeli de Scarboroug et magnū tempus postea Prior ⁊ Conventus dedit patronatū Henrico Comiti Northehumbrie ut per unam Indenturā ut michi monstraverunt. In qua ecclia dñs Robertus Rocleff miles sepultus est.

Item quidam Scotus cum uxore sua dñs de Senton in Scocia.

Item Thomas Lacy dñs de Falton armiger.

Nota q in dicta ecclia sunt octo Religiosi.

C. G. Y.

XIV.

DEEDS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF STILTON, CO. HUNTINGDON, AND THE FAMILIES OF BELL AND SANKY.

These documents are among the muniments of the Cotton family, who were seated at Connington, in the neighbourhood of Stilton. On the first of them is this endorsement, "Thes deds doe conveighe the maner or place of Stilton frome John Bell, esquier, unto John Sankye and Agnesse his wyfe, and to the heirs of Agnesse. This Agnesse was the daughter of John Bell, as aperethe in one of thes deds."

1. Hec indentura fca inť Thomam Eland armigum ex pte una & Johem Sanky armigum et Agneť uxem eius ex alta testat^a qd pdicť Thomas sursum reddidit eisdem Johi ⁊ Agneti totum statum suū quem huit in omib3 illis tris ⁊ teñ pratis ⁊ pasturis cū ptiñ in villa ⁊ campis de Stilton que idem Thomas huit ex concessione Johis Belle armigi hend ⁊ tenend eisdem Johi ⁊ Agñ ⁊ hered ipius Agñ imppetuū. Reddend inde annuatim

p̃fato Thome Eland durante vita iṗius Thome octo marcas ad duos anni ꝓmīos scīt̃ ad festa natalis dñi ⁊ nativitat̃ sc̃i Joħis Baṗte ꝑ equales porc̃ões. Et si contingat p̃dcm̃ redditū octo marcaꝫ aretro fore in ꝑte vel in toto post aliquem ꝓminū ꝓmīoꝫ p̃dc̃oꝫ ꝑ unū mensem qđ tunc bene licebit p̃fato Thome ⁊ suis assiḡn in p̃dict̃ ꝓris teñ p̃tis ⁊ pasturis cū ꝑtiñ dist̃r̃ ⁊ districc̃ões retinere quousq; de p̃dc̃o redditu simul cū arrerag̃ plenar̃ fuit eis ꝑsolutū. Et si contingat p̃dc̃m redditū octo marcaꝫ aretro fore in ꝑte vel in toto post aliquem ꝓnū ꝓmīoꝫ p̃dc̃oꝫ ꝑ duos menses qđ extunc bene licebit p̃fato Thome in p̃dict̃ ꝓras teñ p̃ta ⁊ pasturas cū ꝑtiñ reintrare ⁊ penes se tenere quousq; de p̃dict̃ redditu simul cū arrerag̃ plenar̃ ꝑsolvat". Et p̃dict̃ Thomas vult ⁊ concedit qđ si contingẽ huiusmodi ꝓras teñ p̃ta ⁊ pastur̃ cū ꝑtin vsus eosdem Joħem Sanky ⁊ Agnet̃ uxem eius heredes aut assignñ iṗoꝫ Joħis sive Agñ ꝑ viam legał ingressus aut legali ꝑcessu legis ⁊ iure recupari sine fraude vel collusione iṗoꝫ Joħis Sanky Agñ uxis eius her̃ aut assignñ iṗoꝫ Joħis sive Agñ aut si contingẽ p̃dict̃ teñ in toto vastari aut igne cremari extunc p̃dict̃ Joħes Sanky Agñ ux̃ eius heredes aut assignñ iṗoꝫ Joħis sive Agñ ad solucc̃oem firme vel reddit̃ p̃dict̃ nullo modo teneant" ꝑviso semꝑ qđ si aliquod terr̃ teñ p̃dc̃oꝫ seu aliqua parcella eoꝫdem comburet" seu vastet" extunc p̃dict̃ Thomas Eland vult ⁊ concedit qđ iṗe annuatim decrescet de redditu p̃dc̃o scđm quantitatem tenementoꝫ seu terr̃ sic combustoꝫ sive vastat̃ ꝑ visum legałm hoīm quousq; teñ p̃dc̃a sive terr̃ sic combusta sive vastat̃ de novo construant". In cui⁹ rei testiōiū hiis indenturis ꝑtes p̃dc̃e alternatim apposuerunt sigilla sua. Dat̃ apud Stilton p̃dict̃ in crastino nativitatis sc̃i Joħis Baṗte anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestū Anglie decimo.

Seal, "T."

2. Novint univsi ꝑ p̃sentes me Thomā Meltoñ nuꝑ de Stelton remisisse ⁊ relaxasse ⁊ omino ꝑ me ⁊ heredib3 meis quietū clamasse Agnete Sankye ⁊ Willmo Coꝑ de 3akysley omīmodas acc̃ões tam reales q^a^m ꝑsonales quas vsus eos unq^a^m ħui ħeo seu quovismodo in futur̃ ħer̃ poto r̃one alicuius debiti compoti t^a^nsgressionis calumpnie seu demāde ab origine mūdi usque in diem cōfecc̃ois p̃senciū. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū p̃sentib3 sigillū meū apposui. Dat̃ ap^d^ Stelton in die martꝭ post festū Philippi ⁊ Jacobi anno regni Regis Henrici sexti sextodecimo.

Seal defaced.

3. Novint univsi p psentes nos Willm Byschop de Glatton 7 Katrina ux̃ mea remisisse relaxasse 7 om̃ino p nobis 7 heredib3 nr̃is imppetuū quiet̃ clamasse Agneti que fuit ux̃ Johis Sanky de Stylton Swyer om̃imodas acc̃oes tam reales quā psonales quas erga ip̃am hem9 huim9 seu aliquo modo infuturū potrim9 a principio mūdi usq; in die confecc̃ois psentiū rac̃ois alicui9 juris vel clamii quas iidem Wills 7 Katrina habuerunt erga magistrū Johem Belle de Stylton patrem p̃dc̃e Agnetis. In cui9 rei testimoniū p̃sentib3 sigilla nr̃a apposuim9. Dat̃ apud Stylton die Lune px̃ post festū sc̃i Andree anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestū Anglie sextodecimo.

Seal, "R."

4. Novint univsi p p̃sentes nos Thomam Twyer nup rectorem ecclie de Glatton, Willm Clotton de Yakesley, Robtum Boteler de Aylyngton, 7 Ric̃m Froste de Stylton remississe, relaxasse, ac om̃ino p nobis hered 7 assign̄ nr̃is impp̃m quiet̃ clamasse Agnete Sanky quondm ux̃i Johis Sanky de Stylton, totū ius nr̃m statū & clameū que unq̃m huim9 hem9 seu quovismodo in futur̃ her̃ porim9 in om̃ib3 terr̃ 7 ten̄ reddit̃ svic̃ p̃t pascuis 7 pastur̃ cū om̃ib3 suis ptin̄ in villis 7 campis de Stylton, Yakesley, 7 Folkesworth que quidm jus 7 statū huim9 ex dono 7 feoffament̃ dc̃e Agnete p quādm̃ cartam inde confect̃. Ita videlt qd nec nos nec hered nr̃i nec aliquis alius p nos seu noīe nr̃o aliquod jus titlm vel clameū in p̃dc̃is terr̃ 7 ten̄ reddit̃ svic̃ p̃t pascuis 7 pastur cū om̃ib3 suis ptin̄ decero exige clamar̃ seu vendicar̃ porim9 ullo modo in futur̃. Set ab om̃i acc̃one iur̃ tit̃lo clameo 7 demand inde petend sum9 exclusi imppm p psentes. In cuius rei testimoniū huic psent̃ scripto sigilla nr̃a apposuim9. Hiis testib3, Willmo Cowper de Yakesley, Willmo Skynner, Johne Smyth de eadm, Willmo Bate de Stylton, Johne Sonne, 7 aliis. Dat̃ apud Stylton, decimo octavo die menf Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo scdo.

Seals, merely letters.

5. Sciant p̃sentes & futuri qd ego Agneta Sanky nup ux̃ Johis Sanky de Stylton armiger̃ in pura viduitate mea 7 legia potestate dedi concessi 7 hac p̃senti carta mea confirmavi dño Radulpho Cromwell milit̃, Willmo Brewster cl[erico] coquine dñi Regis, Thome Twyer capellano, Joh̄i Mone armiger̃, Lionell

Lowthe, Robto Butteleř de Alyngton, Ricō Froste de Stylton, ⁊ Willmo Cowper de Yakesley, omia terř ⁊ teñ reddiť svic̄ pť pascua ⁊ pastuř cū omib; suis ptiñ que heo in villis ⁊ campis de Stylton Yakesley ⁊ Folkesworth henđ ⁊ tenenđ omia pdc̄a tras ⁊ teñ reddiť svic̄ pť pascua pasturas cū omib; suis ptiñ pdc̄is dño Radulpho Willmo Thome Johi Lionell Robto Ricō ⁊ Willmo Cowper heređ ⁊ assignñ suis impp̄m de capitlib; dñis feod illi⁹ p svic̄ inde debiť ⁊ de juř consueť. Et ego vero pdc̄a Agneta ⁊ heređ mei omia pdc̄a tras ⁊ teñ reddiť svic̄ pť pascua ⁊ pastuř cū omib; suis ptiñ pdc̄is dño Radulpho Willmo Thome Johi Lionell Robto Ricō ⁊ Willmo Cowper heređ ⁊ assignñ suis conť omnes gentes warantizabim⁹ ⁊ imppm̄ defendem⁹. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū huic p̄senti carte mee sigillū meū apposui. Hiis testib;, Willmo Bayle de Yakesley, Robto Bulwer de eađ, Johne Webster de eađm, Ricō Symson de Stylton, Ricō Smyth de eađm, & aliis. Dať apud Stylton 19 Dec. 22 Hen. VI.

Seal, "R."

6. Novint univsi p p̄sentes nos Rađm Boteler militem, Georgeū Danyell armigerū, ⁊ Rogum Whytton armigerū, fecisse ordinasse ⁊ loco nro posuisse dilc̄os nobis in Xro Ricm Lowe ⁊ Willm Weston coniunctī ⁊ divisim nros veros ⁊ legitimos attorñ de delibanđ vice ⁊ noie nris Henř Sanke plenam ⁊ pacificam seisinam de ⁊ in omīb; ris ⁊ teñtis pratis pascuis pasturis redditib; ⁊ serviciis que hemus in villis ⁊ in campis de Steleton ⁊ Yakesley in com̄ Huntyndoñ et que nup huim⁹ coniunctī cum Humfrō nup Comite Stafford iam defunct ex dono ⁊ feoffamento Ricī Wesenam sine carta inde confect. Rať ⁊ grať hentes ⁊ hituř totum ⁊ quicquid pdc̄i attorñ nri coniunctī ⁊ divisim vice ⁊ noie nris fecit vel fecint in p̄missis acsi nos ibm psonalit interessemus. In cuius rei testimoniū p̄sentib; Sigilla nra apposuim⁹. Dať vicesimo secundo die mensis Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conq̄m tricesimo septimo.

Seals: 1. a gryphon's head erased, bearded; 2. "G."; 3. defaced. Indorsed, "A lett' of aturne of the enfeffees to delyv' possession to Henr' Sanke."

7. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qđ nos Rađus Boteler miles, Georgeus Danyell armiger, ⁊ Rogerus Whytton armiger, dimisimus libavimus feoffavimus ⁊ hac p̄senti carta nra confirmavim⁹ Henř Sanke omia tras ⁊ tenta prata pascua pasturas redditus ⁊ ser-

vicia que ħemus in villis ⁊ in campis de Steleton ⁊ Yakesley in Comm̃ Huntyngdon, et que nup ħuimus coniuncti cũ Humfr̃o nup Comite Stafford iam defunct̃ ex dono ⁊ feoffamento Ric̃i Wesenam sine carta inde confect̃. H'end̃ ⁊ tenend̃ om̃ia p̃dict̃ tras, &c. p̃fat̃ Henr̃ heredib; ⁊ assign̄ suis de capital̃ d̃nis feod̃ ill̃ p servicia inde debita ⁊ de iure consuet̃ imppm̃ p p̃sentes. In cuius rei testimoniũ huic p̃senti carte nr̃e sigilla nr̃a apposuimus, hiis testib;. Thoma Lombe, Ric̃o Smyth, Thoma Tayllo^er^, ⁊ multis aliis. Dat̃ apud Steleton p̃dict̃ 22 Dec. 37 Hen. VI.

Seals: 1. A gryphon's head bearded, as before; 2. defaced; 3. "R." Indorsed, "The dede of the possession of Herry Sanky, made by the feffees, beryng dat xxij die of Decemb';" and in a later hand, "Thes deds doe conveyghe the land in Stilton unto Henry Sankye wch weare in feoffment."

Ryarsh Vicarage. L. B. L.

XV.

EARLY CHARTERS RELATING TO LAND IN BABRAHAM, CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

From the same muniments as the preceding.

The two following Charters were both made in the reign of Stephen, or early in that of Henry II. Hugh Abbat of Colchester, in whose time the estate of Sunderland in Badburgham (now Babraham) was relinquished to the Abbey of Sawtrey, was Hugh de Hay, who succeeded to the abbacy about 1135, and presided over the society for seventeen years. The Abbat Gilbert, who made the confirmation, was his successor Gilbert de Wicham or Wechen.

William Archdeacon of Ely, who, with his brother Nicholas, was a witness to the second Charter, was William de Lavington, who held that dignity for forty-three years, from 1117 to 1160. These brothers were nephews to Henry the first Bishop of Ely, who died in 1131. Nicholas we see was the dapifer to the Bishop (unnamed) who was witness to this Charter. From the two charters we gather that the land had been first given to the Abbey of Colchester by the father of Ralph Pirot in the reign of Henry I.

At the taxation of Pope Nicholas in 1291, the temporalities of the Abbey of Sawtrey in Badburham were returned at 6*l.* 1*s.*; but in 26 Hen. VIII. its rents and fines here produced only 3*l.*

Notum sit ꝑsentib3 7 futuris, q̃d Hugo Abbas 7 Convent⁹ monaco3 Colecestie concesseřt 7 tradideřt abbi 7 monachis de Saltereia ꝑram suam de Badburgeham que appellatur Sunderland tenendā in feudū de Sc̃o Joħe reddendo inde ꝑ annum dimidiā marc̃ argenti mediū ad festū Sc̃i Michaelis 7 medium ad paschā ꝑ hunc censum teneant monachi de Saltereia illam ꝑram ita bene 7 plene 7 libe sic̃ meli⁹ 7 pleni⁹ 7 liberi⁹ fuit illa ꝑra concessa sc̃o Ioħi tempore Regis Henrici 7 a monachis Colec̃ possessa. Hanc concessionem confirmavit eis Abbas Gilleb̧t cū consensū cap̃li Colec̃. Testes st Gaufrid⁹. Turstan⁹ Osb⁹. Godard⁹. Reimund⁹.

Endorsed, Carta Abbis 7 ꝯventus de Colecestria.

Omnib3 sc̃e matris ecclie filiis. Radulfus Pirot sat Notū sit om̃ib3 tā ꝑsentib3 q^m futuris. q^od ego assensu & voluntate uxoris mee Matildis 7 Simonis filii 7 ħedis mei 7 alio3 libo3 meo3 7 fratrū 7 amico3 concessi. 7 ꝑsenti carta mea confirmavi conventionē q^e facta ✠ inꝑ abbem 7 monachos ecclie sc̃i Joħis de Colecest 7 int⁹ monachos ecclie sc̃e marie de Saltreia de t⁹ra de Badburgehā q^e appellat^ur Sūderland. Scit a Wlnes strate usq; ad broc. cū prato eidē t⁹re adiacente q^e t⁹ra pat⁹ me⁹ dedit monachis de Colec̃ ī ꝑpetuā elemosinā ꝑ salute anime sue ut p̃fati monachi de Sat habeant 7 teneant eandē t⁹ram in ꝑpetuū feudū de Sc̃o Joħe. redendo scit in anno dimidiā marcā argenti. mediū ad paschā mediū ad festū sc̃i michaet & ꝑ hūc censū habebūt eam imppetuū. libam 7 q^ietam ab omni seculari servitio 7 exactione erga regē 7 omnes homines. Nos enim remisim⁹ eis omne sc̃lare servitiū & exactionē. ita q^od advers⁹ regem 7 adversus om̃s hoīes warentizabim⁹ eā ilt 7 acq^ietabim⁹. Hui⁹ conventionis & cōcessionis testes sunt. Elyensis p̃sul. Wilelm⁹ archidiacon⁹. Nicholaus frat ei⁹ dapifer epischopi. magist⁹ Ernald⁹. Joħes de sc̃o Albano. Hub̧t⁹ cleric⁹. Radulf⁹ dapif⁹ ep̃i. Graleng⁹ de Tanai. Alb̧t⁹ vicec̃. Alb̧t⁹ Anglic⁹. Rad vicec̃. Rob̧t⁹ Grim. Wilelm⁹ Pirot. Rod Pirot. Rob Pirot.

Endorsed, Cōfirmatio Rad Pirot d ꝯventione īt⁹ monachos de Saltř 7 de Colecest.

Seal, two inches in diameter, representing a Knight on horseback holding a drawn sword in his right hand, and this legend, SIGILLVM RADVLVI PIROT.

Ryarsh Vicarage. L. B. L.

XVI.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF LUNSFORD, OF LUNSFORD AND WILEGH, CO. SUSSEX.

The following pedigree and its illustrative deeds are entered in the MS. 2 D. 14, in the College of Arms, with the following "Memorandum: that the pedigree of the family of Lunsford abovewritten was entered att the request of George Owen, Yorke Herald, with the consent of the Kinges and Officers of Armes, and is by him attested to be examined and truly to agree with the originall dedes and evidences by him perused and diligentlie compared, the first day of December 1648. W. Watson." A similar memorandum by the same writer and bearing the same date occurs in the Visitation of Sussex of 1634, MS. in Coll. Arm. C. 27, f. 196, where the latter part of the pedigree, commencing with William Lunsford and Thomasine Barrington, is entered. Also this note in the handwriting of John Gibbon, Blewmantle: "At in libro Genealogico notato 2 D. 14, 37 hæc prosapia incipit ab Edwardo Rege Confessore, quam vidi etiam in Virginia." Sir Thomas Lunsford went to Virginia; see his memoirs in the Gentleman's Magazine, 1836.

The additions from other sources are printed in Italics.

The following title is from another copy in MS. Harl. 5800:

Stemmata et Prosapia antiquissimæ clarissimæq; familiæ Lunsford de Lunsford in com̃ Sussexiæ, quæ valde floruit a tempore Edwardi Confesoris usq; ad tempus hujusce collecionis Año Dñi MDCLIX. Omnia summâ cum fide et diligentiâ ex archivis rotulis huiusq; familiæ evidentijs privatis et aliis venerandæ antiquitatis monumentis, p Georgium Owen, Norroy Regem Armarum, collecta et approbata.

Below the pedigree is drawn a shield of the following sixteen quarterings: Lunsford, Az. a chevron betw. three boar's heads couped Or. Moreville, Gu. fretty and semée de fleurs-de-lis Or. Wokenholle, Gules, three oak-leaves in bend Or. Yvenden, Quarterly Or and Gu. a chief indented Counterchanged. Rockelle, Per bend indented Ar. and Sa. in sinister point a mullet of the First. Tisehurst, Quarterly Sa. and Ar. a bend Erm. Barrington, Ar. three chevrons Gu. a lambeau Purpure. Mercy, Ar. on a bend Gu. three lozenges of the First. Mandeville, Or, a carbuncle Gu. floretty Sa. Chetwinde, Az. a chevron betw. three mullets Or. Belhouse, Gu. a saltire lozengy Ar. and Az. Berners, Quarterly Or and Vert. Totham, Argent, three acorns Vert, fructed Gu. Lewkenor, Az. three chevrons Arg. Dallingridge, Ar. a cross engrailed Gu. Camois, Or, on a chief Gules three Plates.

Ingelramus de Lundresford tempore Edwardi Confessoris.

|

Aelricus de Lundresford, tempore Haroldi R.

|

Johannes de Lundresford, miles, tempore Will'mi Conquestoris.

|

David de Lundresford, miles, tempore Will'mi Rufi, ut patet per cartam eccl'iæ de Bello; et sepult' ib'm 1089.

|

a

a

Robertus de Londresford, fil. Dauid, ob. s. p. 1088.

Reginaldus de Lundresford, miles, tempore Steph. R. ut p^t^. per cartam eccl'iæ de Bello, sepult. ib'm 1138. = Elianor, filia et unica hær. Walt'i Morevill.

Lorenzo de Londresford, miles, per cartam eccl'ie de Bello, ob. 1168. = Johanna neptis Aubredi de Vere, Comitis Oxon.

Hugo de Lundesford temp. Hen. 2 et Ric. 1.

Hugo de Lundresford, miles, ob. 1203, ut p^t^. per cartem eccl'iæ de Bello. [*See note in pp.* 150, 151.] = Soror Alueredi de St. Martin, fundatoris de Ponte Roberti.

Ricardus de Lundresford, ob. 9 R. Joh. (MS. Lansd. 269.)

Will'us frater Johannis de Lundresford, sine dato.

Johannes de Lundresford, alia carta de Lunesford, sine dat. = Filia .....

Symon filius et hæres Joh'is de Lunesford, per cartam sine dat. = Mabell, filia Johannis Ashburnham, militis.

Symon de Lundresford, miles, patet per Finem 20 Edw. I. = Anna, filia Will'mi de Cantelowe, Baronis de Ravensthorpe.

Johannes de Lonesford, 5 Edw. III.

Will'mus Lonesford, vixit annis 3, 6 et 26 Edw. III. = Johanna, filia et hæres Gualteri de Woknolle,[a] superstes 20 Edw. III.

Symon, filius Johannis de L. 43 Edw. III.

Johannes filius et hæres Will'mi de Lonesford 26, 43, et 47 Edw. III. = Agnes, filia et hæres Walteri de Rockele.[b]

Johannes Lounceford de Romene, filius Symonis 4 Hen. IV.

Alanus Lounceford de Cattesfeild, co. Sussex, frater et heres Joh'.

Laurentius, frater Joh'is.

Johannes Lunesford de Lunesford, senior 22 Ric. II 10 Hen. IV. = ... filia .... uxor eius.

Johanna, filia et heres, nupta Johanni Vousley, fil. Tho. 12 Edw. IV.

Johannes Lunesford, junior, de Lunsford, miles, 6 Hen. IV. et 3 Hen. V. et 6 Hen. VI. = Elizabeth, filia Thomæ Echingham, D'ni de Echingham, *com. Sussex.*

a

[a] The descent of Woknolle is thus traced: Reginaldus de Wokenolle, 4 Hen. III. 1219—Symon, fil. Reginaldi, per cart. sine dat.—Will'mus de Woknolle, per cartam sine dat.—Galfridus de Woknolle, 9 Edw. II. mar. Emma, soror et heres Ric'i de Yvindon, filius Petri—Gualterus, fil. Galfridi, 9 Edw. II. et Johanna uxor ejus,—the parents of Joan. In the Burrell Collections, Brit. Mus. MS. Add. 5679, p. 668, we find this memorandum: "Gervasius de Lunesford, pro Lunesford et Wokenolle, to find one man at arms and two archers. Pelham Deeds, H. No. 8." This furnishes a name evidently unknown to the compiler of the pedigree, who strung together all he found with an ingenuity more curious than happy.

[b] The wife of Walter,—Agnes, soror et hæres Joh'is de Tyseherst.

a

Will'mus Lunesford, de Lunsford et de Battell, com. Sussex, 6 et 16 Hen. VI. 1 maritus. = Thomazina, sola fil' et hær' Joh'is Barington,[b] renupta Johani Hopton, ar. t'p'e Hen. VI. 3° marit' *ob.* 13 *Hen. VII.* 16 *Jan.* = Will'mo Sydney de Penshurst, 2° marito. ⊥

- Johannes Lunsford, frater Will'i, 2 Edw. II.
- Elizabeth, uxor Thomæ Knyvet, ar. 2 Edw. IV.
- *Elinor, m. Sir Roger Townshend, of Raynham St. Mary, co. Norf. Esq.* 3 *Hen. VII.* (*MS. Lansd.* 873. *MS Harl* 1408.) ⊥[d]
- Will'mus Lunsford de Lunsford, filius *et heres* Will'mi 22 Edw. IV. et 23 Hen. VI. *æt.* 50 *et amp.* 1498. = Cicelia, filia Joh'is Pelham, mil. *de Laughton, com. Sussex.*

William Lunsford de Lunsford et de Wilegh, in com. Sussex, 27 Hen. VII. et ob. (3 *May*) 21 Hen. VIII. (1531); *bur. at E. Hoathley; will dated* 10 *Dec.* 1530; *proved* 3 *Sep.* 1531. = 2 *w. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thos. Fynes, of Claveringham, Sussex, living* 26 *Sept.* 23 *Hen. VIII.* (Ped. of Fynes, will, and Court Rolls.)[c]

- *Jane.*
- *Emelyn, mar.* —— *Harding.* (Visit. Sussex and will.)

- Johannes Lunsford de Lunsford[e] et de Wilegh 35 Hen. VIII.; *bur. at E. Hoathley* 28 *Nov.* 1581, *æt.* 12 *ann* 22 *Hen.* VIII. *will dated* 19 *Oct.* 1581, *then of Clerkenwell, Middlesex; proved* 29 *Jan.* 1581-2. = Maria, filia Joh's Sackvile de Buckhurst, ar. et Margaretæ uxor. ejus, sororis Tho. Bullen, Comitis Wilton, patris Anna Bullen Reg. Anglie; *bur. at E. Hoathley* 30 *June* 1571.
  - Isabell, mar. to Will'm Roberts of Warbleton in Sussex; *he bur. there* 30 *May* 1561, *she at E. H.* 30 *May* 1570.
  - Bridget, mar. to Tho. Coxe of Beamond, nigh St. Alban's, Esq. *who died* 1589; *she was bur. at St. Alban's* 5 *Ap.* 1595. (Clutterbuck's Herts, vol. i. p. 114.)
  - *Jane, mar. . . . . Jennyns of Essex.*
  - *Mary, mar. Robert Dallinger of Surrey.*
  - *Anne.*
  - *Margaret,* (Vis. of Sussex and will.)

Anna, filia Johannis Appsly de Thacombe in Sussex; *bur. at E. Hoathley* 10 *Sep.* 1612. 2*d wife.* = Johannes Lunsford de Lunsford, *et de Wilegh,* mil. Vicecomes Sussex et Surriæ 8 Jacob. R. (1611); *bur. at E. Hoathley* 5 *May* 1618; *æt.* 23, 1574. = Barbara, filia et hær. Joh'is Lewknor de Buckingham, in com. Sussex, ar.

- *James Lunsford, æt.* 15, 1574. (Vis. of Sussex.)
- *Mary.*
- *Anne.* (Vis. of Sussex.)
- *Isabella, marr. at E. H.* 3 *Ap.* 1570 *to John Randolph, or Randall, gent.* ⊥

- Herbertus Lunsford, *bap. at E. Hoathley* 8 *Feb.* 1591; occisus apud Noyoun in Gallia.
- *John Lunsford, bap. at E. H.* 15 *Dec.* 1583; *bur. there* 21*st of same month.*
- *Mary, bap. at E. H.* 21 *Oct.* 1582; *bur. there* 12 *May* 1584.
- *Ann, bap. at E. H.* 23 *Oct.* 1588.
- *Margaret, bap. at E. H.* 29 *Dec.* 1596: *bur. there* 17 *Feb.* 1624.
- Cycelia, *eld. d.* Maria, *bap. at E. H.* 4 *June* 1589; *bur. there* 5 *Aug.* 1616.
- Thomas Lunsford de Lunsford et de Wilegh, ar. *died at Greenwich, where he was buried* 4 *Nov.* 1637. = Katherine, filia Tho. Flud de *Milgate,* co. Kent, mil.; *Treasurer of war to Queen Elizabeth; bur. at E. H.* 19 *May* 1642.
- Moyses Lunsford, obijt s. p.

a

[b] In the original the descent of Barrington is traced up to Odinel de Barrington in the time of the Conquest; and also the issue of Thomazine's second marriage down to Robert Sydney, Earl of Leicester, and his son Philip Viscount Lisle, a° 1631.

[c] This marriage, supported by the authorities above quoted, is inserted in the place of "Eleanora, filia Johannis Fynes, soror Tho. Fynes, mil. Baro Dacre," as in the original pedigree; which appears to have been inserted solely on the authority of the document hereafter, No. 30, p. 149. That document, imperfect as it is, certainly seems to show that there was a contract with Elianor (unless some mistranscript has been committed, for Lord Dacre was cousin to *Margaret Fynes*); but there is no evidence to show that a marriage with that lady was consummated.

[d] In Collins's Peerage the descent of Townshend from Lunsford and Barrington is derived in a totally different way, but without proofs.

[e] Miscalled *miles* in MS.

a

- *William Lunsford, bap. at Framfield, Sussex, 6 Nov. 1608; bur. at E. H. 17 May 1628.*
- Henricus Lunsford, *bap. at Framfield 29 Sep. 1611, a Colonel in the army of Charles I.* occisus apud Bristoll cum invaserunt urbem, 25 *July* 1643.
- Herbert Lunsford, miles, *a Colonel in the army of Charles I.* now Commander-in-Cheife of 3 regiments in France in ye absence of Generall Edw. Cooke, *knighted 6 July* 1644; *administered to his father's effects 2 Dec.* 1637.
  - Tho. Lunsford, Esq. aged sixe 1658; now a Capt. in his father's regiment, according to ye custome of France; *ob. v. p. et s. p.*
  - Frances, eldest dau. aged 8 yeare 1658; *bap. at Saffron Walden, Essex, 1 April* 1651; *mar. William Peyton of Dublin, Esq. (fourth son of Thomas Peyton of Rougham, Esq.); ob.* 1686, *s. p. m.*
  - Margaret, 4 yeares of age 1658.
- Margaretta, filia Thoma Engham de Godneston, in com. Kanc. Baronet.
- ...., *dau. and heir of .... Hudson of Peckham, Surrey, Esq.; bur. at E. H. 28 Nov.* 1638. (MS. Harl. 892.)
  - *A son and only child, ob. infant.*
- Thomas Lunsford de Lunsford, miles, et Baronettus 1647; *a Colonel in the army of Charles I.; kn'ted 28 Dec.* 1641, *sometime Lieut. of the Tower; died* 1691; *will dat. 4 Jan.* 1688, *then of Tooting Graveney, Surrey; prov. 13 June* 1691, *by Lady Elizabeth Lunsford,*[d] *alias Thomas, relict of the deceased.*
  - Elizabetha, nata *at Framfield,* 1642; *bap. there 24 Aug. the same year; mar. to Daniell Norton, gent. at Lawrence Waltham, Berks. Aug.* 21, 1667.
  - Phillippa, 2da genita.
  - Maria, nata in Turri London. 1647; *mar. at Lawrence Waltham, Nov.* 30. 1665, *to Thomas Collyer, Brewer, of Shoe-lane, London.*
- Katerina, filia Henrici Nevill, de Billingsbeere, in com. Berks equitis aurati, *mar.* 1640 *died* 1649, *2d wife.*
- *Anne, 1st dau, mar. ..... Cooper.*
- Sara, *2d.* nupta Thoma Price, de Cardigan.
- *Lisle (a dau.) bur. at Framfield 17 Nov.* 1610.

In the pedigree of Dingly of Hampshire we find Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Gregory Lunsford, the wife of John Dingly, and in Burrell's Coll. (MS. Add. 5679, f. 670) that Thomas Chowne, Esq. mar. —— dau. and coh. of Sir Thomas Lunsford, Knt. the latter end of Charles 1st. (for 2d) reign.

John Morgan of Chilworth, Surrey, mar. (about 1585) Anne, dau. and heiress of John Love of Winchelsea, and widow of —— Lunsford; Anne Morgan, their dau. and heiress, was the wife of Sir Edward Randyll, of Sussex.

At E. Hoathly was *buried* 11 Sep. 1575, Agnes Lunsford, widow.

The following are from the registers of Hastings Church:

Married. Thomas Lunsford and Jane Rogers, 5 Sep. 1610; Richard Naldred and Elizabeth Lunsford, 21 Dec. 1665.

Baptized:—Herbert, son of William Lunsford, 19 July 1648. Children of John Lunsford and Mary his wife: Catherine, 29 July 1667; Elizabeth, 2 April 1670; Ann, 24 Oct. 1671; Susan, 20 July 1674; Frances, 8 Aug. 1675; Susan, 11 March 1676; Frances, 16 Nov. 1678; Martha, 17 April 1680; Sarah, 10 Jan. 1681-2.

Buried:—Mr. William Lunsford (Jurat) 22 June 1670; Ann, his wife, 19 July 1648; Herbert, his son, 12 Dec. 1660; Mr. John Lunsford (Jurat) 25 May 1681. Children of John Lunsford and Mary his wife: Catharine, 19 Feb. 1667-8; Elizabeth, 4 July 1680; Susan, 8 Sep. 1675; Frances, 22 Aug. 1675; Martha, 29 April 1680.

John Lunsford was Mayor of Hastings in 1595, Herbert in 1646 and 1651, William in 1668, and John in 1673.

[d] A pedigree of Lunsford in the Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 892, p. 42, states that Sir Thomas "sould all and went into Virginia, where he married ..... his 3d wife."

Norwood. G. S. S.

Charters intended as proofs of the preceding pedigree. The four first are in the original written in imitation of the Saxon characters, and are palpably forgeries, as not improbably are some of those which follow.

1. + Ego Godwinus dedi Engelramo de + Lunderfeord totam terram jungentem + dñio Pantracio isto dc̃o Engelramo + obligato invenire equum bartam ensem et armamenta aurea quando in propria persona vel ego vel heredes mei contra hostes ire coacti erimus et hoc donum testifico. Ego Ælricus + Ego Galfridus de Hedes Ego Willem Ego Ælwricus de Faleber et aliis.

2. + Comes Godwinus restituit Engelramo de Lundresford terram confiscatam dumdum sejunxit Sigwerdo et Leofrico coram Johe de Ashbornhamo, et Josepho.

3. + In nõe + Patris + Filii et + Spiritus sc̃ti. Ego Elricus de Lundresford miles ꝯcessi dilco filio meo Johanni istam terram que + Haraldus rex + anꝫ m' dedit pro servitio meo contra Tourstanum et Scotos coram pr̃e pr'ore de + Leyr Sigeberto + Thoma de Herst et ceteris.

4. + Haraldus rex + Elrico de Lundresford salut' remittit sibi transgressiones fact̃ pro comite Godwine coram dño A...

5. Transc̃pc̃ó cartaꝫ dñi Johs de Lundresford militis. Jura Johi de Lundr'feord que ꝑtiñt ad custodiā suam omnes ceppi 7 copones quircinis quas Dñs Rex dat in eodem bosco vel capit ad opus suū 7 cap. licīam nisi quercus cecidit cū radicib⁹ 7 quiet̃ de pannagio ipse 7 oñs tenentes in eadem villa un hom̃um ad collgnds nuces cū Dñs Rx faciat collgi 7 sulcencdc̃ónm bosci ad locū suū closurā ad hayas suas claudendas 7 unū mailom lym in prato Dñi Reg̃.

Sic indorsat.

6. Transcripta cartæ vetustissimæ temp. Willmi Conquestoris Johni de Londresford filio Elrici filii Ingelrami de terrar' per Sapponus script̃ oĩbꝫ tribus eorū militibus existentibus tunc omnis temporis.

7. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qd̄ ego David[a] de Lundresford miles dedi ⁊ concessi Robto filio meo totam ter^{m}, &c.

8. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qd̄ ego Reginald de Lundresford miles, concessi, &c. Willo de Huten ⁊ heredib; suis t$^{\overline{n}}$ram in Hus, &c. Hiis testib; Gwalerain de Herst, Robto de Mottem, Simōe de Sumery. Petro de Mowen, cum multis aliis.

9. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qd̄ Ego Lorenso de Lundresford miles ꝯcessi Galfrido de Tricham unam parcellam terræ voc̄ Maghfeld iett' ..... ex parte boreali ad t$^{\overline{n}}$ram Ric̄ Bew ex ꝑte australi ad boscm̄ Dee occideñ ad regiam viam habend̄ et tenend̄ in ꝑpetuū sib̄ ⁊ hered̄. His testib;, Johne Peers, Josepho, ⁊ multis aliis.

10. Extract. ex Registro Comitis Leicestriæ de Ponte Roberti—Hugo filius Lorenzi de Lundresford marrag' fecit cum Beatrice sorore Alfridi de S^{ti} Martino fundatoris Abb' Pontis S^{ti} Robti Año 1172. Et in primo post consummationem eiusdem Eccl̄iæ.

Hugo de Lundresford miles dedit boscam (*sic*) vocat̄ Rippenden patribus (*sic*) Abb' Pontis S^{ti} Robti An^{o} 1202.

11. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri qd̄ Ego Wills de Huchā ꝯcessi ⁊ p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Reginaldo de Beche ⁊ heredib; suis totā terrā in Beche que fuit quondam Walteri de Beche fratris p̄dc̄i Reginaldi, cum om̄ib; ꝑtinentiis tenendā et habendā ip̄i p̄dc̄o Regnaldo ⁊ heredib; suis de me ⁊ heredib; meis lib̄e ⁊ quiete in ꝑpetuū

[a] It may fairly be doubted whether in the fabrication of these earlier evidences the name of David was not assumed by mistake instead of Daniel; as a person of the latter name occurs in the Testa de Nevill, as holding the fourth of a fee in Yalding, co. Kent, in which parish is situated a manor now called Lodingford, which was probably the place whence this family originally derived its name:

"(*Kancia*) Heres Danielis de Lodenesford quartā ꝑtē feodi [in Alding'] de Johne Chanu & ip̄e de p̄dc̄a Alicia [Wathm] & ip̄a de eodem comite [Glo$^{\overline{n}}$nie]." *Testa de Nevill, p.* 206.

"Woodfolde in the parish of Yalding was held in the reign of K. Edw. II. by Anceline Quynton and the heirs of Daniel de Lodneford, who held the same of George Cham, as he did of the Earl of Gloucester.

"In 20 Edw. III. at the making the Black Prince a knight, Robert Reickyn by his wife, sister of John de Lodneford, paid respective aid for it, as one-fourth part of a knight's fee." Hasted's Kent, ii. 304.

reddendo inde annuatī ad festū Sc̄i Thome Apt̄i m[i] ⁊ heredib; suis tres solidos de redditu ꝑ om̄ib; ſviciis salvo tamen servitio dn̄i Regis ⁊ Comitis Augi, videlicet qd̄ cū datur una marca argenti de feodo uni[9] militis ad scutagiū in Rappo de Hastinges p̄dc̄m tenementū sco (?) ꝑ sex denarios. Et ut hic meus concessus stabilis ꝑmaneat sigilli mei ꝯfirmacionē apposui. Et ꝑ hac mea ꝯcessiōe ⁊ p̄sentis carte mee ꝯfirmatiōe p̄dc̄us Reginald[9] dedit mihi tria talenta auri que recepi. Hiis testibus, Michaele t̄c existente vicecomite in Sussex, Simōe de Ecchingeham, Ric̄ de Essexe, Gualeran de Herste, Waltero clico t̄c existente baillo comitis, *Hugone de Lundresford*, [Rog̊o Mowyn [c]] et multis aliis.

12. Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri quod Ego Joh̄es de Lundresford dedi concessi ⁊ hec p̄senti scripto meo ꝯfirmavi Willo fratri meo ꝑ homagio ⁊ servitio suo ⁊ ꝑ quindecim mercis et dimid̄ sterlingoꝝ quas mihi dedit totam terram de Terrugge[d] cum oībus pertinentiis suis &c. Habend̄ et tenend̄ de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis libere et plenarie cum ōi jure hereditario in perpetuū . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis ad festum Sancti Michaeli quinq̄ solidos, ad natal̄ Dn̄i quinque solid̄, ad Pasch̄ floridam quinque solidos, et ad nativitat̄ Sc̄i Joh̄ Bapt̄ quinque solid̄ pro oī servicio, &c. Hiis testibus, Dn̄o Symone de Hechingham, Dn̄o Willo de Wodeham, Willmo de Hetchingham, [Osberto de Harem̄, Alano de Ponte Robti, Walt̄ de Belhurst, Steph̄o de Fonterugge, Ric̄ Friman, Rob de Hothā Ada de Sowell,[e]] et aliis.

13. Sciant p̄sentes et futuri, qd̄ ego Willm[9] de Leodegar, &c.

14. Sciant, &c. qd̄ ego Jacobus Vadihuis, &c.

15. Sciant, &c. qd̄ ego Simon filius Joh̄is de Lunesforde, &c.
See these three more fully and correctly hereafter, pp. 151, 155, 151.

16. Notum sit omnibus p̄sentibus, &c. qd̄ nos Wills et Simon de Echingeham fratres concessimus demisimus et quietum clamavimus pro nobis et heredibus nr̄is imperpetuum Symoni de

[c] MS. Lansd. 269. [d] Qu. Ferreng? see p. 151.
[e] From another copy in the MS. Lansdowne 269.

Lonesford [e] et heredibus suis sive assignatis quatuor acras terræ cum domibus gardinis et oïbus pertinentiis suis [quas quid tenuimus de feodo prefati Symoñ de dono Willelmo le Thaborel in quodam loco qui vocatur Attewalle in parochia de Salherst. Habend et tenend, &c. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Burgers, Symone de Cattesfelde, Johanne de Sontynghe, Reginald de Tyreshers, Robto de Bernherst, Johanne de Belherst, Willelmo de Harmere, Johanne de Sco Albano, Nicolao Forestario, Johanne filio suo, et multis aliis [f]]

Two seals are drawn as appendant to this deed: 1. a shield fretty, legend S. WILL'I DE ECCHINGEHAM; 2. a lion dormant (not on a shield); legend, S. SIMONIS DE ECHINGEHAM.

17. Sciant psentes et futuri qd ego Symon de Lunesford concessi et confirmavi Willo filio Willi de Ferriger unam acram et dimid terræ, &c. Testibus Joe de Weleberke, Willmo et Symone de Haremere, et aliis.

18. In the window of Battayle Abby are the Armes and this Latine verse in this caracter:

Haec multis annis Lunesford sunt arma Johannis.

19. Pateat univsis p psentes qd cum Symon de Lundresford venisset in curia dñi Regis coram dño Joe de Notingham,[g] &c. Justic dñi Regis apud Westm ad cognoscend quid .... clam in quibusdam terris cum pertinentiis in Saleherst que Thomas Aleyn, Willo de Echingham per finem inde inter eos fcm, &c. super oïbus querelis, &c. fca est concordia sub hac forma, vizt. qd predcus Symon concessit pro se et hæredibus suis pro quadraginta solidis quos idem Willus manibus reddet, et pro sex

[e] In Thorpe's Catalogue of Battle Abbey Charters, &c. 1835, Simon de Lonesford occurs as a witness to two dateless charters of William de Echingham, p. 15; to one of Stephen de Ocham, p. 28; and to one of Oliva de Wicham, p. 37.

John de Lunesford was witness to a charter of Margaret de Bromham, dated Bromham 1308; to one of Ralph de Hurst dated Battle 1309; and to one of Joshua de Whatlington, dated Bromham 1310. Ibid. pp. 58, 60.

Alan Lonesford was witness to a charter of John Litlington, Rector of Cattesfelde, 1310; to one of Robert Knight 1393; and to one of John Seman and Simon Long 1404, all dated at Battle. Ibid. pp. 88, 90, 94.

[f] The latter part of this charter has been supplied from another copy in MS. Lansd. 269, f. 179 b.

[g] *Read* Metingeham, as in MS. Lansd. 269.

libris eidem Symoni remittend quas idem debet de termo sex annoꝝ quod pdcus coñ cum suis pertinentiis eid Willo et hæred suis in feodo remanebunt, salvo eid Symoni et heredibus suis terno quinque annoꝝ a festo Sci Mic Arch anno regni regis Edw. vicesimo.

A round seal dependant, bearing a star, within a crescent.

20. Hæc indentura testatur qd Henr de Derhm concessit condidit et dimisit Johanni Russell quoddā tenement quod quidem tenementum Alanus Russell olim tenuit in paroa de Burghersh, et in domibus, gardinis, et oibus alijs suis pertineñ usq; ad plenam ætatem Johis filii et heredis Willmi de Lunsford, &c. Hijs testibus, Waltero Yackele et aliis. Dat apud Burghersh die domco in festo Scoꝝ Innocentiū ao regni regis Edw. tercii a conquestu vicesO octavo.

This has been corrected from MS. Lansd. 269, f. 180.

21. Oibus Xpi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willus Lunsfordh geñ de Laughton salm, &c. Sciatis qd cum Symon Cradock, &c. Dat duodecimo die mensis Julij ao regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Anglie decimo nono.

22. Sciant psentes et futuri quod ego Willus Lunsford gentilman dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Alfue gentilman, et Thomæ Baker de Cranebrooke, manerium meum de Lunsford cum pertinentiis in parochiis de Echingham et Saleherst in com Sussex, ac omnia terras et tenementa, reddita et servitia eidem manerio pertinentia in dco com. Sussex. Habend et tenend, &c. præfatis Joh Alfue et Thomæ Baker heredibus et assignatis suis inppetuum &c. Dat apud Echingham pd

h William Lonceford, or Lunesford, was a feoffee of Joan and Petronilla Worsham 1479; see Thorpe's Catalogue of the Battle Charters, pp. 122. He was bailiff to the Abbey of Battle for the manor of Bernehorne, and in the same catalogue, pp. 125, 126, occur the rolls of his accounts for the years 1484, 1485, and 1486. He was lord of the manor of Westbeche in the parish of Battle, and made a feoffment of lands therein, Aug. 25, 1487. Ibid. And by another charter, in which he is styled "William Lonceford, of Burghersh, gentleman, lord of the manor of Estbeche," he released and quitclaimed to John Abbat of Battle and the Convent, certain wax tapers, which he and his ancestors were wont to receive at the hands of their sacristan at the feast of the Purification of the Virgin; this is dated Jan. 24, 1488. Ib. p. 127. On the 20th Nov. 1491 he made a feoffment of lands, tenements, rents, &c. in the parish of Battle, coming to him on the decease of John Lonceford his father. Ib. p. 128.

duodecimo die Octobris a° regni regis Edwardo quarti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo. Testibus Wiłło Peneherst, Robto Braben, et alijs.

Small seal, with this shield of arms, a chevron between three boar's heads couped. (Lunsford.)

23. Hæc indentura testatur quod cum Wiłłus de Lunsford gentilman duodecimo die Octobris anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo secundo, dederit, concesserit, et per cartam suam sigillatam confirmaverit Joħi Alfue gentilman et Thomæ Baker de Cranebrooke, manerium suum de Lunsford cum suis pertinentiis in parochiis de Echingham et Saleherst in com̃ Sussex, &c. Dat̃ apud Echinghm̃ prædict̃ duodecimo die Octobris an° regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo secundo.

24. Sciunt p̃sentes et futuri qd̃ nos Thomas Rook, cłicus, &c. concessimus et confirmavimus Richo Beche omnia illa terras et tenementa &c. quæ nuper ħuimus simul cum Johanne Lonsford ex dono et feoff' predicti Rici in parochijs de Bello, Brightling, Penhurst, Ashburnhamme, et Icleshm. Habend̃ &c. ad terminum vitæ suæ, &c. Ita quod post decessum prædci Rici oĩa prædca terra &c. remaneant Joħi Lunsford et Elizae uxori suæ ad terminum vitæ eorund̃. Ita qd̃ post decessū prædcorum Joħis et Elize oĩa prædca terra remaneant Wiłło filio prædcorum Joħis et Elize hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, &c. Hiis testibus, Vincent̃ Finch, Thom̃ Ashburnham, et aliis. Dat̃ apud Bellum 4° Martii a° reg. R Hen. 6 post conquestum Angliæ sexto.

25. Sciant p̃sentes et futuri qd̃ ego Johannes Lunsford iunior, filius et hæres Johannis Lunsford sen̄, dedi concessi et hac p̃senti carta mea confirmavi Joħni Lunsford patri meo et Johanni Snappe totum tenementū meum vocat̃ Brantwesel et terram vocat̃ Hamwellifeld. et terram vocat̃ Hochamms et una pecia terræ vocat̃ Snappmeade. Habend̃ et tenend̃ totum tenementum vocatum Brantwesel cum tribus peciis terræ prænoĩat̃ prædicto Joħi Lunsford et Joħi Snappe hæred̃ et eorū assignatis de capitali d'no feod̃ illius per servicia inde debit̃ et de jure consuet̃ contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimoniū huic p̃nti cartæ meæ sigillū meū apposui. Hiis testi-

bus, Wiłłmo Mayne, Joħe Rumpundenne, Simone Attegreene, Henr̃ Attehamme, Joħane Bonner, Joħe Prinkel, Joħe Clerke, et aliis. Dat̃ apud Burghersh die lune prox̃ ante festū Symonis et Judæ anno quarto (*sic*) regni regis Henrici post conq̃ decimo.

26. Sciant, *&c.* q'd nos Johannes Lunesford señ, *&c.*
See this more correctly hereafter, p. 155.

27. Sciant p̃sentes et futuri q'd nos Johannes Pelham miles, Johannes Ashburnham armiger, Tho. Norton, et Joħes Norton, dedimus et concessimus, *&c.* Wiłłmo Lunsford et Thomasiæ uxori suæ et heredibus *&c.* tenementum nr̃um vocat̃ Wocknoll cum pertinentiis, *&c.* post decessum eorum Wiłłmi et Thomas̃ præd̃ teñ cum pertineñ integre remanebunt rectis hæredibus Joħis Lunsford p̃ris prædc̃i Wiłłmi, *&c.* Dat̃ decimo quinto die mensis Septembris anno regni regis Henrici 6 post conquestum Angliæ decimo sexto.

28. Inquisic̃ō capta, *&c.* post mortem Thomasiæ Hopton viduæ quæ tenuit maneriū de Lamburnhall de maner̃ de Rochford. *&c.* et obiit decimo sexto die Januarij anno decimo tercio Regis Henrici septimi et Wiłłus Lunsford est ejus filius et hæres ætatis 50ta annoꝝ et amplius. (Esc. 14 Hen. VII. no. 37.)

29. Inquisicio capta virtute br̃is die vicesimo primo Januarii, *&c.* post mortem Wiłłmi Lunsforth armigeri qui tenuit maneriū de Lamburnehall cum pertineñ, *&c.* et obiit tertio die Maij anº 22do H. 8. et Johannes Lunsford fuit eius filius et proximus hæres et ætatis 12 annoꝝ et amplius. (Esc. 4 Edw. VI. 83.)

30. This Indenture made the two and twentieth day of February in the nineteenth yeare of our Soveraigne Lord Kinge Henry the seaventh, Betweene Thomas Fines, knight, Lord Dacre, on the one parte, and Wiłłm Lunsford gentilman, on the other parte, wittnesseth, *&c.* That the said Wiłłm shall take to wife Elianor sister vnto the said Lord. In witnesse —

31. This Indenture made the twenty-sixth day of August in the nineteenth yeere of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Elizabeth, *&c.* Betweene John Appsley of Thackham in the county of Sussex, Esqr. on the one parte, and John Lunsford, Gent. sonne and heire apparant of John Lunsford of East Hothligh in

the same county, Esqr. on the other parte, witnesseth that the said John Lunsford the younger doth covenant, promise, and graunte, by God's grace, to marry and take to his wife, after the lawe of the holy church, Anne Apsley, one of the daught^{rs} of the said John Apsley, *&c.*

Seal, bearing a shield of many quarterings of Lunsford.

(End of the charters and proofs of the Pedigree in MS. Coll. Arm. D. 14, and MS. Harl. 5800.)

Of the preceding charters there are other copies of Nos. 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 24, and 26, in the MS. Lansdowne 269, "Ex chartis Tho. Lunsford, Milit. et Baronetti, 1647." These were evidently transcribed from the originals, and their authenticity need not be suspected. Some of them are now taken from this source, as being the more complete and correct, together with others which do not occur in the former collection. To these charters is added a copy of the pedigree as made out by Owen, but with the names of Hugh and Richard placed as we have inserted them in italics in p. 140, and *Hugh omitted* between Lorenzo and John. This was evidently done on the authority of a plea roll of the 9th John, thus noticed in the "Placitorum Abbreviatio:"

(*Sussex.*) Wiłłus Gulafr' & Matiłł uxor ej^{9} petit ꝟsus Aliĉ de Lundreford duas partes ꝟre de Holbemeserse quas habet plus in dotem quam habere debet de tenemenť qđ fuit Riĉi quondam uiri sui & unde Matiłł uxor p̃dicti Wiłłi soror sciłt p̃dicti Riĉi ꝑpinquior heres est p̃dicti Riĉi. Aliĉ defendit jus suum et dicit qđ non tenet ꝟram illam in dotem sed sicut maritagium suum qđ habet ex dono Aluredi de Sĉo Martino avunculi sui cuj^{9} cartam habet que hic irrotulat^{a} in hac forma sciłt qđ Alured^{9} de Sĉo Marťo dedit, concessit, *&c.* monachis de Ponte Robti in ꝑpetuam elemosinam tenemenť de Holbemeserse qđ tenemenť comes Augi ei dedit ꝑ servitio suo, *&c.* Et sciendum qđ ꝟra p̃fati tenemenť postea dedit Riĉo filio Hugoñ de Lundreford cum Aliĉ filia Mabiłł de Canteleworth nepte sua in maritagium tenend de p̃dictis monachis reddendo singulis annis ad festum Sĉi Michis I libr̃ pipis. Ita qđ si jam dicta Aliĉ de p̃dicto Riĉo hered non habuerit vult qđ p̃dicta ꝟra ad monachos revertatur sicut pri^{9} eam plenarie tenuerunt. Item alia carta Hugonis de Lundreford & Riĉi filii sui ꝑ quam concesserunt hominib^{3} suis de Holbemeserse tenementum suum qđ de ipsis tenent ꝑ omni servitio reddendo inde annuatim xv. solid ad tres termiñ, *&c.* Et sciend qđ hoc tenemenť đnus Alured' de Sĉo Martino dedit Riĉo filio suo [*lege* filio Hugonis de Lundreford] cum Alicia nepte sua in maritag̃ *&c.* & heredibus ej^{9} quos habuerit de nepte Aluredi, si autem hered non habuerit ad monachos de Ponte Roberti sicut libera elemosina revertatur, &c. *Plac. Pasche*, 9 *Joh. rot.* 11.

This record supplies, it will be perceived, the following pedigree:

Alured de St. Martin. Mabil de Canteleworth. Hugh de Lundresford.

Alicia.=Richard. Matilda.=William Gulafre.

and gives to the asserted marriage of Hugh to the sister of Alured de St. Martin, (as in Owen's pedigree, p. 140) an appearance of being rather an imaginary than an ascertained match.

Hugh de Lunesford is a witness to two charters of John of Eu, and Ralph de Yssondun, Comte of Eu, to the Abbey of Robertsbridge, in Dugdale's Monasticon, vol. ii. p. 921. The period of the first must be about 1200.—The tithe of the demesne of Lunsford (xij*d.*) was granted to the Priory of Hastings by Henry Comte of Eu. Ibid. p. 84.

(MS. Lansd. 269, f. 175 b.)

Sciant p̄sentes et futuri q^d ego Wills de Sc̄o Leodegar̄ concessi et hac p̄sente carta mea quietū clamaui ego et ħedes mei Johñi de Lundresford et ħedibus suis totam p̄ram de Ferrēg quam Johes de Lundresford tenuit de feodo de Sokenorse salva p̄ra mihi et heredibus meis q^am Ric̄us Maufras aliquo tempore tenuit sit̄r de Todonherst. Et ego Johnes de Lundresford concessi pro me et ħedibus suis ..... felonia et escaetis de tota predc̄a p̄ra de Ferrēg Willo de Sc̄o Leodegar̄ et ħedibus suis. Et ego Johnes de Lundresford obligatus sum pro me et ħedibus meis totum predc̄um feodum Willo de Sc̄o Leodegar̄ et ħedibus suis ad distringendum pro predc̄is et regalibus serviciis tante terre ꝑtinentibus. Et qd̄ hec mea quieta clamac̄ō firma sit et stabil̄ huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Dño Sim̄ de St^ᵃ̄ħm, Willo de St^ᵃ̄hm̄, Bonganim de Lovell, Robto de Hoch^ᵃm, Egidio de Passeloe, Osberto de ....., Herebto de Burchā, Hum̄ de Tireshr̄ et multis aliis.

A round seal representing a rude quatrefoil; legend, SIGILL' WILL' D' S'C'O LEGARIO.

Sciant presentes et futuri qd̄ Ego Symon filius Johis de Lunesforde dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Symoñ de Wynchellese, aurifabro, dimidietatē totius juris et tenem̄ti quod fuit Robti Litebi in Vexeleregge et dimidietatem toti^ꝰ tenementi quod Ricardus Knotte habuit et tenuit die quo obiit in Vexleregge, *&c.* Habend̄ et tenend̄ de me et heredib̄ meis, *&c.* preterquam domui religionis et Judeis, libere quiete integre, *&c.* in perpetuū. Reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis,

&c. sex solidos et duos denarios et unum quadrantem sterling̃ ad quatuor anni ꝑminos, *&c.* in domo mei pincipali apud Lunesforde pacand̃ ꝑ omib̃ ꝯuicijs, consuetudinibus, *&c.* Salua tamen secta curie mee semel per annum quando liberam et legalem inde habuerint summonicõem, et salvo forinseco servicio dñi Regis q^a^ntum pertinet ad tantam ꝑram de eodem feodo, *&c.* Hiis testib̃, Rog̃o de Swokens̃. Elya de Bokeselli. Witto de Ferreg̃. Symone de Harem̃e. Henrico de Funteregge. Robto le Hore. Robto Frem^ᵃᶜ^. Witto de Horsbregge. Alano Kehec. Symone de Broco. Witto Taburar. Symone Delmendenne clerico, et aliis.—"The seele in white paste, not to be decern'd."

Sciant p̃sentes et fut^ᵃᶜ^i qd̃ Ego Symon filius et heres Johis de Lunesford dimissi concessi et hac p̃senti carta mea confirmavi Alano filio Robti le K'hec totam illam ꝑtem terre cum omib̃ ꝑtinentijs q^a^m Robtus p̃r dc̃i Alani ħuit et tenuit de Johe patre meo in Swȳnegheburne, *&c.* habend̃ et tenend̃ de me et ħedibus meis dc̃o Alano et ħedibus suis ut cuicunq̃ dare, vendere, aut assignare volꝑit preterquam domui Religionis et Judeis, *&c.* Reddendo inde annuatim m^i^ et ħedibus dc̃s Alanus et heredes sui dimidiam marcam ad quatuor anni ꝑminos, *&c.* ad domum meam in Lunesforde ad redditum, et ad marcam scutagii q^t^nq̃ denar̃ ad plus plus et ad minus minus pro omnibus seruicijs, *&c.* Pro hac autem dimissione, concessione, et confirmacõe hujus mee carte fc̃e et sigilli mei impressione appendente munite, anno r. R. H fit Reg̃ Johis xlij^o^ dedit m^i^ dc̃us Alanus tres marc̃ et dimid̃ sterlingoꝝ in ꝯsumā. Hiis testibus, Rog̃o de Sohken^r^se. Walꝑo de Bernhers̃t. Alañ de Ponte Robti. Thom^a^ de Wiggesello. Witto Venatore et multis aliis.—Seal, in "greene wax," a star within a crescent.

Uniꝑs̃ tenor̃ p̃sent̃ audituṙ Simon de Lonesforde salutem in dño Noueritis me remisisse et quiet̃ clamasse ꝑ me et heredibus meis Hugoñ de Funteregge ats Molet ab omni corpis et natyuitatis ꝯuitute ꝯuilib̃ opib̃ exacciõib̃ et demand̃. Ita quod liceat eid̃ Hugoni cum bonis suis habitis et habend̃ et cum tota sequela sua que de ip̃o procreabit^ᵃᶜ^ ire reddire manere ubicumq̃ voluerit sicut liber homo sine cont^a^dictorum vexatione, vendicatione, siue impedimento mei ut meoꝝ. Pro hac autem remissione et quieta clam̃e dedit m^i^ p̃ manibus p̃d̃ Hugo dimid̃ marc̃ sterling̃ in ꝯsumam. Hiis testibus, Witto de Feregge. Robto Freman. Thom̃ Alayn. Simoñ de la Brock et aliis.—"No seal."

Sciant presentes et futuri qd Ego Thomas Aleyn remisi et pro me et her meis imppetuum quiet clamavi Simōi de Londreford et her suis siue assign totum ius et clamiū qd hui ut aliquo modo here potui in toto tenemento illo cum ptiñ suis qd vocatur Frythewyeslanđ qd Thom^as Alayn condā pater meus tenuit de feodo de Londreford qd mi accidit hereditarie post decessum pdci Thome pris mei in poch de Salehurst, &c. Hijs testibus, Johne de Peplesh^am. Johne de Bokeselle. Rogero Doget. Willo de Leghe. Reginaldo de Beche. Willo de Ferrugge. Alex de Ferrugg. Johne de Fexleregge. Robto Freman. Willmo Freman. Gilbto de Fexleregg et alijs multis.—Seal, a fleur-de-lis.

Hec est finalis concordia fca in cur dni Regis, &c. anno regni Edwardi regis Angl ptij a Conquestu vicesimo et regni eiusdem regis Franc septimo, &c. Inp Walterū de Woknolle et Johnam uxem eius querentem (*sic*) et Johem de Cressyngham vicariū Ecctiæ de Bourghershe deforc de uno mesuagio, uno molendino, ducentis acris terræ, tribus acris prati, sexaginta acris bosci, et sexaginta solidatis redditus cum ptiñ in Bourghershe,[k] &c. jus ipsius Johis, &c. Et pro hac recognicōe, fine, et concordia idē Johes concessit predcis Walpo et Johannæ pdca teñ cum pertiñ, &c. tota vita ipsorum Walteri et Johannæ. Et post decessum ipsorum Walteri et Johannæ prædca ter cum pertiñ integre remanebunt Willmo de Lonnesford et Johne uxi eius et heredibus de corporibus ipsorū Willmi et Johanne exeuntibus tenend &c. Et si contingat quod idem Willmus et Johanna uxor ejus obierint sine herede, &c. tunc pdca teñ, &c. integre remañ Willo de Brenchesle et Niche uxi ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorū, &c. Et si contingat quod idem Wills et Nicha obierint sine herede, &c. tunc prædca teñ, &c. integre remanebunt Johi Attehalle et Isabelle uxori ejus, et heredibus de corporibus, &c. Et si contingat quod idem Johes Attehalle et Isabella obierint

[k] The manor of Woodknoll was held of the manor of Burwash by knight's service: "Joh'es Lunsford ten. tenementa quæ fuere quondam Will'i Woodknoll [*or* Woknolle] et Galfridi Woodknoll per redd. 8 sol. et sectam curiæ, et faciet inde forinsec. servitium, et debet deferre a retro secquitante London vel Dover unum faridell bis in anno cum costag. d'ni, quod servitium arentatum ad 2 sol. solvend. ad festum S. Mich. ut apparet in custumag. facto tempore Joh'is Ducis Brittaniæ—10 sol."

1619. Mr. Tho. Lunsford, for the manor of Woodknoll 10s. and a pair of gilt spurs 6d.

1623. The same. Burrell Collections, MS. Addit. 5680, p. 307. Brit. Mus.

sine hærede, *&c.* tunc predĉa teñ cum ꝑtiñ integre remanebunt rectis hæredibus predĉi Walteri tenend, *&c.*

Pha dei gra Regina Angł dña Hibn. et Ducissa Aquit Omibus ad quos presentes łre perven⁹int sałt. Sciatis nos de gra nra spiali et pro fine centum librarum quem Henr de Berham coram dño Johne de Molyns et sociis suis Justiĉ dni nri Regis carissimi ad diversas tangressiones in com Sussex fĉas audiend et terminand assign, nobis fecit, vendidisse et concessisse eidem Henr custodiam ꝓrarū et teñ que fuerunt Willi de Lonsford in com predĉo defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, et que rone minoris etatis filii et heredis eiusdem Willi in manu nra existunt: hend cum omibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus usq; ad legitimam etatem heredis predĉi una cum maritagio eiusdem heredis absq; dispagaĉõe. Et si de herede predĉo humanitus contingat antequam ad plenam etatem suam ꝑven⁹it, et effectū maritagij sui non percepit tunc idem Henr habeat custodiam ꝓrarum et teñ ꝑdĉorum usq; ad legitimam etatem ꝑpinquioris heredis ipsius Willmi una cum maritagio eiusdem ut ꝑdĉm est, *&c.* In cujus rei testmonium hac łras nras fieri fecimus patentes. Dat apud Windesore ultimo die Dec' anno regni predĉi dni nri Regis Angł 26°.

Sciant ꝑsentes et futuri qd nos Rogerus de Horsbregge et Henricus de Horsbregge dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavimus Joni filio Willi de Lunsford unam domum cum curtilagio et unum campum continent ..... quinq; acras terre in villa de Burghershh que huimus de perquisiĉõne de Mabilia sorore nra integre sicut metis et bundis undiq; includuntur. H'nd et tenend ꝑdĉo Joni et her vel assignatis suis ꝑdĉ domum, *&c.* Hiis testibus Willo de Lunsford, Rogero de Sokenersh, Walꝓo de Wocknoll, et aliis. Dat apud Burghssh die Sabbati px post fm Pasch anno regni Regis Edwardi ꝓcij 17°.

Seal, a stag couchant.

Pateat univsis p ꝑntes q ego Johnes de Tyresesth remisi, relaxavi, [et] omnino pro me [et] hedibus meis imꝑpetuū q^i^etum clamavi Willmo de Lonsforde ⁊ Joni filio suo et hedibus de corporibus ꝑdĉi Johnis legitie procreat omes acĉõnes q^e^relas et demand q^a^s hui in omibus ter et tenementis, redditibus, et serviciis quos vel quas aliquando fuerunt Reginaldo de Tyresesth patri meo in parochia de Burghershe, *&c.* Hiis testibus, Walꝓo Rackele, Stepho Frensche, Johne Rackele, Stepho Hikelet,

Rogo Crips, et aliis. Dat̃ apud Burghersh die Martis in festo Sc̃i Valentini, anno regni regis Edwardi ꝓcij a conquestu 26°.

Sciant p̃sentes et fut^ᵘ^i qd̃ ego Jacobus Chadihine[1] de Salherst dedi, concessi, et hac p̃senti carta mea confirmavi Joh̃i filio Willmi de Lonsford de Echyngeh^a^m totum illud tenementum cũ oĩbus ꝑtinenc̃ suis qd̃ nup adquisivi de Robto Alard de Sneylh^a^m in villa de Wynchels̃, &c. Hiis testibus, Robto Henr̃ tunc Maior̃ de Wynchels̃. Robto Londeneys, et aliis. Dat̃ apud Wynchels̃ die Martis in crastino festi Sc̃e Jacobi Ap̃li a° regni Regis Edi ꝓcij post conqm̃ Angl quad^a^gesimo vij^mo^.

Seal, representing a shield charged with three crosslets fitchée.

Sciant p̃sentes et fut^ᵘ^i quod ego Johes filius et heres Willi de Lonesford dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Simõi filio Johis de Lonesford unam peciam terre uocat̃ Le Hames jacent̃ in parochia de Burghershe, &c. In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui. Dat̃ apud Burghersshe die Veneris in vigilia Sc̃e Margarete, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quadragesimo quarto. Hiis testibus, Ric̃o Kempe, Johne Hervy, Johne Attesneppe, Johne Coupe, Willo Rempynden, et aliis multis.

Seal, a stag couchant.

Sciant p̃sentes et fut^ᵘ^i qd̃ nos Johes Lunesford senior et Johes Lunesford junior, dedimus, concessimus, et hac p̃senti carta nr̃a confirmavimus Willo Mayn^m^ et Alicie uxi eius unã peciam terre uocat̃ Wytthebrom jacent̃ in ꝑochia de Burghershe ad terrã uocatã pastur̃ ex parte occidentali, et ad viam duc̃ a Rakkele usq; Haukesvert et ad ꝓram Robti Rakkele uocat̃ Brodefeld ex ꝑte boreali, habend̃ et tenend̃, &c. Et si contingat dc̃m Willmum sine hede de corpore suo litime ꝑcreat̃ obire, qd̃ tunc ꝓra p̃dic̃t̃ cum ꝑtiñ ad manerium de Woknolle revertantur imppm̃, &c. In cujus rei testimoniũ p̃sent̃ indent̃ sigill nr̃m apposuimus. Hiis testibus, Thoma Attecrowche, Thoma Stevene, Egidio de Burghershe, Rogo Motyn, et Tho. Poyle, et multis aliis. Dat̃ apud Burghershe die Jovis px̃ ante fm̃ Oĩm Sc̃orũ anno regni Regis Ric̃i sdi post conqm̃ vicesimo sc̃do.

Seal, a shield bearing a saltire and chief, and on base an annulet; above the shield a cross patée fitchee. S : IOH'IS : LUNES * FORD.

[1] Vadihuis in MSS. Owen.

[m] Martin, ibid.

Ex orig. in cust. d'ni Symonds D'Ewes.

Omnibus Xp'i fidelib3 ad quos presens scriptum ꝑven9it, Thomasia Sydeney de Kyngesham saltem in dno sempiternam. Noveritis me prefat Thomasiam in pura viduitate mea dedisse, concessisse, *&c.* Alianore Barrington matri mee, Thome Barington armigo, et Joh̃i Michelgrove armigo custodiam et maritagiū Willi Lonsford filii mei consanguinei et heredis Joh̃is Lonsford ac omnia terr teñt reddit et servic cum suis ꝑtiñ que nup fuerunt predi Joh̃is Lonsford in com̃ Sussex et michi ꝑtinent durante minori etate p̃dci Willi Lonsford H'end et tenend custodiam p̃dict Willi, *&c.* Dat apd Kyngesham decimo die mensis Martii anno regni Regis Henr sexti post Conquestum 35o.

Om̃ib3, *&c.* Thomas Knyvet et Elizabeth filia Willi Lunsford defuncti saltm̃ Sciat nos constituisse attornasse et in loco nro posuisse dilcos nobis in Xp'o Willm Lunsford et Joh̃em Lunsford fratres mei predce Elizabeth conjunctim et divisim ad recipiend ꝑ nobis et noie nro plenam et pacificam seisinam de et in manerio de Whetle cum ꝑtiñ in Reyle in com̃ Essex scdm vim, formam, et effectum cuiusdam carte ꝑ Joh̃m Knyvet patrem mei p̃dci Thome, *&c.* Dat quarto die mensis Nov' 2 Edw. IV.

From the Burrell collections, MS. Addit. 5679, p. 670.

39 Eliz. John Lunsford, Esq. holdeth of the manor of Echingham his manor of Lunsford, near Echingham church, containing 200 acres of pasture, meadow, and woodland, and one messuage, by one knight's fee and for castle-guard rent 3s. a term, *i. e.* every 16 weeks. Echingham Court Rolls.

11 Jac. By an award made 3 June 1613 by George Archbishop of Canterbury, in determination of a dispute between Sir John Lunsford, Knt. Thomas Lunsford, Esq. his eldest son and heir apparent, and Cecily his eldest dau. the manors of Lunsford, Wilegh, and Woodknoll were settled on Thomas and the heirs male of his body, remainder to heirs male of Sir John and his right heirs for ever; the manor of Mottinsden settled on Herbert Lunsford, younger son of Sir John, for term of life, to his widow for life, and to the heirs male of body, or, in default, to his heirs female; remainder to Sir John Lunsford for term of life, and to the right heirs of Thomas for ever; and certain lands in Wilegh on Cecily and her heirs. Burrell Collections, MSS. Add. 5679, p. 670; 5680, p. 307; 5682, p. 648.

J. G. N.

XVII.

FURTHER ACCOUNT OF REGISTERS OF PRIVATE CHAPELS IN AND NEAR LONDON.

(*See vol. III. p.* 381.)

GRAY'S INN CHAPEL.

The Chapel of Gray's Inn is of ancient foundation. The present site of Gray's Inn and the neighbourhood was in the manor of Portpool, and in 1314 John de Grey, with the King's license, conveyed to the Priory of St. Bartholomew in Smithfield, to provide a priest to sing mass for his own soul and for the souls of his ancestors *in the Chapel* of his *manor of Portpool,* Holborn, thirty acres of land in Portpool, together with 10s of his free rents there, and four acres of meadow.[a]

Marriages were performed in this Chapel for many years prior to the commencement of the present Register, as will appear by the matrimonial allegations in the Bishop of London's Registry, from which many of the matches hereafter given, were obtained. The Register of Gray's Inn is a small folio book bound in rough calf, containing both marriages and baptisms. The marriages commence with one on the 7th of May 1695, and from the subsequent ones the following are extracted.[b]

25 May 1714. The Honble Richard Parsons, Lord Ross,[c] of ye Kingdom of Ireland, & Mary Pawlet of the parish of St. James, Westminster.

6 May 1718. Thos Catesby Pagett, Esq.[d] commonly called Lord Pagett, & Lady Eliz. Egerton.

[a] See Cases of supposed Exemption from Poor Rates. By Edward Griffith, Esq. F.A.S. &c. Butterworth, 1831.

[b] The writer has had an opportunity of inspecting the Register by the permission of the Benchers of Gray's Inn; a permission which he has for some years past been soliciting, but which has been withheld in consequence of the pending of a suit touching the exemption of the Inn from poor rates.

[c] Second Visct. Ross, married Mary, eldest daughter of Lord Wm. Pawlett, brother of Charles second Duke of Bolton.

[d] Only son of Henry seventh Lord Paget, first Earl of Uxbridge; married Elizabeth, third daughter of John third Earl of Burlington.

12 Feb. 1719. Ja^s Pendlebury, Esq. Bat. of St. Ann's, Westm^r, & Penelope Pack of St. Giles in the Fds. W^o.

26 Feb. ——. Lancelot Jenour, Bat. of St. Sepulchres, London, to Sarah Shaw of St. Andrews Holborn, Sp.

3 May 1720. Saml Heathcote, Esq.[e] Hackney, & Eliz^th Holworthy of same, Sp.

— April 1722. John Austen, B^r, & Mary Stringer, Sp. of Sevenoaks, Kent.

9 June 1726. Theodore Waterland, Rector of Long Stanton, & Mary Yate.

31 Mar. 1734. Revd James Croker, West Chilsington, Sussex, & Ann Osborne of Hackney.

18 July ——. Robt Innes, M.D. & Judith Hunt.

19 Jan. 1739. Revd Wm Stukely, M.D.[f] Rector of All Saints, Stamford, & Eliz^th Gale of Holborn.

28 June ——. Sir Wm Sanderson, Bart.[g] Greenwich, & Charlotte Gough, St. James's.

29 Mar. 1740. Raymond Blackmore, Esq. Heathfield, Sussex, & Eliz^th Treegood, Holborn.

21 Nov. 1743. Wm Johnston, Esq. St. James's, & Charlotte Parry, Oakfield, Berks.

29 Sep. 1743. Robt Haldane, Esq. Marybone, & Eliz^th Holmes, of St. Clem. Danes.

8 Nov. 1745. James Hawley, M.D. St. Paul Cov. Garden, & Eliz^th Banks, St. Geo. Han^r Sq^r.

5 May 1748. Richd Walter, Clk. M.A. Portsmouth, & Jane Sabberton, St. Marg^t Lothbury.

26 May 1748. Rev. John Taylor, Swanscombe, Kent, & Fra^s Birch of Writtle, Essex.

28 May 1748. Chas Wymondeswold, Esq. Wanstead, & the Honble Miss Henrietta Knight, St. James's.

12 Dec. 1749. Owen Meyrick, Esq. Lincoln's Inn, & Hester Putland of St. Margaret's.

24 Feb. 1752. Wm Girdler, Esq. Fulham, & Sus^a Ryves, Marylebone.

[e] M.P. for Beeralston, second son of Samuel Heathcote of Hackney, and brother of Sir William Heathcote of Hursley, created a Bart. in 1733.

[f] The far celebrated Antiquary.

[g] This was Sir William's third wife. She was daughter of Sir Richard Gough of Chelsea, Knight.

21 Sept. 1752. George Holyoake & Elizth Hayes, both of Wolverhampton.

20 May 1753. Jefferey Amherst, Esq.[g] Sevenoaks, & Jane Dalyson of Wrotham.

14 July 1753. R^{d} Nicholas, Esq. & Anne Hatley, both of Hackney.

15 Nov. 1753. Fra^{s} Ireland, Horton Kirby, Clk, & Elizth Wade of New Shoreham, Sussex.

The last marriage in the Register is:

12 March 1754. Benj. Prior, of St. Ann's, Blackfryers, & Ann Sankey, of St. Anne's, Westm^{r}.

WILL. NOBLE.

The Baptisms in the Register are not more than 20 or 30. They commence in 1707, and are entered at two different parts of the book. There are the baptisms of several of the children of Joseph Girdler and Sarah his wife; also of

Mary, daughter of —— Wickliff, Esq. & Katherine his wife, 6 June 1708.

Benjn, son of Fra^{s} Foote, Esq. & his wife, 6 July 1715.

Ann, daughter of Richd Bond, Gent^{n}, & Magdalen his wife, 20 Feb. 1749.

Fisher Littleton, son of Joseph Girdler & Sarah his wife, 23 Aug. 1754.

Edward, son of Edwd Gale Baldero & Ann, 14 Aug. 1755.

Wm Hammond, son of Joseph Girdler & Sarah his wife, 11 Jan. 1757.

There are several baptisms of foundlings or illegitimate children, who are named "Grays," or "Graysin;" but this Inn does not appear to have had many Foundlings; at least not so many as the Temple was compelled to provide for, which, from the proximity of its gardens to the Thames, afforded an easy and unobservable opportunity to the wicked and profligate to leave their children on its banks.

There is no mention in the Gray's Inn Register of any Burials, and it is supposed therefore that there was no spot suitable for interment. Besides which, Gray's Inn had a Chapel in St. Andrew's church, Holborn, which is thus noticed in the Register kept by Mr. Bently (a parishioner in the 16th century) "14th of Elizabeth.—Note, That one

[g] He was created Lord Amherst in 1788, and died in 1797; he married Jane, daughter of Thomas Dalyson of Hampton, Kent.

Mr. Copston of Gray's Inn being slain at Fleet Bridge, on Ludgate Hill, was this year buried in Gray's Inn Chapel, at whose burial and sermon there was assembled so many people as I never saw the like in this Church to my remembrance."

It has been noticed that the Gray's Inn Register of marriages commences only with the year 1695, but the following marriages appear by the Matrimonial Allegations and other documents, to have been solemnized there.

7 June 1661. Henry Ingram, Esqr. Whitkirke, York, B. 20, & Dame Essex Montague, Sp. 17. (Daūr of Edwd Earl of Manchester).

15 Feb. 1664. Sir Edwd Sebright, Bart. Besford, com. Wigorne, 20, & Eliz. Knightley, Sp. 15, (Daūr of Dame Anne Knightley of Fawseley, North'ton, W^{o}.)

17 May 1671. John Penn, St. Clem. D., B. 24, & Mary Souch, St. Dunstan's West, W^{o}. 23.

20 Jan. 1671. Richd Wolley, Thaxted, B. 24, & Anne Manger, St. Giles's, 18.

1 Sept. 1681. Marmaduke Johnson, Cornhill, B. 24, & Mary Barber, Bridewell Precinct, 23.

14 Aug. 1689. Joseph Rawson, Lombard St. Chyrurgeon, B. 26, & Mary Corbridge, St. Law^{ce} Pountney, Sp. 22.

2 April 1695. John Oldfield, St. Clem. D., B. 33, & M^{rs}. Deborah Cardonnell, St. James's, Sp. 28.

29 June 1696. Thos White, Savoy, B. 24, & Mrs Elizth Chester, Hackney, Sp. 22.

4 Jan. 1696. Chas Napier, St. Marg^{ts}, B. 26, & Mrs Anne Barker, same, Sp. 21.

31 June 1697. Hugh Pugh, Gent. Holborn, W^{r} 33, & Mrs Mary Futerill, same, Sp. 30.

13 Oct. 1703. Wm Stephens, Gent. St. Ann's, W^{r} 22, & Sus^{h} Symonds, same, W^{o} 25.

13 Feb. 1701. Danl Davis, Hendon, B^{r} 23, & Anne Wasdell, East Barnett, W^{o} 27.

7 Feb. 1704. John Brandreth, Holborn, Merch^{t} Taylor 40, & Mary Elfe, same, about 40, W^{o}.

30 Nov. 1706. Bernard Lens, Limner, St. Pauls Cov. G. B^{r} 25, & Kath^{e} Woods of same, Sp. 24.

27 Oct. 1707. James Pember, Gent. St Clement Danes, 40, & Sarah De Bert, Holborn 30.

March 1705. Richd Browne, Holb. Organist, 40, & Temperance Guy, Winborne, Dorset, Spin^{r} 38.

28 June 1708. Ralph Hassel, Milk Street, W^{r} 42, & Martha Willymott, St Giles's, Sp. 22.

12 May 1713. John Peake, St Anns, B^{r} 24, & Mary Powell, same, Sp^{r} 24.

18 Jan. 1713. Saml Nash, Gent^{n}, St James's, W^{r} 30, & Mrs Ann Arnold, St Martin's Ironmonger Lane, Sp^{r} 25.

3 Feb. 1715. Thos Perry, Holb. Yeoman, B^{r} 30, & Elizth Anger, same, Sp^{r} 30.

25 July 1716. Revd Wm Dickin, Rector of Shienton, Salop, B^{r} 26, & Elizth Hooke, Holb. Sp^{r}. 21.

5 Dec. 1716. Robt Bates, St James's, B^{r} 21, & Marg^{t} Wansell, same, Sp^{r} 18, dau^{r} of Rich^{d} W.

10 Dec. 1717. Nich^{s} Ritherdon, St Giles's, B^{r} 34, & Marg^{t} Pee, same, Sp^{r} 39.

26 Mar. 1719. John Winpress, St Alban, Wood S^{t}, Cit^{n} & Joyner, B^{r} 30, & Fran^{s} Bowler, Friday S^{t}, W^{o}. 26.

30 Dec. 1719. Joseph Allen, St Marti. fds. Vict^{r}, W^{r}, & Mrs Alice Hammond, St Anns, Blackfriars, W^{o}.

15 Octr. 1720. Joseph Chitty, St Olave, Hart S^{t}, B^{r} 28, & Mrs Elizth Lewis, Hackney, Sp^{r} 21.

23 May 1721. Fra^{s} Goddard, St Mart. fd^{s}, B. 60, & Mary Ayres, same, Sp^{r} 32.

18 May 1723. Robt Ashurst, Hedingham, Essex, W^{r}, and Judith Woolley, Holb. Sp^{r} 40.

10 Dec. 1723. Wm Ashurst, St Marg^{t} Moses, B^{r}, & Mrs Elizth Hollis, Whitechapel, Sp. 19, dau^{r} of John H.

30 Dec. 1724. Wm Wotton, St Clem. Danes, B^{r} 26, & Letitia Shuckburgh, St Paul Cov. Gar. Sp^{r}. 24.

11 Sept. 1728. Thos Parkyns, Deptford, B^{r} 18, & Elizth Woodroffe, St Mart. fds, Sp^{r} 21.

31 Aug. 1731. John Elliston, St Sepulchres, W^{r}, & Anne Hill, Teddington, W^{o}.

5 Sept. 1732. Ambrose Naish, Chelsea, B^{r} 23, & Elizth Greenwood, same, W^{o}.

7 May 1735. John Wogan, Esqr. Gaudy Hall, Norfolk, B^{r} 22, & Elizth Sancroft, St James's, Sp. 20 (dau^{r} of Cath^{e} Sancroft, W^{o}.)

21 Dec. 1738. Richd Williams, Esqr. Middle Temple, B^{r} 21, & Sarah Bishop of Manningtree, Sp^{r} 21.

13 Mar. 1743. Ruisshe Hassell, Gent^{n}, St Giles's, W^{r}, & Charlotte Mackcerly of Marylebone, W^{o}.

4 July 1744. Thos Henry Pott, St James's, W^{r}, & Elizth Shepherd, same, Sp^{r} 27.

KNIGHTSBRIDGE CHAPEL.

On the north side of the Road at Knightsbridge stands this Chapel, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, which belonged formerly to an ancient Lazar House, held as it appears under the Church of Westminster, at the rent of four shillings per annum, by the family of Glassington. The Chapel was rebuilt in 1629, and an engraving of it will be found in Wilkinson's Churches. See Lysons's Environs, vol. ii. p. 179.

Henry Walker was presented in 1655 to be Minister, by Cornelius Holland and George Prime, joint Governors of the Chapel.[h]

In 1699 the Chapel was again rebuilt at the charge of Nicholas Birkhead, Citizen and Goldsmith of London. The front was a third time rebuilt and the whole Chapel repaired in 1789. The patronage is in the Dean and Chapter of Westminster.

There is no Register to be found, but by the Matrimonial Allegations in the Bishop of London's Registry, it appears that many were married at this Chapel in the years 1667, 1668, and 1669. The following matches are extracted from these Records.

16 April 1632. Thos Herbert, Hammon-head, com. York, Esq. B^{r} 24, & Lucy Alexander, Sp. 20, daūr of Sir Walter Alexander.

12 Mar. 1641. Thos Guy, St Clem. Danes, Blacksmith, W^{r} 60, & Joane Nash, Shoreditch, W^{o} 42 (or at Shoreditch church.)

21 Jan. 1667. Robert Hyde, St Mart. fds, B^{r} 27, & Magdalen Broome, same, W^{o} 26 (or at St. Martins church.)

26 Nov. 1667. Silvester Hayes, Drayton, Middx. Gent^{n}. B^{r} 24, & Anne Harvey, same, Sp^{r} 28.

28 Nov. 1667. Thos Griffith Le Paye, St Giles's, W^{r} 55, & Mary Francis, same, W^{o} 36.

Benjamin Dyer, Kensington, dyer, W^{r} 42, & Mary Thornbray, same, Sp^{r} 28.

8 Dec. 1667. Anthony Fautrart, Guernsey, Merchant, W^{r} 32, & Mary Des Pergues, same, W^{o} 30.

[h] By the Matrimonial Allegations, Thomas Halley appears Clerk of the Chapel in 1667, 1668, 1669, and Thomas Hipsley in 1669.

10 Dec. 1667. Henry Wingfield, St Mart. fds, Chirurgeon, Br 26, & Mary Leight, same, Sp. 23.

21 Mar. 1667. John Fells, St Mart. fds, Goldsmith, Br 24. & Sarah Hacker, same, Spr. 33.

24 Mar. 1667. John Hossam (or Hoffam), Gentn. St Martis fds, Br 26, & Fras Dowler, same, Wo 32.

25 Mar. 1667. Drew Blagrave, St Clem. Danes, Perfumer 20, & Anne Finch, same, Wo 25.

21 April 1668. Theophilus Pigott, St Dunstans West, Gent. Wr 40, & Isabella Pinkney, Holb. Spr 30, daur of Lancelot, & Fras Pinkney.

25 April 1668. Christr Pautrion, St Paul Cov. Garden, Jeweller, Wr 32, & Alice Gibson, same, Spr 26, dau. of Richd Gibson.

2 June 1668. Henry Cocksedge, Gentn. St Mart. fds, Br 23, & Susan Frost, same, Spr. 33.

4 July 1668. John Ewre, St Thos Apostle, Citizen, Br 23, & Olive Scrivener, St Clem. Danes, Sp. 20 (daūr of Richd S.)

16 July 1668. Fras Durant, St Mart. fds, Br, 39, & Susa Samolien, same, Spr. 23.

.. Sept. 1668. Robert Whistler, Easton, Norfolk, Malster, Wr 40, & Bridget Shuckford, Cov. Garden, Sp. 25.

..... 1668. Thos Don, St Mart. fds, Br 24, & Mary Roberts, same, Sp. 26.

..... 1668. Dewdato Capper, St Margts, Br 43, & Mary Richisson, same, Spr. 25.

18 Mar. 1669. Thos Franklyn, Kensington, Wr 56, & Ellen Rotchford, Chelsea, Wo 50.

10 Feb. 1708. Richd Monck, St James's, Br 24, & Mary Jurose, same, Sp. 28.

12 Nov. 1719. Humphrey Buckler, St Clem. Danes, Gentn. Br 21, & Sarah Stone, Basingstoke, Spr. (daūr of John Stone).

26 June 1721. Chas Vanbrugh, St Martins fds, Esq. Br 30, & Anne Burt, same, Spr 20, daūr of Edwd Burt (or at Pancridge or Kensington).

7 May 1730. Noel Broxolme, M.D. St James's, Br 40, & Mrs Amey Dowdeswell, St Anns Westmr, Wo.

27 Aug. 1734. Taylor Courtman, St Mary le Strand, Stationer, Br 21, & Hannah Powney, same, Spr. 19 (daūr of Robert Powney).

28 Oct. 1747. John Clevland, Esq. St Mart. fds, Wr, & Sarah Shuckburgh, St Geo. Hanr sqr. Spr. 22.

From Newspapers.

.. August 1733. Thomas Griffin, Esq. Roehampton, and Sarah Chapman, dau. of Thos. Chapman of Kingston.

7 Jan. 1736. George Philips, Esq. Dover, & Miss Freeman, dau. of John Freeman, Esq. of Brompton.

20 May 1738. Rev. Mr. Mayo, Fellow of Winchester Coll. & Miss Tanner, only dau. of Capt. Wm. Tanner, H.M.S. Burlington.

17 Feb. 1739. Joseph Hales, Esq. Thorp, near Peterborough, & Miss Mayo, only dau. of Samuel Mayo, of Winchester.

7 Jan. 1754. Mr. —— Hunter, Coventry, & Miss Sally Shields, dau. of James Shields, Esq. of Dunchurch.

J. S. B.

XVIII.

REGISTER OF CHERTSEY ABBEY.

In the library of Lord Clifford at Ugbrook, Devonshire, is a Register formerly belonging to St. Peter's Benedictine Abbey at Chertsey in Surrey. This Folio MS. consists of 152 leaves, and has been fairly preserved; but owing to the ignorance of the binder, the series of events has been disjointed, and thrown into some confusion; and, unfortunately, some portion has perished. The principal part of the MS. relates to the Acts of John de Rutherwyk, who was elected Abbat of Chertsey 9 Aug. 1307, and died 28 January 1346. A few deeds which belong to his predecessors Alanus, William, and Bartholomew, are copied into the MS.

One cannot sufficiently admire the precision and method with which these Registers were kept, with what diligence the Crown Grants, and all purchases and exchanges and donations were registered, and the yearly events of the Monastery recorded.

This MS. bears intrinsic evidence to the enterprise and ability which distinguished the government of John de Rutherwyk. He must have been unwearied in improving and extending the Abbey estates, in draining marshes, erecting mills and stone bridges, inclosing lands, sowing acorns, repairing chapels and farm-houses, sinking wells, building barns, &c. The property was very extensive in Chertsey, Thorp, Chabeham, and Egham, and in Coveham, Colesdon, Bocham, Ewell, White Waltham, Horlee, Sutton, and Kersaulton. The Convent had property also

in London, in the parish of All Saints de Hayward apud Danegate, in St. Nicholas Olave's parish, in St. Giles' parish beyond Cripplegate, at the Wood-wharf in St. Bennet's parish, and in St. Mary's Southwark. The town house of the Abbat was in the parish of St. Peter the Less, and once belonged to the Chiggewell family.

Perhaps the following particulars may interest the readers of the Collectanea:

Sept. 1310. Sir John Horne covenants to pay at Michaelmas of the year following, the sum of 53*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* "in Ecclesiâ Sĉi Magni Martyris prope pontem London."

1313. The Abbat did military service in the expedition against Scotland, by his proxy Paulinus de Waltham, "qui occubuit apud Stryvelyn, cujus animam Dꝰ absolvat. Amen."

1314. The copying of a new missal for the high altar of the Abbey church was deemed an event of sufficient consequence to be recorded in the annals, "Eodem anno fecit scribi novum Missale, & summo Altari deputavit."

1316. This year the Abbat purchased of Michael le Waps a certain messuage with a garden, curtelage, & a croft of arable land in Horlee, which he assigned as a manse for the Vicars of Horlee.

1320. Amongst very many erections and improvements this year, "Fecit Tanneriam juxta gardinum Infirmarie."

1323. "Emit ymagines Sĉe Katarine & Sĉe Margarete stantes super summum altare; eodem anno fecit fieri novum baculum pastoralem."

1324. Richard Hall of Thorpe resigned his appointment of Porter to the Abbey gate. To this office was attached a weekly allowance of seven convent loaves, fourteen gallons[a] of convent beer, seven dishes from the kitchen, and ten shillings at Easter for his robe. The Abbat, upon this resignation, assigned to the said Hall an apartment for his life within the inclosure of the Almonry, "infra clausum Elemosinarie nr̃e," and the Celerar was directed to provide him with a weekly allowance of seven conventual loaves called Miches, 14 loave, called Knygte-loves, 12 jugs of convent beer, & 20*s.* per annum for his kitchen, and a robe every year "de sectâ Clericorum nostrorum."

1325. The Abbats of Chertsey had possessed the privilege of keeping the King's gaol at Chertsey, within the hundred of

[a] Galo et Lagena appear to be used indiscriminately.

Godele. It frequently occurred, that in the act of removing the prisoners from thence to Guilford gaol through Windsor Forest, "per vastum & nemora foreste de Wyndesore," attempts were successfully made by their accomplices to rescue them, to the great prejudice of justice and the public tranquillity. At this time there were but two Coroners for the whole county of Surrey. At the petition of the Abbat, King Edward II. on 31 May this year, allowed a third Coroner, with jurisdiction in this hundred of Godele. His Majesty further permitted the Abbat to rebuild a wear in the river Thames at Chertsey, at a place called La Halle.

1326-7. "Memorandum quod vicesimo nono die Januarii ejusdem anni Dñs Edwardus Tertius post Conquestum incepit regnare, quamvis annus vicesimus Patris ejus in multis rotulis Compotorum continuatur usque ad festum Sĉi Michis proxime sequens." Then follows the writ of the new King directed to the Sheriff of Surrey, "de Pace Regni custodiendâ," dated Westminster, 29 Jan. anno regni nr̃i primo. He states that the late King had withdrawn, "spontanea voluntate," from the government of the realm; and that with the good pleasure of his father, "ipsius Patris nostri beneplacito," and the advice of the Prelates and Barons, he, as the first born and heir to the Crown, had assumed the reins of government, and had received their homage. He commands the Sheriff to proceed to the publication of the accompanying writ, and that he will always be ready to deal out equal justice to the rich and to the poor.

1327. William de Henlee held the manor of Henlee, with its appurtenances and tenements in Fremelesworth, "per servicium reddendi Abbati de Certeseye xxii*s.* & viii*d.* ad quatuor anni terminos, & ad festum Sĉi Michaelis xii lagenas mellis." An Inquisition taken at Harpesford on Ladyday this year, reported that the value of the property over and above the said rent was 30*l.* per ann.

On 26th April, Hawysia, relict of Sir Walter de Gloucester, Knt. granted to the Abbat a release of ten marks annual rent charged on property in Chertsey, Thorp, and Egham, "ad sustentationem duorum capellanorum in Ecclîâ bt̃i Michis de Haydour in com. Lyncolñ.

On 26th Dec. this year, the King published the Charter of the Perambulation of the Forest. The boundaries are thus set forth: "Perambulatio inchoanda est apud Wayemuthe; & abinde sem-

per in longitudine Tamisie usque Loderlakeshatch ubi tres comitatus conveniunt, videlicet, Surr̃, Berkš, & Bukš; & abinde usque orientalem corneram parci de Wyndesore, & abinde usque ad molendinū de Harpesford: & abinde usque ad Thornhulle, & abinde usque ad Sydweye, & abinde usque la Lee, et sic usque ad Horton; et abinde per medium la Shete usque Gomerychesford; et abinde usque Rolvestrouche, & abinde usque Wysshemoredene; & abinde usque Brydeforde, ubi tres comitatus conveniunt, videlicet Surr̃, Berkš, & Suthť. Et quod totus comitatus Surr̃ est extra Forestam."

This year the Abbat rebuilt the chancel of Egham church, and caused the following verses to be inscribed. We take it for granted, that he was a better architect than a poet.

Hec domus efficitur Baptiste laude Johannis,
Bis deca septenis trescentis mille sub annis
Christi, quam statuit Abbas ex corde Johannes
De Rutherwyka per terras dictus et ampnes.[b]

1332. Abbas construxit tabernaculum super magnum altare apud Egeham; reparavit cameram apud Coveham cum nova capella.

1335. In this year the Abbat desisted from all purchases and fatigue of body and mind, in consequence of a libellous charge preferred against him by some of the community to Adam de Orleton, Bishop of Winchester, viz. that he was occupied in accumulating enormous property. He prays Heaven, that these degenerate children so wrongfully accusing their father, and so opposed to the common advantage, may have time given them for repentance, and that the brethren in future may have grace to refrain from such unworthy combinations.

1336. This year witnessed the Abbat as actively employed as ever in the work of improvement. Besides several small purchases of land in Egham, Bocham, Horlee, Aysshe, and Chertsey, he inclosed a moor called Frythbroke at Thorp, repaired the quay at Oxelake, &c. &c.

1341. On 22 September King Edward III. and Court visited Chertsey Abbey, and his Majesty was pleased to renew in its

[b] This inscription is still remaining, and a reduced fac-simile of it is engraved in Pegge's Sylloge of Inscriptions, 4to. 1787, pl. xvi. together with another closely resembling it, which Abbat Rutherwyk placed in the church of Great Bookham, Surrey, on rebuilding that edifice in 1341; of the latter a more accurate fac-simile is engraved in the Archæologia, vol. XIII. pl. xxv.—Edit.

favour the charters of his progenitors from the time of Edward the Confessor, and at the request of his Queen Philippa, to grant an addition to the privileges of the Abbey.

On 25 Feb. 1342, the above-mentioned King, at the request of this favoured Abbat, was pleased to grant, that in the vacancy in his office, either by death, cession, or resignation, or any other way, the Prior and Convent should ever be vested with its custody, and with the sole administration of its temporalities, always excepting knight's service, and the presentations to the livings of churches appropriated to the Abbey, during such vacancy of the abbatial dignity. Should such vacancy not exceed four months, then the Crown was to receive but 50 marks; but proportionably more, according to the length of vacancy.

In this MS. are three memoranda written in a very different hand. The first states that in the reign of King Henry the land of Hamme "reddidit tres marcas & duos solidos, & octo falces, & seminavit vj acras Domino preter Preces, & fecit communes operationes, et reddidit pro quâdam piscariâ vij solidos." Abbat William wished the Convent to grant this estate to Robert the Chamberlain for 26s; they hesitated to do so, as being a royal gift; but the grant eventually was made in chapter of the estate, "preter nemus et piscariam, pro xxvj solidis et ceteris operibus."

The second memorandum is intituled, "Ruina turris nostri magni de Certeseia."

"Anno Dñi millo CCCmo Lxxmo nonis Julii videlt feria iiij. in crastino depositionis Sti Swithuni Epi, immediate post capitulum, dum conventus staret ad incipiendum Parliamentum, media pars campanilis nostri in materia ruebat ad ymum terre ad dampnum irrecuperabile dicti monasterii nostri."

The third asserts that to the manor of Reumond belong six messuages, 200 acres of arable land, 72 of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, with 110s of rent in Chertsey, Thorp, and Egham.

Exeter, July 5, 1836. GEO. OLIVER.

XIX.

WILLS OF THE FAMILIES OF DENYS, CHAMOND, AND ARUNDELL, FROM THE EPISCOPAL REGISTER AT EXETER.

RICHARD DENYS, RECTOR OF POWDERHAM, 1532.

In Dei nomine, Amen. xiiij^to^ die Februarii Anno Dñi M^lo^ CCCCC^mo^ xxxii^do^ I Sir Richard Denys, hole and steidfaste of remembraunce, mak my last will and testament after this maner and forme followyng; Furst I geve and bequeth my sowle unto Allmyghty God, to our blessid Lady, and to all the holy company of hevyn, and my bodie to be buried in the chauncell of the Parish Churche at Powderham. Also, I geve & bequeth unto the said Churche xx^s^ and a boorde clothe of diaper. Item I bequeth unto the same Churche iiij kyen condicyonally, that the Wardens of the same Churche may keep, or cawse to be kept, one obitt yerelie within the said Churche, and to bestowe unto prists and poore peple yerelie at every obitte iij^s^ iiij^d^ to praye for my soulle, for the sowlis of my Father & mother, & all such as I ame bound to pray for. Item I give and bequeth unto the Parishe Churche of Stratton xx^s^. Also I geve & bequeth unto the Grey Friors at Excetter to say a Trentalle for me v^s^. Also I geve & bequeth unto the Blak Friors at Excettor to say a Trentall for me v^s^. Also I geve & bequeth unto every one of my Godchildren one sheipe. The residue of all my goods not bequethed, I do geve & bequeth it to the Church Wardens of the Parishe Churche of Powderham, whatsoever they be, that shall be Churche Wardens there at such tyme as my sowle shall departe from my bodie.

Proved at Exeter 24th June, 1533.

This worthy Priest was the youngest brother of Sir Thomas Denys, knight, and was presented to the living of Powderham on 6 March 1512, by its then Patron, William Courtenay, Esq.

SIR THOMAS DENYS, KNIGHT, 1558.

In Dei nomine Amen: the xiij daye of December in Anno Dñi 1558, I Thomas Denys, Knyght, of hole memorye and per-

fytt mind, thankes be unto Allmightye God, do make my last will and testament in manner & forme followinge: Fyrst I bequethe my soule unto Allmyghtye God, and my bodye to be buryed in hollye sepultre. Item I bequeth and geve to Bedleane people in & about the Citye of Exeter xx^{s}. Item I geve unto the prisoners of the King's Geyle in the Castle of Exeter xx^{s}. Item I will to be distributed to every poore man, woman, and child, by ye discression of my Oversears, or by the overlivers of them, on the daye of my buryall x^{l}. Item I geve & bequeth unto every of my howshold servaunts, taking xL^{s} wages yerlye at the time of my dethe, & hath bene with me three yeres, besides his wages due unto the daye of my sepulture, his hole yers wages over & besides his sayd ordinarye wages. Item I geve unto Richard Barttlett & to John Davelles my servaunts, every of them, one hundred shillings over & besides their wages due unto them at the tyme of my dethe. Item I will myn Executrixe shall find all my howshold servaunts, or as many of them as shall please her, iij monthes after my deth, mete, drink, & lodginge. The use of the residue of all my goodes & catalls quick or ded, I geve & bequeth to Dame [a] Elizabeth my wiff during her naturall liffe, whome I make my full Executrix; and the same goodes after her deathe I geve and bequeth unto my son [b] Robert Denys, Knighte, provided allwayes that the same Dame Eliza: shall have free liberty, powre, & auctoritye to geve, sell, dispose, or bequethe to home so ever that it shall please her as much of the said goodes, plate, cattalls, besid.s her owne jewells & apparell, as shall extend to the some of vth hundred poundes, any thing before mentioned in this my will to the contrary not withstandinge. And yf she marye after my decesse, then my will is, that she shall have ij hundred poundes to geve, alyen, or dispose as aforesaid. As for my funerall month-daye anniversarye, I remitt the doing therof to my said wiff, my Executrix ..... ye Esquire & John Baker, Clerke, whome I make my Oversears of this my last will, that they see this same my will, with as many prayers and almsdeeds as may be conveniently done, without any funerall pompe or gevinge any blacke gownes

[a] She was daughter and heiress of Sir Angel Dun, of London, Knt.

[b] Sir Robert Denys purchased Bicton of Charles Copleston, Esq. and dying there 4 Sept. 1592, was buried at Holcombe Burnell, near his father, on the 15th Sept. that year. Sir Robert's son Peter was buried at Bicton 24 Aug. 1565.

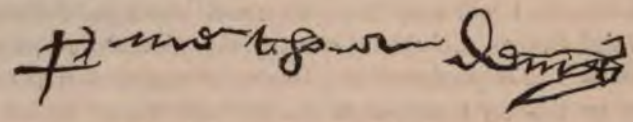
but to themselues, & black cotes to my howshold servaunts that have bene with me the space of iij yeres, & without makinge any great dinner or feast, as vaynlye without the proffitt of the sowle of the ded is used to be done, & to every of my Oversears for the trewlye doing herof, I geve & bequeth v[l]. Also I will that mine Executrixe & Oversears shall not cause nor suffer any hearse or sumptuous lyghts to be erected or sett upp about my herse at no time, because I will avoyd all pompe used about my ded corpes. Provided allways, and this is also my will, that all such my servaunts as I have preferred to living or livings, shall take no benefitt by this my testament & last will, any thinge before conteyned in this my will in any wise not withstandinge, & yf any doubt shall or may hereafter aryse or growe of any word or sentence in this my will before specifyed, then my will is, that the scaning, claracion and interpretacion therof shalbe alwayes judged & determyned by the Chaunsler to the Bushoppe of Exeter, myne Executrix, and Overseares, and by the most part of them. In wittness wherof to this present testament I have putt my hand Yeven the daye & yere above written.

Sir Thomas is said to have served the office of Sheriff for Devon no less than seven times. John Hoker, the celebrated Historian, omits in his MS. this number of times (in p. 353) but delivers the following report of the worthy Knight: "Sir Thomas Denys, Recorder of this City of Exeter,[c] died the 18th of February 1560. He was a gentleman, born of an ancient howse, but by times spent and greatly decayed; but by this man restored again. He was well learned in the laws of this land; a man very wise and of great experience. He lived under, and saw the days of, seven Kings & Queens, viz. Edward IV. Richard III. Henry VII. Henry VIII. Edward VI. Mary, and Elizabeth. He was servant to King Henry VII. and of the Privy Council to Henry VIII. He married two ladies, the widows of two Aldermen of London, by whom he attained unto great wealth; and the so much the better to keep countenaunce in Court, he was Chauncellor to the Lady Anne of Cleves, and in great favour with the King, and the best estates of this Realm. He had been Sheriff .... times, whereof two times now together in the reign of King Henry VII. having so soon ended one year, but he was chosen the next year also; whereof when he understood, he went to the King and told him, that when his Grace had chosen him Sheriff the second time, it was against his Laws. Then the King demanded what was the penalty; he answered it was £100,

[c] He held this office for 31 years, from 1513 to 1544.

whereof the one moiety was to his Grace, the other moiety to him that would sue it. Whereupon the King sent to his Attorney, and required him to enter an action in his name against this Sir Thomas Denys for the said forfeiture; which he released for this unto him, and bid him to serve the office."

The annexed is a fac-simile of the Knight's hand-writing, from a deed dated 10 Oct. 5 & 6 P & M.



Q. Who was Richard Denys who died in Cornwall in 1528, or the year following? He left a cloak to St. Petrock's Church, Exeter, which the then Wardens sold for 15s. The carriage of the article from Cornwall cost them twelve pence.

Q. Who was the George Denys, the Franciscan Friar, who is thus mentioned in p. 55, "Historia Minor F. F. Minorum Provinciæ Angliæ," by Francis Davenport Duaci, 1665? "Frater Denis, seu Georgius Dionysii, generosâ Familiâ Catholicâ in Comitatu Devoniensi prognatus, olim in obsidione & interceptione Boloniæ sub Henrico Octavo Regius Vexillifer; ante ordinis (S. Francisci) suppressionem, sub Mariâ Grenovici habitum nostrum suscepit, et novitius existens, quod singularem denotat fervorem, una cum Patribus ad exteras nationes cum habitu evolavit; et à Brabantiâ Leodium se conferens, apud nostros diu post Professionem mortuus, sepultus est in ambitu, cujus Epitaphium jam ablatum ibi vidi."

DAME JANE CHAMOND,[d] 1550-1.

In the name of the blessed Trinitie, Father, Sone, & Holy Gost, I Dame Jane Chamond, widowe, beyng in perfyte mynde

[d] Daughter of Sir Thomas Grenville; and widow first of Sir John Arundell, of Trerice. The pedigree of Arundell of Trerice in Collins's Peerage, 1741, vol. iv. p. 183, is perfectly incorrect; another line of the family having apparently been confused with it. The correct descent, and the names of wives and children, are given in C. S. Gilbert's Survey of Cornwall, 1817, vol. i. p. 538: but this will proves that Sir John Arundell, who married Jane Grenville, was dead some time before 1550; and that the monument of a Sir John Arundell, at Stratton in Cornwall, on which his figure is represented in brass, lying between his two wives, attributed by Mr. Gilbert to the husband of Jane Grenville, is that of her son, who married first, Mary, dau. and heiress of John Beville of Garnake; and secondly, Julian, daughter of James Eresby of Eresby, and widow of —— Gamlyn. Below the feet of the first wife, stand the sons, Richard, John, and Roger Arundell; under the second are ranged the daughters, Margereta, Marie, Jane, Phelipe,

& memorie, thankes be gyven to Almyghty God, my Creator & onely Redeemer, perceavyng by Faith and Creation my naturall liffe to be transitorie, holy[e] myndyng Repentaunce, in most humble maner aske Almyghty God forgiveness, and also of all the worlde. And here, under the protection of God, make & declare here my last will & testament in this maner following: First I give & bequeth my soule unto Almyghty God, my bodie to be beried in the Church of St. Androwe of Stratton, in the south yeld (aile) of the Churche theare, in the place betwixt my first husband Sir John Arundell, Therys,[f] Knyght, and Sir John Chamond, Knyght, my second & last husband. Also I do give & bequeth to my eldest son Sir John Arundell, Treryse, Knyght, all such somes of money as he oweth me for fyve thousand & haulf poundes of white tynne which he had of me: and also the two cheynes of gold which I have allredye delyvered hym. And also all such other somes of money & other things that he hath had of myn or owith me, my part in that parte of the premisses, that he bestowe to the mariage of his doghters at his pleasure. And also besydes the premises, I doo give & bequeth to my said sone Sir John Arundell Trerys, my basin and ewer of silver; also I give and bequeth to my doghter Dame Juliane Arundell, wiff to my said sone, my best velvet gowne, furred & edged with white martens. Also I give & bequeth to my daughter Margaret Chamonde, wiffe to my son Richard Chamonde, Esquyer, my best saten gowne & my best velvet kirtell. And as to the rest of my goods, moveable and unmovable, not gevyn nor bequethed, I doo give & bequeth to my said sone Richard Chamonde, partly therwith to marry his children; and hym the same Richard Chamonde I doo make my hole & sole executor, to dispose such part of my said goodes for the wealth of my soule, as he shall

Grace, Margeri, and Annes Arundell. The inscription is, "Here lyeth buryed Syr John Arundell, Trerise, Knyght, who, praysed be God, dyed in the Lorde the xxv daye of November in the yeare of oure Lorde God a MCCCCCLXI, and in the III^xx and VII yeare of his age, whose soule now resteth with the faythfull Chrystians in our Lorde." Of the thirteen children here named, we find in the pedigree, as the only surviving son by Julian Eresby, John, who succeeded at Trerice; and these daughters: Margaret, wife of Robert Becket, esq.; Grace, wife of John Trengough; Margery, wife of —— Dunham; Mary; and Jane; and, by Mary Beville, Roger, who married Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Tridenham, Esq. and had issue John son and heir 1597; Katharine, wife of Richard Prideaux; and Jane, wife of William Wall, Esq.

[e] *i. e.* wholly. [f] Trerice.

think best, & pay my debtes & chardgies for my funeral. Dated & gyven the first day of Januarye, in the fourth yere of the Reigne of our Soverayng Lord Edward the Sixt, by the Grace of God, &c. Which will and testament was made in the presence of Sir John Chamonde, Richard Prideauxe, Esquyor, Sir John Lill, clerk, then her Chaplain, Martyn Poyle, Gent. John Kympthorne her servaunt, & desired to be witnes herunto by the same Jane Chamonde.

Proved at Exeter 9 March 1552. Property sworn to the amount of 188*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*

THOMAS ARUNDELL, ESQ. OF TALFERNE, 1552.

In the name of God, Amen. The xxii day of Maye, the yere of our Lord God a thousand fyve hundred fyftye and two, and the syxte yere of the reigne of our soveraigne Lord Edward the Sixt, by the grace of God King of Englond, Fraunce, and of Irelond, Defender of the faith, and in earth of the Churche of Englond and also of Irelond the supreme hedd, I Thomas Arundell of Talfryne, in the countie of Cornwall, Esquyer, being of hole mynd & pfyte remembraunce, make my last will & testament in maner & forme following: First, I will gyve & bequeth my soule to Almyghty God, my body to be buryd where yt shall please God to call me to his m̃cy. Also I gyve & bequeth unto Margaret my wiff, and to John Tremlack of Tregony, yoman, all my goods moveable & unmoveable of what kind so ever hyt or they be within the countie of Cornwall & Devonshire or els where within the realme of Englond, whom I make my executours. Further, I the foresaid Thomas Arundell do gyve & devyse by this my last will and testament all my maners called Trevaneck and Penbirthy, with thappurtenaunces; and also all my myses, laundes, tenements, rents, reversions, and services myne, with thappurtenaunces apperteyning and belonging to the maners aforesaid; and also all my myses, launds, and tenements, rents, reversions, and services myne, which all and singuler lyeng and beyng within the parishes of Saynt Clary, Sent Philack, Sent Erth, Sent Gwynnyer, and Sent Gerran in the countie of Cornwall aforesaid; unto Margaret my wiff aforesaid, to have and to hold all & singler aforesaid the premisses with thappurtenances, unto the aforesaid Margaret my wiff during her naturall liff, in the name of a jonture and dowre of the said Margaret.

And further, I the said Thomas Arundell gyve and devise by this my last will & testament unto John Arscott of Dunslond, in the countie of Devon, Esquyer, John Trevanyon of Trewalster, in the parishe of Sent Kee, in the countie of Cornwall aforesaid, Esquyer, and George Arundell, Gent. my unkell, all my maners called Talfryne and Sent Mawditt, with the appurtenaunces, and also all my myses, launds, tenements, rents, reversions, services, with thappurtenaunces apperteyning & belonging to the same; and also all my myses, launds, tenements, rents, reversions, & services, with the appurtenaunces, and which all & singler lyeng & beyng within the parishes of S. Filly, S. Just, S. Evans, S. Probys, Pernyborth, S. Nyot, & in Roche, Trero borogh, & S. Kee, with the patronage of S. Just aforesaid, and the passage & passage boate of Talfryne, to have & to hold unto the foresaid John Arscott, John Trevanyon & George Arundell, for and by the space & terme of eighteen yeres next and ymediatlye after the discesse of me the aforesaid Thomas Arundell to this purpose, use, interest, & condiĉon, that the aforesaid John Arscot, John Trevanyon, and George Arundell shall, imediatly after my discesse, receve & gether & levye from tyme to tyme the rents, revenewes, yssues, & profytts, of all & singler the aforesaid premisses, with thappurtenaunces, and with the same to gyve & bestowe appon my daghter Alice Arundell one hunderth poundes of lawful money of Englond to be paid & delivered unto the said Alice at the tyme of hur mariage, so that she be rueled & ordered in her mariage by the discreĉon of Margaret my wiff, and the said John Arscot of Dunslond. And also one hundred poundes apon my sister Mary, whereof I am bound to pay one hundred marks, as it appereth in my offyce to be paid & delivered at the tyme of her mariage. And furder I will that the aforesaid John Arscot, John Trevanyon, & George Arundell, shall, with more of the rents, revenues, issuys, & profytts so receved & gethered, give & bestowe apon Thomas Arundell, my sone, fourty poundes of lawful money of Englond, and the vocynage vacaĉon & next avoydaunce of the benefice of S. Just aforesaid; and also to gyve & bestowe apone Richard Jobe my servaunt xl^{s} sterling, and also to gyve & bestawe apon my servaunt Anne Collyn three poundes sterling; and furder I will that my Lesses to receve & take to everiche of them xl^{s} sterling for their labor. Provided alway that yf hit happyn my doghter Alice dye afore she be maried, I will that then her hundred poundes shall remayne to my said Lesses

toward the payment of my debts. Also, if yt happen that my sister Mary dye before she be maried, I will that then xxxiiij*li.* syxe shilings & eight pens sterling, gyven by me the aforesaid Thomas Arundell, shall remayne to my said Lesses towards the payment of my debts. And furder I will that the aforesaid John Arscott, John Trevanyon, and George Arundell, shall delyver & bestawe the residue of all the rents, reversions, issuys, & profytts that shall happen to growe ryse to be levyd and gethered of all & singler the premisses, with thappurtenaunces, within the said eightene yeres, to see my debts paid, and certen lands now lyeng in morgage to be redeemed, and also to see such necessarie chardges to be paid with the same that my said Lesses have sustayned. In witnes wherof unto this my last will and testament I have putto my seale the day and yere above specified.

Sigillat̃ et deliberat̃ die et a° infrascript̃, his testibus, Thoma Arscot, Johne Blaterland, Richard Jobe, & Philippe Pyn, cum multis aliis.

This will was proved before Miles Coverdale, Bp. of Exeter, at Exeter 28th June 1552: Letters of Administration granted, and the inventory of the property was sworn 224*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*

JOHN ARUNDELL, OF TALFERNE, ESQ. 1598.

In the name of God, Amen. I JOHNE ARUNDELL of Tallferne, in the countie of Cornewall, Esquier, beinge sicke in bodie but sounde in minde and of perfecte memorie, doe make this my laste will and testament as followeth. First, I comende my spirit into the handes of Jesus Christ, my faythfull Redeemer, and my bodie to the grave, with the assured hope of resurrection to life everlastinge. Nexte I geve & bequeath unto the poore of the pishe of Philley iij^{li}; the poore of the pishe of St. Gerrans xx^{s}; to the poore of St. Berian xx^{s}, & to the poore of Ruan xx^{s}. Item, I geve unto my wife Gartred all her jewells and apparrel; and my wiil is, that after the Ladie Anne Arundell, my mother, shalbe indeauced or compounded with for her thirdes, that then my sayde wife shall have her thirds & dower of the residewe of all my landes: also my will is, that myne executor shall suffer my wife to have the use of the intayled deeds of my lande to shewe them if shee have any occasion for hur dower, & then to restore them to him agayne. Item, I bequeath to my mother my litle guilt sack cup with a cover. Item, I bequieth unto my sister

Elizabeth two hundred poundes to be payed unto her within one year & a halfe after her marriadge. Item, my will & request is, that my brother Thomas Arundell doe make a lease unto Johne Grubb, of such landes as my father Sir Johne Arundell promised him in his life time. Item, I bequeath unto my brother Thomas the ringe which I now weare on my finger. Item, I bequeath unto my servant Pearse, over & above that which is dewe unto him, five pounds; and to my servant Trelothes three pounds. Item, I make my brother Thomas the full & whole executor of this my laste will & testament, unto whom I bequeath all my goods & chattells not yeet geven nor bequeathed. And doe appoynte Richard Carewe of Anthony, Esquier, & Richard Trevanion of St. Gerrans, Gentleman, overseers of this my will, written the seaventh daye of Februarii, in the one & fortieth yeere of the raigne of our soveraign Ladie Queene Elizabeth, 1598.

JOHN ARUNDELL.

The witnesses of this will are, Thomas, Edward, and Richard Carewe Ragnold. Proved at Exeter 7 March the year aforesaid.

Exeter. G. O.

XX.

PEDIGREE OF ALFORD, OF MEAUX ABBEY, YORKSHIRE.

This Pedigree is derived from St. George's Visitation of Yorkshire, MS Harl. 1487, from the Visitation of Berkshire in 1623, in Coll. Arm. C. 18, from the 8th volume of Burton's MSS. of East Riding Pedigrees, in the library of Sir Clifford Constable, Bart. at Burton Constable, and from copies of original deeds in my possession.

ARMS. Gules, six pears and a chief Or.

There are now scarcely any remains left of Meaux Abbey. The site and the lands adjoining are at present the property of Robert Wise, Esq. of Meaux, whose father purchased them of the late Earl Fitzwilliam; into whose family they came through the Stringers; the executors of Francis Stringer, Esq. having purchased the estate of James Winstanley, Esq. mentioned at the close of the pedigree.

C. F.

Robert Alford.=.....

Thomas Alford, of Holt, co. Denbigh, 2d son of Robert Alford, Esq.=Jane, dau. of John Salisbury.

- John Alford, of Holt, Esq.=Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Bryan Withiforth.
  - Peter Alford, of Sutton, legatee under the will of his brother Launcelot; by his own will, dated 28 Nov. 1566, bur. in Sutton Chancel.
  - Launcelot Alford of Meaux Abbey, Esq. bur. in Beverley Minster 28 Jan. 1562; occupied under Robert Duke of Northumberland, and afterwards, 3 Eliz. under the Earl of Leicester.
    - John Alford, a legatee under the will of his uncle Launcelot, and also under that of George Cresswell, Esq. of Nunkilling, dated 34 Elizabeth; sold the Castle of Holt and town of Alford.
      - Henry Alford, Esq. ob. at Hall-place in Hurley, Berks, Oct. 14, 1645, æt. 67. Epit. at Fawley, Bucks.=Bridget, dau. of Wm. de la Pole, or Poole, Esq. of Coats, co. Glouc. ob. Nov. 20, 1658, æt. 81.
        - William, æt. 16 Aug. 1623.
        - Henry.
        - John.
        - Thomas.
        - Maria.
        - Catharine.
        - Beata.
        - Agnes.
        - Margaret, mar. Sir Robert Strickland, Knt. of Sizergh, Westmerland.
        - Ann, by will proved 11 July 1659, desired to be buried in the church of Waghen, co. York, among her ancestors.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Dorothy, after whose marriage her father settled the Meaux estate on her 17 Jan. 1638.
        - Thomas Grantham, son and heir of Sir Tnomas Grantham of Golthre in Linc. afterwards of Meaux Abbey, dead in 1657.
          - Thomas Grantham, had Meaux estate settled on him 12 Dec. 1657; will dated 29 Mar. 1668; proved 5 May 1668.=Frances Wentworth, dau. of John Wentworth of Aldborough, co. Ebor. survived her husband.
            - Vincent, mentioned in his father's will.
            - Dorothea, took Meaux estate on partition with her sister in 1698, and joined with her husband in conveying it to James Winstanley in Dec. 1701, upon his marriage with their daughter.=James Holte.
              - Frances.=James Winstanley, Esq.
            - Elizabeth.=Geoffry Palmer.
          - Vincent, mentioned in his brother's will.
          - Francis.
          - Hugh.
          - John.
          - Frances, born 7 Sep. 1660, at Meaux Abbey.
          - Elizabeth, baptized 4 Jan. 1664.
      - Elizabeth, sister to Sir Owen Oglethorpe, Knt.=Robert Rookes, of Fawley, co. Bucks.
        - Edward.
        - Arthur.
        - Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Robert Rookes, 1st wife.=Sir William Alford of Bilton, Knt. grantee of lands in Meaux, from Thorp and Collier in 1634.=Elizabeth, dau. of Sir William Clark of Weston, in the county of Oxford, Knt. 2d wife.
    - Sir Launcelot Alford, of Meaux Abbey, knighted by King James at York 17 April 1603; grantee of the site of the Monastery from Sir Christopher Hatton 5th October 28 Elizabeth; living 1623. (Visit. Bucks.)=Ann, dau. and sole heir of Sir William Knowlys of Bylton, Knt.
      - Cativin.
  - John of Holt.=Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Pickering of Holt, Knt.
  - William, a priest, and legatee under the will of his brother Launcelot, living 1566.
- Robert; *a quo* ALFORD, of Sussex. See Pedigree in Cartwright's Rape of Bramber, p. 30.
- Piers.
- Edward.
- Thomas.

XXI.

WILL OF SIR JOHN MAUTRAVERS, KNT. 1386.

From the original probate in the possession of the Earl of Ilchester. The reader is referred to the pedigree of Maltravers in vol. iii. p. 77.

In dei noĩe Amen xvj die menſ Maij anno dñi M°ccc^mo]xxxvj Ego Johnes Mautrauers miles condo testamentũ meũ in hũc modũ In p^imis lego aĩam meam omĩpotenti deo ꝑ Maĩ ⁊ oĩibꝫ sĉis It lego corp^ꝰ meũ sacĩ sepulꝛe ad sepeliend in ecclia Abbath monasteĩ de Abbodesbuĩ in quadm capell ꝑi Andree in ꝑte boĩ capell ꝑe Maĩ eiusd monasteĩ de Abbodesbuĩ It lego fabĩ ecclie ꝑe Maĩ Saĩ xx s. It lego ecclie poch de Pourstoke j par vestimenĩ cũ S lĩris deauraĩ It lego Abbath de Abbodesbuĩ j par vestim de caumaka virid cũ secĩ ad altare It lego eidm j calicem deauraĩ It j pixid de argenĩ deauraĩ ꝑ corꝑe dñico It j pax de argenĩ deauraĩ It j par candelebroꝫ de argenĩ It j crucem de argenĩ deauraĩ It ij phial de argenĩ ⁊ j campañ de argenĩ It j turribul cũ j naũ de argenĩ ꝑ incens It lego eidm j vas ⁊ j sorengl de argenĩ ꝑ aqua bñdicta ⁊ volo qd omĩa ꝑlegaĩ defuient in capll v^i corp^ꝰ meũ requiescit humaĩ It lego capelle ꝑe *(sic)* Egidii de Stapelfforde v marĉ ad emend j par vestimenĩ ad disposicõm Elizabeth uxis mee ⁊ R^c eiusdm loci It lego Matillid fil mea uxi Peĩ de la Mare xx libĩ It lego Elizabeth filie mee juñ xx libĩ It lego dño Stepho Derbi militẽ *(sic)* j eqũ griseũ vꝫ courser It lego Margerete Boicote ꝗuienĩ mee x marĉ ꝑ suo laudabil ꝗuicio It lego dño Johni Wewe capello xx s. It lego dño Thome Gerres capello xx s. It Jacobo de Almarle x marĉ It Johni Kene j marĉ It Edward Maut^auers j marĉ. It lego Willmo Lagh vj s viij d It lego Riĉ Harryes vj s viij d It lego Elizabeth ꝗuienĩ mee vj s viij d It lego Johni Hunte xl d It lego Walteĩ de Stable xl d It lego Willmo de Stable xl d It lego dño Johni Prankard capell ⁊ R^c de Houke x marĉ ad ꝑegrinand terram sĉam ⁊ ad uisitand reliq sĉoꝫ ꝑ salute aĩe mee ꝑenĩ amicoꝫ meoꝫ ⁊ oĩm bñfactoꝫ meoꝫ It lego oĩibꝫ tenenĩ meis de Houke, Stapelforde, Kentecombe ⁊ Kentecombe Pourton ac Pourton^aꝫerde j redditũ j ꝗminũ ꝑx post decessũ meũ It

lego Ric̃ cleric̃ meo xl s in coordinar̃ j . . . ad scol in disposic̃one Elizabeth uxis mee It̃ lego Henr̃ Wylke R^c de Chylde Frome xl s. Et quicq residuū fuerit bonorz meorz nō legatorz do 7 lego Elizabeth uxi mee ad psolvend debit̃ mea si que fuerint de iure psolvend Et si que remaneant debite meis omnino psolute volo qd pdicta Elizabet disponat 7 ordinat p salute anime mee put melius viderit expedire Et ad istud testm̃ meū bn̄ 7 fideliter adexequendū ordino facio 7 constituo exec̃ meos Elizabeth uxem meam Dn̄m Stephm Derby militem Jacobū Almarle 7 dn̄m Henr̃ Wylk R^c de Childe Frome, ꝛc. It̃ lego Fr̃ibz Minoribz Worcestrie C s It̃ lego dn̄o Johni Prankard xx s p dec̃ oblite It̃ lego dn̄o Willmo Abbi de Abbodesbur̃ xx s 7 eiusdem loci conventui cuilibt Monach capello vj s viij d 7 ceter̃ cuilt xl d It̃ lego Petro de Lamare iij zonas deaurat̃ 7 j gladiū de argent̃ deaurat̃ 7 j cultellū vocat̃ a baselard[a] deaurat̃ et omnia arma mea p corpe meo ppio. It̃ lego Johni Sauage clerico meo xl s ꝛc.

Coram nobis Rado pmissione diuina Saz Epo xix^mo die mensis Julii anno dn̄i sup^a scpto pbatū fuit psens testamentū 7 legie pnūciatū p eodem Com̃missaq fuit administracō bonorz dc̃m testamentum concnenc̃m Henrico Wylke executori supius noiato 7 dn̄o Thome Jenes psbro coadiutore 7 administ^atore ex officio nr̃o in hac pte deputato, in forma juris jurator̃ Potestate com^itendi administracōnem aliis co-executoribz supscptis cū ei in forma iuris venint pe.... nobis spialiter refuata Dat̃ apd cast^m nr̃m de Shireborn sub sigillo nr̃o die 7 anno pscptis Et nre Cons anno undecimo.

A fragment of the Bishop's seal remains in green wax, representing the upper portion of figures of Christ and the Church, under canopies or tabernacles.

[a] A short dagger.—It was with a baselard that William Walworth, according to Knighton, stabbed Jack Straw in the throat. *Hist. Angl. Script.* x. *col.* 2637. See the Glossary appended to Meyrick's Ancient Armour.

T. B.

XXII.

PEDIGREE OF THE FRECHEVILLE AND MUSARD FAMILIES, LORDS OF CRICH AND STAVELEY, IN DERBYSHIRE.

(Continued from p. 28.)

(30.) This Ralph did homage for his lands 15 Edw. I. 1286, and then had livery of them, except the manor of Boney, co. Nott. which was retained in the lands of Rich. de Grey, [a] until the fine imposed on Anker de Frecheville, father of the said Ralph, was satisfied (Dugd. ii. 6); which seems to have been paid by the 22 Edw. I. for among the original charters of the Harleian collection, is one containing a memorandum that on St. Stephen's day, 22 Edw. I. [26 Dec. 1293], Richard de Grey delivered to Ralph de Frecheville at Cruche, twenty-three deeds and writings, which had been in the custody of the said Richard.[b]

In the 25 Edw. I. he received a summons to sit in Parliament, among the Barons of the realm, but never afterwards, says Dugdale. (Bar. ii. 6.) He was, however, as appears by the Parliamentary writs, elected knight of the shire for Derby in 29 Edw. I. and sate in the Parliament at Lincoln in that year. In the 25 Edw. I. he was employed in the Scottish wars, and writs of summons to him on the same service are frequent, up to the 12

[a] In an Inquisition 4 Edw. I. Reginald de Grey is called "Custos terræ et heredis Anketerii de Freschenvile," and held, jointly with the Prior of Newstead in Shirwood, the manor of Scardeclive, formerly belonging to Hubert Fitz-Ralph. MS. Harl. 3375, f. 44[b]. And Richard de Grey holds the same office 9 Edw. I. *Plac. de Jur. et Assis. rot.* 8. *Nott.* It will be recollected that John Lord Grey of Wilton had the custody of Anker's lands, as early as 48 Hen. III. See p. 13.

[b] These deeds were: one of John, Earl of Mortain; one of Will. Abetot; one of John de Maunvhers; four of *Rad. Musard*; three of Steph. fil. Burge; one of Jordan de Abetote; one of Will. fil. Will. fil. Jordan.; two of Johanna de Mundjay de Wytewelle; one of Hen. fil. Petri de Boltone; one of Brother Nich. Valenc', Master of the Hosp. of Jerusalem; one of Rob. fil. Ranulph; one of *Hub. de Frescheuille*; two of *Nich. Musard*; one of Will. Rector of the Church of Kyrkeby; an agreement between *Amicia de Frecheuille* and Will. de Bollesoure; and another between the same lady and Hen. fil. Petri de Boltone; and four copies. (Seals annexed gone.) *Chart. Harl.* 86 H. 20.

Edw. II. The rest of his history may be illustrated by the following extracts from records, arranged chronologically:

"Rex cepit homag. *Rad. de Freschevile*, nepotis et unius hered. *Nich. Musard* defuncti; Margaretæ sororis et alterius hered. ejusd. Nich., et Will. de Chelardeston, qui Johannam sororem et tertiam hered. præd. Nich. duxit in uxorem," &c. *Orig.* 29 *Edw. I. Derb.* There is an error here in calling Johanna *sister* of Nicholas Musard. She was his neice. See No. (23).

"Pateat universis, quod die dom. px. p. fest. S. Joh. ad Port. Lat. a°. r. r. Edw. 31. Dñus *Rad'us de Freschenvile*, Dñus de Crouche, vendidit Simoni Cadigan de Essowere, custodiam terrar. que fuerunt Riĉi Cadigan, &c. Testib." &c. *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 91. A drawing of a seal is attached, of a circular form, having a shield in the middle with the Frescheville arms, viz. a bend betw. 6 escallops, and around ✠ S. RADVLFI. DE. FRESCHENVILE.

"Joan de Baskervile grants unto *Ralph Freschevile*, knt. all her lands in Staveley Woodthorp, 'quæ habuit ex donatione Dñæ *Amiciæ*, quæ fuit uxor *Ankeri de Freschevile*.' Dat. ap. Cruch, 32 Edw. I. 1303." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 17.

1 Edw. II. 1307. He appears as one of the knights of the shire for Derby, together with Sir Will. Fauvel. *Parl. Writs.*

"*Rad'us de Frechenvile*, Dñs de Cruche, &c. Noveritis me concessisse Abbati de Derlegh, ecclesiam de Cruch, cum libertatib. &c. Dat. 15 Maii, 2 Edw. II. 1309." *MS. Harl.* 5809. f. 35 b. A drawing of his seal is annexed, nearly the same as described above.

"Dominus *Radulphus de Frechenville* optulit servitium i. feodi mil. faciendum per Will. Bourgoilloun et Will. Sauvage, cum ii. equis coopertis." *Proffr. Servit.* 12 Sept. 4 Edw. II. 1310. in *Parl. Writs*, ii. 2.

"*Raphe Freschevile* gave all his lands and goods to a religious house, "Abbati et Conventum de Bello Capite," [c] 4 Edw. II. 1310. *Frechev. Evid.* p. 18.

In the Calendar of *Inq. ad q. damn.* under this year, I find that *Rad. de Frescheville*, has "*licent. feoff.* Scardecliffe & Palterton,

[c] No mention is made by Pegge in his Hist. of Beauchief Abbey, 4to. 1801, of any grant from the Frecheville family (except a confirmation by Ralph de Frescheville of land given by Rob. de Reresby, p. 241).

co. Nott. Crich M. Staveley M. & Boney M. co. Derb." and in the *Rot. Original. Abbrev.* i. 181. 4 Edw. II. rot. 20. "*Rad's de Freschenville* finem fecit cum R. p licenc' dandi quedam terr' in Scardeclif & Palterton *Rad'o fil' Rad'i de Freschenville* et *Is'* ux' ejus."

8 Edw. II. 1315. *Rad's de Frischeville* is released from scutage on account of his military services in the 28 and 34 Edw. I. *Rot. Maresc.* 8 *Edw. II. m.* 8. *Parl. Writs*, 2, 2. p. 443.

The same year writs were to two persons both named *Rad. de Friscavilla*, to come with horse and arms against the Scots. *Rot. Scot.* 8 *Edw. II. m.* 9. *dors.* Holles conjectures they may be father and son; but Sir F. Palgrave suspects an error of entry. Cf. *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 82, and *Parl. Writs*, 2. 2. 428.

Rad' de Frechevylle senior grants a lease of two parts of the mills at Staveley to Robert le Clerc and Adam fil. Joh. Dat. 9 Edw. II. The original charter is in the Harleian collection, 86. H. 12, with the seal of Rob. le Clerc affixed.

"*Rad's de Frecheville* finem fecit p decem libr' p licencia recipiendi de Johe de Hibn. tciam ptem mañii de Staveley, et tciam ptem advocacõis ecclie ejusdem mañii." *Rot. Original. Abbrev.* 9 Edw. II. i. 229.

"*Rad. de Frescheville, lic. feoff.* Boneye M. cum Eccl. de Cruche et Staveley." *Inq. ad q. damn.* 9 Edw. II. n. 195.

"Idem. *pro Priore de Novo Loco*, Scardecliffe M. Palterton terr." *Ib.* 17 Edw. II. n. 144.

"Lycence of alienation to *Raphe Frecheville* to enfeoffe Peter Retherby, Chaplayne, in 2 partes of the manor of Staveley, and for the said Peter to grant it backe againe to the said Raph and *Margaret* his wife, & to the heires male of their body, 18 June 17 Edw. II. 1323." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 23. Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* i. 280.

"A deed of guift by *Raphe Frechevile*, of all his goods to Peter Retherby, chaplaine, 17 Edw. II." *Ib.* p. 24.

"Rob. de Barley tenuit terr. et ten. in Barley, co. Derb. de *Rad. de Freschenville* et *Margareta*, ux. ej. et heredib. ipsor. masculis, ut de man. suo de Staveley," &c. *Esc.* 18 *Edw. II. n.* 50.

(*Alienation of Boneye.*) "Finalis concord. fact. ap. Westm. in Oct. S. Mich. 18 Edw. II. int. Rog. Beler, qu. et *Rad. de Frechenville*, def. de Man. de Boneye. Pred. Rad. recogn. pred. man. esse jus ipsius Rog. et id. maner. ei reddidit cu' cur. ex-

ceptis homagiis et servit. Prioris de Lenton, Abbatis de Derley, Abbatis de Dale, et diversor. alior."—which are, however, granted by the said Ralph to Roger Beler. "*Radulphus, filius Radulfi de Frechevill*, apponit clam. suum." *Rot. Fin.* 18 *Edw. II.* Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* i. 280.

(*Intail of Alwaston.*) "Fin. concord. facta ap. Westm. in oct. S. Hill. 18 Edw. II. int. *Rad. de Freschenville* et *Margaretam ux. ej.* qu. &c. et Joh. de Herdeby capellan. def. de manerio de Alwaston, &c. scil. quod pred. Rad. recogn. pred. maner. esse jus ipsius Joh. ut illud quod id. Joh. habet de dono pred. Rad. et pro hac recognit. &c. id. Joh. concessit predictis Rad. et Margarete pred. maner. &c. eisdem R. et M. et heredib. de corporib. ipsor. exeuntib." &c. and in lieu of issue, to the right heirs of the said Ralph. *Rot. Fin.* 18 *Edw. II.*

(*Alienation of Crich.*) "Fin. concord. facta ap. Westm. in oct. S. Mich. 18 Edw. II. int. Rogerum Beller, qu. et *Rad. de Freschenville* def. de manerio de Cruch, &c. scil. quod pred. Rad. recogn. pred. maner. esse jus ipsius Rog. &c. exceptis homag. et serv. Abbatis de Derleye, Nich. de Longford, mil." &c. which are granted by the said Ralph to Roger Beler. Fine 200*l.* "*Rad. fil. Rad. de Freschevile* apponit clam. suum." *Rot. Fin.* 18 *Edw. II.* Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* i. pp. 280. 289, and *Esc. p. mort. Rog. Beler*, 19 Edw. II. n. 98.

(*Intail of Staveley.*) "Fin. concord. facta int. *Rad. de Freschenville* et *Margaretam* ux. ej. q. et Petr. de Retherby, capell. def. de duab. part. maner. de Staveley, et de advocatione eccl. ejusd. manerii. Scil. quod pred. Rad. recogn. pred. duas partes, &c. esse jus ipsius Petri, &c. et id. Petrus concessit predictis R. et M. predictas duas partes, &c. Habend. eisd. R. et M. et heredib. masculis de corporib. ipsor. exeuntib." &c. and in lieu of male issue, to the right heirs of the said Ralph. *Rot. Fin.* 18 *Edw. II.*

The period of this Ralph's death (which, amidst the confusion that prevails in regard to himself and his son or sons of the same name, is of some importance) is proved by a letter of attorney made by Margaret, "*relicta D'ni Rad. de Frechevile*, and his executrix, dated 19 Edw. II. 1325. *Frechev. Evid.* p. 26.

This also is confirmed by the *Rot. Original. Abbrev.* i. 291, where in the 19 Edw. II. rot. 6, is an entry, "Mand' est Johi de Bolynbrok esc', &c. *Et de terr' & ten' q' fuer' Rad'i de Freche-*

vyll def." and also by the Inq. p. mort. Rogeri Beler, 19 Edw. II. n. 98, which states: "Rog. Beler tenuit man. de Cruch in co. Derb. de R. in cap. &c. per serv. i. f. m. *Rad'us de Frescheville* alienavit illud prefato Rogero Beler et hered. suis in perpet. Rog. Beler est fil. et her. dicti Rog. etat. 7 ann. et ampl. Alicia ux. Rog. Beler, supplicavit *Margaretam quæ fuit ux. Rad'i de Frescheville defuncti*, pro rationabili dote sua de man. de Cruch."

As no Inquisition after the death of this Ralph appears in the printed Calendar, it must probably have been lost, which is to be regretted, since it would throw more light on the subject.

(31.) This Margaret was the daughter and heir of Sir John de Beaufey, knt. (son of Sir Rich. Beaufey, of Park Hall), and by her marriage the manor or messuage of Park Hall was brought to the Frecheville family. She was the *first* wife of Sir Ralph Frecheville, and must have died before the 12 Edw. II. when he married Margaret Staunton, with whom his first wife has been strangely confounded by all the genealogists. The second wife, indeed, is totally passed over and omitted in the Visitations, and also by Dugdale, Vincent, Thoroton, and their followers. In the reign of Henry VII. a Petition was exhibited to Reginald Bray, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, by Peter Frecheville, in which he thus states his descent from Margaret Beaufey.

"*Petitio exhibita Reginaldo Bray, Cancellario Ducatus Lancastriæ.*

"Humbly sheweth unto your good worship *Peirs Frechville*, Esquire, that wheras Henry the son of Alan Parke de Denby, in ye County of Derby, was seized in and of a mess'e and 40 acres of land and meadow wth thappurtenances in ye same, called the Parkefeilde, in his demesne, as of Fee; and so therof seized, by his sufficient deed in the Law (the wch ye said Piers is ready to shew) therof enfeoffed one *John Beaufoy*, knight, Auncestor of ye said *Piers*, whose heire he is, that is to say, son of *Gervase*, son of *Raphe*, son of *Anker*, son of *Raphe*, son of *Margaret*, daughter of the said *John Beaufoy*," &c.

MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 139. Cf. *MS. Harl.* 5809, f. 34 b.

This statement, however, is not to be depended on; for we shall find by proofs hereafter, that *Gervase* was not *son* but *brother* of Ralph, and *Anker* was not *grandson* but *son* of the Ralph, husband of Margaret Beaufey.

(31 *a.*) The proof of the marriage between Margaret, daughter of Sir Will. Staunton, of Staunton, co. Nott.[d] (who died in

[d] See Thoroton's Notts, vol. i. p. 308.

1326) and Sir Ralph Frecheville, is found in the following document, which has hitherto been overlooked, or neglected.

"Universis, &c. *Will'us de Staunton*, Miles, sal. in d'no. Licet *Dn's Rad'us Frecheville* mihi teneatur in ducentis marcis, solvend. certo termino, &c. Predictum tamen scriptum mihi est inde factum ad promocionem hered. exeunt. de predict. Rad. et *Margareta filia mea.* Ita quod ego concedo pro me et executor. meis, quod si idem Rad. heredem predict. de quadraginta mercatis terre feoffaverit, tenend. sibi et her. de corporib. suis exeunt. ex tunc idem dn's Rad. de predict. ducentis mercat. terr. sit quietus, &c. Concessi etiam quod si nullus heres fuerit de pred. D'no Rad. et Margareta filia mea, tunc de pred. debito ducent. mercar. nihil exigere potero inperpetuum. In cuj. rei test. &c. Dat. ap. Stanton, die dominica in crastino Epiphan. D'ni a°. r. r. Ed. filii reg. Ed. duodecimo."

Collectanea G. Holles, MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 86.

Whether this lady had any children by Sir Ralph, is doubtful, but the evidence seems in favour of all Sir Ralph's issue being by his first wife.

The following notices must all be referred to Margaret Stanton, and not to Margaret Beaufey, as the genealogists have hitherto considered.

"Per Inquis. capt. p. mort. Tho. Bardolf, compertum est, quod *Margareta*,[e] *que fuit ux. Rad. de Frescheville*, et Rad. fil. Rad. de Lathebury, tenuerunt de eod. Tho. B. duo feoda mil. in Alwaldeston, Aylwaldeston, Thurleston, Egynton, Ambaldeston et Boleton, in com. Derb." *Esc.* 3 *Edw. III. n.* 66.

"Joh. de Crumbwell et Idonea ux. ej. et *Margareta, que fuit ux. Rad. de Frecheville*, summ. fuerunt ad respond. Dño Regi de placito quo waranto clamant habere in manerio suo de Staveleye, infangenthef et furcas et parcum, &c. The claim of park is allowed, but that of *infangenthef* taken away, and the gallows ordered to be thrown down.[f] *Plac. de Quo Warr.* 4 *Edw. III. rot.* 7.

[e] Colepeper, in his voluminous *Adversaria*, professing to refer to Documents, states at one time that this Margaret was widow of Roger Belers, when married to Ralph Frecheville, and on another occasion he says, that after Ralph's death she married Rad. de Lathebury. Both of these assertions seem to require proof. See MS. Harl. 6833, p. 47, 7598.

[f] Joh. de Crumbwell and his wife say, that they hold one-third of the manor by term of the latter's life, "ex dimissione cujusd. Rob. de Clifford," to whose son and heir Robert the reversion of it belongs. See No. (29).

"Inq. ad quod damn. &c. Juratores dicunt quod non est ad damn. Dñi Regis, &c. si Rex concedat *Margarete que fuit ux. Rad. de Frecheville*, tres bovat. terr. cum pert. in Staveley, quas pred. Rad. de *Radulfo Musard*, qui eas de *Margareta Musard*, que eas de Dño Edwardo, patre Regis nunc, tenuit in cap. et 2 bovat. terr. in ead. villa tenť. de Guil. Burgilloun,[g] qui eas de prefata Margareta Musard, &c. (remainder to the heirs male of said Ralph and Margaret). Integrum maner. tenetur de R. in cap. per servit. duar. part. unius feod. mil." *Esc.* 5 *Edw. III. n.* 50.

Margareta q̃ fuit ux' *Rad'i de Frescheville* finem fecit p xx^s^. p concessione R. hend qd ipsa rehere possit & tenere quinq; bovatas tre cum ptin' in Staveleye, que sunt pcella duaz pcium mañii de Staveley," &c. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* 6 *Edw. III. ro.* 35. ii. 74.

"Inq. ad q. damn. capt. ap. Staveley, 11 Oct. 7 Edw. III. [1333] per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod non est ad d. &c. si Rex concedat *Margarete que fuit ux. Rad. Frescheville*, quod ipsa duas partes maner. de Staveley, et advocat. eccles. de S. que de d'no R. tenentur in cap. dare possit et concedere *Ankero filio Rad. de Freschevill defuncti*. Habend. eid. Ankero et heredib. masculis de corp. suo, exeuntib. &c. and in default of male issue, to the right heirs of the said Ralph. Et dicunt quod pred. man. et advoc. tenentur de R. in cap. per serv. medietat. un. fe. mil. &c. Et dic. quod non remanent eid. Marg. aliqua terr. vel ten. ultra duas partes et advoc. pred. in com. pred. nec alibi." *Esc.* 7 *Edw. III. n.* 27. Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* ii. 31.

This Margaret died in the same year, as is proved by the following document.

"Inq. capt. ap. Boney, in com. Nott. 18 die Nov. a^o^. r. r. Edw. Tertii septimo, &c. [1333]. Qui dicunt per s. s. quod *Margareta que fuit ux. Rad. de Frescheville*, tenuit in dotem de hereditate Rogeri fil. et her. Rogeri Beler, die quo obiit, in com. Nott. tertiam part. manerii de Boney, cum. pertin. de Dño R. in

[g] An Inquisition was taken at Derby 8 Apr. 9 Edw. III. respecting five bovates of land belonging to *Ralph Musard* and *Will. Burgvilloun*, (who held them in cap. of King Edw. II.) and which had been acquired by *Ralph de Frescheville* to the use of himself and wife Margaret, and heirs male, illegally—"non per mortem prædictorum Rad. Musard et Will. B. eo quod idem Rad. adhuc vitam ducit in humanis, et inde fieri valeat quod est justum." *Esc.* 9 *Edw. III.*

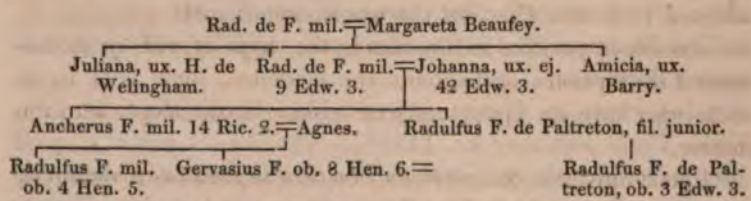
cap. per serv. tert. part. un. fe. mil." &c. Value 15*l.* 15*s.* 6½*d.* *Esc.* 7 *Edw. III. n.* 36. Cf. *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* ii. 77.

"Inq. capt. ap. Winefeld," &c. 21 Nov. 7 Edw. III. "Qui dicunt, &c. quod *Margareta que fuit ux Rad. de Frescheville,* tenuit in dotem de hereditate Rog. fil. et her. Rog. Beler, die quo ob. in com. Derb. tertiam part. manerii de Cruch, &c. (as before). *Ib.*

In MS. Harl. 1537 (which is another copy of the Visitation of Derbyshire in 1611, inferior to, but containing a few additions not in 5809), is a drawing of the seal of this Margaret, attached to a charter dated 1325. "*S. Margaretæ ux. quondam Rad. Frechevill, Mil. defuncti.*" On the seal are four shields, placed at right angles, with the points towards the centre. On two of them are the Frecheville arms, viz. a bend between 6 escallops, and on the other two, 2 cheverons, the arms of Staunton.

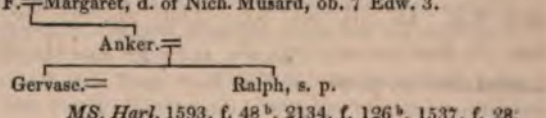
(31 *aa.*) "*Radulphus de Freccheville et Robertus frater ej.* Will. Jolyff et Will. Savage dant dim. marc. pro uno brevi." *Extr. Fin. de Cancell.* 25 *Edw. I. m.* 22, *Derb.*

(32.) The difficulty of ascertaining the truth in regard to the descent in this stage, makes it requisite to enlarge rather more than has hitherto been done. The MS. Visitations do not distinctly recognise this Ralph as an elder son, nor is he to be traced in the Frecheville Evidences with any degree of certainty. By the former authorities (with which agrees Vincent, in his Derbyshire, MS. Coll. Arm.) the pedigree is thus continued:



MS. Harl. 1093, *f.* 130 (*Certified by the signature of Peter Frecheville* 1611); 5809, *f.* 35.

Other MS. authorities give it in the following manner:



MS. Harl. 1593, *f.* 48 ᵇ, 2134, *f.* 126 ᵇ, 1537, *f.* 28.

Or thus:

Sir Ralph F.=Margaret, ob. 7 Edw. 3.

Ralph, ob. 23 Edw. 3.= Anker, ob. 14 Ric. 2.=

John, ob. 48 Edw. 3. Ralph, ob. s. p. 4 Hen. 5. Gervase, ob. 8 Hen. 6.

MS. Harl. 1537, *f.* 57 [b].

Thoroton [h] agrees with the latter, except that he inserts a second Ralph, brother to Ralph and Anker. Dugdale, in his Visitation of 1664 (MS. Coll. Arm.), enters the pedigree (which is certified by the signature of John Lord Frecheville) as follows:

Rad. de F. miles.=Margareta, f. & h. Joh. Beaufey.

Rad. de F. mil. ob. 23 Edw. 3.=

Anker F. f. et h. (*Fin. Mich.* 36 *Edw.* 3.)=Agnes, relicta W. Favell.

Rad. de F. mil. ob. 4 Hen. 5.=Johanna, 42 Edw. 3.
(*Carta penes Joh. D. Fr.*) (*Carta penes D. F.*)

Gervasius=Margareta.

Lastly, Mr. Wolley, in an endeavour to clear up the difficulty, has rather increased it, for he marries Ralph, son of the first Anker, first to *Isabel* daughter of *Rich. Grey*, by whom he has *Ralph the elder*, and *Ralph of Palterton* (ob. 23 Edw. III.), and secondly, to *Margaret* dau. of Sir *John Beaufey*, by whom he has *Anker*. It is needless to point out the errors in each of the above statements, as the documents produced in the course of the present inquiry, sufficiently demonstrate them. I have adopted therefore what, on the whole, seems most probable, in the absence of positive testimonies in the shape of wills or monumental inscriptions, and submit the evidence, such as it is, to those who have an opportunity of looking more deeply into the matter.

"Pateat universis, &c. me *Radulfum fil. d'ni Rad'i de Freschevile*, recepisse et habuisse de Dña *Margareta*, quondam uxore pred. D'ni Rad. patris mei, sexaginta, viz. cartas, quiet. clamanc. et monumenta, de tenementis de Palterton, et Scarthecliffe, et de Musardia et Scocia, que habuit in custodia sua post mort. patris mei, &c. In cuj. rei, &c. Dat. ap. Stavely, die Lune px. p. fest. S. Katherine virg. a°. r. r. Edw. III. 3tio [1329]. *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 87.

[h] Hist. Nott. vol. i. p. 86.

"*Radulfus filius Rad. de Frechevill* optulit se vers. Hasculphum de Birches, de placito duor. mess. &c. in Whitewell, que clamat ut jus, &c. vers. eum et Elizab. ux. ej. &c. Et s. h. venit pred. Elizab. &c. Et pred. Radulfus petit vers. eam predicta tenementa, que *Rad. Musard* dedit *Ankero de Frechevill* in liber. maritag. cum *Amicia* filia ejusd. Rad. et que post mort. predictorum *Ankeri* et *Amicie* et *Radulfi filii et heredis eorund.* prefato *Radulfo filio et her. ejusd. Rad. filii Ankeri* descendere debent, per formam dotationis predicte, &c. *Placit. de Jur. et Assiss. ap. Derb.* 4 *Edw. III.* [1330], *r.* 24 *dors.*

"A Release from *Raphe the sone of Raphe Frechevile*, knight, to *Margaret* his (?) mother, of all accounts, reall and personall, 4 Edw. III. 1330." *Frech. Evid. p.* 27.

"*Rad. fil. Rad. de Freschvile*, petit vers. Aliciam ux. Rog. de Belers, maner. de Crich, quod Will. de Gray de Sandiacre[i] dedit predicto Radulfo in maritag. cum *Isabella filia sua.*" 4 Edw. III. *MS. Add.* 6700, p. 82.

"Inquisitio[k] capt. ap. Cestrefeld in com Derb. die dom. px. a. fest. S. Greg. P. a°. 10 Edw. III. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod non est ad dampn. &c. si Dño Rex concedat *Radulpho filio Rad. de Freschevill seniori*, quod ipse de manerio suo de Palterton, quod de Dño R. tenetur in cap. feoffare possit *Radulphum filium Rad. de Freschevill juniorem*," &c. To be held by him and his heirs by service of one knight's fee. The said manor is valued at 10 marks a year in all its issues. "Item dicunt quod null. terre nec ten. eid. *Rad'o fil. Rad'i seniori* remanent ultra maner. predict." &c. *Esc.* 10 *Edw. III. n.* 15.

"*Rad'us filius Rad. de Frescheville junior*, finem fecit cum Dño Rege per decem marcas, pro lic. habend. quod *Rad'us filius Rad. de Freschevill senior* feoffare possit ipsum *Radulphum juniorem* de manerio de Palterton, &c. Teste, &c. 3 die Apr." *Rot. Orig. Abbrev.* 10 *Edw. III. rot.* 23. vol. ii. p. 108.[l]

In the Patent Rolls also of the same year, pt. i. m. 28, a license is entered in the same exact terms, dated 3d April.

[i] Will. Grey of Sandiacre died 43 Edw. III. MS. Harl. 294, f. 67.

[k] The writ by which this Inquisition was directed to be taken is dated at Berwick, 15 Jan. 9 Edw. III. and is in precisely the same terms.

[l] Holles in his Collectanea, MS. Lansd. 207 *v.* p. 84, quotes an extract from the *Originalia* a° 11 Edw. III. in which the *Junior* Ralph is called *son* of the *Senior* Ralph, but the reference is no doubt erroneous, for the printed copy gives no entry of Frecheville under a° 11, but only under a° 10, rot. 23 as quoted above.

These last cited records would seem to favour the notion of Thoroton and Wolley, that there were *two* Ralphs, both sons of the Sir Ralph Frecheville who died in 1325; but this is contradicted by the entire stream of evidence, as well as by two documents never yet published, which I subjoin, and which are of considerable value in illustrating the Pedigree before us.

The first is an *original* charter preserved in the Harleian collection, in the following terms:

"Hec indentura testatur, quod cum *Rad's Frecheuill' miles, filius Haunkere Frecheuill' milit'*, dederit *Rad'o Frecheuill', filio predicti Rad' militis*, diversa terr. et ten. in Staveley Wodethorp', habend' sibi et *Issabell' uxoris* (*sic*) *sue* et hered. int. eos legitime procreatis, *idemque Rad's habitum sue religionis assumpsit apud Notyngham*, in ordine Fratrum Minorum, in quo professus fuit; Et postea *Rad's, filius predicti Rad'i*, in predict terr. et ten. intravit, et obiit inde seisitus, post cujus mortem intravit *Joh'es ut filius et heres*, et feofavit de predict. ten. Robt'm Martell' Ric. Lewodde et Will. de Rempston'. Et predict. Joh'es Frechevill' obiit, et habuit exitum quemdam *Joh'em*, qui obiit infra [ætatem] qui habuit [duas] filias, videlicet *Margaretam* eniciam,[m] et *Issabellam* juniorem, qui in ten. predict. intraverunt, in quorum stat[u] predictus Rob's Martell' omnia predicta ten. confirmat et ratificat sibi et heredib. de corporib. predictor. Rad. et Issabelle ux. sue, secundum tallium prenominatum. In cujus rei, &c. Dat. die Jovis prox. post. Transl. S. Tho. Mart, a° r. r. Ric. Secundi p. c. decimo nono." (Seal lost.) *Chart. Harl.* 86. H. 14.

The second document I shall produce, and which confirms the statement of the former in regard to the elder Ralph, is contained in the Cartulary of Newstead abbey,[n] in which it is twice entered in a hand of the fifteenth century, for the purpose of shewing how the lordship of Scardeclive came into possession of the monastery, from the period of its being held by Hubert Fitz-Ralph (see p. 10). The annexed copy is taken from f. 166 b

[m] The eldest. See Du Cange, in vv. *Aniesia, Eniecia*. This word has been mistaken for *Amice*, by the person who has written an abstract of the deed on the outside of it, in a hand of the time of Eliz. or James I. and this error has been followed by Col. Colepeper in the Frechev. Evid. p. 102, by both of whom the last John is consequently stated to have had *three* daughters.

[n] See a description of this MS. (which was compiled anno 1286) in the "*Catalogue of the Arundel Manuscripts in the library of the College of Arms*," 8vo. 1829, No. LX. p. 126, drawn up by W. H. Black, Esq. and printed at the private expense of C. G. Young, Esq. York Herald, to whose liberality the writer owns himself much indebted for the gift of a copy.

of the MS. and the more important variations in the duplicate entry on a fly-leaf at the commencement are noticed in Italics at the foot of the pages.

Hic notantur quedam Memoranda de Dominis Capitalibus de Manerio de Scard'.

M^d qd. *Hubertus fil. Rad'i* a conquestu Will'i Bastard,[o] fuit Capital' d'n's de Scardeclif', Palterton', Grangia, et le Moleyns, cum tota Soka, et tenuit omnia ten. sua de d'no Rege. Et idem Hubertus fecit plures cartas plurib. tenentibus, sed idem H. semper tenuit capitale Mesuag. cum toto dominico, et mansit ibidem; et tandem feoffavit quend. *Ankerum Frecheuille* cum *Juliana* fil. sua in lib. maritag. de quibusd. terr. et ten. in Scardeclif', Palterton', et alibi, ut patet per copiam carte ipsius inde confecte subscriptam; et post dictum feoffament. idem Hubertus tenuit residuum tocius manerii.[p]

Et postea per lapsum temporis idem Hubertus feoffavit quend. Brianum de Insula de toto residuo dominii sui, cum capital. mesuag. et parco, et cum molendinis et pertin. in locis supradict. redendo sexaginta sol. ut patet per cartam inde confectam, que est prima in libro nostro cartarum conscripta.[q] Et postea per lapsum temporis quidam Will. de Glammorgan, heres dicti Briani, vendidit omnia predict. ten. d'no Roberto de Lexington'. Et exinde per laps. temp. quidam *Rad. de Freschvill', fil. et heres dicti Ankeri et Juliane*, calumpniavit dicta ten. et peciit ab ipso d'no Rob. de Lexington', [et] deforciavit tanquam de feodo unius militis. Et sic tandem inter dict. Radulf. et dict. Rob. diverse carte et convenciones fuerunt confecte de dictis terr. et aliis reb. et serviciis, inter quas idem Rad. relaxavit predicte d'no Rob. et hered. suis dicta sexaginta sol. de molend. Hec omnia patent in libro cartarum.[r]

[o] The words "*a conq. W. Bast.*" are omitted in f. 1.

[p] Then follows a copy of the charter of Hubert Fitz-Ralph, already given in p. 10. It is omitted in f. 1, but a reference is made to a schedule containing it "ad finem libri," which is not now in the MS.

[q] See p. 10, where this charter is printed.

[r] A short abstract of the principal charters relating to Scardeclive, which are entered in the Newstead cartulary, may be acceptable: 1. Of Hubert Fitz-Ralph, printed in p. 10. 2. Robert de Lessingtone grants to the Convent all his land of Scardeclive, with the capital mess. park and common, &c. To be held of the capital Lords. 3. The same, for the souls of King John and King Henry, gives with his body, all his land of Scardeclive, &c. and the services of Will. de Grangia, in Cruche. 4. The same confirms his previous grants, dated 1246. 5. Henry de Lessingtone, brother of Robert, confirms. 6. Peter de L. brother of Robert, confirms. 7. John de L. brother of Robert, confirms. 8. Henry, Bishop of Lincoln [1254—1258] confirms. 10. Agreement between Rad. de Frescheville, qu. and Rob. de Lessingtone, def. about one knts. fee held by Brian de Insula in Scarde-

Et idem dn's Rob. de Lexington' feoffavit priorem et convent. de predictis ten. post dict. relaxacionem de dicto redditu sibi factum. Et postea idem Rad. de Frescheville [s] concessit et confirmavit omnia predict. ten. predict. Priori et Conv. in lib. et perpet. elemos. que habuerunt ex dono d'ni Rob. de Lexinton', faciendo servic. quantum pertinet ad feod. unius milit. ut in scutag. homag. relev. et ward. pro omni secul. servic. et secta cur. et pro omni terrena demand. sibi vel hered. suis pertinente, salvo forins. d'ni Regis; et ipse Radulf. et her. sui predicta ten. cum omnib. pertin. suis dictis canonicis et succ. suis warantizabunt imperpetuum.[t]

Et omnia ista munimenta et carte et convenciones confecta erant ante Statutum de terr. et ten. ad man. mort. non ponend. editum.[u] Et dicta relaxacio predictor. sexaginta sol. facta fuit dicto d'no Rob. de Lexinton' et hered. suis ante Statut. de terr. et ten. in liber. maritag. dat. et concess. non alienand.[x] ut patet per datum carte inde confecte de dicto reddit. relaxato eidem d'no Rob. Et tandem d'n's [y] Rad. de Freschvill' miles concessit et relaxavit et quietum clamavit dictis Priori et Conv. et eor. succ. omnia predict. terr. et ten. et omnia servic. de dictis terr. et ten. sibi debita; tenend. et habend. exonerata in lib. pur. et perpet. elemos. imperpet. ut patet per cartam inde fact. Et continetur in dicta carta, quod ipse et her. sui warantizabunt et acquietabunt et defendebunt dictos Prior. et Conv. et eor. succ. de omnib. servic. Dat. illius carte anno r. r. E. fil. R. E. quintodecimo.[z] Et idem d'n's Rex de gr'a sua speciali, per peticionem ipsor. Prior. et Conv. in parliamento confirmavit dictam acquietanciam dicti d'ni Rad'i eid. factam, et idem

clive. The said Rad. grants it to Rob. for his homage, &c. 11. Rad. de Frescheville grants to Rob. de Lessingtone the homage and service of Roger, servant of Scardeclive, &c. for which he receives 50 marks. 12. Will. de Glammorgan confirms to Rob. de L. for his homage and service, all the land in Scardeclive which he has or may have, of the inheritance of Brian de Insula. 13. Final concord between Will. de Glam. and Rob. de L. of one third part of the manor of Scardeclive, which the said Will. concedes to be the right of Robert, &c. dat. 19 Hen. III. 24, 25. Small grants of Hubert Fitz-Ralph. 40. Charter of Rad. de Freschevile, Knt. printed in p. 12. 41. Anker de Freschevile releases to the Convent all his right in Yodonea, wife of Roger de Scardeclive. 53. Rad. de Freschevile grants to Rob. de Dethek and his heirs, all his land of demesne in the hamlet called Grangia, "in soka de Scardeclive."

At f. 38 b is a confirmation of Hen. III. to the monastery (*inter alia*) of "ex dono Rob. de Lessinton' totam terr. suam in Skardeclive cum cap. mess. et parco." Dat. 6 Apr. a° 31 (1247).

[s] "*Et postea Radulf. fil. ejusdem Radulf. Freschvil' concessit,*" &c. f. 1.

[t] See this charter in fol. 165, nearly in the same terms as printed p. 12.

[u] Stat. 7 Edw. I. ann. 1279.

[x] Stat. Westm. Sec. c. 4, 13 Edw. I. ann. 1285.

[y] "*idem d'n's,*" f. 1.

[z] The Inquisition *ad quod damn.* for the license to enfeoff the Prior of Newstead in Scardeclive, &c. is dated 17 Edw. II. n. 144. See p. 183.

d'n's Rex concessit per cart. suam omnia predict. ten. dictis Prior. et Conv. et eor. succ. in lib. pur. et perp. elemos. tenend. de dicto d'no Rad. et her. suis exonerat. de omnib. servic. quibus prius onerabantur imperpet.[a] Et me[d] quod idem d'n's R'ad. habuit heredem nomine *Radulfum, filium suum,* qui post mort. uxoris sue intravit reli[g]ionem fratrum minor. et professus in eadem portavit habitum, et vixit in eadem religione per longum tempus. Idemq Rad. qui sic intravit religionem habuit *fil. et her.* ex uxore sua *prius genitum,* nomine *Radulfum,* qui desponsavit *fil. Hug. Martell* [b] de Chilwell', et procreavit ex ea *fil. et her. suum* nomine *Johannem,* qui quidem Johannes postea desponsavit *filiam cujusd. Godmanni le Glasewrith* de Lenton', que erat nept' Will. de Wakebrigge."

The above documents fully explain the alienation of the property by Ralph Frecheville *senior*, and the subsequent oblivion into which he seems to have fallen, and also enable us to fix with certainty Isabel de Gray as his wife, and the family names of his son's and grandson's wives, hitherto unknown.

(33.) Inq. capt. &c. ad inquirend. quantum terre *Radulfus de Freschenville, qui nuper obiit,* tenuit in cap. &c. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod pred. Rad. de F. tenuit in cap. die quo ob. 4 mess. 5 cottag. 150 acr. terr. 4 acr. pr. 3 acr. bosc. et in servitio 3 mess. 50 acr. terr. in Palterton per serv. milit. Dicunt etiam quod pred. Rad. tenuit 1 mess. et 40 acr. terr. in Wodethorp, de *Ankero de Frechenville*, per servit. 1*d.* per ann." The whole valued at 70*s.* " Dicunt etiam quod pred. Rad. obiit in die S. Barthol. apost. [24 Aug.] ult. preterit. Et quod *Johannes de Frechenville* est propinq. heres ej. et est etatis undecim annor." *Esc.* 23 *Edw.* III. [1349] *pt.* 2. *n.* 48.

(34.) " Inq. capt. ap. Chestrefeld, &c. die mart. px. a. fest. S. Barn. 48 Edw. III. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod *Johannes Frechevill de Palterton* tenuit de dño R. in cap. die quo ob. unum mess. et octoginta acr. terr. arab. et septem acr. pr. in Palterton, &c. Et dicunt, quod pred. Johannes obiit die Jovis, in vig. S. Martini [9 Nov.] ult. preterit. ultra mare. Et dicunt, quod *Johannes filius dicti Joh. Frechevile* est propinq. heres dicti Joh. et est etat. duodecim annor." *Esc.* 48 *Edw. III. n.* 26.

[a] "*Et idem Rad. h'uit fil. et her. qui desponsabat neptam d'ni Henr. de Gray, et post mort. ejus intravit relig. fratr. Minor. et portavit habit. et vixit ibid. multo tempore.*" f. 1.

[b] Hugh Martell of Chilwell was living 3 Edw. III. Thoroton, i. 126. In the Frecheville obituary, MS. Add. 6668, p. 301, occurs, " Obitus *Elizabeth' Frechville,* xxij° die mensis Januarij, A° Dom' M°. trigentissimo liiij. cujus a'i'e p'picietur Deus." Was this the wife of Ralph F. jun. of Palterton ?

As the above John was eleven years old at his father's death in 1349, he must have been about 36 years of age at his death, 9 Nov. 1374.

(35.) "Inq. capt. ap. Staveley, &c. die Lune px. p. fest. S. Greg. P. 1 Ric. II. &c. Juratores dicunt quod *Cecilia que fuit uxor Joh. de Frecheville defuncti*, tenuit in dotem tertiam part. omn. terrar. ten. redd. et servit. que fuerunt pred. Johannis, viri sui, in Palterton, que valent per ann. quatuor marcas. Et dicunt quod dicta *Cecilia* obiit circa fest. Assumpt. B. Marie Virg. ult. preterit. quo die ignorant. Et quod *Johannes Frecheville* propinq. heres ej. est, et est etat. duodecim annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 1 *Ric.* II. *n.* 17.

According to a statement already noticed under No. (32) this lady was a daughter of —— Goodman, glazier, of Lenton, and niece to Will. de Wakebrigge.

(36.) "Inq. capt. ap. Palterton, die Merc. px. p. fest. Apost. Sim. et Jud. 6 Ric. II. &c. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod *Johannes Frechevill de Palterton* tenuit maner. de Palterton in dominico suo, &c. Qui quidem Johannes habuit exitum *Johannem Frechevill*, fil. et her. suum, infra etat. existentem tempore mortis pred. Johannis, ratione cujus mortis, et minoris etat. hered. pred., manerium pred. seisit. fuit in manum Reg. Edwardi, avi Reg. nunc, et in manib. Reg. nunc existit. Et dicunt quod quedam *Cecilia*, que fuit ux. pred. Joh. patris, tenuit in dotem suam, dum vixit, tert. part. manerii pred. que quidem *Cecilia* obiit temp. Reg. nunc, et sic tertia pars maner. pred. ad manum ejusd. Reg. devenit. Et dicunt quod *Margareta Frecchevill* est filia et her. predicti Joh. filii propinquior ad presens, et est etat. unius anni et dim. et ampl. Et quod quedam *Beatrix Frecchevill* que fuit uxor pred. Johannis filii, temp. mortis ejusd. Johannis filii fuit pregnans, et adhuc est." *Esc.* 6 Ric. II. *n.*

(37.) "Assignatio dotis *Beatricis que fuit uxor Joh. Frecchevill*, fil. et her. Joh. Frecchevill, facta ap. Palterton, die Merc. px. p. fest. Conc. 13 Mar. 6 Ric. II. &c. Juratores assignaverant predicte Beatrici pro dote sua tert. partem maner. de Palterton, &c. Et assignaverunt Rob. de Stokeley [Custodi terrar. usq. ad legit. etat. heredis pred. Joh. F.] duas partes maner." &c. *Esc.* 6 Ric. II. *n.* 38.

"Inq. capt. ap. Cestrefeld, die Mart. px. p. fest. S. Laur. 3 Hen. IV. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod *Beatrix que fuit ux. Joh. fil. Frechevill*, et que pregnans fuit temp. mortis ejusd.

Joh. fil. Joh. peperit postmodum quandam *Isabellam*, alternam filiar. et hered. ejusd. Joh. filii, et dicunt quod dicta Isabella est etatis novemdecim annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 3 Hen. IV. *n.* 15.

"*William Nettleworth* by Maud his wife had two children, Robert and *Beatrix*. Robert died without issue, and Beatrix (then heiress) married *John Freschevile*, son of John Freschevile of Palterton, Esq. by whom he had two daughters. *Margaret*, the eldest, was married to Thomas Segrave; and *Isabell*, the youngest, became the wife of William Ulkerthorpe, by whom he begot John Ulkerthorp, which John had two daughters, *Agnes*, the wife of *Bakewell*, and *Margaret*, married to *Thomas Berisford*, who had two daughters, *Cicely*, married to John Worth of Tudington in Gloucestershire, Esq. by her he had *Jasper Worth*, and *Catharine*, the wife of Humphrey Columbell, Esq." MS. Harl. 7588, voc. *Beatrix*.

(37 *a.*) "*Maud*, daughter of *John Freschevile the elder*, Esq. married *Nicholas Keeton*, of Keeton in Harthill, by whom he had Nich. Keeton; which Maud was afterwards married to *John Paty*." *MSS. Harl.* 7535, & 7598. *(Colepeper.)*

(38.) "Probatio etatis, tam *Margarete* quam *Thomas Segrave* duxit in uxorem, unius, quàm *Isabelle* quam *Will. Ulkerthorp* dux. in ux. alterius *filiar. et hered. Joh. Frechevile, fil. et her. Joh. Frechevile de Palterton* defuncti, qui de d'no Edw. nuper Rege Angl. avo d'ni Reg. nunc, tenuit in cap., facta ap. Cestrefeld, die sabb. px. p. fest. S. Luce Evang. 5 Hen. IV. &c. Juratores dicunt, quod dicta *Margareta* fuit nata ap. Netylworth, et in eccl. de Warsop baptizata, die Mart. px. p. fest. Pentecostes, anno 6 Ric. II. et quod est etat. viginti annor. et ampl. Et quod dicta *Isabella* nata fuit ap. Netylworth pred. et in eccl. pred. de Warsop baptizata, die Jov. px. p. fest. Conv. S. Pauli, anno 8 Ric. II. et quod ead. Isabella est etat. octodecim annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 5 Hen. IV. *n.* 50.

(39.) "*Joh'es Ulkerthorp*, ob. 24 Hen. VI. seis' de man' de Palterton, ten' de d'no Cromwell, ut de manerio de Cruch, pro feod. milit. et *Isabella, Elizabetha, Agnes, Catherina*, et *Margareta* sunt filie et heredes." *Esc.* 24 Hen. VI.

(39 *a.*) "*Walter Freeman* of Melton maryed *Agnes Freschevile*, daughter of *Margaret*, late wife *D'ni Rad. de Freschevile*, to which Agnes the said Margaret gave 20 markes porcion, 2 Edw. III. 1328." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 27.

(39 *b.*) MS. Harl. 5809, f. 35. "Nota quod isti Hugo [de

Welingham] et *Juliana* habuerunt exitum, *viz.* 2. filias, Johannam seniorem, et Matildam juniorem. Johanna nupta fuit Johanni filio Rob. Pierson, de Wath, et per ipsum habuit 2 filias, Johan. et Alice, quæ obierunt sine exitu. Matilda nupta fuit Rob. Parmynt de Whitwell, per quem habuit Will. Parmynt, qui habuit exit. 2 filias, Margeriam et Johannam. Margeria nupta fuit Joh. Sewall, per quem habuit exit. Johannem, Georgium, et Johannam. Johanna, altera filia Will. Parmynt, nupta fuit Will. Ashehurst, per quem habuit exit. Thomam, Agnetem, Johannam, et Margeriam.' This pedigree was copied forth of an old parchment, wherein the same was set downe in French, and there it is also sett downe—'Quod *Juliana, uxor Hug. Welingham,* fuit *soror de Mons. Raufe Freschevill,* jadis apelleé Baron de Kyrche.' " *Formedon* a° 2 Ric. II. *Ib.* f. 34 b.

(39 *c.*) MS. Harl. 5809, f. 35.—Among the Frecheville Evidences, p. 18, is a memorandum of an acquittance from *John Barry* of Torlaston to *D'n's Rad. de Freschevile,* for the payment of 20 marks, part of 300 marks due to the said John, 6 Edw. II. 1312, and a second acquittance of the same nature in 1320, p. 23. It would seem therefore that these 300 marks were the marriage portion of Ralph de Frecheville's daughter, when wedded to John Barry. In the same collection occurs also "a Release from *Robert Barry,* knight, to *Anker Freschevile,* of all his right in the 3 parte of the manor of Staveley, which was sometime John Ireland's, 1 Ric. II. 1377." (See Thoroton, p. 85, for the family of *Barry.*) If we may credit a memorandum in MS. Harl. 7587, 55, Amicia, wife of John Barry, was the *second* daughter of Ralph de Frecheville by Margaret Beaufey.

(40.) "William de Alfreton grants to *Anker Freschevile,* Dominus de Staveley, all his lands in Staveley, 29 Edw. III. 1355." *Frech. Evid.* p. 28.

"The manor of Staveley sould by Wm Boter to *Anker Freschevile,* 32 Edw. III. 1358." *Ib.*

"Lycence of alienation to *Anker Freschevile,* who had issue *Raphe Freschevile* and *Thomas,* 32 Edw. III." *Ib.* p. 29.

The license referred to is thus entered on the *Originalia,* 32 Edw. III. ro. 25, vol. ii. 252.

"*Ankerus de Frescheville* dat centum sol. pro lic. feoff. Gervas. de Wilford cl'icum et quosd. alios de duab. partib. manerii de Stavele, et advocacione ejusd. man."

"A release from *Anker Frescheville* of land belonging to the Chapel of St. John, in Staveley, 33 Edw. III. 1358." *Ib.*

"*Ankerus de Frescheville*, Dominus de Staveley, demisit Rad. fil. Will. de Housley Woodhouse, totum suum capitale messuag. vocat. le Park-hall, juxta Denby, for the terme of his life, reddendo inde ann. 40s. 44 Edw. III. 1369." *Ib.* p. 30.

"Fin. conc. int. *Ankerum de Freschevill*, qu. et Ric. de Sutton et Aliciam ux. ej. def. de manerio de Ailwaston, &c. sc. quod pred. R. et A. recogn. pred. maner. esse jus ipsius Ankeri, &c. Fine, 200 marks." *Rot. Fin.* 6 Ric. II.

"Fin. conc. int. Reginald. Grey, q. et *Ankerum Frescheviil* et *Agnetem ux. ej.* d. de manerio de Ailwaston, &c. sc. quod pred. A. et A. recogn. pred. man. esse jus ipsius Reg. &c. Fine 200*l.* *Rot. Fin.* 8 Ric. II.

"Inq. capt. ap. Chestrefeld, die Sabb. px. p. fest. S. Hill. 14 Ric. II. [1391] &c. post mort. *Ankeri Frescheville*, per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod dict. Ankerus F. defunct. ob. seisit. de duab. partib. maner. de Staveley, et de duab. part. advocat. eccl. de Staveley, et de duab. part. advocat. capelle S. Joh. Bapt. in Staveley, tenend. sibi et hered. suis masc. de dono Petri de Rotherby, capellani, facto per finem *Radulpho Frescheville chivaler, patri predicti Ankeri*, et *Margarete ux. ej.* et heredib. masc. &c. qui quidem *Radulphus* et *Margareta* habuerunt exitum pred. *Ankerum Frescheviil*, qui tenuit pred. duas part. maner. &c. de dño R. in cap. per serv. duar. part. un. fe. mil. &c. Et quod tenuit in dom. suo, ut de feodo, die quo ob. unum mess. non edificat. vocat. Parke halle, et un. caruc. terr. juxta Denbye, et quod tenentur de honore Peverell, per fidelitatem, pro omnib. serv. Et quod tenuit un. mess. et bovat. terr. in Steteley, cum advocat. eccl. ejusd. sibi ad term. vite sue, et post decess. ejusd. Ankeri, *Gervasio* filio ejusd. Ankeri, &c. Et quod tenentur de Joh. le Vavasour per fidelitat. pro omn. serv. Et ulteriùs dicunt quod pred. Ankerus ob. die martis px. a. fest. S. Katherine ultimò preteritum. Et quod *Radulfus Frechvill ch'r, filius pred. Anheri*, est heres ejus propinquior, et etatis quadraginta annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 14 *Ric.* II. *n.* 14.

(40 *a.*) In the Visitation of co. Notts. and Derb. 1611, Margaret d. of Sir Geo. Monboucher is stated to have been married to Anker Frecheville, and to have had by him Ralph, who died s. p. and Isabella. MS. Harl. 1093, f. 128 b, 1400, f. 121; and in Staveley Church was an inscription to her memory, which

states her to have died in 1336. Arms, *Frecheville* impaling *Monboucher*. See Collectanea, vol. i. p. 42.

(41.) "Amphlesia que fuit uxor Joh. de Glaptone, tenuit de R. in cap. per serv. faciend. summonitiones et districtiones in feodo Peverelli citra Trentam, mediet. i. mes. et mediet. iii. bovat. terr. in Glaptone." Her daughter is "*Agnes*, olim uxor *Will. Fauvell*, nunc nupt. *Anch. de Freschevile.*" *Esc.* 24 Edw. III. *n.* 3.

"*Ancherus de Frecchevill* et *Agnes, ux. ej.* que fuit ux. *Will. Fauvell*, heres Amflesie, que fuit ux. Joh. fil. Gerv. de Glapton, fecerunt finem cum d'no R. per un. marcam, pro relevio suo de mediet. un. mess. &c. in Glapton, &c. pro quib. dictus Ancherus fecit fidelitatum vicesimo quinto die Junii, anno vicesimo quarto Regis nunc," &c. *Co'i'a de t. S. Mich.* 26 Edw. III. *Nott.*

(42.) *Ralph de Frecheville, knight*, occurs 3 Ric. II. MS. Add. 6007, p. 238, and 6 Ric. II. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 143.

"Hill. 15 Ric. II. Derb. "*Rad'us Frechevill* [fil. Ankeri Frecheville] tenet 2 partes man. de Staveley, una cum 2 part. eccl. de Staveley, et 2 part. advoc. capell. S. Johannis Bapt." &c. *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 162; *MS. Add.* 5937, f. 51 b.

"Inq. capt. ap. Derb. die Ven. px. p. fest. S. Wolfredi, 4 Hen. V. post mort. *Radulphi Frechevylle de Staveley, mil.* per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod Rad. F. de S. mil. defunctus obiit seisit. in dom. suo, ut de feod. talliat. videl. sibi et hered. de corp. suo exeuntib. de duab. part. maner. de Staveley," &c.—valued at 10 marks per ann. "Et de divers. parcellis terr. et ten. in Alwaston, Thurleston, et Ambaston," &c. worth yearly 10 marks. "Et dicunt, quod idem Rad. obiit die Lune px. a. fest. Assumpt. B. Mar. Virg. a° r. r. supradicti quarto. Et quod *Gervasius Frecheville, frater et heres pred. Rad. est idiota, et heres ej. propinq.* et est etat. 30 annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 4 Hen. V. *n.* 18.

(43.) "Sciant, &c. nos Robertus Riche, rector eccl. de Wilford, et Robertus de Smeton, rector eccl. de Stetely, dedimus, &c. *Radulfo Frechevill* et *Johanne ux. sue* manerium nostrum de Alwaston, &c. quod habuimus de dono et feoffamento Galfridi de Staunton, mil. Will. de Wakebrigge, et Will. de Staynton, &c. Dat. 42 Edw. III. *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 142.

(43 *a.*) "Letter of atturney from *Anker Frechevile* for delivering seisin of lands in Staveley to *Thomas* his sone, 32 Edw. III." *Frech. Evid.* p. 29. See No. (40.)

(44.) "A grant from *Gervase Freschevile* to Sir Raphe Freschevile, Knight, of all the goods of the said Gervase whatsoever, 4 Hen. IV. 1402." *Ib.* p. 33.

"Inq. capt. ap. Bolsovere, die Mart. px. p. fest. Dom. in Ram. Palm. 8 Hen. VI. post mort. *Gervasii Frecheville*, per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod quidam Petrus Rotherby capellan. fuit seisit. de duab. part. maner. de Staveley. et advocat. eccl. de Staveley et eas dedit cuid. *Rad. Freschevile* et *Margarete* ux. ej. et heredib. masc. de corp. ipsor. exeunt. (or in case of no issue, to the right heirs of the said Ralph) licentia d'ni Edw. fil. Reg. Edw. per lit. suas pat. quar. data est 18 Jun. a° r. sui 17 inde optenta, virtute quorum doni et licentie predicti Rad. et Marg. fuerunt seis. de premiss. in domin. suo ut de feod. talliat. et inde obierunt de tali statu seisiti. Post quor. quidem mort. predicte due partes maner. pred. &c. descendebant cuid. *Ankero*, ut fil. et her. eorund. Rad. et Marg. &c. Post cuj. Ankeri mort. predicte due partes, &c. descendebant cuid. *Radulpho*, ut fil. et her. pred. Ankeri, qui Rad. de tali statu ob. seisit. sine herede de corp. suo exeunte, per quod pred. due part. maner. pred. &c. post mort. pred. Rad. fil. Ankeri, descendebant *Gervasio Frechevile*, ut fratri et her. ejusd. Rad. &c. Et de tali statu inde ob. seisit." [The descent of the manor of Alwaston is then stated in nearly the same terms, by reason of a fine levied between Ralph Frecheville and Margaret his wife q. and John de Herdeby, chaplain, d. 18 Edw. II.—See No. (32.)] "Et dicunt quod pred. maner. de Alwaston tenetur de Reginaldo Cobham, Ch'r, et Anna ux. ej. ut de maner. suo de Stoke Bardolfe per serv. mil."—They also say the said Gervase held the messuage called Park hall in Denby of Rich. Lord Grey of Codnore, and also a knight's fee in the vills of Williamthorp and Hynkersell of Ralph Lord Cromwell and Tateshall, and Margaret his wife, "ut de jure ipsius Margarete." "Et dicunt quod pred. Gervasius Frecheville ob. ultimo die Dec. ult. preterit. Et quod *Petrus Frecheville* est fil. et her. ej. propinq. et est etat. duor. annor. et ampl." It is, moreover, stated that Henry late King of England had caused the lands of the above Gervase to be seised into his hands, "ratione idiocie dicti Gervasii," and had given the custody of them to Will. Pope, for the term of life of the said Gervase," &c. *Esc.* 8 Hen. VI. *n.* 32.

(45.) "A particular assignment of dower by the executors to

Margaret, the wife of Gervase Freschevile, 8 Hen. VI. 1429." *Frechev. Evid. p.* 34.

(45 *a.*) "*Ankerus Freschevill* dedit *Joh'i Wastneis,* D'no de Todwicke, 100 marc. arg. cum filia sua *Agnete* in maritagio, *Roberto* filio et heredi prædicti Joh. Wastneis. a° 42 Edw. III." (*Ex archiv. Joh. Dom. Frescheville.*) MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 164. *Frechev. Evid.* p. 29.

(45 *b.*) *Johanna,* a daughter of *Anker Frecheville,* was married to John Foljambe of Elton, before the 41 Edw. III. See *Collectanea,* vol. i. p. 107.

(46.) "Rex omnib. &c. Sciatis quod commisimus Will. Nevill et Joh. Manchestre custodiam duar. part. man. de Staveley, duar. part. man. de Alwaston, un. mess. voc. le Parkehall, 13 acr. terr. arab. 6 acr. pr. 60 acr. past. 6 acr. bosc. in Denby, 4 toft. 100 acr. frisce, 5 acr. pr. et 6 acr. bosc. in Steteley, in com. Derb. quos *Gervasius Frechevile* tenuit de nob. in cap. et que per mort. pref. G. ac ratione minoris etat. *Petri* fil. et her. ejusd. G. ad manus nostr. devenerunt, &c. Habend. ad plen. etat. dicti heredis, &c. Teste, &c. ap. Westm. 15 Jun." [1431]. *Orig.* 9 Hen. VI. *r.* 23 *Derb.*

"Rex. omnib. &c. Sciatis quod concessimus Rad. D'no de Crumwell maritagium *Petri* fil. et her. *Gerv. Frechevyle* defuncti," &c. for which he paid 20*l.* to the exchequer. "Teste, &c. 13 Feb." [1433]. *Orig.* 11 Hen. VI. *r.* 30.

"*Petrus de Freschevile,* Dominus de Staveley, demiseth part of his lands to *Raphe* and *Nicolas,* two of his sons, for theyr lives, by his last will & testament, dated 16 Edw. IV. 1475." *Frechev. Evid.* p. 40.

"An acquittance from Thomas, the Abbott of Welbecke, to *Peter Freschevile, Esq.* of 6*l.* being a yeares rent for a farme in Dugmanton, 9 Hen. VII. 1493." *Ib.* p. 44.

With regard to the period of this Peter Frechville's death, there exists great contradiction, and I do not find any Inquisition taken after it, in the records to which I have referred. A document among the Frecheville Evidences fixes it to 19 Hen. VII. 1503, the date assigned in the Visitation of 1611, and on his tomb at Staveley (25 March, 1503) where he was buried.[c] In MS. Harl. 1537, f. 57 [b] it is set down the 27 Hen. VI. 1448.

[c] See Collectanea, vol. i. p. 38.

And in an obituary of the family inserted in an old Mass book, formerly preserved in the church at Staveley, it is thus entered: "Obitus *Petri Frecheville*, Armigeri, qui obijt octodecimo die mensis Apl' Anno D'ni [millesimo] quingentessimo tertio, l'ra d'nical. A. cujus aïe propicietur Deus. Amen." MS. Add. 6668, p. 30b.

The death of his wife, Matilda, daughter of Thomas Wortley, Esq. is thus recorded in the same document: "Obitus *Matilde Frechwylle*, quond. ux. *Petri Frechwylle*, Armigeri, que obijt xii [die] Sept. Anno D'ni Mill'mo CCCCo lxxxix. l'ra dominical. D. cujus aïe propicietur Deus. Amen." *Ib.* Thoroton fixes her death to the year 1482, p. 43.

The effigies of this Peter Frecheville and his wife Maud are placed on the tomb, and according to Holles, behind him kneel *eight* sons, and behind her *seven* daughters, many of whom must have died infants, since they are not noticed in any visitation or record I have seen. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 145. See *Collectanea*, i. pp. 38, 40.

(47.) "A pardon from Pope to *John, Agnes, Elianor, Raphe,* & *Anker de Frescheville,* 8 Edw. IV. 1467." *Frechev. Ev.* p. 40.

"A Lease of the Rectory of Staveley church to *John Frescheville*, gentleman, for 9 yeares, paying 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* per annum, 17 Edw. IV. 1476." *Ib.* p. 41.

"Inq. capt. ap. Chesterfeld, 8 die Jun. 1 H. VIII. post mort. *Joh. Frechewell,* Arm. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod id. Joh. F. fuit seis. de duab. part. man. de Staveley, &c. in cap. per serv. un. fe. mil. et redd. un. espervarii per ann. Et quod obiit quinto die Feb. ult. preterito. Et quod *Joh. Frechewell* est ej. fil. et her. propinq. et fuit etat. quindecim annor. in festo Nativ. B. Mar. Virg. ult. preterit. et maritatus fuit *Elizabethe Leeke*, fil. Joh. Leeke, Arm. diu ante obitum pred. Joh. F. patris sui." *Esc.* 1 Hen. VIII. *n.* 89.

"Inq. capt. ap. Asseburn, 30 die Apr. 5 Hen. VIII. virtute brevis Regis de mandamus, post mort. *Joh. Frechevile*, arm. def. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod id. Joh. F. fuit seis. de duab. part. maner. sive dominii de Staveley, &c. Et quod pred. Joh. obiit 27 die Jan. ao r. r. Henr. Septimi vicesimo quarto. Et quod *Joh. F.* est fil. et her. &c. et fuit etat. ad fest. Assumpt. B. M. ult. preterit. viginti unius annor. Et ulterius dicunt,

quod Hen. Clifford, Miles, fil. et her. Hen. Clifford, D'ni Clifford, omnia exitus, &c. pred. duar. part. maner. &c. à temp. mort. pred. Joh. F. patris usque ad diem captionis hujus Inq. percepit," &c. *Esc.* 6 Hen. VIII. *n.* 119.

"Iste Johannes Frechvile filius habuit liberationem terrar. 17 Maii, anno 6 Hen. VIII." MS. Harl. 3375, f. 110 b.

The date of the death of the above John is adopted by Wolley from the Inquisition, 5 Hen. VIII. which fixes it to 27 Jan. 24 Hen. VII. [1509]. The prior Inquisition of 1 Hen. VIII. says 5 Feb. 1509, which is followed by Thoroton. In the old Mass Book already cited, it is entered thus: "Obitus *Johannis Frechewill*, arm. qui obiit vicesimo vij° die Januarij, A° D'ni M° CCCCC° octavo, litera dominicalis E. cujus aïe propicietur Deus. Amen;" which, allowing for the difference of calculating the commencement of the year, agrees with the latter Inquisition. On his tomb, at Staveley, the date is uncertain, from the brass having been injured.[d]

(48.) See MS. Harl. 5809, f. 35. Among the Frecheville Evidences is, "Exemplification of an Act of Parliament, to restore to *Elizabeth Sotell*, cousen & heire to Walter Nuttill, all such lands as the said Walter Nuttill and Anthony his father lost, by their attainder of treason, 17 Edw. IV. 1476," p. 41, and from another document in the same collection it appears that she was the widow of .... *Meverell*, and was married to *John Frechville*, 19 H. VII. 1503, who settled on her a jointure of 24*l.* per annum. *Ib.* p. 46. Cf. MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 164. In Cole's abstract of the escheat, 1 Hen. VIII. MS. Harl. 756, p. 346, the wife of the above John F. senior is called "Eliz. fil. Dracote."

"Inq. capt. ap. Derb. 1 Aug. 20 Hen. VIII. post mort. *Eliz. Delvys*, vid. que obiit xxvj die Maii, a° xvj°. Hen. VIII. Et *Petrus Fretchevile* fuit consang. et her. viz. fil. Joh. fil. Joh. Et fuit etat. decem annor." She held lands in Staveley, Haygh, Staveley-Woodthorp, Brampton, and Holme, to the value of 10*l.* 12*s.* per annum. *Esc.* 20 Hen. VIII. *n.* 153. Cf. Cole, MS. Harl. 756, p. 432, who has committed an error in ascribing her son by Frecheville, her first husband, to her second husband, John Delvys.

[d] See Collectanea, i. p. 37.

(49.) " Thomas Wontley, knight, and others, confirm unto *Nicolas Freschevile*, sone of *Peter Freschevile*, of Staveley, Esq. deceased [this is erroneous, see No. 45.] divers lands in Staveley and Netherthorp, Chesterfield, and Hansworth-Woodhouse, which lands he had by the feoffment of the said Peter F. to hould to the said Nicolas and his heires male of his body, and in default of such issue, to *Raph* his brother, and in default of Raphes issue, to *Anker*, another brother, and his issue, and in default of such issue, then to *John Freschevile*, the elder brother of the said Nicolas, Raphe, and Anker, and to his issue male, and in default of such issue, the said lands to be sould and disposed of *pro salute animarum dictorum patris et filiorum et antecessorum suorum.* 3 Hen. VII. 1487. *Frech. Ev.* p. 43.

" A feofment from *John*, *Raph*, and *Anker Freschevile* to *Nicolas Freschevile* and others, of Park hall and lands in Denby, Horsely, Kilborne, Stavely, and Hanley. 7 Hen. VII. 1491." *Ib.* p. 44.

" An arbitrament made betweene *John Freschevile* and *Nicolas Freschevile*, his cousen. 8 Hen. VIII. 1516." *Ib.* p. 47.

(50.[e]) " The last will of *Raphe Freschevile*, of Brimington, dated 3 Hen. VIII. 1511, and *Sir Richard Frescheuile*, parson of Staveley, and others were witnesses thereunto." *Frech. Ev.* p. 47.

It is doubtful what relation this *Sir* Richard bore to Ralph. Colepeper calls him *brother*, but this requires better authority. He occurs also 13 and 17 Hen. VII.

(51.) " *Johannes Bakewell*, capellanus, nuper de Staveley, grantes to *Anker Freschevile*, nuper de Harthill, gent. and others, all his lands in Staveley and elsewhere in Derbyshire, in trust, to performe his last will. Witnes, *Ric'o Freschevile*, persona eccl. de Staveley, 13 Hen. VII. 1497." *Ib.* p. 44.

" Steetley given to *Anker Freschevile*, a younger son, for his life, 17 Hen. VII. 1501." *Ib.* p. 46.

" *Anker Freschevile de Dugmanton*, gent. 5 Hen. VIII. 1513." *Ib.* p. 47.

" Inq. capt. ap. Derb. 1 Aug. 20 Hen. VIII. post mort. *Ankeri Frechevile*, per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod quidam *Petrus Frecheville* fuit seis. de man. de Steteley, &c. et dimisit man. et terr. pred. cuidam *Ankero*. Habend. eid. A. pro term. vite ejusd.

[e] Printed by error (51) in the pedigree.

A. &c. Postea pred. A. inde ob. seis. post cuj. mort. reversio man. et terr. pred. descendebat cuid. *Petro Frechevile*, fil. *Joh. Frechevile*, ut consanguineo et her. predicti Petri, videl. *filio Joh. fil. Joh. fil. Petri*, &c." (valued at 5 marks per ann.) "Pred. Ankerus obiit ult. die Apr. a° r. r. nunc vicesimo predicto. Et quod pred. Petrus fil. Joh. fuit etat. temp. mort. dicti A. quindecim annor. et trium quarteriorum anni et non ampl." *Esc.* 20 *Hen. VIII. n.* 153.

(52.) "The said *Anker* to marry *Isabell*, the daughter and heire of *Tho. Wakefeild*, of Newark, who was to assure lands upon her worth 5 markes per ann. 9 Edw. IV. 1468." *Frech. Ev.* p. 93.

"Obitus *Issabelle Frechwyll*, qui obiit septimo die Martij, Anno Dñi M° ccccc nono, lr̃a dñical. F. cujus aïe propicietur deus. Amen." *MS. Add.* 6668. p. 301.

(53.) *Frech. Ev.* p. 43. *MS. Harl.* 5809. f. 35. Colepeper's *Adversaria. MS. Harl.* 7587.

"29 Hen. VIII. 1537, a lease of the manor of Staveley & the moyety of the rectory, to *Nicolas Oxley*, chaplayne, paying 11*l.* rent for 29 yeares." *Frech. Ev.* p. 48.

"*John Bakewell* capellanus, nuper de Staveley, 13 Hen. VII. 1497." *Ib.* p. 44. See No. (51).

"Obitus *Caterine Bakewell*, quond. ux. Joh. Bakewell, que obijt sexto decimo die Augusti, anno d'ni Mill'mo ccccc sexto decimo, cujus aïe," &c. *MS. Add.* 6668. p. 301.

This John Bakewell caused a window to be made in the church at Staveley, with his arms, viz. Arg. 3 magpies Proper, and this inscription: "Orate pro anima Johannis Bakewell, Capellani qui istam fenestram fieri fecit." *MS. Harl.* 6829.

(53 *a.*) "*Peter Frechevile*, Esq. enfeoffed Thomas Wortley, knight, *Rafe Frechevile*, of Darley, gent. and *Anker Frechevile*, of Hanley, gent. (and others) in divers landes in Hyncursel, neare Staveley, to the use of *Perys his bastard sonne;* and he wills that Anker his sonne shall have the governance of ye sayd Perys his bastard sonne. If his bastard son dy, the landes to remayne to Rafe Frechevile, his son, &c. Dat. a° 13 Hen. VII." *Ex Cartulis orig. penes Joh. Freschevile de Staveley*, 1645, among Holles's Collectan. *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 141.

"*Peter Frescheville*, (bastard son of Peter Freschevile, then late of Staveley, deceased) sells all his lands in Duckmanton to *Robert Revell*, 17 Hen. VIII. 1525." *Frech. Ev.* p. 47.

(54.) "*Joh'es* filius *Joh'is Frecheville*, arm. duxit *Elizabetham* filiam *Joh's Leake* de Sutton, in com. Derb. arm. in consideracione cujus maritagii Joh'es Frescheville pater dedit filio suo 20 marcas terr. annuatim. Et predict. Joh'es Leake dedit 153 libr. 6 sol. et 8 den. Predictus Joh'es filius fuit adtunc circa etat. 13 annor. a° 17 Hen. VII." *MS. Lands.* 207 F. p. 164. *Frech. Ev.* p. 46.

"Inq. capt. ap. Derb. 5 Oct. 10 Hen. VIII. &c. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt quod diu ante mort. *Joh. Freschevile* de Staveley, arm. quidam Joh. Freschevile, arm. pater dicti Joh. fuit seis. de quod. man. 6 mess. 300 acr. terr. 140 acr. past. 10 acr. pr. 20 acr. bosc. et 26*s.* 8*d.* redd. in Elvaston, Thorleston, Ambaston, Bolton, Alwaston, Parkehall, et Spondon, in pred. com. Derb. et per cart. suam, dat. 9 Jun. 17 Hen. VII. concessit Edw. Savage mil. Geo. Chaworth arm. Jac. Basford vicario de Chesterfield, Humf. Hasky, Tho. Wortley mil. Rob. Barley arm. *Ric. Freschevile,* rectori eccl. de Staveley, et Joh. Bothe, predicta maner. &c. Habend. ad perimplend. certas conventiones, &c. content. in quibusd. indenturis int. prefat. Joh. F. patrem et Joh. Leeke arm. de maritagio int. pred. Joh. fil. et her. pred. Joh. patris, et *Elizab. fil. dicti Joh. Leeke,* solempnizat. &c. (dated 12 May, 17 Hen. VII. which are then recited). Et quod pred. Joh. Freschevile obiit [seised of two-thirds of the manor of Staveley, &c.] vii die Junii, anno x°. Regis Henr. Octavi. Et quod *Petrus Frescheville* est fil. et her. dicti Joh. F. et est etat. quinque annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 10 Hen. VIII. n. 27. Cf. Cole's Abstract, MS. Harl. 756. f. 1353.

"[Obitus] *Johannis Frechvile,* qui obijt vij^mo^ die [Junii] Anno Dñi Millessimo quingentessimo xviij. cujus aïe propicietur Deus. Amen." *MS. Add.* 6668. p. 301.

(55.) "*Brianus Hastinges,* arm. duxit in ux. *Elizabetham* nuper ux. *Johannis Frechevile,* arm. defuncti, qui Joh. tenuit duas part. maner. de Staveley, in com. Derb. *Petrus Frechevile* fil. et her. in minori etate." *Billæ signatæ,* a°. 23 Hen. VIII.

(56.) "*Hugo Annesley,* filius et heres Hug. Annesley, arm. duxit *Annam* filiam *Joh. Frecheville,* cum qua predict. Joh. dedit quadraginta libras. In cujus consideracione predict. Hugo pater dedit eis terras ad valorem sex librar. annuatim. a°. 15 Hen. VII." *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 164. (Ex archiv. Joh. Dom. Frescheville), and *Frech. Ev.* p. 45.

(57.) MS. Harl. 5809. f. 35.

(58.) This *Peter* was knighted at Leith by the Earl of Hertford in 1544. *Thoroton*, vol. i. p. 87.

" *Peter Freschevile*, of Staveley, gent. confirmes *Petro Freschevile, mil.* Domino de Staveley, a cottage and certaine lands in Staveley, 37 Hen. VIII. 1545." *Frech. Ev.* p. 57.

" Dominus Hen. Rex VIII. fuit seis. de medietate decimar. in territor. de Staveley in dominico, ut de feodo, jure Coronæ suæ Angl. qui Rex per lit. suas pat. dat. 3 Mart. a° 26 regn. sui 1534, concessit mediet. decimar. pred. Francisco Leake, mil. et hered. suis in perpet. Idem Franciscus 6 Julij 37 ejusd. Regis, concessit medietat. pred. *Petro Freschevile, mil.* et *Elizabethæ ux. ej.* et hered. ipsius in perpet." *Ib.* p. 48.

" 286 pounds paied to Sir Francis Leeke for his grant & sale of the manor of Staveley, with the appurt. & the moiety of the rectory of the church of Staveley, belonging to the late dissolved Priory of Saint John of Jerusalem in England, dated 1 May, 37 Hen. VIII. 1545." *Ib.* p. 56.

An abstract of the sale or grant referred to, is inserted in the same collection, p. 57, dated 22 Jun. 37 Hen. VIII. in which the manor of Staveley, &c. is said to belong to the Hosp[l] of St. John of Jerusalem, " ac parcel. possession. nuper preceptoriæ de Yeveley als Stede in dict. com. existen."

" Joh. Perient, miles, et Tho. Reve, gen. pro quad. sum. pecun. unto *Peter Freschevile*, his heires & assignes for ever, all their lands, by estimation 50 acres, in Staveley, lately belonging to the free Chapel of St. John's in Staveley, &c. Dat. 24 Dec. 3 Edw. VI. 1548." *Ib.* p. 58. Cf. *MS. Harl.* 7598. lit. M.

" Sir *Peter Freschevile*, for the sum of 320*l.* sells his mannor & all his mess. and lands in the parishes of Mittalls, Bruswike, Preston, and Panell, called Stokeholme, to Sir Will. Knowles, of Bilton in Holderness, 6 Edw. VI. 1551." *Ib.* p. 59.

" Henry, Earle of Cumberland, sells to Sir *Peter Freschevile*, the third parte of the mannor of Staveley, &c. for 837*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* 7 Edw. VI. 1552." *Ib.*

License of alienation to Hen. Earl of Cumberland, 6 Edw. VI. pt. 3. *MS. Add.* 6700, p. 13.

This one-third part of Staveley is that which on the death of Rich. Musard descended through his youngest daughter Isabel to Joan, the wife of William de Chellardeston; and subsequently passed to the family of Clifford.[f]

[f] See p. 27, and Dugd. Bar. i. 343. ii. 45. Lysons's Derb.

"Inq. capt. ap. Chesterfield, 24 Maij, 1 Eliz. &c. post mort. *Petri Freschevile, mil.* per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod pred· Petrus F. fuit seis. ut de feodo tall. de duab. part. man. de Staveley cum pertin. in Staveley, Woodthorpe, Netherthorpe, Westwood, Kindersell, Haugh, Hawley, et Coldeaston, cum advocat. eccl. &c. Et aliud maner. de Staveley, cum rectoria de Staveley, &c. pro dec. part. un. fe. mil. Et val. per ann. 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Et quod obiit octavo die mens. Nov. px. a. capt. huj. Inquis. Et quod *Petrus Freschvile,* arm. est fil. et her. propinq. ejusd. P. et est etat. 24 annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 1. *Eliz.* p. 1. n. 25.

The Inquisition also recites the descent of the two parts of Staveley in fee-tail, in the same terms as the Inq. taken 8 Hen. VI. from Ralph Frechville (who died 1325) to Sir Peter Frechville, named in the writ. It also mentions the sale of the one-third part of Staveley to him by the Earl of Cumberland, and the conveyance of the manor, &c. from Sir Francis Leake, to the same, by fine and recovery, term. Pasch. 30 Hen. VIII.

The period of his death, as usual, is variously stated. The Inquisition says 5 Nov. 1558. Mr. Wolley writes (perhaps by inadvertency) 1 Nov. 1558; and Thoroton places it in 5 Ph. and Mary. In the Frechville Obituary it is thus entered: "Obitus *Petri Frechvile,* Militis, qui obijt octo (*sic*) die mensis Novembris, Anno Dñi Mill'mo ccccc decimo octavo. cujus aïe," &c. which must be a blunder of the transcriber.

(59.) *MS. Harl.* 5809. f. 35. *Thorot.* vol. i. p. 86.

"Maner. de Staveley ac 10 mess. cum pertin. de R. in cap. tenentur per *Eliz.* nunc *uxor. Petri Frechville, mil.* ex dono Franc. Leake." *Mem.* 16 *Eliz.*

"Exemplication of a record concerning the tithe of barley, at the suit of the lady *Elizabeth Freschevile, widow,* and John Lawrence, clerk, parson of Staveley, against the servants of Geo. Barley, &c. 7 May, 17 Eliz. [1575]." *Frech. Ev.* p. 77.

(60.) "Natus *Pet. Frechwylle,* Anno D'ni Mill'mo cccccxxxiiij. l'ra Dominical' D." *MS. Harl.* 6668. p. 302.

"The manor of Woodthorp, with the appurt. with certain farms in Woodthorp, and all Palterton, and a farm in Netherthorp, bought of Will. Segrave by *Peter Freschevile,* Esq. for 800*l.* the 11 Eliz. 1568." *Frech. Ev.* p. 63.

"Regina concessit licent. *Petro Frechvyle,* alienandi man. de Alveston et Stuckeley, et 30 mess. in Alveston, &c. et decimas garbar. in Staveley, Thome Wentworth et aliis, ad usum ipsius *Petri,* &c. *Pat.* 14 *Eliz.* pt. 10.

"George Chaworth of Weyverton, co. Nott. Esq. sells to *Peter Freschevile*, Esq. the manor of Inkersell, &c. for 400*l.* 17 Eliz. 1574." *Frech. Ev.* p. 64.

"The manor of Hauley, with the appurtenances, bought by *Peter Freschevile*, Esq. of Francis Rodes, of Woodthorp, Esq. for 600*l.* 20 Eliz. 1577." *Ib.*

"*Peter Frechevile*, of Staveley, Esq. by his last will, dated 17 Aug. 22 Eliz. 1579, gave unto *John Frechevile*, his younger son, his manor of Stetely and Whitwell, to him and his heirs male lawfully begotten. Also a messuage and lands in Chesterfield, and a messuage in Woodthorpe, for 21 years, paying to his heirs the old rent. And to *Margaret, his then wife*, he devised two parts in three of the manor of Staveley, and two parts in three of all his lands in Staley-Netherthorpe, Staveley-Woodthorpe, Inkersell, Barley, Palterton, and Coldaston, for the term of 15 years, for the education and preferment of his children, with the proviso, that if she should marry or die before the said term expired, that then her interest should cease, and Francis Rodes, one of her Majesty's Justices of the C. P. and Francis Leake, Esq. should be intitled to the two parts during the said term, and receive the profits thereof, and therewith educate *John Freschevile*, and *Rosomond Freschevile*, his two younger children, and levy thereout 400*l.* for the said John, to be paid him at the age of 21 years, and 1000 marks for Rosomond, to be paid at her full age or marriage; the other third part he suffers to descend to his heir, and all that part of the manor of Staveley, which his late father *Sir Peter Freschevile*, knight, purchased of the late Earl of Cumberland. The said Margaret enjoyed the said 2 parts about ten years after her husband's death, and then died;" by reason whereof the said Francis Leake (surviving trustee) laid claim to the manor house and two parts of the lands, &c. and intruded into them, which occasioned a lawsuit, between him and *Peter Frecheville* (son and heir of the above Peter), and Robert and George Key, who had the custody of his lands during his minority, granted from the Crown. *Frech. Ev.* pp. 64-66, compared with *MS. Add.* 6697, p. 428.

"Inq. capt. ap. Chesterfield, 3 Mart. 24 Eliz. &c. post mort. *Petri Freschevile*, nup. de Staveley, arm. defunct. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod pred. Petrus F. fuit seis. ut de feodo de manerio de Staveley, &c. Et obiit secundo die Januar.[s] ult. preterit.

[s] Februarii, *MS. Add.* 6697, p. 429.

Et quod *Petrus Freschvile* est fil. et her. propinq. et est etat. temp. capt. hujus Inquis. septem annor. *Esc.* 24 *Eliz.* p. 2. n. 30.[h]

(61.) *Margaret* was heir of Arthur Kay of Woodsam. By indenture, dated 6 Sept. 34 Eliz. [1592] she conveyed certain lands in Staveley, Westwood, Nether-Hauley, and Middle Hauley, to trustees, for the term of her life and of her son *Peter* and his heirs, with the proviso that they should pay yearly the sum of 8*l.* to find a learned schoolmaster of the new school at Staveley-Netherthorpe, and also assure unto his younger brother *John*, one cap. mess. in Staveleye, and a mess. in Chesterfield. The same Margaret in 28 Eliz. bought of Godfrey Foljambe three farms in Hauley for 335*l.* and in 30 Eliz. two other farms of Tho. Leake, all which lands in Whittington and Hasilborow she gave to her younger son *John Freschevile.* She died about 29 Nov. 34 [35?] Eliz. *Frechv. Ev.* pp. 69, 71-73, 92.

(62.) *MS. Harl.* 5809, *f.* 35, which may be considered as authority for all the remaining entries to the year 1611, when the pedigree was drawn up by Richard St. George,[i] and certified by the signature of *Sir Peter Frecheville.* Mr. Wolley has cited an inferior copy of this visitation, MS. Harl. 1093.

(63.) "Natus *Radulfus Frechwell*, A° D'ni M°. CCCCC. xlvij." *MS. Add.* 6668, p. 302.

[h] A more circumstantial abstract of this Inquisition is given in two volumes of Wolley's Collections, *MSS. Add.* 6697, p. 428. 6710, p. 274. It thence appears, that Peter Frecheville held at his death: 1. The manor of Staveley, with lands in Staveley, Staveley-Woodthorpe, Staveley-Netherthorpe, Inkersall, Barley, Haugh, Hauley, and Coldaston; half of the rectory of Staveley, and the advowson of the other half of the church of Staveley; held in cap. for 1 knts. fee, worth per ann. 63*l.* 2. The manor of Alvaston, al's Alveston, al's Alwaston, and the manor of Stukeley al's Steteley, with lands in Alvaston, Steteley, Thurleston, Ambaston, Bolton, and Spondon, and the advowson of the church of Alvaston; held in capite, for one-twentieth of a knts. fee; worth per ann. 14*l.* 3. The manor of Hauley, and lands in Hauley, Over-Hauley, and Nether-Hauley; held in cap. for one twentieth of a knight's fee; worth per ann. 14*l.* A mess. &c. in Palterton and Scarclive; held in socage of the Earl of Shrewsbury; worth 40*s.* 5. A mess. &c. in Chesterfield and Newbold; held in like manner; worth 3*l.* 6. A capital mess. &c. in Inkersell (late belonging to Geo. Chaworth) held in cap. for one-hundredth of 1 K. f. worth 4*l.* per ann.

[i] From the dates in this pedigree, the compiler must evidently have had access to the Frecheville Evidences, and I have little doubt that St. George was the Herald alluded to by Col. Colepeper, as having made the abstract of them, re-copied in MS. Harl. 7335.

Mr. Wolley has omitted the descendants of this Ralph by his wife Millicent, which are here supplied from the Visitation of 1611.

(64.) *Collectan. Gerv. Holles, MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 130. In Pegge's MS. Collections for Derbyshire in the College of Arms, vol. iv. under *Staveley*, is an extract from the Chesterfield Register of the baptism of *Peter*, son of Mr *Ralph Fretchvile*, and Mrs *Ann Burbidge*, married at Bakewell, 1643. He died the same year. This would prove that *Athins* is an error in Holles's descent.

(65.) "Natus *Gervasius Frechvile*, Anno D'ni Mo. CCCCC. quingentessimo (*sic*) primo, Ano D'ne Regine Marie primo, littera dominical. A." *MS. Add.* 6668, p. 301.

(66.) "*Rogerus Columbell*, arm. duxit *Franciscam Frechevill*, sororem *Petri Frechevill* arm. cui prædict. Petrus dedit pro portione 200 libr. et prædict. Rog. confirmavit pro junct. viginti quatuor libr. annuat. ao 3 Eliz." MS. Lansd. 207 F. p. 164. *Frech. Ev.* p. 63.

(67.) *Frech. Ev.* p. 115, which states Peter to have had *five* daughters, and marries the eldest to Lassells of Gayteford; but this is an evident blunder.

(68.) Collins's Coll. of the Fam. of Cavendish, Holles, &c. p. 71. Mr. Wolley has, in this branch of the pedigree, committed a strange blunder, by calling the wife of Sir Gervase Holles *Elizabeth*, instead of Frances, and then entering as children of Peter Frechville by his 2d wife a *Frances*, whom he marries to *Geo. Holles* (an error of the copyist in MS. Harl. 1093), and *Gervase*, and consequently omitting *Elizabeth*, daughter of the 1st wife, who married Will. Tyrwhitt.

(69.) "Nativitas *Petri Frechvile*, filius (*sic*) Petri Frechvile, armigeri, qui natus erat tertio die Martij, Anno D'ni 1575." *MS. Add.* 6668, p. 301.

He was knighted by King James at Worksop, April 20, 1603. *Philpot's Catalogue of King James's Knights, p.* 3.

A list of the purchases and sales of land made by this Sir Peter Frecheville may be found among the *Frechv. Ev.* p. 81.

Law suit between Sir Peter F. and Sir F. Leake, respecting the tithe of the pawnage of Staveley (granted to the former by K. James, at an annual rent of 3*s.* 4*d.*) Mich. Term, 7 Jac. 1609. *Ib.* p. 82. Cf. p. 80.

A pardon of special grace granted to Sir Peter Freschevile, Knt. 1 Car. I. 1625. *Ib.* p 83.

The will of Sir Peter Frecheville is dated 16 March, 1632, and was proved 29 May 1634. In it he desires to be buried at Staveley: he leaves his manors of Staveley and Staveley-Woodthorpe, with lands, &c. in Staveley, Staveley-Woodthorpe, Staveley-Netherthorpe, Nether Hauley, Middle Hauley, West Hauley, Echington, &c. and in Dronfield, Woodhouse, Palterton, &c. to his only son and heir *John*, and to his male issue, in default of which, to *Ralph Frecheville* his son's god-son; and to *Isabel* his wife he leaves a quarter part of the manor of Barlebrough, &c. purchased from the feoffees of the Earl of Devon. *MS. Harl.* 7602, voc. *Staley*.

"Inq. capt. ap. Chesterfeild, 30 Maii, 11 Car. &c. post mort. *Petri Freschevile*, Mil. nuper defunct. per sacr. &c. Qui dicunt, quod præd. Petrus F. seis. fuit de man. de Staveley, al's Staley, et Staveley-Woodthorpe, &c. Et præd. Petrus F. de omnib. man. et ten. præd. &c. seis. existent. nono die Apr. a° r. Car. nunc Reg. Angl. decimo, apud Staveley præd. obiit. Et quod *Johannes Freschevile* est fil. et propinq. her. præd. Petri F. et temp. mort. præd. Petri F. fuit plenæ ætat. viz. viginti septem annor. et ampl." *Esc.* 11 *Car. I.* p. 3, n. 160.

The date of his death in the pedigree is taken from his tomb at Staveley (*Collectanea*, i. 36) and is two days earlier than stated in the Inquisition.

(70.) Visitation of Derbyshire by Sir Will. Dugdale, 1664, in College of Arms, Pegge's Derbyshire Collections, vol. iv. and tomb at Staveley, *Collectanea*, i. 36. Col. Colepeper states her death to have taken place 11 March, 1618 (*MS. Harl.* 6833, f. 1, 7335, p. 118); but he is, probably, in error.

(71.) Mr. Wolley has given no reference to any proof of this marriage. She is mentioned, however, in Sir Peter's will, and survived him. She had no issue.

(72.) The period of Lord Frecheville's birth is variously stated: "Nativitas *Johannis Frechvile*, filius (*sic*) predict. Petri, qui natus erat secundo die Martij." *MS. Add.* 6668, p. 301. Col. Colepeper fixes his birth on 4 Dec. 1607. *MS. Harl.* 7335, p. 118, and in a paper copied below, it is (erroneously) said to have been 26 Feb. 1577. The Visitation of 1611 declares him to have then been only five years old, and the Inquisition at his father's death, in April 1635, states him then to be 27 years of age and upwards.

In 1639 he was made gentleman of the Privy Chamber. Carlisle's *Inquiry*, &c. p. 141, 8vo. 1829.

Among Wolley's collections is an account of this nobleman written as a sequel to Dugdale's account, *Bar.* ii. 482, and as it contains some curious information, it is here transcribed: "To particularize somewhat further of this noble person, in the martyred King's service he commanded a complete regiment of horse, consisting of eight troops, and also four full regiments of good foot, and was a most active man; at a time marching his own troop only, on the east or peat moors, he met with Capt. Edward Revell's troop, Capt. Ashenhurst's, and Capt. Lingart's, and charged them with so great vigour, that he forced them to flee into the house of Mr. Eyre of Hassop; who forthwith sending to Staveley for a company of his foot, took them all prisoners, and brought them to his house at Staveley, being then garrisoned at his own proper charge. The sequestration laid on this worthy person was great; but, as I have been informed, was something mitigated by friendship, by some of the adverse party. After the happy restoration of K. Charles the Second, that King gave him the command of a troop of horse in the Royal regiment of Horse Guards, commanded by the Earl of Oxford, which, sometime before his death, he parted with to that worthy loyall gentleman Sir Tho. Slingesby, Bart. son and heir to Sir Henry Slingesby, who with Dr. Huyt was beheaded at Tower Hill. [Charles II.] also made him governor of his ancient city of York, and the tower of York, with gratifications of that king's favors for entertainment of the military officers in that garrison. Soon after the happy Restoration, he was elected a parliamentman for the shire. To say no more of him, he had the worthy character justly bestowed on him, which he left to posterity, viz. that he was a great courtier, an expert soldier, and a good commonwealth's man, to which may be added his hospitality and charity.

"He first [secondly] married 1630, Sarah, daughter to Sir John Harrington, Knt. by whom he had issue three daughters, Christian, wedded to Charles then Lord St. John (eldest son to John, Marquess of Winchester); Elizabeth to Philip, son and heir of Sir Phil. Warwick, Knt.; and Frances, to [Col. Thomas] Culpeper of[k] . In some writings she is said to be da. & *heir* of Sir J. Harrington, Knt.

[k] Dugdale calls him of Stevens, near Canterbury. See *Collectanea*, ii. 346, and No. (77.)

"Secondly [thirdly] Anna-Charlotta, daughter and heir to Sir Henry de Vick, Knt. late Chancellor of the Garter,[l] but by her he had no issue. She is now living, anno 1710, and in quality of second Lady of Honor to our sovereign lady Queen Anne, whose life may Almighty God long preserve!

"Christian Frecheville, daughter to John Frecheville and Sarah his wife, was born the 13th day of Dec. 1633, being Friday, at 4 o'clock in the afternoon; she was married to Charles Lord St. John, eldest son to John lord Marquess of Winchester and Earl of Wiltshire, the 28th of Feb. 1651, and departed this life the 22d of July 1653, dying in childbed. John Pawlet, her son, was born the 15 of July 1653, and dyed upon the 28 of the same month (taken out of a Bible late John Lord Frechevill's) under written, *Ve misero patri superstiti!* being the hand-writing of the same John Frecheville.

Mownt, mownt my soul, adieu, vaine world, adieue,
With all thy wealth, thy pleasure, and renowne;
What heights, what sweets, what glories doe I view,
Heaven, my sweet Jesus, an immortal crowne!

"John Lord Frescheville, some years before his death, sold his manor of Staveley (reserving his life in it) to William Earle of Devonshire, the deed bears date,[m] (*sic*); his seal thereto appendant is, *viz.* (*sic*)

"He was born the 26 of Feb. 1577, and departed this life on the thirty-first day of March, in the year of our redemption 1682, and left to Dame Anna-Charlotta his lady, over and above her dower ———"[n]

In consequence of the services rendered by this John Frecheville to the Royal cause, and on his petition to the King, a warrant was signed by Charles the First, at Oxford, 25 March 1644, for his creation as a Peer, by the style of Lord Frecheville of Staveley, Musard, and Fitz-Ralph, to him and his heirs male,

[l] Sir Henry de Vic, Bart. died 26 Nov. 1672, and was buried in Westminster Abbey, where a monument was erected to his memory by his son-in-law Lord Frecheville, Baron Staveley. *Dart's Westminster Abbey, vol.* ii. *p.* 121.

[m] In MS. Harl. 6820, p. 100, the manor is stated to have been sold in 1680, for the sum of 2600*l.* This was afterwards made the subject of much litigation by Col. Colepeper, who married the younger daughter, and many papers on the subject may be found scattered in his voluminous collectanea. See particularly *MS. Harl.* 6820.

[n] The paper ends thus abruptly. *MS. Add.* 6697, pp. 431-33.

lawfully begotten; and the following letter was written to him by Lord Digby, to apprise him of the circumstance:

"Mr Frechvile,

"I have delivered unto this bearer, Mr Tomkins, by his Ma. command, a warrant to confer upon you the dignity of a Baron of England, wherein his Ma. hath done himselfe much right, in placing so fitly the markes of his favour, which no man congratulates more hertely than your faithfull friend & servant,

GEORGE DIGBY.

"I send you herewithall a Commission to bee Colonell Generall of Derbyshire, in case you shall be invited to accept of it by an opinion of any remaining possibility of doing his Ma. service in those partes. Brecanock, 29 Aug. 1644." *Frech. Ev.* p. 97.

The preamble of the patent is copied in the same volume which contains the above letter (see p. 10 n.) and takes notice of the services of Ralph de Frecheville in the Scottish wars under King Edward I. for which he was summoned to Parliament, in 1297. Also the honour of knighthood received by Sir Peter Frecheville (great-grandfather of the present John) for his signal valour shewn at the battle of Muskleborough, in the reign of Edw. VI. and the loyalty of the said John Frecheville "exprest unto us through the whole course of this barbarous and unnaturall rebellion; who repayred unto us in our weakest condition, with considerable forces by him raysed and brought in, at the erection of our royall standard at Nottingham, with which he hath since performed many eminent services against the rebels, as well as in the first happy defeate given to the best of their cavalrye in the fight neere Worcester, as at Kineton, Braynford, Marleborough, Newbery, and many other places, where he hath received severall wounds."

This patent, however, by reason of the distractions of the period, and the absence of the intended Peer, never passed the Great Seal; so that immediately after the Restoration another petition was addressed by the same John Frecheville to the Crown, praying the accomplishment of the patent; and a warrant to that effect was signed by the King at Whitehall, 23 June 1660, to create him a Baron by the same title as above, "to him and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten, and for want of such, to *Elizabeth* his eldest daughter, and the heirs of her body, and for want of such, unto *Frances* his youngest daughter, and to her

heirs for ever." *Frech. Ev.* p. 106, and *MS. Harl.* 6820. p. 99(c). The patent, however, did not pass till the 16th of March, 1664, and limited the title "to him and the heirs male of his body." Mr. Wolley, on the authority of Thoroton, has erroneously dated it 17 Feb. 1664, and Dugdale in vol. ii. p. 482 (by a misprint) the 6th March,[o] 1664, for in p. 7, he has it right. The grant of supporters to Lord Frecheville's arms by Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, is dated 15 Apr. 1665, and recites the preamble to his patent, as above quoted. The supporters are thus blasoned: Two angels, winged and robed Or, each holding an arrow of the First, headed and fletched Arg. wearing coats of maile and armour, with morions on their heads, Proper, in the front of each a cross patée fitché Or." *MS. Harl.* 1052. f. 199 b. In Sir Edw. Walker's own MS. of Arms of Nobility, in the College of Arms, Lord Frecheville's coat is tricked with eleven quarterings, the same as in the window of Staveley church (see *Collectanea*, i. 35.) except that the coat of *Trehampton*, checky Or and Az. on an inescutcheon Ar. a bend Gu. is inserted between *Brues* and *Dive*. His motto is given on the same authority, "*Qui aime le Roy, aime le patrie.*" The same quarterings, with the addition of *Harrington* (making twelve in all) is used as a seal by Col. Colepeper. See several original impressions attached to his letters, in MS. Harl. 7005. f. 206 b.

In 1677, Lord Frecheville claimed to be allowed to sit in the House of Peers under the Writ of Summons to his ancestor in 25 Edw. I. but as no evidence was adduced to prove a sitting under that writ, or subsequent summons, the claim was not admitted.[p]

Lord Frecheville died at London, on Friday, 31 March 1682, at 4 o'clock A. M. æt. 76, and was buried at Staveley, Sunday,

[o] This error has been copied into Sir H. Nicolas's Synopsis of the Peerage, and Wilson's Hist. of St. Laur. Pountney, p. 240.

[p] See Sir H. Nicolas's Remarks prefixed to the *Synopsis*, p. xlv. Copies of Lord Frecheville's Case (rather incorrectly drawn up); of the Attorney General's Report; and of the subsequent Petition to the House of Lords, are inserted among the *Frecheville Evidences*, pp. 114--118. From the same volume it appears also, that Lord F. had consulted Sir William Dugdale, as to the discontinuance of summonses to Parliament in other baronial families, and the resumption of seats under the ancient writs; and a certain number of cases, *viz.* those of Charlton, Lord Powis, Thomas Lord Mowbray, John Baron Darcie, William Earl of Ferrars, and Andrew Baron Windsor, were sent to Lord F. with a note from Dugdale, dated 25 Feb. 1677. *Ib.* pp. 108—113.

9 April, where is a handsome monument erected to him. *MS. Harl.* 7592. 6820. and *Collectan.* i. 36. His last will is dated 9 Jan. 1681-2, in which his wife was left sole executrix, and 300*l.* per ann. to his daughter Frances. *MS. Harl.* 6820.

(73.) MS. Harl. 7588. voc. *Bruce.* She has been omitted hitherto by the genealogists.

(74.) Window at Staveley. See *Collectan.* i. 35, and Visitation of 1662, *MS. Harl.* 6164. f. 17 b. The following document is worth preserving in regard to this lady, from its singularity.

"CHARLES R.

"Trustie & wel beloved, we greete you well. Whereas o^r deare and wel beloved servant *Sara Harrington*, a maide of hono^r to o^r dearest Consort, hath beene married in o^r Court to yor Sonne, by the consent and approbation of vs both; We have thought it meete not to suffer her to depart w^th^out that testimony from vs, wch belongs to her worth and meritt, having all the tyme of her service expressed soe much Duty, Modestie, and Vertue in herselfe, as she may rightly be esteemed an example to others. Wherfore we wish you to esteeme and receave her as a pledge of o^r continuall favour to y^r family, to wch we are confident she will prove both an hono^r and a comfort. Given vnder o^r Signet, at o^r pallace of Westminster, the 27th of Aprill, in the sixt yeare of o^r Raigne." [1630.]

"*To o^r trustie and welbeloved Sir Peter Frecheville,*
at Staveley, Derbishire."[q]

She died at London, 22 June, *MS. Harl.* 7592, and was buried in St. Laurence Pountney's Church, 24 June 1665. Wilson's *Hist. of St. Laur. Pountney*, p. 240.

(75.) See the inscription on her tomb at Staveley, *Collectanea*, i. 36, and Le Neve's *Monumenta Anglicana*, p. 23.

(76.) *Frechev. Evid.* pp. 85, 118, and *MS. Harl.* 7590, art. *Devonshire.* In MS. Harl. 6820, p. 63, it is stated that she was born on New-year's day, and baptised on 9 Jan. 1634. In MSS. Harl. 7592 and 6820 are copies of her marriage settlement with Philip Warwick, Esq. (son and heir of Sir Philip Warwick, of Chislehurst, in Kent) dat. 12-14 Sept. 1661 (they were married 18 Sept. in Lambeth Chapel), and various other papers relative to the disposition of the estate by her father Lord Frecheville. Among the Harl. Rolls also is a rental of that part

[q] MS. Harl. 7954, voc. *Harington*, and *Frech. Ev.* p. 94.

of the manor of Staveley settled on her, taken in 1685, amounting to 1748*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly (charged with reprises of 104*l.* 17*s.* 7½*d.*) and also a rental of the lands of Peter Frecheville, in Staveley, Netherthorp, &c. taken in 1585. *Rot. Harl.* Y. 3.

Her first husband died 12 March (13th, *Colepeper*) 1682-3.

(77.) *Frechev. Evid.* pp. 43, 85, 118, and *MSS. Harl.* 1005, f. 281 b, 7592, 6820. "Mrs Francis Culpeper, my lord Freswel's daughter, was born on Wednesday, the first day of November, 1638, near one at night." *MS. Harl.* 7589, art. *Fortune;* where the nativities of herself and of her husband, Col. Colepeper, cast by Lilly the astrologer, are inserted.

There are a great many original letters written by Lord Frecheville, his second wife Lady Anne Frecheville, and his daughters and their husbands, in MS. Harl. 7005, from which many particulars may be gleaned of the private affairs of this family. One of these letters addressed by Mrs. Colepeper to her father, 23d March, 1676-7, relative to an annuity proposed to be settled on her, is printed in Wilson's Hist. of St. Laur. Pountney, p. 240.

This Col. Colepeper was son of Sir Thomas Colepeper, of St. Stephen's, in the parish of Hackington, Kent, and is the individual who transcribed the MS. of Frecheville Evidences, and compiled the voluminous *Adversaria*, (MSS. Harl. 7587—7607) to which I have so often referred in the course of these researches. In these volumes is contained an immense mass of information relative to the lands and descent of the Frecheville family, and more particularly to the claims advanced by Col. C. in right of his wife, to the title and estate of Lord Frecheville, and to his own various schemes and undertakings; but the whole is written so negligently, and with so many errors, as to make these collections of less value than they otherwise would be.

He was living in 1708, *s. p.*

(78.) Kimber and Johnson's *Baronetage*, vol. ii. p. 506. See *MS. Lansd.* 207 F. p. 129.

F. M.

XXIII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF HEMINGTON IN THE PARISH OF STILTON, HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

From the evidences of the family of Cotton, of Connington.

The first is thus endorsed, "Thes deds doe prove the maner of Hemingtons in Stilto' to be a maner, and that ther is fishing & mariss & turbarye belonginge to it."

Hec Indentuř testat^a^ q^d^ Rics de Hemīgtoñ dimisit & concessit ac ad firmam t^a^didit Robto le Chambleyn de Stȳlton & Marie uxoř sue ad ꝑminū vite eoꝝ & cui^9^cumq; eoꝝ oīa ꝑras & tenemenť sua q̃ ħuit in villa de Stȳltoñ videłt ut in mesuagiis toftis, croftis, ꝑris, p^a^tis, pasturis, sepabił & cōib3, piscař, redditib3 & ſviciis tam libo^z^ q^a^m customař & eoꝝ opib3, turbař, pficuis marisci, s^c^tis cuř tenenť suoꝝ in ead, siml cū molendino & oīb3 aliis reb3 & ꝑtiñ suis quoq^o^modo eidm in ead villa sp^c^tantib3, siml cū wardis, releviis, escaetis oīb3 inf^a^ ꝑminū p̃dc̃m contingentib3 H^9^nd & tenend oīa teñ p̃dc̃a ut pleni^9^ p̃dicit^a^ p̃dc̃is Robto & Mař ad ꝑminū vite eoꝝ & cui^9^cūq; eoꝝ de p̃dc̃o Ric̃o & ħedib3 suis Reddend inde annuatī eidm Ric̃o & ħedib3 suis ap̃d Stȳltoñ sexaginta sex solidos & octo denař ꝑ oī ſuic̃o ad duos anni ꝑminos videłt ad fm̃ Pasch tr̃ginta tres solidos & q^a^tuor denař. Et ad fm̃ sc̃i mich̃is tr̃ginta tres solid & q̃tuor denař. Et p̃dc̃s Ric̃s & hered sui oīa tenemenť p̃dc̃a cū oīb3 suis ꝑtiñ ut pleni^9^ p̃dc̃m est p̃dc̃is Robto & Mař in forma p̃dc̃a cont^a^ om̃s gentes warantizabnt & defendent. Et p̃dc̃i Ric̃us, Robtus, & Mař vołnt & concednt q̃d si p̃dc̃a firma sexaginta sex solid & octo denař ad ꝑminos p̃dc̃os aut aliquo ꝑio aretro sit in toto aut in ꝑte q̃d p̃dc̃us Ric̃s & hered sui post octo dies a tempe sołonis dc̃e firme possint ubicūq; in p̃dc̃is tenemente tā inf^a^ domū q^a^m ex^a^ ꝑ q^a^ntūcūq; poſint disťnge & disťcc̃onē seu disťcc̃ones retiñe quousq; de firma nō soluta fuint plene ꝑsoluti. Et p̃dc̃i Robtus & Mař om̃s domos cū mesuagio q^o^nd Ric̃i Underhill existentes

in a...o bono statu q° eas recepñt vel melior̃ sustentabnt que om̃s in p̃ncipio ꝑi ruinose fuunt Et q^d post decessum p̃dc̃o̧ Robti & Mar̃ oĩa teñ p̃dc̃a sine alicui^ꝯ con^ad^icc̃one ad p̃dc̃m Ric̃m vel ad eius her̃ plene revti debent In cui^ꝯ rei testimoniũ ꝓtib̧ istius Indentur̃ p̃dc̃i Ric̃s & Robtus alꝑnati sigilla sua apposunt Hiis testib̧ Witto de Deneford Witto de Torkese Joħe fiꝗ Egidii de Stỳltoñ, Walꝑo Le Laurēce de eadm, Andr̃ de Folkesworth, & aliis. Dat̃ ap̃d Stỳltoñ ꝑtio die Octobr̃ anno r̃ r̃ Edward tercii a conquestu quarto.

A small round seal, representing a squirrel cracking nuts; legend, PRIVE SVE PEI CONV.

Sciant p̃sentes & fut^ri qd ego Ric̃us Hemyngtoñ de Hemyngtoñ dedi concessi & hac p̃senti carta mea indentata confirmavi Simoni Charwoltoñ Rectori ecc̃ie sc̃i Andree de Bernewell Rado Bateman Joħi Noreys & Joħi Fychioñ quiquaginta acr̃ ꝑr̃ cũ ptiñ in Hemyngton sim̃l cũ quiquaginꝯ solidat̃ reddit̃ ꝓcipiend de bondagiis sbsequentib̧ vidꝗt de Joħe Sumpter Witto Keynoldeston Joħe Aburne Witto Pulter & Joħe Smyth sim̃l cũ revsione de Stylton que Kaꝑina Drayton tenet ad ꝑnũ vite sue de heredib dc̃i Ric̃i. H^ꝯend & tenend p̃dc̃as quiquaginꝯ acr̃ ꝑr̃ sim̃l cũ redditib̧ sup^ad^dc̃is sim̃l cũ revsione sup^ad^dc̃a dcis Simoni Rado Joħi Noreys & Joħi Fychion & her̃ eo̧ imppm̃ sub condic̃oib̧ subsequentib̧ videꝗt qd si contingat dc̃m Ric̃m descedere in vita Thome fiꝗ eiusdm̃ Ric̃i & Elizabeth uxoris dc̃i Thome filie Witti Fytchion et dc̃a Kaꝑina in vita steterit qd tunc dc̃i feoffat̃ dent & feoffent dc̃os Thomã & Elizabeth de dc̃is quiquaginꝯ acr̃ ꝑr̃ & quiquaginꝯ solidaꝑ reddit̃ ad ꝯnũ vite eo̧d Et quocienscumq; dc̃a Kaꝑna Draytoñ obierit tam in vita Ric̃i Hemyngtoñ q^am post mortē qd dicti feoffati dent & feoffent dc̃os Thomã & Elizabeth de om̃ib̧ ꝑr̃ & teñ redditib̧ & s̃viciis de Stylton ad ꝑnũ vite eo̧dm Et si dc̃i feoffat̃ feoffavint post mortē dc̃i Ric̃i dc̃os Thomã & Elizabeth de p̃dc̃is quiquaginꝯ acr̃ ꝑr̃ & p̃dc̃is quiquaginꝯ solidat̃ reddit̃ qd qñcumq; dc̃a Kaꝑna obierit qd debent feoffare dc̃os Thomã & Elizabeth de p̃dc̃is ꝑr̃ & redditib̧ de Styltoñ & reintrare in ꝑr̃ teñ redditib̧ & s̃vic̃ in Hemyngton non obstante aliq^a sesina de ꝑr̃ teñ reddit̃ in Hemyngton salvo semp post mortē dc̃o̧ Thome & Elizabeth revc̃om de ꝑr̃ & reddit̃ sup^ad^dc̃is ad her̃ dc̃i Ric̃i Hemyngton. In cui^ꝯ rei testiõiũ sigill' nr̃a alꝑnatim apposuim^ꝯ Dat̃ in festo oĩm sc̃o̧ anno regni Reg̃ Ric̃i sec̃di post conqm̃ decimo octavo.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptū ꝑven⁹it Ego Ricardus filius Ricardi de Hemyngton salutē. Cum nup ꝑ cartā meam indentatam dederim & concesserim Radulpho Bateman, Symoni Charwalton, Joħi Fichion iam viventibus, & Joħi Norreis iam defuncto, certa terras & teñ tā in đnico in Hemyngton quā in reverc̃one in Styltoñ post mortē Katerine Drayton, que teñ in Stylton eadm̃ Katerina tenuit ad t̃minū vite sue. virtute cuius doni & concessionis dicti feoffati erant seisiti in dictis teñ in Hemyngton ac dicti Radulphus, Simon, & Joħes Fichion in dictis teñ in Stilton post mortē dictorum Joħis Norreis & Katerine. Noveritis me p̃fatū Ricardū filiū Ricardi cognovisse ꝑ p̃sens scriptū meū dictos que Radulphū Simonē & Joħem Fichion esse seisitos in đnico suo ut de feodo in omnib3 & singulis terris & teñ predict̃ tempe confecc̃onis p̃sentis scripti ac tempe liberac̃onis eiusđm scripti ꝑ me dictum Ricardū filiū Ricardi p̃fatis Radulpho Simoni & Joħi Fichion inde facti ac insup noveritis me p̃fatū Ricardū filiū Ricardi remisisse relaxasse ac omnino pro me & heredibus meis inppetuū quiet̃ clamasse p̃fat̃ Radulpho Simoni & Joħi Fichion in sua possessione p̃dict̃ & heredibus suis imppetuū totū ius & clameū que habeo in omnibus & singulis terris & teñ supradict̃ ita quod nec ego dictus Ricardus filius Ricardi nec heredes mei aliquod jus seu clameū in dictis terris seu teñ exiget̃ seu vendicat̃ poterimus in futurū set ab omni acc̃one ac juris clameo simus inde exclusi inppetuū ꝑ p̃sent̃ & ego dictus Ricardus filius Ricardi & heredes mei omnia & singula supradict̃ terras & teñ cū suis ꝑtinenciis p̃fat̃ Radulpho Simoni & Joħi Fichion heredibus & assignatis suis ac assignatis assignatorū suorū warantizabimus & defendemus inppetuū ꝑ p̃sent̃. In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̃sent̃ script̃ sigillū meū apposui. Dat̃ tercio die mensis Octobris anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestū secundo.

Seal, an eagle displayed, probably not armorial.

Omnibus ad quos p̃sens scriptū ꝑvenerit, nos Radulphus Bateman, Simon Charwalton clericus, & Joħes Fichion, salutē. Cum Ricardus Hemyngton filius Ricardi Hemyngton ꝑ nomen Ricardi Hemyngton dederit concesserit & ꝑ scriptū suū indentatū confirmaverit nobis p̃fat̃ Radulpho Simoni & Johanni ac Joħi Norreis iam defuncto certa terras & teñ tā in đnico in Hemyngtoñ predict̃ quā in reverc̃one in Stylton post mortem nup Ka-

terine Draiton, virtute cuius concessionis eadm̃ Kaꝑina nobis atturnavit habend̄ & tenend̄ omnia terras & ten̄ cū reverc̄one supradict̄ cū suis ꝑtinenciis nobis ac prefaꝑ Joh̄i Norreis & heredib3 nostris inꝑpetuū sub certis condicionib3 in dict̄ script̄ indentat̄ content̄ ac postmodū p̄fat̄ Katerina defuncta prefatus Ricardus se intrusit in dictis terris & ten̄ que eadm Katerina tenuit in Stylton contra vim formam & effectū concessionis sue predicte ac condic̄onum in dict̄ script̄ content̄ Noveritis nos p̄fat̄ Radulphū Simonē et Joh̄em ordinasse & in loco nostro constituisse Wiłłm Bernewell & Wiłłm Clottoñ atturnatos nostros coniunctī & divisim ad intrand̄ nomine nostro tam in dict̄ terris & ten̄ in Stylton quā in Hemyngtoñ & illa nomine nostro seisiī & tenere & quicquid prefat̄ Willm̃s & Willm̃s fecerint seu alꝑ illorum fecerit nomine nostro in p̄missis rat̄ & grat̄ habiturum ꝑ p̄sent̄ sigillis nostris consignat̄. Dat̄ in festo apostolorum Simonis & Jude anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum secundo.

Seal, an r and b interlaced.

Notū sit omnibus nos Simonē Charwalton clericū Radulphū Bateman et Joh̄em Fichion ordinasse & in loco nostro constituisse Thomā Gylle atturnatū nostrū ad deliberandū seisinā nomine nostro Thome Papple & aliis de tercia parte mañii de Stylton que tercia pars iam vocatur Hemyngtonesmanor cū suis ꝑtinenciis secundū vim formā & effectū cuiusdam carte nostre eid̄m Thome Papple & aliis inde fact̄. Et quicquid prefatus Thomas Gille nomine nostro fecerit in p̄missis rat̄ & grat̄ habiturū ꝑ p̄sent̄ sigillis nostris consignat̄. Dat̄ die sabbati ꝑx post festū Sauncti Mathie apostoli anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum secundo.

Small oval seal, representing a figure praying to St. Katharine: legend, V'GO S' CATH.... PRO ME CRA.

Ryarsh Vicarage. L. B. L.

XXIV.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF RECORDS AND CHARTERS RELATING TO THE MANOR OF MORTON PYNKENY, AND OTHER MANORS OF THE BARONY OF PINKENEY, IN THE COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON, TEMP. EDW. II. & III. &c.

Transcribed from an old roll, preserved among the muniments of the Colepepyrs, of Preston, in Aylesford, Kent. The handwriting is of about the period of Henry IV. and it may be presumed that the names in p. 228—229 were the actual tenants at the time of its compilation.

In memorand de anno undecimo Regis E. filii Regis E. inꝑ fines de ꝑmio Pasche coram Baronib; de Sccario ex parte Remem Thes.

Northt Ss —Robtus le Wauncy fit ⁊ heres Robti le Wauncy, dat dño R. C s. p relevio suo de omib; ꝑris ⁊ ten que dcus Robtus paꝑ ipius Robti nunc tenuit de R. in capite die quo obiit ⁊ p quib; dcus Robtus nunc fecit R. homag sicut continet in Origin de anno viij° Reg E. filii Regis E. videlt de manꝯio de Astwell in com Northt quod dcus Robtus pater ⁊c. tenuit de R. in capite ut de Baronia de Pynkeny p ꝯviciū unius feodi militis ⁊ reddend p annū ad custodiam castri de Wyndesore xx^s sicut dcus Robtus nunc recogn ⁊ sicut continet in ꝯtificacoe esch de securitatib; relevio; sicut etiam continet in rubeo libro inꝑ feoda Henrici de Pynkeny qd Robtus de Wauncy quem dcus Robtus nunc dicit fuisse prem sui tenuit unū feod milit in Astewell postea dcus Robtus atꝑminat de pdcis C s. in R° finiū ꝑmino Pasche in Northt.

In memorand de anno xviij° Regis E. filii Regis E. inꝑ fines de ꝑmino sce Trinitatis Rotlo xij° ex pte Remem Thes.

Northt Ss.—Willms de Pynkeny fit ⁊ heres Robti de Pynkeny dat dño Regi xxij^l x^s p relio suo de omib; ꝑris ⁊ ten que idm Robtus pater tunc tenuit de Rege in capite die quo obiit ⁊ p quib; idm Wills fecit Regi homag sicut continet in Origin de anno xiiij° huius Regis videlt p manꝯio de Morton quod dcus Robtus tenuit in dnico p ꝯvic duo; feod milit reddend semp p [annum

ad wardam castri [a]] de Wyndesore x^{s}. Et p man^{o}io de Astewelle quod dc̃us Robtus de Pynkeny tenuit in svicio, et qd̃ Johes Geffard . . . tenet in dñico, p sviciū medietatis uni^{o} feodi milit̃ reddend̃ inde p annū ad wardam p̃dc̃am p [manus eiusdem Will'i [a]] xiij^{s}. iij^{d}. Et p man^{o}io de Kyngeshull quod dc̃us Robtus tenuit de dño Rege in svicio ⁊ quod P'or hospitalis [de] Sc̃i J[ohis de [a]] Brakelee tenet in dñico p sviciū medietat̃ uni^{o} feod̃ milit̃ reddend̃ inde p annū ad wardam p̃dc̃am p manus [eiusdem] Witti vj^{s}. vij^{d}. ob. Et p manar̃ de Elyngton ⁊ Sulgrave que id̃m Robtus tenuit de dño Rege in svic̃ ⁊ que Witts de Elyngton tenet in dñico p sviciū uni^{o} feodi militę ⁊ dimid̃ reddend̃ inde p annū ad wardam p̃dc̃am p manus eiusdē Witti xxx^{s}. unde sm̃a est iiij^{or} feoda ⁊ di. sicut Johes de Brawndestoñ attorñ dc̃i Witti modo recognovit.

Sciant p̃sentes ⁊ futuri qd̃ ego Witts filius Robti de Pynkeny de Guldene morton dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̃senti carta mea confirmavi dño Johi de Molyns militi ⁊ Egidie uxi eius totū man^{o}iū de Guldene morton in com̃ Northt̃ cū om̃ib3 suis ptiñ hend̃ ⁊ tenend̃ totū p̃dc̃m man^{o}iū cū om̃ib3 suis ptiñ p̃dc̃is dño Johi ⁊ Egidie ⁊ heredib3 ⁊ assignatis ip̃ius dñi Johis de capitalib3 dñis feodi p svicia inde debita ⁊ consueta impp̃m. Et ego p̃dc̃us Witts ⁊ hered̃ mei totū p̃dc̃m man^{o}iū cū om̃ib3 suis ptiñ p̃dc̃is dño Johi ⁊ Egidie ⁊ hered̃ ⁊ assignatis ip̃ius dñi Johis cont^{a} omnes gentes warantizabimus ⁊ de om̃ib3 redditib3 sviciis onerib3 ⁊ demandis quibuscumq; exon^{o}abim^{o} acquietabim^{o} ⁊ defendem^{o} imppetuū. In cuius rei testīōiū huic p̃senti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib3, dñis Nicho de la Beche, Johe de Lyons, Johe Murdak, militib3, Rogo de Mussendene, Robto de Wauncy, Ric̃o le Warde, Thoma Wakelyn, Stepho Alwold, ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud Guldene Morton die dñica px̃ post festū Apłoꝝ Simonis ⁊ Jude anno regni Regis Edwardi ꝓcii a conquestu quartodecimo.

Edwardus dei gr̃a Rex Anglie ⁊ Francie ⁊ dñs Hibnie om̃ib3 ad quos p̃sentes lr̃e pvenerint salutem. Sciatis qd̃ de gr̃a nr̃a speciali pdonavim^{o} dilecto ⁊ fideli nr̃o Johanni de Molyns ⁊ Egidie uxi eius t^{a}nsgressionem quam fecerint adquirendo eisd̃m Johi ⁊ Egidie ⁊ heredib3 ip̃ius Johis man^{o}iū de Guldene morton

[a] Torn in the original.

cū ptiñ de Willo filio Robti de Pynkeneye qui illud de nobis tenuit in capite ut dicit⁔ ⁊ illud ingrediendo licencia nra sup hoc non obtenta. Et concessim⁹ p nobis ⁊ heredib; nris quantū in nobis est eisdm Johi ⁊ Egidie qd ipi man⁹iū pdcm cū ptiñ heant ⁊ teneant sibi ⁊ heredib; eiusdm Johis de nobis ⁊ heredib; nris p svic inde debita ⁊ consueta imppetuū sine occasione vel impedimento nri vel heredū ñroz justiciarioz eschaetoz vicecomitū aut alioz ballivoz seu ministroz ñroz quozcunq. In cuius rei testimoniū has lras nras fieri fecim⁹ patentes. Teste Edwardo Duce Cornub ⁊ Comite Cestr filio nro carissimo custode Angl apud Walyngford vicesimo quinto die Novembr anno regni nri Anglie quartodecimo regni vero nri Francie p'mo P ipm custodem ⁊ consil.

In Recordo officii Castri de Wyndesore, anno r. r. E. ꝑcii quintodecimo.

Md qd tempe Thome de Foxle, Constabilar cast de Wyndesore, districco fact fuit apd Morton de feod de Pynkeney in comitat Northamton p xxi boves ⁊ vaccas minores ⁊ maiores qui fugati fuerūt ad castm pdictū videlt primo die Decembr anno r. r. E. ꝑcii a conquestu xvo p ward cast aretro existent ⁊ debit dño Reg ad castrū suū pdict unde suma aretro fuit xil videlt p tempore quo dñs Johes de Molyns ocupavit man⁹iū de Morton pdict ⁊ morabant⁔ dicta avia in castro pdco usq diem Sabbi scil; xijm diem Januar pxm sequent quo die dicta averia effugata fuerūt a dicto castro ⁊ alibi p Constabular vendit ad opus dñi Reg p dict wardę sic aretro ut pmittit⁔ et dicta avia fuerūt divsoz tenent man⁹ii de Morton que appciat fuernt p Johem Draspere Willm Draspere Johem Kyngeston ⁊ Henr Wastell in psencia Nicli Bodi ⁊ Rogeri atte Gate tenent de Morton pdict infra tempus pdict Scilic; die Mercur in festo sci Stephi unde Suma pc avior pdict vjl xiiijs quam quidm sumam Thomas de Foxle tunc Constabilar castri pdict concessit pdict tenentę solver ⁊ her avia pdict sibi delibar vl qd dict tenent exponent dicta avia vendicoi al put eis videret⁔ ad comodę suū ppiū melius expedir. Et dicto Constabilar de dict suma vjl xiiijs respondeir simul cū pc xv carectatar straminis empt p sustentacoe dict avioz p tempe quo extiterūt in castro pdict videlt in v carectar straminis emptis de abbe de Waltham apd Dydworthe ijs vjd et in stipendę p cariag ad castrū xvd. Et in j carectar empt apd Wynkefelde viijd et in cariag eiusdm iijd et in carect empt de Johe Rykmeresworthe cū cariag

xd. Et in j carectaī staminis empt̄ de Simon Russell cū cariag viij,d &c.

Et postmodo Janitor dicti Castri peciit de feodo ꝑ quolibet avio ad ingressū in castrum ad portam castri iiijd videłt ꝑ quolibet pede jd in toto vijs. Et dict̄ Constabilaī peciit de consuetūdine ut de Jure dñi Regis ꝑ qualibet nocte scitc; a die Sabbi p̄mo die Decembr̄ anno xvo quo die dicta avia venerīnt ad castrū usq; xijm diem Januaī ꝑxim̄ sequentē quo die post prandiū dicta avia effugaī fuerīnt a castō post p̄ndm̄ ut sup̄dicitur ꝑ xla ij noctes ꝑ quolibet avio ꝑ noctem jd district̄ ꝑ denaī dñi Regis existent̄ aretro ad dictū castrū in toto lxxiijs vjd. Et infra dictū tempus dñs Henric̄ de Greystok custos manriorꝫ que fuerīnt dñi Johis de Moleyne ꝑsequebatur tale br̄e de Cancellaī versus Thomam de Foxle, Constabilaī p̄dict̄, ꝑ aviis p̄dicte deliberande.

Primū br̄e.—Edwardus Dei gr̄a Rex Anglie & Francie & dñs Hibñ dilecto sibi Thome de Foxle, Constabilaī castri sui de Wyndesore, salt̄m — Cum manriū de Morton in comitaī Northamtone una cū feod de Pykeneye de quibꝫ dictū manriū tenetur ut dicitur quequidm manriū & feod fuer̄ Johis de Moleyns in manu nr̄a inꝑ certa t̄ras & ten̄ que fuer̄ eiusdm Johis & que occac̄oe rebellionis ip̄ius Johis in manū nostram capi fecimr existat sicut dilectr cticr nr̄ Henr̄ de Greystok custos ꝑrarꝫ & ten̄ p̄dict̄ nobis est testificatr ac intellexerimr qd vos asserent̄ dictū manriū de Castō p̄dict̄ ꝑ ward ad idm castrū faciend tener̄ tenenꝑ & nativos manrii p̄dict̄ ꝑ ward p̄dict̄ ad dictū castrū ꝑ manrio p̄dict̄ faciend distringi & avia sua usq; ad idm castrum duci & ibm impcaī fecistis in ip̄orꝫ tenenciū & natiuorꝫ dispendiū nō modicū & gravamen. Et quia cū concilio nr̄o volumr consuler̄ quid agend fuit in ꝑmissis. Vob mandamr qd demande qua p̄fatis tenentibꝫ & nativis eiusdm manrii ꝑ ward p̄dicta rōe manrii p̄dict̄ ad dict̄ castm faciend facite supsediate usq; ad octab pur̄ bē Marie virginis ꝑxim̄ futur̄. Et avia p̄dict̄ inꝑim deliberaī fac̄. T. me ip̄o apd Menrose iiij die Januaī anno r. n. Anglie xvo r. n. vero Franc̄ sc̄do. ꝑ conciłt.

Et quia dictus Thomas Constabilaī nullum deliberac̄oem fecit, aliud br̄e de Sc̄cario fuit sibi direct̄.

Sc̄dm̄ br̄e.—Edwardus dei gr̄a Rex, &c. dilecto sibi Thome de Foxle, Constabilaī Casti de Wyndef, salt̄m. Quia quibusdm certis de cauf cerciora volumr quid & quantū exigitur ad opus

nr̃m rõe ward̃ cast̃ p̃dict̃ de tenentib3 man̊ii de Morton in com. Northton qd̃ fuit Joh̃is de Moleyns ⁊ qd̃ in manũ nr̃a iam existit. Vobis mandam̊ qd̃ h̃ita informac̃õe diligenti sup p̃missis Thes̄ ⁊ barones de Sc̃c̃ario nr̃o apud Westm̃ a die pur̃ b̃e Marie in xv^em dies inde distincte ⁊ apte certificetis ⁊ demande quam faciẽ eisd̃m tenentib3 p ward̃ p̃dict̃ inẽim supsedeate ⁊ districc̃õem siquam eis ea occac̃õe feceritis inẽim relaxete eisd̃m ⁊ h̃eate ibi hoc br̃e. T. Robto de Sadyngton ap̃d Westm̃ xxv^o die Januar̃ anno r. n. Anglie quintodecimo r. n. vero Francie ij^o. P Barones.

Quod quid̃m br̃e in xv^a pur̃ ⁊c. sic returnaẽ fuit ⁊ hiis v̊bis que sequnt̃ indorsaẽ. Virtute istius br̃is ego Thomas de Foxle vobis certifico qd̃ man̊iũ de Morton in comitat̃ Northm̃ton tenet^a de dño Rege p s̄viciũ quatuor feod̃ milit̃ ⁊ dimid̃ reddend̃ p quolibet feod̃ milite ad ward̃ Cast̃ de Wyndef p annũ xx^s ⁊ p dimid̃ feod̃ milite x^s videlic3 reddendo semp p xl^a dies x^s, unde suma p annũ iiij^l x^s. Et fuerit aretro ad festũ sc̃i Mich̃is anno xv^o Regis huius ix^l x^s de duob3 annis ⁊ sex septimanis.

Et quia dict̊ Thomas ad hunc nullam deliberac̃õem fecit de dicte av̊iis ẽciũ br̃e fuit sibi directũ ut pat3 hic.

iij^m br̃e.—Edwardus dei gr̃a rex ⁊c. dilecto sibi Thome de Foxle, Constabilar̃ cast̃ de Wyndesore, salt̃m Vobis mandam̊ qd̃ illas districc̃ões quas de tenentib3 man̊ii nr̃i de Morton p ward̃ ad dictũ castrũ nr̃m debit̃ cepistis ⁊ quas penes vos diu ut dicit^a detinuistis eisd̃m tenentib3 nr̃is dilib̃etis indilate absq; hoc qd̃ quicq^d^m ab eisd̃m recipiatis p custod̃ districc̃onũ p̃dict̃ a tempore quo dictũ man̊iũ in manu nr̃a exstitit seu contig̊it remaner̃. T. Rob. de Sadyngton ap̃d Westm̃ xxij^o die Februar̃ anno r. n. Anglie xvj r. n. vero Franc̃ iij^o. P br̃e de p̃ivato sigillo inẽ commũia de eod̃m anno xvj^o.

Et postea de p̃dict̃ xxi av̊iis nõie districc̃õis ut p̃mittit^a capte Thomas de Foxle, Constabilar̃ cast̃ p̃dict̃, lib̃avit octo av̊ia p indenturam continent̃ verba que sequũt^a. Hec indentura testat^a qd̃ Thomas de Foxle, Constabilar̃ Castri de Wyndesor, quarto die Apl̃ anno r. r. E. ẽcii a conquest̃ xvj^o lib̃avit in castro p̃dict̃ av̊ia subscript̃ hõib3 de Morton Pynkeney de comitat̃ Northm̃ton subscript̃ p manus Ric̃i le Brevester de Morton Pynkeney p̃dict̃ videlt Joh̃i Colles j bovecc̃ũ, Ric̃ le Brevester j vaccam, Nich̃o Bodi j bovicl̃m, Rog̃ atte Gate j bovicl̃m, Agnet̃ Dameisabele j juvenccam, Isabelle Pkyn j bovem, ⁊ Agnet̃ Geffes j bovecc̃ũ ⁊ j vaccam. Dat̃ die ⁊ anno ⁊ loco sup^a^dc̃is.

Et dictꝰ Thomas detinuit xiij aviꝰa p pte arrerag̃ warđ debit̃ p pc̃ ut appciat̃ fuer̃.

iiijm bre.—Edwardꝰ dei gr̃a Rex &c. dilecto sibi in xr̃o Thome de Foxle, Constabilar̃ castri sui de Wyndesor̃, salutē Mandamꝰ vobis qđ demande quam in manꝰio de Gyldenemorton qđ fuit Johis de Moleyns & qđ in manu nr̃a ex certis causis iam existit p ꝰviciis de eođm manꝰio p̃dicto castro debitę & de tempore quo fuit in manu p̃dict̃ Johis a retro existentib3 fieri faciꝰ supsedeaꝰ qmdiū dictū manꝰiū sic in manu nr̃a contigerit remaner̃ & districcōem siquam in manꝰio illo ex causis p̃dc̃is feceritis sine dilacōe relaxetis eiđm. T. me ipo ap̃d Eastry xvo die Septembr̃ anno r. n. Anglie xvjo r. vero n. Franc̃ ꝰcio.

Et postea de illis xil que a retro fuer̃nt dño Regi ad castrū suū de Wyndef pmo die Decembr̃ anno xvo ut p̃mittit de manꝰio de Morton Pynkeneye in comitat̃ Northamton videlic3 de tempe quo dn̄s Johes de Moleyns occupavit manꝰiū p̃dictū & quo dn̄s Rex iđm manꝰiū ocupavit post fugam dict̃ dn̄i Johis usq; pmū diem Decembr̃ p̃dictū Thomas de Foxle Constabilar̃ recepit de mr̃o hospitat̃ Sc̃i Johis de Brackele uno tenenciū manꝰii de Morton p̃dict̃ p medietat̃ uniꝰ feođ militę de redditū aretro p ij annos xiijs iiijd p quib3 denar̃ sic receptis p̃fatꝰ Thomas dedit dicto Pori unam acquietanciam sub sigillo suo in hec ꝰba. Pateat univꝰ p p̃sent̃ me Thomam de Foxle. Constabilariū Castl de Wyndesore, recepisse & ħuisse de mr̃o hospitat̃ Sc̃i Johis de Brackele xiijs iiijd in ptem solucōis warde debite p medietate unius feođ milit̃ de arrerag̃ Cast̃ de Wyndesore p ij annis De quib3 quiđm xiijs iiijd de pte solucōis arrerag̃ warde p̃dict̃ fateor me esse pacatū & dictū mr̃m inde esse quietū. In cuius rei testimoniū p̃sent̃ acquietanc̃ sigillū meū apposui. Dat̃ in castro de Wyndesor̃ pmo die Decembr̃ anno r. r. E. ꝰcii a conquestu xvjo. ——It̃ p̃fat̃ Thomas Constabilar̃ ħuit eciā de p̃dict̃ xil in xiij aviis district̃ que penes se detinuit iuxta appciacōem eorunđm iiijl iiijs viijd.——It p̃fat̃ Thomas ħuit de Wiłło de Elyngton uno tenenciū manꝰii de Morton p̃dict̃ p uno feođ milit̃ & dimiđ aretro p unū annū xxxs de pte solucōis p̃dc̃a xil ——It̃ p̃fat̃ Thomas ħuit de Joħe Geffard uno tenenciū manꝰii de Morton p̃dict̃ p medietate unius feođ militis p unū annū xiijs iiijd de pte solucōis p̃dict̃ xil.

Md qđ pat3 p evidenc̃ castl de Wyndesor̃ qđ hii sunt tenentes manꝰii de Morton Pynkeneye videlic3 Por de Brackele—Wiłłs

de Elyngton — Johes Geffard—Joh le Rene—Johes atte Gate—Witts Bodi—Elizabeth Pkyns—Wittms Hodde—Ricŝ Brewester—Nichus Woby—Robt⁹ Nareman—Joh Colles—Henr̃ Mariot—Robtus Cosyn—Adam atte in Wode de Faukote.—In cuius rei testimoniū sigillū offic̃ Castri de Wyndesore est appensū. Dat̃ ap̃d castrum p̃dictū xxij° die Octobr̃ anno r. r. Henr̃ iiij^ti post conquestū Anglie xij°.

The following is inserted in a somewhat later hand:

[In recordo dc̃i cast^i de Wyndesore continet^r sic—

P^iorissa de Catesby, Witts filius Hugonis Janekyn, Johes Test, Agnes Barnard natīa dc̃i p^ioris—hii sunt tenentes p^ioris Sc̃i Andree de Northt̃.

Et tenentes dc̃i man⁹ii de Morton sunt—

Johes Stotusbury qui redd^t p a^m xx*s.* p Sulg^ave ⁊ Johes Norys qui reddit p a^m x*s.* p man⁹io in com̃ Berk' loco Witti Elyngton, ⁊ Thomas Byllyng qui reddit p ann̄m xiij^s iiij^d p man⁹io de Astwell loco Johis Geffard modo scilt ꝓcio die Septembr̃ a° r. r. Henr̃ vj^ti post conquestū xxv^to.]

Irrotulacio Carte.—P⁹dicta carta facta dño Johi de Molyns ⁊ Egidie uxi eius de toto man⁹io de Guldene Morton in com̃ Northt̃ cū ptineñ p Willm̃ filiū Robti de Pynkeny de Guldene Morton hend ⁊ tenend totū p̃dc̃m man⁹iū cū suis ptiñ p̃dc̃is dño Johi ⁊ Egidie ⁊ hered ⁊ assignatis ipīus dñi Johis irrotulat^ur in dorso claus cancellarie Regis mense Octobr̃ anno regni Regis infrascripti vicesimo.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Cur̃ dñi Regis apud Westm̃ in crastino Aīarꝭ anno regni Edwardi Regis Angl ꝓcii a conquestu vicesimo ⁊ regni eiusdm Regis Franc̃ septimo—coram Johe de Stonore, Witto de Shareshull, Rog̃o Hillary, Ric̃o de Kelleshull, Ric̃o de Willughby, ⁊ Johe de Stonford Justic̃, ⁊ aliis dñi Regis fidelib; tunc ibi p̃sentib;—Int̃ Johem de Molyns militem ⁊ Egidiam uxorem eius quer̃ ⁊ Wittm fit Robti de Pynkenye de Guldenemorton deforc̃ de man⁹io de Guldene Morton cū ptiñ unde ptitm convenc̃ois sum̃ fuit int̃ eos in eadm Cur̃ Scilt qd p̃dc̃us Witts recognū p̃dc̃m man⁹iū cū ptiñ esse jus ipīus Johis ut illud quod iidem Johes ⁊ Egidea hent de dono p̃dc̃i Witti. Et illud remisit ⁊ quietumclam de se ⁊ hered suis p̃dc̃is Johi ⁊ Egidie ⁊ her̃ ipīus Johis imp̃pm. Et p̃ꝓea idem Witts concessit p se ⁊ hered suis qd ipī warant̃ p̃dc̃is Johi ⁊ Egidie ⁊ hered ipīus Johis

p̄dc̄m man⁹iū cū ꝑtiñ cont^a omēs hoīes impp̄m. Et ꝑ hac recogñ remissione quietaclam̄ war̄ fine ⁊ concordia iidem Johes ⁊ Egidea dederūt p̄dc̄o Willo centū marcas argenti.

Finis levatus inꝑ Henr̄ Grene quer̄ ⁊ Johem de Molyns ⁊ Egidiam uxorem eius deforc̄ apud Westm̄ a die Pasche in unū mensem a^o r. r. E. ꝑcii vicesimo p^imo.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Cur̄ dñi Regis apud Westm̄ a die Pasche in unū mensem anno regni Edwardi Regis Anglie ꝑcii a conquestu vicesimo p^imo ⁊ regni eiusdm Regis Francie octavo, coram Johe de Stonore, Willo de Shareshull, Rog̃o Hillary, Ric̄o de Kelleshull, Ric̄o de Wyllughby, ⁊ Johe de Stonford, Justic̄, ⁊ aliis dñi Regis fidelib; tūc ibi p̄sentib;. Inꝑ Henricū de Grene Juniorem quer̄ ⁊ Johem de Molyns militem ⁊ Egidiam uxem eius deforc̄ de man⁹io de Gulden Morton cū ꝑtiñ unde plitm convenc̄ois sum̄ fuit inꝑ eos in eadm Cur̄. Scilt qd p̄dc̄i Johes ⁊ Egidia recogñ p̄dc̄m man⁹iū cū ꝑtiñ esse jus ip̄ius Henrici et illud ei reddiderūt in eadm Cur̄ exceptis duob; feod̄ milit̄ ⁊ dimid̄ in eodm man⁹io Et concesserūt p̄dc̄o Henrico eadm feod̄ ⁊ dimid̄ cū ꝑtiñ simul cū homag̃ ⁊ totis ⁹viciis p^ioris Sc̄i Johis de Brackele ⁊ p^ioris de Assheby Canonicoꝝ ⁊ successoꝝ suoꝝ Johis Geffard le Boef militis ⁊ Henrici de Elyngton ⁊ hered̄ suoꝝ de totis ten̄ que de p̄dc̄is Johe de Molyns ⁊ Egidia p^ius tenuerunt in p̄dc̄o man⁹io hend̄ ⁊ tenend̄ eidem Henrico de Grene ⁊ hered̄ suis de capitalib; dñis feod̄ illius ꝑ ⁹vicia que ad p̄dc̄a mañiū ⁊ feoda ⁊ dimid̄ ꝑtinent imppetuū. Et p̄dc̄i Johes de Molyns ⁊ Egidia ⁊ her̄ ip̄ius Johis warantizabnt p̄dc̄o Henrico de Grene ⁊ hered̄ suis p̄dc̄a man⁹iū ⁊ feoda ⁊ dimid̄ cū ꝑtiñ cont^a omēs hoīes impp̄m. Et ꝑ hoc recogñ reddic̄oe concessione war̄ fine ⁊ concordia idem Henr̄ de Grene dedit p̄dc̄is Johi de Molyns ⁊ Egidie ducentas libras sterlyngoꝝ.

Edwardus dei gr̄a Rex Anglie ⁊ Franc̄ ⁊ dñs Hibnie omnib; ad quos p̄sentes tre pvenerint salutem. Sciatis q̄d de gr̄a nr̄a speciali ⁊ ꝑ quadraginta solidis quos dilcus ⁊ fidelis nr̄ Henricus Grene nobis solvet concessim⁹ ⁊ licenciam dedim⁹ ꝑ nobis ⁊ hered̄ nr̄is quantū in nobis est eidem Henrico q̄d ip̄e man⁹iū suū de Morton Pynkenye cū ꝑtiñ in com̄ Northt̄ quod de nobis tenet^a in capite dare possit ⁊ concedere Egidio de Sc̄o Johe ⁊ Isabelle que fuit ux̄ Willi de Sc̄o Johe hend̄ ⁊ tenend̄ eisdm Egidio ⁊ Isabelle ⁊ hered̄ de corpore p̄dc̄i Egidii exeuntib; de nobis ⁊

heredib3 nr̃is p ꝯvcia inde debita ⁊ consueta impp̃m Ita q̃d si idem Egidius sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit tunc man⁹iū p̃dc̃m cū ꝑtiñ rectis hered̄ ip̃ius Egidii remaneat tenend̄ de nobis ⁊ heredib3 nr̃is p ꝯvicia p̃dc̃a impetuū. Et eisd̄m Egidio ⁊ Isabelle q̃d ip̃i man⁹iū p̃dc̃m cū ꝑtiñ a p̃fato Henrico recipe possint ⁊ tenore eisdem Egidio ⁊ Isabelle ⁊ hered̄ de corpore ip̃ius Egidii exeuntib3 ⁊ deficiente exitu de corpe ip̃ius Egidii exeunte rectis hered̄ eiusdem Egidii de nobis ⁊ hered̄ nr̃is p ꝯvicia p̃dc̃a impp̃m sicut p̃dc̃m est tenore p̃senciū similit̄ licenciam dedim⁹ sp̃alem Nolentes q̃d p̃dc̃us Henricus vel hered̄ sui aut p̃fati Egidius ⁊ Isabella seu hered̄ de corpe ip̃ius Egidii exeuntes vel recti heredes eiusdem Egidii r̃one p̃missoꝝ p nos vt̄ hered̄ nr̃os Justiciar̄ Eschaetores Vicecomites aut alios ballivos seu ministros nr̃os quoscumq; occ̃onent^a molestent^a in aliquo seu gravent^a. In cuius rei testiōiū has lr̃as nr̃as fieri fecim⁹ patentes. Teste me ip̃o apud Westm̃ tricesimo die Ap̃lis anno regni nr̃i Anglie tricesimo regni vero nr̃i Franc̃ decimo septimo.

Sciant p̃sentes ⁊ futuri me Henricū Grene militem concessisse tradidisse ⁊ hac p̃senti carta mea confirmasse Egidio de Sc̃o Joh̄e ⁊ Isabelle que fuit uxor Wilt̄i de Sc̃o Joh̄e man⁹iū meū de Morton Pynkenye in com̃ Northt̄ cū homagiis ⁊ ꝯviciis ⁊ oīb3 aliis suis ꝑtiñ h̄end̄ ⁊ tenend̄ eisdem Egidio ⁊ Isabelle ⁊ heredib3 de corpe p̃dc̃i Egidii exeuntib3 p ꝯvicia inde debita ⁊ consueta impp̃m Ita q̃d si idem Egidius sine herede de corpe suo exeunte obierit tunc man⁹iū p̃dc̃m cū homagiis ⁊ ꝯviciis p̃dc̃is ⁊ om̃ib3 aliis suis ꝑtiñ rectis heredib3 ip̃ius Egidii remaneat impp̃m p ꝯvicia inde debita ⁊ consueta. In cuius rei testiōiū p̃sentib3 sigillū meū apposui, hiis testib3, Joh̄e de Lyons c̄hr, Joh̄e Murdak c̄hr, Thoma Wakeleyn, Ric̃o Wodevyll, Henrico Ernald ⁊ aliis— Dat̄ apud Morton p̃dc̃am die Martis in festo inventc̃ois sc̃e Crucis anno regni Regis Edwardi ꝯcii post conquestū tricesimo.

Homagiū ⁊ Fideliꝯ.—Henr̄ de Elyngton fec^t homag̃ ⁊ fidelitat̄ dño in aula de Plumton in p̃sencia Isabelle matris dñi ⁊ Robti at Orchard de Sulg^aue ⁊ alioꝝ ⁊ cogñ se tener̄ de dño unū feodū ⁊ dimid̄ milit̄ p ꝯviciū militar̄ in Sulg^aue ⁊ Elyngton reddend̄ inde dño annuatim xxx^s p warda Castri de Wyndesore. Et intrat^a in rotulis Cur̄ de Morton.

Ryarsh Vicarage. L. B. L.

XXV.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF BACKFORD, IN THE COUNTY OF CHESTER.

1671. Maria, wife of John Haughton, Vicar, bur.

1675. Thomas, son of William Glasseour of Lea,[a] Esq. and Katherine, dau. of Ric. Lloyd of Trevallin, Gent. mar. at Putford.

1676. William Gamull, Esq. buried in the Chancel.

1680. Charles, son of Charles Hurleston of Merton, Gent. bap.

1683. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Raphe Morgell,[b] bap.

1685. Jane, d^r^ of Mr Thos. Glasser, of Lea, bap.

—— Catherine, d^r^ of Mr Whitby of Moston, bap.

1686. Mrs Mary Whitby, daũr of Mrs Cath. Morgan, bur.

—— Ann, d^r^ of Mr Prachet of Mollington, bap.

—— Ann, d^r^ of Mr John Prachet, bap.

—— Mrs Catherine Morgan, W^o^, of Moston, bap.

1687. Dorothy, daũr of Thomas Glasser, Lea, Gent. bap.

1689. Robert Cotterell, Vicar of Backford, and Elizabeth Bennion, married.

—— Mary, d^r^ of Steven Cubbetch of Mollington, Gent.

—— Singleton, son of Singleton Berkenhead, Esq. of Backford,[c] bur.

1690. Mr Walter Bathurst & Mrs Ann Warbotton (Warburton) of Moston.

—— Peter Hurlston,[d] of Backford, Gent. bur.

1691. Mary, d^r^ of John Dratchett, of Mollington, Gent. bap.

1692. Mrs Ann Morgell of Moston, Widow, bur.

1702. Philip Berkenhead from Moston, bur.

1705. John Speed[e] of Coughall being killed with a tree, bur.

1707. A daughter of John Berkenhead of Backford, Esq. bur.

1708. Robert, son of Richard Burrough, Gent. bap.

[a] See pedigree of Glasier in Ormerod's Cheshire, ii. 209; in which most of the registries from Backford are inserted, but those now given are additional.—The two Johns in that pedigree are the same, bap. 1692 and *buried* 1693.

[b] By Elizabeth Glasier: "Mrs. Elizabeth Morgell," was buried shortly after.

[c] Most of the registries of the Birkinhead family have been already published in the pedigree in Ormerod, ii. 200; but the two now given were overlooked.

[d] Brother-in-law to William Glasier, Esq. of Lea, Gent.

[e] This name has been extracted upon the probability of its owner being of kindred to John Speed the Historian, born in Cheshire, circ. 1555. These children of John Speed of Coughall were baptised: John 1692, Thomas 1693, William 1695, Robert 1698, Hugh 1701, Richard 1702, Margaret 1704.

Backford Vicarage, August 1836. S. G.

XXVI.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF THE PARISH OF FARNDON, CO. CHESTER; COMMENCING 1601.

BAPTISMS.

1601. Elizabeth, d^r of Maister Bradlaye.
1604. Samuell, son of the same.
1605. Mary, d^r. of M^r. Bostocke, of Halt.
—— Thomas, sonne of Randall Barker, of Crue Marshe.
—— Marierey, d^r. of William Mogge, minister.
—— Ailse, d^r. of Thomas Stringer, gent.[a]
1608. Thomas, son to Maister Johnes.
—— Edward, son of Maister Stringer.
—— Whynyfreth, d^r. of Maister Pylson.
1611. William, son of Richard Aldersaye.
1612. Mary, daũr of Maister Broune.
1614. Nathaniel, son of Maister Bradlye.
1617. Katherine, d^r. of Maister (Bagster?).
—— George, son of Master (Tauñat?).
—— Edward, son of Maister Shawe.
—— Thomas, son of Richard Stringer, armiger.
1620. Edward, son of . . eñ Brewton (Brereton?).
—— John, son of Richard Stringer.
—— John, son of M^r. George Bostocke.
1623. Frances Barnston filia Willm Barnston, xiiij^th April.[b]
—— Margrett filia M^r. Eddow, nup. defunct. Julii tertio.
1627. July. William, sonne of M^r. Willm Barnston, was borne the sixt of Julie and was baptized by M^r. Doctour Barnston the fifteenth of the same moneth.
1628. John, son of M^r. John Stringer.[c]

[a] Other children of Thomas Stringer, Gent. bap. John 1607, Thomas 1608, Robert 1611.

[b] See a pedigree of Barnston in Ormerod's Cheshire, vol. ii. p. 409. in which several dates from the register are inserted: those now printed are additional.

[c] Other children of John Stringer, Gent. baptised: Edward 1630, Thomas 1632, Richard 1633, Roger 1635, Ralph 1638, Hugh 1640, John 1647.

1632. Thomas, ye sonne of William Barnston, gent. July 29.
—— Ephraim, ye sonne of Richard Stringer.
1633. John, son of Roger Yardley, Gent.
—— Ann, d^r. of Richard Gregorie, Clericus.

Thomas Marter 1656, came to be Minister at Farndon. He was Curate in 1685.

1640. Margaret, d^r. of M^r. Roger Yardley.
—— Ellenor, d^r. of M^r. Savage.
Grace, d^r. of M^r. Rowlton.
1647. Thomas, son of M^r. William Tannat.
1657. Elizabeth, d^r. of Wm Wilton, Gent.
1665. Thomas, son of William Kinaston, Gent.[d]
1671. Richard, the son of John Stringer the younger.
1672. Francis, son of Francis Massey, Gent.
1686. Zenas, son of M^r. Roger Massie.[e]
1687. Dorothy, d^r. of M^r. Richd Williamson.
1696. Mary, d^r. of M^r. Peter Stringer.
1700. Anne, d^r. of M^r. Thomas Wynne, of Churton.
1703. Phoebe, d^r. of (M^r.) Tho. Joanes, of Crew.
1709. Roger, son of Roger Holt, of Farndon, Minister, Aug. 8.
1712. Richard, son of John Massie, Esq.
1714. Edward, son of M^r. Francis Seddon.
—— Mary, d^r. of John Massie, Esq.
—— Richard, son of M^r. Richard Parker, of Barton.
1715. Mary, dau. of John Fowler,[f] Minister of Farndon, was born the 27th of Oct. and bap. the 18th Nov.
1716. George, son of M^r. Francis Syddem of Farndon, was baptized ye 23 May.
—— Mary, dau. of M^r. William Cooper of Clutton, Feb. 3.
1717. Elizabeth, dau. of M^r. Philip Pool, of Farndon, was baptized ye 20th Jan.
1718. Thomas, son of M^r. F. Syddem, July ye 27th.
—— Randle, son of M^r. John Hopley, of Farndon, 24 Mar.
1719. W^m. son of M^r. W. Cooper, 7th Sept.

[d] Other children: John 1667, William 1670.
[e] Other children: Anne 1687, Edward 1688, Richard 1696.
[f] Other children: John Fowler, born 4 bap. 24 Jan. 1716; Elizabeth, born 5 bap. 28 Aug. 1721; Catharine, born 4 March 1725-6, bap. 29 Mar. 1726.

1722. Martha, dau. of Mr. Thos Whiteof, ye 18th Sept.
1729. Jane, dau. of Mr. P. Pool, ye 21st July.
1731. Anne, dau. of Mr. P. Pool, ye 30th May.
—— Richard, son of Mr. Rd. Warren, of Clutton, 14th Dec.
1733. Mary, dau. of John Leche, of Clutton, Esq. &
—— Margaret, dau. of Mr. Richd Warren, of Clutton, ye 21st June.
—— Frances, dau. of Mr. Anthony Wells (of F.) ye 9th Aug.
1734. Edwd, son of Mr. Thos. Pool of Crewe, ye 12th Aug.

MARRIAGES.

1610. Richard Aldersey & Elizabeth Barneston, Feb.
1626. Mr. Edward Brewton & Mstriss Martha Massie.
1646. Captain Robert Forester & Mistriss Dorothy Tanat.

There are no entries of marriage between 1649 and 1658, the period of Cromwell's *Civil* marriages; and I cannot discover any from 1666 until 1685.

1688. Mr. John Bruen & Mrs. Mary Dod.
1704. John Barnston, of Churton, Esquire, and Elizabeth Salisbury of Auenbury, December 21.
1715. Mr. Robert Lowe & Mrs. Hester Bridge, both of St. Peter's parish in the city of Chester, were marryed ye 4th July.
1719. John Stringer & Mary Golborn, both of Farndon parish, ye 2d Feb.
1720. Mr. Thomas Whiteof & Mrs. Alice Ince, both of this parish, were marryed at Shockleach by licence, ye 2d Jan.
1723. Mr. Thos. Bowers & Mrs. Mary Ince, both of Farndon, were married in St. John Baptist's church, Chester, ye 23 Apr.

BURIALS.

1603. Mrs. Anne Holme of Crewe.
1606. Hugh, son of Thomas Yeardley, Gent.
1609. Thomas, son of Maister Jones.
1611. Mistriss Yerdley.
1612. John Yardlaye.
—— Edward Pulston.
1614. Elizabeth Barnston, May 16.
—— Albion, son of Mister Calcot.

1616. Jane Barker.
—— George Barker.
1617. Jane Massye.
1624. Frances, dau. of Mr. William Barnston, Mar. 23.
1627. Thomas, son of Mr. John Strynger.
1628. George, son of Mr. Geo. Bostocke.
—— Dorothie Barnston, filia Mr. Willm Barnston, Jan. 17.
1630. Otes Bradley, Clericus.
1632. Katherine, wife of George Bostocke, Esq.
1633. Florence, the dr. of Mrs. Dutton, of Crewe.
1635. Ann, dr. of Geo. Bostocke, Esq.
1636. John Lloyd, Gent. Dec. 27. "The next day his wife."
1638. Nathaniel, son of Mr. Bostocke, of Tatenhall.
—— Mr. Roderick Jones.
1640. Margaret, dau. of Mr. Davenport.
1641. Mr. Wilbraham Broughton.
1646. John Stringer, of Crew, Gent.
1647. Mr. John Bostocke.
1650. Gulielmus filius maximus natus Gulielmi Barnston de Churton, Gent. ætatis suæ 23: Ap. 27.
1652. George Bostocke, of Churton, Esq.
1658. Mrs. Elenor Bostocke, widow.
1686. Mrs. Jane Bannister.
—— Mrs. Margaret Wilson.
—— Mr. Thomas Barnston, buried Augst ye 28th.
—— Mr. William Wilson.
1688. Mrs. Anne Stringer, Aug. 3.
—— Mrs. Anna Stringer, Aug. 8.
1689. Mrs. Mary Stringer, wife of John Stringer, of Crew, Gent.
—— Katherine, dau. of Mr. Robert Bannister.
—— Elizabeth, wife of Mr. John Holmes.
1690. Mr. John Stringer, of Crew.

Roger Holt admitted Minister of Farndon Aug. 24, 1690.

1691. Mr. Thomas Marler, Minister of Farndon, bur. May 22.
—— Mrs. Joyce Marler, March 1.
1695. March 24. Mrs. Abigail Barnston, of Farndon.
1697. Wm Barnston, of Farndon, Feb. 10.
1702. Trafford Barnston, of Churton, Gentleman, July 9.

1703. William Joanes, of Crew, Gent. buried at Wrexham.
1705. John Barnston, of Churton, Gentleman, March 9.
1708. Alice Holt, of Farndon, April 19.
—— Roger Holt, of Farndon.
1711. Mr. Peter Pool.
1713. Roger Holt, late Minister of Farndon, Nov. 3.

John Fowler, Minister, then signs the Register.

1715. Mrs. Anne Puleston, August ye 16th.
—— Mrs. Elizabeth Palin, of Farndon, ye 12th Sept.
1716. Mary Barnston, of Farndon, the 14th April.
1717. Catherine, wife of Mr. John Billington of Crewe, ye 11th Feb.
1719. Mr. Peter Stringer, of Farndon, ye 30th June.
1720. Sarah, wife of John Stringer, of the Marsh, ye 11th May.
—— John Shakerley, alias Fizakerly, alias Fizaker, alias Bisby, of Farndon, ye 11th Oct.
1721. John Puleston, of Tukhill, Esq. ye 17th Jan.
1723. Mr. Richd Williamson, late of Clutton, ye 14th Dec.
—— Alice, wife of Mr. Thos. Whiteof, ye 12th March.
1727. Mr. Thos. Pool (of F.) ye 15th Sept.
1728. Mr. T. Whiteof, ye 19th Feb.
1729. Diana, dau. of J. Fowler (Minr of F.) ye 10th April.
1731. Mr. Thos. Bowers, April.
—— Thos. son of Mr. P. Pool, ye 15 Sept.
1737. Anne relict of Trafford Barnston, late of Churton, Esq. and wife of Thos. Wynne, of Dyffyn Aled. com. Denbigh, Esq. ye 3d Oct.
1745. Madam Barnston, wife of Roger Barnston, of Chester, sq. ye 2d Jan.
1771. Mar. 22. Trafford Barnston, of the city of Chester, Esq.

1658. Under this date is a memorandum signed by Thomas Barnston, Esq. of Churton, and William Barnston his son, as well as the Churchwardens and Minister, and others of Farndon; stating that William Barnston, the father and grandfather of the above, (besides the extraordinary charges he was at in the new building of the parish church of Farndon,) did, of his own private cost, not only make the whole glass window in the east end of the south ile, but he and the said Thomas Barnston his son, since the making thereof, had been at the continual charges of repairing the same: they did therefore agree for ever to repair the same.

This beautiful window is engraved in Ormerod's Cheshire, and has several full-length portraits of the Loyal Cavaliers of the reign of Charles I. amongst whom is the representation of Sir William Barnston.

"The names of such as did freely contribute to the casting of the Bells and repayre of the Church and what every man particularly gave thereto in the year 1658:

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
Viscount Cholmondeley	5	0	0	Edw. Wright, Esq. .	0	10	0
Sir Rich. Grosvenor, Bart.	10	0	0	Francis Leche, Esq.	0	10	0
Roger Grosvenor, Esq.	2	0	0	Thomas Marler, or Minister	1	0	0
Richard Wyn, Esq. High Sheriff of Carnarvon	1	0	0	Richard Jacson, Minister at Namptwich .	1	10	0
William Barneston, Esq. for himself and his . . . Jo. Barnston .	6	0	0	Mr. Kenshall, Minister at Holmsch. Chapel .	0	10	0
Thomas Calcot, of Calcot, Esq. for himselfe and his son William .	3	0	0	John Pulford, Gent.	5	0	0
Thomas Tanat, Esq.	1	0	0	John Stringer, Gent.	2	10	0
Roger Massie, Esq. .	0	10	0	Rich. Williamson, Gent.	0	13	4
John Leche, Esq. .	1	0	0	William Wilson, Gent.	1	0	0
Tho. Cotton, of Cotton, Esq.	0	10	0	Richard Massie, of Codington, Gent. -	0	5	0
				Tho. Foster, of Holt, Gent.	0	5	0
				Tho. Bostock, Gent.	0	2	6

Crewe Hill, Sept. 2, 1836. S. G.

XXVII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE GIFT OF A VIRGATE OF LAND IN KNIGHTWICK, CO. WORCESTER, TO THE PRIORY OF LITTLE MALVERN, BY SIMON DE MANS, TEMP. HEN. I.

These three charters have uniform ancient endorsements, accompanied by the numbers j. ij. iij. as printed below. The originals are in the possession of G. Steinman Steinman, Esq. F.S.A.

(Endorsed.) . C ·j· Carta Simonis de Mans de u'gata ꝑre de Knithwike.

Notum sit tam ꝑsentib3 quā fuꝑis qđ ego Simon de Mans ꝯcessi 7 dedi deo 7 beate Marie. 7 ecclie beati Egidii noue Malꝑnie 7 frib3 ibiđ đo famulantib3 inppetuā elemosinam unā uirgatam

terre in Ckitewiche que fuit Rodbti de la Putte libam 7 q^i^etam a me 7 ab heredib3 meis ab omni reclamatione mea 7 oium hedum meo3 simt cū corpore meo q^n^do 9tigit me mori. De oib3 u^o^ 9suetudinib3 7 seruitiis 7 exactionib3 scit d murd. de denegeld. 7 comitatu. 7 hundred. 7 halimot. 7 oib3 placitis 7 querelis ego in uita mea adq^i^etabo 7 post me hedes mei. Qd q^i^a indubiū nolo aut in irritū de cetero posse reuocari: psenti sc^i^pto 7 sigilli mei testimonio id cōfirmare curaui. His testib3. Hugone bigod. Wifto le brun. Hamundo de elmeleia. Osbto de petnesham. Johe le blache. Rog clerico de cheddesleia. Wifto rupe. Filippo de muttone. Rodbto le norreis. Thoma capett de elmeleia. Wifto le blache. 7 multis aliis clericis 7 laicis.

The seal, of white wax, is round, and appears to have originally measured two inches and a half in diameter. It represents a knight in mail, on horseback, a shield on his left arm, and a long sword brandished in his right hand. The legend is gone.

It appears from a charter printed in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. ii. p. 60, that Simon de Mans was contemporary with a Robert Bishop of Worcester. There were two successive Bishops of this name, Robert de Norhill 1186-1190, and Robert Fitz-Ralph 1191-1192.

·ij· Carp turstani dispēsator de tr in Knitwykp.

Sciant psentes 7 fut^a^i q Ego Turstan^9^ Dispensator 9cessi 7 hac psenti Carta mea 9firmaui deo 7 Beate Marie 7 priori 7 monachis Minoris Maluerñ p aiab3 antecessor 7 successor meor vnā virgatam tre in Cnitwik' q fuit Robti de la putte Sicut Carta Simoñ del Mans q^a^ inde habent pdci monachi: testat^a^. habendam 7 tenendā in puram 7 ppetuā elemosinam cū omib3 libis 9suetudinibus q'etam ab omi exactōe 7 demanda sclari. Hiis Testib3. Dño Ada dispensatore. Rad dispensatore. Wifto Brugel. Dño W. de Chederintoñ. Regiñ folet. Wifto vicario de Estoñ. Magro Wifto de Mortoñ. Rob Hod. Ric de Malduñ. Walto Mose. 7 multis aliis.

Seal, of white wax, circular, and of two inches diameter. It bears a triangular shield, of Ermine, a chief (Gules—an ancient coat of Despenser). On each side and above the shield is a rose. Legend, SIGILL. TWRSTANI DISPENSATORIS REGIS.

·iij. Carta Alde Bloet de ꝑra de Knithwik.

Notū sit omib3 tā ꝑsentib3 q^a fut^a is q Ego Alda Bloet quietos clamaui in ppetuū Priorē ⁊ Monachos Minoris Malūñ ab omi exactōe ⁊ demanda sctari de vna v'gata ꝑre in Cnitwik' q^a ħnt de dono Simoñ del Mans p aiab; antecessoꝝ ⁊ successoꝝ meoꝝ. Hiis .T. Dño Turstañ fit meo. Dño Ada dispensatore. Rad dispñsatore fit meo. Dño Witto de Cheddrintoñ. Regiñ folet. Magro .W. de Mortoñ ⁊ aliis.

Seal, of white wax, and oval; being a female figure, from an antique cameo, set in a wide border, with this inscription: SIGILLVM ALDE BLOETE.

The three seals are appended to their respective deeds by narrow parchment labels.

The notices of the family of Despenser which occur in these deeds contribute to the early history of that family, respecting which (as will be seen by the three different lines printed by Mr. Baker in his Northamptonshire, vol. i. p. 108) genealogists have greatly differed. The wife of Almaric Lord le Despenser, who was Steward to King Richard the First, and father of Thurstan Lord le Despenser, has been said to be Elizabeth, daughter of Adam and again of Rowland Bluet, the latter of whom had the custody of the said Thurstan in 11 John. In Vincent's old pedigrees (in Coll. Arm) the name of Alda Bluet occurs, and this last name is now confirmed by the charter above. The name of Ralph le Despenser is new to the pedigree. It seems not improbable that it was the same Almaric who had *first* married (see Baker, i. 130) Amabil, daughter of Walter de Chesnei: as Juliana, daughter and heiress of that marriage, was married to William Bardolph in 8 Rich. I.

Norwood. G. S. S.

XXVIII.

CHARTERS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF DE ALTA RIPA, AND NUNNERY OF GOKEWELL, CO. LINCOLN.

From the Muniments of the Cotton family.

The Editors of the New Monasticon did not meet with any charters relating to this Nunnery; of which very little has been known, except that it was founded by William de Alta Ripa before 1185, being then named in a rental of the Templars, who received from the Nuns of Gokewell the rent mentioned in one of the charters which follow.

The site of the Nunnery is at first mentioned by the name of Manby, a hamlet in the parish of Broughton, in which Gokewell is also situated. It is possible the site was changed; or, on the other hand, the name of Goncwell may not have been assumed by the Nunnery for some time after its foundation.

In the first charter William de Alta Ripa grants Manby to his son Anthony, with the consent of his eldest son Peter.

Wiłł de Altaripa oīb3 hoīb3 7 amicis suis Francis 7 Angł tã futuris q^a p̄sentib3 Sałt. Sciatis qđ ego dedi 7 9cessi 7 hui^9 p̄sñtis carte mee attestatione confirmavi Antonio de Altaripa filio meo 7 ħedib3 suis tenenđ de me 7 ħedib3 meis Manneb c̄ omīb3 ꝑtinenciis suis ī bosco 7 ī plano ī p^atis 7 pascuis ī cāpis ī maragiis 7 ī aq^is ī viais 7 ī semitis 7 ī oīb^9 aliis locis q̄ ad eandē villã de Manneb ꝑtinēt. tenenđ in feuđ 7 hereditatē ita liḃe 7 quiete 7 honorifice sic̄ ego ip̄e tenui ꝑ servitiũ uni^9 militis faciendđ. Hanc donationē 7 concessionē feci concessione 7 assensu Petri filii mei 7 ħedis. His testib3—Willo painel—Jorđ painel—Adã painel—Philippo de alta ripa—Adã filio Jorđ painel—Hugone de Steinł—Helia filio Roḡi de Capell Cãblano—Roḃ de Tornhol—Ralulfo de Ciremine—Roḃ Wiłł bacũ—

(Apparently about temp. Steph.)

Ep̄o Lincoł 7 toto capitlo ecclie. S. Marie. Wiłłs de Alta ripa sał.—Sciatis me concessisse 7 ꝑpetua elemosina dedisse deo 7 Sc̄e Marie. 7 sc̄imonialib3 que habitāt ī ꝓritorio de Mannebi ꝑ salute anime mee 7 uxoris mee 7 filiorũ meor̄ 7 oīũ consanguineoꝝ meoꝝ locũ suũ ī p̄fato ꝓritorio. 7 totã ꝓrã ī circuitu: ꝑ certas

metas atq; clausas . hoc ē a dext° angulo ubi crux sita est usq; ad Boscū Sautoniæ . ⁊ a strato q^d ē ab occidente loci ipsi^9 in^9 duas silvas q^ntū fund^9 meus ꝑtendit in orientem ⁊ parvā geirā ꝑre ult^a ꝑdictū stratū ⁊ vij acras ꝑre ad Crauthorn ⁊ comunā ī pascuis ꝑdicte ville de Mannebi . hanc autē donationē feci ego libam ⁊ q'etā ab oī sc̄lari servicio absolutā com̄uni consilio heredū meoꝝ ⁊ uxoris mee Ivete . hui^9 rei sunt testes . domn^9 Alexander abb de Kirkestal cū capit̄lo suo . Garin^9 capellan^9 . fulco peinel . Roger^9 fili^9 Pet^i . Elias ⁊ Roger de Capell. Will fili^9 Samsonis ⁊ Robt^9 fr̄ ei^9. Robt^9 fil^9 hubti. Gamel^9. ⁊ Will fili^9 ei^9 de Mannebi.

Alexander was the first Abbat of Kirkstall, from 1147 to 1182.

Omnibus filiis mat̄s ecclie Goduin^9 le riche de Linc̄ sal notū sit vob om̄ibus me ⁊ meos hedes dedisse ⁊ concessisse do ⁊ Sancte Marie ⁊ sanctimonialib; de Goucuella in puram ⁊ ꝑpetuam elemosinā p aīa m̄a ⁊ m̄oꝝ antecessoꝝ dimidiam partem molendini mei ī Bertona sub carta Galf' fil goceł ex aust^a li parte libam silicet ⁊ qu^ietā ab om̄i sec̄lari servicio redd̄ndo añuatī fr̄ibus milicie templi iij d' . hiis testib;, Alano fil Walꝑ de scallebi . Adam p^a [persona] de btona . Alexandro clico de hibaldestoue . Sim̄ fil Walꝑ . Adā paganello . Antonio p^a d alta ripa . Wil Anselmo . Alano guher . Alexandro de btona.

Seal one inch and a half diameter; a bird, wings expanded, its head reflexed—" SIG.... GODWIN..... NIA " (The writing appears temp. Hen. I.—but ?)

Ryarsh Vicarage. L. B. L.

XXIX.

GRANT OF SPROUTON, CO. SUFFOLK, BY RODBERT DE BLANCHEVILLE TO THE CANONS OF IPSWICH.

From the Muniments of the Cotton family.

Ven̄abili pr̄i suo Joh̄i di grā Norwic̄ ep̄o ⁊ Archidiaconis suis univ̄sisq; clicis sibi subiectis ⁊ oīb; sc̄e mat^is ecclie filiis Rodbt^9 [de Blanchevi]lla sal . Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ecclie

[a] Qu. ?

aplo⁊ pet̃ 7 pauli de Gypeswic 7 ca[nonici]s eiꝯdē loci totã ꝯrã de Sproutunia cū oīb3 ptinentiis qª ego diracionavi ut ħeditatē meā in comitatu Sudfolchie ꝯcepto đni Regis 7 quā . . ivena ª mea ava tenuit ī eadē villa Sproutuniæ ī ꝑpetuā elemosinā liƀam 7 quietā ab oīb3 9suetudinib3 7 exactiōib3 qᵉ ad me ptinent salvo servitio dñi regis 7 [d]ñoꝯ fundi . hanc 9cessionē 7 donationē feci ecclie p̄noīate p salute aīe mee 7 ħedū meoꝯ 7 parentū meoꝯ 7 p frnitate qª mⁱ concesseřt in obitu meo ad corp3 meū suscipiendum . his tᵗ . Wimar̃ capell . hamōe Reginold . Will Raddulfꝯ. hamōe capell . A..... Rob de Willaveshā . Will filio Hēuei . Radulfꝯ đ beddīg . Will vis đ lu . W....o fulchr . Cedrīc đ tudehā 7 Rob de tudehā . Rob de burnedis . Rob Nep̄ . Clement̃ Reginold carpent̃ . Rob đ blūvill.

Endorsed, "Rodbt de blanchevilla de ꝯris in Sprutton."

(Probably about the end of Hen. II.)

Omnib̃s Sc̃e Mat̃s ecclie filiis p̄sentib3 7 futuris.—Joce fil Reginaldi de Cottune salt̃ . Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 p̄senti carte mea 9firmasse deo 7 Ecclie Apłoꝯ Pet̃ 7 Pauli de Gipeswic 7 canonicis ibidē đo servientib3, xxx acras de Ware c̄ omib3 ptinentiis in Sproutune que appellantur Chebbeleslond . c̄ Johanne cognato meo filio Manseri de Guthelesford qⁱ ibi habit̃ religionis accepit 7 p salute anime mee 7 añcessoꝯ meoꝯ lib̃e 7 q'ete in ꝑpetua elemosina ab omib3 sc̃laribꝯ serviciis que ad me ptinent, salvo servicio dñi de feudo Huiꝯ aū donationis 7 9firmationis testes sunt . Ric̃ p̄sbiter de Cottune . Warinꝯ de Navelt̃ . Rađ de Huatefeld . Manser de Guthelesford . Martinꝯ fil eiꝯ . Ric̃ fil Joce . Warinꝯ fil Manseri . Rogerꝯ fr̃ eiꝯ . Johannes fil Edm̃ . Manser de ponte . Will fil. Angod . Edm̃ Goldhauec . Ric̃ de Panit 7 multi alii.

(About Ric. I. or John.—but ?)

In 1291 the rents and lands of the Prior of St. Peter, Ipswich, at Sprouton, were rated at 4*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*

ª One letter torn out, it seems to have been l; the other letters are doubtful.

Ryarsh Vicarage. L. B. L.

XXX.

RELEASE OF THE PRIOR AND FRATERNITY OF KALENDARIES IN BRISTOL, OF PROPERTY IN BRISTOL, TO THE ABBEY OF GLASTONBURY, 1466.

From the original, now in the possession of John Bowyer Nichols, Esq. F.S.A. and the same which is noticed in Tanner's Notitia and in Barrett's Bristol, p. 457, as "penes Petrum le Neve, arm. Norroy." P. Le Neve has written upon it, "Posted to Notetia Monasteca." There is also upon it, in the handwriting of the seventeenth century, the signature of "John Felton," a previous owner as it may be presumed.

Indorsed. Relaxacio p'oris ⁊ domus de Kalendarijs in Bristollijs. Duplicat^a^.

Omib3 Xpi fidelib3 ad quos psens scriptum puen^t^it Johes Harlowe, Prior domus Kalendar Bristoll ⁊ eiusdem loci Confres salem in dno. Sciatis qd cum Johes Elys nup vicarius Ecclie de Mere, Johes Panys nup de Purygge ⁊ Johes Coker fil Robti Coker nup p cartam suam cuius dat est primo die Marcij anno regni Regis Rici sdi vicesimo sdo concesserunt qd due Aule cum duob3 solariis subtus easdem ⁊ duab3 shopis sibi annex anlius ⁊ una domus cum uno solario subtus eandem inl pdict aulas ⁊ lram nup Rici Bramptoñ ⁊ quatuor alie shope ⁊ unū solariū in alto edificat sup^a^ quendam introitū nup Prioris Kalendar et qd unū gardinū cum ptiñ que omia Agnes que fuit ux nup Willi Canyngs nup tenuit ad vitam suam in suburbis ville Bristoll in vico vocat Mershestrete pil q situat in parte orientali eiusdem vici inl ten pdci nup Prioris ex parte australi ⁊ ten nup Thome Knappe in quo Editha Wyke nup inhitauit ex pte boriali continencia q in latitudine in fronte versus pdcm vicū anlius octaginta novem pedum gardinū vero pdict continet in longitudine a parte occidentali anlius versus orientem poslius centum ⁊ quatuordecim pedū ⁊ latitudinem in spaciori loco versus occidentem viginti ⁊ octo pedum ⁊ dimid et in arciori loco versus orientem latitudinem octodecim pedum. Introitus vero pdict pdci nup Prioris se extendit directe a vico pdict anlius inl ⁊ subtus eadem ten usq murū cuiusdam gardini eiusdem nup Prioris poslius quem Johes Bramtoñ nup tenuit continens latitudinem sex pedum longitudinem nonaginta ⁊ quatuor pedū ⁊

altitudinem subtus solariū p̃dc̃m septem pedum. Distat q̃ ingressus p̃dic̃t antius p vicum a p̃dc̃o australi teñ p̃dc̃i nup Prioris p spaciū triginta quatuor pedū ⁊ a p̃dic̃t teñ boriali p̃dc̃i Thome Knappe p spaciū quinquaginta ⁊ quinq̃ pedum. Que oñia ꝓr̃ ⁊ teñ p̃dic̃t cum ptiñ post mortem eiusdem Agnetis ad p̃fat̃ Johem Johem ⁊ Johem reuti debuissent. Remanerent Johi Chynnok nup Abbi Glastoñ ⁊ eiusdem loci Conventui hend̃ sibi ⁊ successorib3 suis imppm̃. Nouitis nos p̃fatos Priorem ⁊ Confres ex assensu Ric̃i Teyson nunc ppetui Capellani cantarie Ric̃i le Whyte remisisse relaxasse ⁊ oñino p nob ⁊ successorib3 nr̃is imppm̃ quiet clamasse Johi pmissione diuina nunc Abbi Glastoñ ⁊ eiusdem loci Conventui ⁊ successorib3 suis totū ius nr̃m ⁊ clameū que huim9 seu quovis modo infutur̃ here potim9 de ⁊ in oñib3 p̃dic̃t aulis solarijs shopis domib3 ⁊ gardinis necnon de ⁊ in oñib3 vacuis placeis ꝓris teñ ⁊ redditib3 cum ptiñ in Bristoll ⁊ in suburbio eiusdem que idem nunc Abbas vt in iure Ecc̃lie sue be Marie Glastoñ tempe confecc̃ois p̃senciū seisit̃ existit. Ita qd̃ nec nos p̃fat̃ Prior ⁊ Confres nec successores nr̃i nec aliquis alius noie nr̃o aliquod ius titlm seu clameū de ⁊ in oñib3 p̃dic̃t aulis solarijs shopis domib3 gardinis vacuis placeis ꝓris teñ ⁊ redditib3 p̃dic̃t cum ptiñ de ceto exige clamar̃ seu vendicare potim9 infutur̃ set ab oñi acc̃oe iuris ⁊ clamei sim9 inde exclusi imppm̃ p p̃sentes. In cui9 rei testimoniū huic p̃senti scripto sigillum nr̃m cōmune apposuim9. Hijs testib3, Johe Shypward̃, Johe Maylegwynne, Johe Gregory, ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud Bristoll in domo nr̃a Kalendar̃ quarto die Maij anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conqm̃ sexto.

Seal of red wax, a broad oval, two inches high by one inch and three quarters wide, and representing three men's heads as if in conversation, with a background of foliage. Legend SIG..... DE BRISTOLLE. The legend was probably more perfect when Le Neve possessed the deed; as he has written "Sigillum Prioratus domus Calendar Brestoll;" and again, "Sigill' Prioris domus Kalendar Bristoll." On the label is written (by the original notary), "Magist' Joh's Harlow." It is suggested in Barrett, p. 453, that the three heads "were probably designed to represent the three Persons in the Trinity;" there is no indication of such an intention, and they were doubtless drawn for three members of the fraternity, as on many other seals of collegiate bodies.

The Prior John Harlowe, "de Stoke," became rector of St. Stephen's in Bristol in 1465, and of Allhallows in 1484, and died Dec. 6, 1486. (Barrett, pp. 441, 511.)

John Shipward, the first witness, was Mayor of Bristoll in 1455, 1463, and 1469, and was interred Dec. 14, 1473, in the church of St. Stephen's, of which he built the magnificent tower.

"Agnes, wife of the late William Canynges," was grandmother of the great Bristol merchant of that name, the widow of William Canynges, six times Mayor, and M.P. for the city, who died in 1396. (See Dallaway's Essay on the Life and Times of Wm. Canynges.)

The Kalendaries occupied for their church the south-western part of the church of Allhallows. (William de Worcestre.) They had five chantries. (Barrett, p. 456.) Richard le White, whose chantry is mentioned in this deed, was vicar of All Saints 1326.

In the Survey of the possessions of Glastonbury abbey, temp. Hen VIII. the same property which was conveyed by this deed, is clearly described as "certayne lands and tenementes lying within the town of Bristoll, in the countie of Gloucester, whiche were only to the Abbat's use, that is to saye, iiij small tenementes, one square close, and a litle gardeyne, the rente whereof is by the yere C*s*. Also there are iij severall small tenements in the saide towne of Brystoll, whiche were to the use of the Convent, and doe rent by the yere xx*s*. viij*d*." (New Monast. i. 15.)

J. G. N.

XXXI.

CHARTER OF WILLIAM DE EBROICIS, OR DEVEREUX, GRANTING TO THE PRIORY OF HEREFORD, HIS LAND IN BALINGHAM, CO. HEREFORD.

From the original in the possession of George Steinman Steinman, Esq. F.S.A.

William Devereux was one of the rebellious Barons slain at the battle of Evesham in 1295.

At the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. in 1291, the Priory of Hereford possessed at Balingesham two carucates, each worth 1*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*.; fixed rents 18*s*. pleas and perquisites 3*s*. In 1534 the fixed rents with the farm of the demesne lands at Balingham within the limits of Irchenfeld, in the county of Hereford, amounted together to 5*l*. 12*s*. 8*d*.

Indorsed, Carta Willi de Ebroicis de ꝑra in Balinghā

Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ futᵘ̄ᵉ̄i qd Ego Wills de Ebroȳcis concessi ⁊ hᵃc ꝑsenti carta mea confirmaui Priori ⁊ Conventui sancti Guthlaci Hereford totam ꝑram ⁊ tenementū cum oñibꝫ ubiq ꝑtinen-

tiis suis in omib3 reb3 7 locis que habui [a] in ꝑritorio de Baldingham.[b] Qare volo qd dicti Prior 7 Conuentus 7 eoz successores totam pdictam ꝑram 7 tenementū cum omib3 ubiq ꝑtinentiis suis in villa et ext[a] villam. in bosco et plano. in pratis 7 pasturis. in viis 7 aquis 7 semitis 7 in omib3 aliis reb3 cū omib3 aysiamentis 7 libtatib3 que ad dictam ꝑram 7 tenementū ꝑtin[ꝯ]e debeant: habeant 7 teneant libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace plenarie 7 integre faciendo inde redditus debitos 7 consuetos. Ita tam qd dictus Prior p vnicū tm attornatū suū curiam nram p ronabilē sūmonicōem una cū aliis liberis hominib3 nris de eadam villa sequet[ur]. Pro h[a]c autē concessione 7 carte mee confirmacōne dederunt m[i] dicti Prior 7 Conuent[ꝯ] Quinq[a]ginta m[a]rcas esterlingoz pmanib3. Et ego Wilts de Ebroycis 7 heredes mei ut assignati mei pdictis Priori 7 Conuentui totam dictam ꝑram 7 tenementum sicut pdictum est p me 7 heredib3 meis 7 assignatis meis in ꝑpetuū warentizabim[ꝯ] 7 defendem[ꝯ]. Et ut hec mea concessio 7 confirmacio ꝑpetue firmitatis robur optineat: psēti sc[i]pto sigillū meum apposui. Hiis testib3 dño Ricardo de Hurteleya. Dño Walꝑo de Ebroycis. Dño Robto de Westoñ militibus. Magro Walꝑo de Nugent. Joñe de Duddeleye. Wilto de Heynine. Wilto Le Waleys. Thom Le Petit. Madoco de Kary 7 multis A—L—I—I—S.

The seal, which was of green wax, attached to a long cord of red silk, is broken away.

[a] Apparently "habui," written on an erasure of "habent."
[b] Sic in orig.

Norwood. G. S. S.

XXXII.

CHARTER OF GODFREY GIFFARD, BISHOP OF WORCESTER, 1258-1301, TO HIS NEPHEW ALEXANDER DE FRYVILE, GRANTING LAND AT MAWENE (NOW MARDEN) IN HEREFORDSHIRE.

The original in the possession of G. Steinman Steinman, Esq. F.S.A.

An account of the family of Freville will be found in Dugdale's Baronage, ii. 103; but it was a mistake of Dugdale that this Alexander was summoned to Parliament in 1 Edw. III. (nor were ever any of the family) see Nicolas's Synopsis of the Peerage, p. 257. In his will, dated 1301, Bishop Giffard bequeathed "domino Alexandro de Frivill x libr. loricam unam caligis ferreis, et coopertorio ad unum equum, et meliorem equum quem voluerit eligere de carectariis meis;" and "domine Johanne, uxori domini Alexandri Friville, zonam unam et fermaculum aureum precii quinque marcarum." Thomas's Worcester Cathedral, Appendix, pp. 79, 80. The Bishop remembers a wide circle of his relations, and probably uses the word "nepos" (applied to several persons in his will, though not to Friville as it is here) with reference to his cousins as well as his nephews.

Indorsed, Carť Godefriđ Giffarđ de ꝑr de Mawene.

Sciant ꝑsentes ⁊ futuri qđ nos Godefr̃ Gỏffard dei gr̃a Wygorñ Eps dedimus concessimus ⁊ ꝑsenti carta cōfirmauimus dilc̃ō nepoti nr̃o Alexandro de Frỏuile ꝑ homagio ⁊ seruic̃ō suo totam terram ⁊ totū Tenementū nr̃m quod ħuimus in Mawene cū omimodis suis ꝑtinentiis Habenđ ⁊ tenenđ predc̃a ꝑras ⁊ Tenemētum cū suis ꝑtinentiis predc̃o Alexandr̃ ħedibus ⁊ assignatis suis de nob ⁊ heređ nr̃is Libere quiete integre ⁊ in pace in ꝑpetuū. Reddendo inde annuatim predictus Alexander ħedes ⁊ assignati sui nob ⁊ heređ nr̃is vnam Rosam in festo Nativitatis ꝑi Johannis Bapť ꝑ omi seruic̃ō seculari secta curie consuetudine ⁊ demanda. ⁊ faciendo Dño Regi ꝑ predc̃is Terra Tenemento cū ꝑtinentiis debita seruicia ⁊ consueta. Et nos ꝑdicti Godefr̃ Gỏffard ⁊ heredes nr̃i predc̃a Terram et Tenementū cū suis ꝑtinentiis ꝑdc̃o Alexandr̃ heredib3 ⁊ assignatis suis ꝑ ꝑdc̃a seruicia contª omes homines warentizabim⁹ ī ꝑpetuū. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū ꝑsentē cartam sigillo nr̃o signauimus. Hiis Testibus. Dñis Grỏmbaldo Panseuot. Adam de Elmebrigg̃ militibus. Waltero de Douure. Rogero de Bradeleỏe. Thom̃ Le Wauffre. Warino de Grendone ⁊ aliis.

The seal has been cut off.

Norwood. G. S. S.

XXXIII.

MARRIAGE CONTRACT OF SIR JOHN STAFFORD AND ANNE DAUGHTER OF WILLIAM LORD BOTREAUX, 1426.

From the original in the possession of the Earl of Ilchester.

This is the acorde made and endented bytweene William lorde Botreaux on ye one ꝑtye and ꝓ Humfrey Stafford knyght on ye other ꝑtye, yt is to say yt ꝓ Johñ Stafford knyght ye seconde sone to ye seide ꝓ Humfrey shalt take to wyfe Anne the doght of ye seide lorde Botreaux byfore ye feste of ye Natiuite of Seint Johñ Baptist next cumyng after ye date of ys Writyng, the which Anne ye seide lorde Botreaux shall haue redy in his gounance to be maryed to ye seide John vnto ye seide feste, but if ye seide Anne by any mysauentᵃᵒe azenist ye lust of ye seide lorde in ye meen tyme be takeñ oute of his possessioñ; And ye seide ꝓ Humfrey shall haue ye seide Johñ redy to be maryed to ye seide Anne in ye fourme aboueseide, but if ye seide Johñ, ye which is nowe at ye tyme of ye makeyng of this acorde in ye ꝑties of Faunce, be letted and taryed by sekenes emprisonement oy tempest of wedyr on ye see byfore ye seide feste; And within sex weekys next aftyr yt ye seide Johñ and Anne be maryed, ye seide lorde shall yeve and gᵃᵒunte by his seuall dedes sufficeantz to ye seide Johñ and Anne in demene reusioñ possessioñ and in suice ye Maner of Radoñ beside Frome in Selwode, with ye appᵃᵒtenancez in ye shire of Soms and ye thryd ꝑtye of ye Maner of Mayden Newetoñ with ye appᵃᵒtenances and alle his londes and teñts rentes suices and reusions with ye appᵃᵒtenances in Crokwey, Nattoñ, and Thrope in ye shire of Dorset, as pleynly and hole as thay beth in his possessioñ oy in any other manis possessioñ to his use at ye makeyng of thies endentᵃᵒes, to haue and to holde alle ye londes teñts reusions and suices aboueseide with thair appᵃᵒtenancez to ye seide Johñ and Anne and to ye heirs of thair bodies cumyng with waranties sufficeantz in ye same dedes to ye seide Johñ and Anne of ye same londes and teñts acordyng to thair estate. And yt ye seide Johñ and Anne shall noght fro this day forward by trewe iust and laweful cause be vexed ne greved by any seurte or charge made by ye seide lorde oy be any other

feffees of þe same londes and teñts by þe seide lorde, þt is to say by statut mchaunt, statut of þe staple, reconisaunce, rente charge, annuitees, oþr dette or damages recoued byfore þe seide ȝyftes so to be made by þe seide lorde, by force of which ȝyftes and gauntes þe seide Joñ and Anne shall haue liue of þe seide londes and teñts and attonement of þe tenantȝ whoos attonement beth nedefull onely in þe fourme aboueseide; And forthermore þe seide lorde shall yeve and gaunte by his seuall dedes sufficeantȝ with in þe seide terme of sex wekys to certeiñ psones by þe seide lorde to be named þe Maners of Standerwyk' Shepham and Chedder, and alle his londes and teñts in þe seide Chedder with þe appatenanceȝ in þe seide shire of Somset and þe Manr of Mayden Wynbone with his appatenanceȝ in þe shire of Wiltes in demene suice and reusioñ as playnly and holy as thay bene in his possessioñ oþr any oþr manis to his use at þe makeyng of thies endentes, to haue and holde to them and to thair heirs in fee simple with waranties sufficiantȝ to bynde hym and his heirs in þe same dedes to them thair heirs and thair assignes of þe same Maners londes and teñts to þe same psones þe which psones with in þe terme of þe seide sex wekes beyng seisyd of þe same Maners londes and teñts by vtue of the seide ȝyftes and gauntes shall lete þe same Manrs londes and teñts with þe appatnances by thair dedes endented sufficeantȝ to þe seide lorde, to haue and to holde to hym terme of his lyfe, and gaunte by þe same endentee þt hit shall be lawefull to þe seide lorde and his assignes to do waste and destructioñ in þe seide Maners londes and teñts with oute empechement of them thair heirs or thair assignes, after which lees[a] and within þe terme of þe seide sex wekys þe seide psones by thair dedes sufficeantȝ shall gaunte þe reusions of þe same Maners londes and teñts with alle thair appatenanceȝ to þe seide Joñ and Anne, to haue and to holde to them and to þe heirs of þr bodyes lawefully bygete, and for defaute of sich issue, þt þe seide Manrs londes and teñts remaigne to þe ryght heirs of þe seide lorde, by vtue of which gauntes þe seide lorde than tenant of þe seide Manrs londes and teñts with þe appatenanceȝ terme of his lyfe shall attone by dedes endented savyng his auantage conteyned in þe seide endentes of lees of his estate, and ou that þe seide lorde shall make and ordeyne alle þe tenantȝ with in alle þe Manrs aboueseide whoos attnement beth necessarye, to attone

[a] lease.

to ye seide Johñ and Anne; And yt ye seide Johñ and Anne gauntees of ye seide reusioñ be noght fro this day forward be trewe iuste and lawefull cause vexed greved oyr harmed of ye same londes and teñts by any seurte oyr charge made by ye seide lorde, yt is to say by statut marchaunt, statut of ye staple, reconisaunce, rente charge, annuitees, oyr dette or damage recoued byfore ye date of ye seide 3yftes, so to be made by ye seide lorde; And forther more ye seide ꝓ Humfrey shall yeve other do to be yeve and gaunte by seuall dedes sufficeant3 with in ye seide terme of sex wekys ye Manrs of Pyrtoñ and Lyttewode and half ye Manr of Penkerygge with alle ye appurtenance3, with alle his oyr londes and teñts, rentes, reusions and suices, with in ye seide Manrs of Pyrtoñ and Lyttewode in ye counte of Stafford, and ye Manr of Bedcote and Sturbrigge in ye counte of Worcestr̃, to haue and to holde to ye seide Johñ and Anne, and to ye heirs of thair bodyes lawefully bygete, with waranties sufficiant3 in ye same dedes, of ye seide ꝓ Humfrey and his heirs to ye seide Johñ and Anne and thair heirs, acordyng̃ to ye same estate; And yt ye seide Johñ and Anne by trewe iust and lawefull cause fro this day forward ne shall not be vexed greved oyr harmed of ye same londes and teñts by any seurte or charge made by ye seid ꝓ Humfry, yt is to say by statut marchaunt, statut othe[b] staple, reconisaunce, rent charge, annuitees, oyr dette or damag3 recorded afore ye date of ye seide 3yftes so to be made by ye seide ꝓ Humfrey; And ye seid ꝓ Humfrey by force of ye seide 3yftes and gauntes shall make and ordeyne alle ye tenant3 whoos attournement is necessarie, to attorne to ye seide Johñ and Anne with in ye seide terme of sex wekys, acordyng̃ to thair estate, for ye which mariage 3yftes gauntes feffements and estates in ye fourme aboueseide to be made by ye seide lorde oyr his feffees ye seide ꝓ Humfrey shall fynde sich sufficeant seurte to ye seide lorde byfore ye feste of Wytson day next cumyng as ye seide lorde by ye advys of his coũsell woll resonabully deuyse, to paye to ye seide lorde Dcccc marc in ye fourme yt folweth, yt is to wyte, Ccc marc at ye day yt ye seide Johñ shall take ye seide Anne to wyfe, and ccl marc at lammes day than next folwyng̃ and cccl marc in ye feste of alle halowys than next cumyng; And if ye saide John dye lyfyng̃ ye seide lorde and Anne, ye seide Anne shall be at hir fredome to go and resorte to ye seide

[b] of the

lorde with oute lettyng̃ of ꝑe seide ꝓ Humfrey, and noght constreyned by ꝑe seide ꝓ Humfrey nor be none other in his name to be maryed oꝑ assured to any ꝑsone; And also ꝑt ꝑe seide John shall not discontĩe his estate nor his wyfe is in ꝑe londes and tenẽts aboueseide, so by ꝑe seide lorde and ꝓ Humfrey seuẽally to be yeve in ꝑcell oꝑ in all, allewey be hit forsey ꝑt ꝑe seide John and Anne may lete ioyntly ꝑe seide londes and tenẽts oꝑ any ꝑcell therꝰ of ye ꝑme of lyfe oꝑ of yeres, reservyng̃ to them and to ꝑꝰ heirs of ꝑꝰ bodyes bygete, resonable value of ꝑe same londes and tenẽts so lete; Also ꝑe seide lorde shall deliu̅ to ꝑe Prioꝓ of Bathe with in ꝑe seide sex wekys, in a Cofre lokked with thre diu̅s lokkes, alle ꝑe chrẽs, euidences, and minumentꝫ, touchyng, appteynyng̃, oꝑ longeyng̃ onely to ꝑe forseide londes and tenẽts by ꝑe forseide lorde oꝑ his feffees in ꝑe fourme aforeseide to the aforeseide John and Anne to be yeve, ꝑe which ꝑe forseid lorde shall fynde or may do to be founde by dewe and diligent serche by hym oꝑ his comaundement to be made, with oute fraude or male engyne, with in ꝑe seide sex wekys, the which Cofre shall be deliu̅ed to ꝑe seide Prioꝓ, to remaigne in ꝑe kepyng of hym and of his successoꝓs at Bathe aforeseide, be endentꝓe triptit betwene ꝑe seide lorde John and Anne and ꝑe seide Prioꝓ, of ꝑe which endentꝓes ꝑe one ptye shall be seald by ꝑe seide lorde John and Anne, and deliu̅d with one of ꝑe keyes of ꝑe seide Cofre to ꝑe seide Prioꝓ, to remaigne in ꝑe kepeyng̃ of hym and of his successoꝓs, and a nother ptie of ꝑe seide endentꝓes shall be seald by ꝑe seide Prioꝓ, John and Anne, and deliu̅d with a nother key of ꝑe seide Cofre to ꝑe seide lorde, to remaigne to hym and to his heirs; ꝑe thryd ptye of ꝑe seide endentꝓe shall be seald by ꝑe seide lorde and Prioꝓ, and deliu̅d with ꝑe thryd key of ꝑe seide Cofre, to remeigne to ꝑe seide John and Anne and to ꝑe heirs of ꝑꝰ bodyes lawefully bygete, in ꝑe which seide endentꝓes shall be conteyned, ꝑt as oft as in tyme cumyng̃ for any cause resonable and necessarie hit be nedefull ꝑt ꝑe seide chrẽs, euidences, and minumentꝫ, oꝑ any of them be deliu̅d be ꝑe seide Prioꝓ, othur his successours, to any of ꝑe seide ꝑties oꝑ thair heirs enheriters of ꝑe seide londes and tenẽtꝫ, ꝑt than ꝑe ptye oꝑ his seide heirs ꝑt so hath nede, shall haue recours to ꝑe seide Cofre to haue sich chrẽs, euidences, and minumentꝫ as beth nedefull vn to hym, request fyrst made by hym ꝑt so shall haue nede to ꝑt other ꝑtie oꝑ his heirs, and to ꝑe seide Prioꝓ oꝑ his successoꝓs, ꝑe which ꝑtie oꝑ his heirs and ꝑe seide Prioꝓ oꝑ his successours so re-

quired, shall be redy after ye request in ye seide fourme made, with ye keyes to them remaynyng, to make ye liue of sich euidences, chres oy minuments nedefull, in ye fourme aboueseide, with sufficeant seurte founde by hym yt so shall haue liue byfore ye liue had to ye ptie yt is required and his heirs, to reporte and reliue at o tyme resonable to be lymyt to ye seide Prioⁿ oy his successoⁿs, ye same chres, euidences, and minumentz so deliud, to be putte azeinn in ye seide Cofre, in ye fourme aforeseide to be kept; And yt if ye seide John and Anne dye with oute heirs of y bodyes lawefully bygete, yt than ye seide Prioⁿ oy his successoⁿs shall entierly deliu ye seide Cofre with ye seide chres, euidences, and muniments, to ye seide lorde oy his heirs; Also ye seide f Humfrey shall deliu to ye seide Prioⁿ with in ye seide sex wekys, in a Cofre lokked with thre dius lokkes, alle ye chres, euidences, and minumentz towchyng pteynyng oy longeyng onely to ye forseide londes and tenites by ye forseid f Humfrey oy his feffees in ye foⁿme aforeseid to ye forseide John and Anne to be yeve, which ye forseide f Humfrey shall fynde or may do to be founde by dewe and diligent serche by hym oy his comandement to be made, with oute fraude or male engyne, with in ye seide sex wekys, ye which Cofre shall be deliud to ye seide Prioⁿ, to remaigne in ye kepyng of hym and of his successoⁿs at Bathe aforeseide, by endentⁿes triptit bitwene ye seide f Humfrey, John, and Anne and ye seide Prioⁿ, of ye which endentⁿes ye one ptie shall be seald by ye seide f Humfrey John and Anne, and deliud with one of ye keyes of ye seide Cofre to ye seide Prioⁿ, to remaigne in ye kepyng of hym and his successoⁿs, and a nother ptie of ye seide endentⁿe shall be seald by ye seide Prioⁿ, John, and Anne, and deliud with a nother keye of ye seide Cofre to ye seide f Humfrey, to remaigne to hym and to his heirs; the thryd ptie of ye seide endentⁿes shall be seald by ye seide f Humfrey and Prioⁿ, and deliud with ye thryd key of ye seide Cofre, to remeigne to ye seide John and Anne, and to ye heirs of y bodyes [lawefully] bygete, in ye which endentⁿes shall be conteyned yt as oft as in tyme cumyng for any cause resonable and necessarie hit be nedefull yt ye same chres, euidences, and minumentz oy any of them, be deliud by ye seide Prioⁿ oy his successoⁿs to any of ye same pties oy thair heirs, that than ye partie oy his heirs yt so hath nede, shall haue recours to ye same Cofre, to haue sich chres, euidences, and minumentz as beth nedefull to hym, request fyrst made by hym yt so shall haue nede to ye oyer

ꝑtye oꝑ his heirs, and to ꝑe seide Prioꝛ oꝑ his successoꝛs, ꝑe which ꝑtie oꝑ his heirs and ꝑe seide Prioꝛ oꝑ his successoꝛs so required, shall be redy aſ ꝑe request in ꝑe seide foꝛme made, with ꝑe keyes to ꝑem remaynyng, to make ꝑe liue of sich euidences, chres, or minumentȝ, in ꝑe foꝛme aforeseid nedefull, with sufficient seurte founde by hym ꝑt so shall haue liuꝛe byfore the liuꝛe had to ꝑe partie ꝑt so is requeryd, and his heirs enheriters of ꝑe seide londes and tents, to reporte and reliuꝛe at a tyme resonable to be lymyt to ꝑe seide Prioꝛ oꝑ his successoꝛs, the same chres, euidences, and minumentȝ so deliuꝛd, to be putte aȝeiñ in ꝑe seide Cofre, in ꝑe fourme aforeseide to be kept; And ꝑt if ꝑe seide John and Anne dye with oute heirs of ꝑ bodyes lawefully bygete, ꝑt than ꝑe seide Prioꝛ oꝑ his successoꝛs shall entierly deliuꝛe ꝑe same Cofre with ꝑe same chres, euidences, and minumentȝ to ꝑe seide ſ Humfrey oꝑ his heirs; And ꝑe seide ſ Humfrey shall fynde on his owne cost to ꝑe seide John and Anne alle ꝑ arraie, appaile, and atyre thꝑ shall longe to thair ꝑsones at ꝑe day of ꝑ mariage, as hit shall seme to ꝑe seide ſ Humfrey aſ his discrescion nedefull; And ꝑe seide lorde shall fynde at ꝑe seide day of mariage, mete, drynk, and horse mete, as it shall seme to ꝑe seide lorde aſ his discrescioñ nedefull to ꝑe seide John and Anne and other ꝑsones ꝑt shull happe to be ther at ꝑe tyme ꝑsent. The which acorde and coueñntȝ aboueseide shall be fulfilled in ꝑe fourme aboueseide, with refourmyng of hit to better if hit be nede, afore ꝑe feste of Wytsonday next cumyng, savyng alleway ꝑe trewe entent and ꝑe substance of ꝑe seide acorde and coueñntȝ, and to alle ꝑe coueñntȝ and acordes aboue rehersyd to be done and ꝑforꝛmed in ꝑe foꝛme aforeseide opoñ ꝑe seide lorde is ꝑtye, by hym oꝑ his feffees, or any oꝑ in his ꝑtie ꝑe seide William lorde Botreaux byndeth hym and his heirs by thies ꝑsentȝ endentꝛes to ꝑe seide ſ Humfrey in a thousand pounde of sterlinges of gode and vsuell money of Englond to be payde; And in ꝑe same manꝛ ꝑe seide ſ Humfrey to alle ꝑe coueñntȝ and acordes afore rehersed of his ꝑtye by hym and John his son, or ꝑe fefees of ꝑe seide ſ Humfrey or any other, in ꝑe fourme aforeseide to be done and ꝑforꝛmed, ꝑe seide ſ Humfrey Stafford byndeth hym and his heirs by theis ꝑsents endentꝛes to ꝑe seide Williā lorde Botreaux in M^l M^l li. of sterlinge of gode and vsuell money of Engelonde to be payde; And ꝑe seide lorde gꝛunteth, ꝑt after seurte founde by ꝑe seide ſ Humfrey to hym by ꝑe advys of his coūsell resonabully devised of ꝑe seide

DCCCC m̃rc, to be payde at ꝑe days afore rehersed, ꝑt ꝑe bonde to hym made in this endent^a^e of M^l^ M^l^ ti. byforeseide stonde in strength but of M^l^ M^l^ m̃rc, and as to ꝑe remeñnt of ꝑe same bonde ou^9^ ꝑe seide M^l^ M^l^ m̃rc lees his strenght, And ou^9^ that ꝑt after ꝑe forseid seurte of DCCCC m̃rc in ꝑe fourme aforeseide founde, and also after sich seurte founde by ꝑe seide f Humfrey to ꝑe seide lorde of a sōme of M^l^ M^l^ m̃rc byfore Wytsonday next cumyng̃ as shall be resonabully devised by ꝑe seide lorde and his coūsell, ꝑt ꝑe seide f Humfrey shall ꝓfo^a^me and obserue alle acordes and coueñnt; byfore rehersyd on his ꝓtye by hym oꝑ^9^ any other in ꝑe fo^a^me byfore rehersed to be done and ꝓfo^a^myd, onely except ꝑe seide coueñnt of fyndyng seurte of DCCCC m̃rc ꝑt ꝑe seide bonde of M^l^ M^l^ ti. in this endent^a^e conteyned lese his strenght in alle; And also ꝑe forseid f Humfrey g^a^unteth by thies endent^a^es ꝑt af^9^ sich suretee to hym by ꝑe advys of his coūsell founde of ꝑe sōme of a M^l^ ti. ꝑt ꝑe seide lorde shall ꝓfo^a^me alle ꝑe seide accorde and coueñnt; on his ptie by hym oꝑ^9^ any other in ꝑe fourme aforeseide to be done and ꝓfo^a^med, ꝑt ꝑe seide bonde conteyned in this endent^a^e of a M^l^ ti. by ꝑe seide lorde to ꝑe seide f Humfrey made, shall lese his strenght and be voyde. In wytnesse of ꝑe which thyng̃ to ꝑe o ꝓtie of thies seide endent^a^es remaynyng̃ toward ꝑe seide William lorde Botreaux, the seide f Humfrey Stafford hath putte to his seal, and to ꝑe other ꝓtye of theis seide endent^a^es remaynyng̃ toward ꝑe seide f Humfrey Stafford, the seide William lorde Botreaux hath putte to his seal. Yevyñ the sexten day of ꝑe moneth of Marche, ꝑe yere of ꝑe regne of ꝑe kyng̃ Herry the sext the ferth.

On a parchment label is affixed a small circular seal of red wax, being that of lord Botreaux, bearing a shield charged with a griffin segreant, surmounted by a helmet mantled, and griffin statant for crest. Around is the legend .... William Botreaux.

Indorsed, Conuenc' Maritagij in^9^ Dñm de Botreaux & Humfrid Stafford, Mil.

F. M.

XXXIV.

SEPULCHRAL MEMORIALS OF THE SCUDAMORE FAMILY AT HOME-LACY, CO. HEREFORD.

On an altar-tomb in the Chancel with recumbent male and female effigies, with the following inscription on the ledge:

"Here lyeth John Scudamore, Esquir,[a] sometyme one of the foure Gentyllmen Ushers unto oure late Sovrayne Lord King Henry the Eighte, and afterward admytted one of the Esquirs for his Highnes' body, & Sybill his wyef, which John deced in the yeare of our Lord God a Thousand five Hundred ..... praying them that passeth hereby of their charitye to say for their soules a paternoster & an ave."

On a small brass plate, on the coffin of John the first Viscount Scudamore, fourth in descent from John above mentioned:

"The sacred remains of the Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Scudamore,[b] who signally illustrated the Honour of his ancient family by his eminent and great Virtues, as by his prudence and integrity expressed in the public employment which he managed in his native Country, and that of Ambassador to King Lewis the 13th in the Court of France.

"By his loyalty evidenced in his constant adherence to the afflicted cause of his late Martyred Sovereign King Charles the First, his active endeavors on its behalf, and patient sufferings for it, by his piety manifested in strict devotion & purity of life,

[a] He was also one of the Council of the Marches of Wales to Queen Elizabeth, and died the 25th of September 1571, and was buried 4th October following, at Home-Lacy. (Ext. Par. Reg.) His wife was Sibill, daughter to Watkin Vaughan, of Hergest. In a pedigree of the family at Home-Lacy, attested by Cooke, Clarencieux, he is said to have married secondly, Jane, daughter of William Rudhall, by whom he had no issue.

[b] John 1st Viscount Scudamore was baptised at Home-Lacy 22 March 1600-1, created a Baronet June 1, 1620, and Baron Scudamore, of Dromore, and Viscount Scudamore, of Sligo in Ireland, 1 July 1628. He married 12th March 1614-15, (Reg. Home-Lacy.) Elizabeth, only daughter and heir of Sir Arthur Porter of Lanthony, co. Gloucester, who was buried at Home-Lacy, 18 Dec. 1651, (Ibid.) aged 51. For Memoirs of John the 1st Viscount, see Gibson's View of the Churches of Door, Home-Lacy, &c. 4to. 1727, and Gent.'s Mag. February 1817.

obedience to the rules of his holy Mother the English Church, notwithstanding the Sacrileges, Debauches, and Apostacies of the unhappy age in which he lived, by his charity shewn in the building, repairing, and endowing, by vast expense, six parochial churches, as also his liberal provision for the poor of his Country by raising a Stock to set the neighbouring poor to work, and his daily relief of the indigent of all kind, especially to those who suffered for their duty to God, the King, and the Church. After a life spent in the exercise of these and all other virtues, this excellent person resigned his soul into his Creator's hands, the 19th of May, Anno 1671, being aged 70 years, 2 months, and 23 days."

On the north side of the chancel is a handsome monument, inscribed:

"Hic jacet Jacobus Scudamore,[c] Armiger, natus 26 die Junii, 1624, obiit 10 die Junii 1668."

Arms: Scudamore, quartering Porter, five merlion's wings in saltire.

On the west side of the above, a monument to the memory of his lady, with the following inscription:

"Here lyeth Jane Scudamore,[d] eldest daughter of Richard Bennett of Kew, in the county of Surrey, Esq. & widow of James Scudamore, Esq. whose adjacent monument was by her erected. She departed this life the 21st of Feb. 1699, aged 71."

On a stone on the floor, immediately under the last monument, to the memory of John, the third and youngest son of John, the second Viscount:

"Hic jacent exuviæ honorabilis Joannis Scudamore, armigeri,

[c] James Scudamore, Esq. only surviving son of John the first Viscount, was baptized 4 July 1624, at Home-Lacy, and dying in the lifetime of his father, was buried there 22 June 1668.

[d] Coheir of Richard Bennet, (eldest son of Tho. Bennet, Alderman of London who died 1622) (MSS. in Coll. Arm.) by whom he had issue, John, second Viscount Scudamore, and Mary, wife to Dennis Cook of Highnam, Esq. She afterwards marryed Richard Prynce of Clungunford, Esq. John the second Viscount married Frances, daughter of John Cecil, fourth Earl of Exeter; both buried at Home-Lacy, he the 22 of July 1697, she 22 of June 1694 (Register), having left issue; 1. Cecil, who died young; 2. James, the third Viscount; 3. John, who died 1713, and two daughters, Frances, who died young; and Elizabeth, the wife of John Pugh of Mathavern, co. Cardigan, Esq. (Ex inform. fam. de Pryse of Gogarthan.)

qui mortem cum vita commutavit quinto Iduum Feb. Anno Salutis nostræ 1713. Ætatis suæ 27.'

On the south side of the chancel is a monument to the memory of James the third and last Viscount, grandfather of the late Duchess of Norfolk, with the following inscription:

" M. S.

" Præhonorabilis Jacobi Dñi Scudamore, Vicecomitis de Slygo & Baronis de Dromore in Regno Hiberniæ.

" In uxorem duxit Franciscam filiam unicam Præhonorabilis Simonis dñi Digby, per quam filiam habuit unicam & heredem Franciscam. Obijt 2 die Decembris, 1716. Ætatis 38."

On a coffin-plate: " The Right Hoñble Frances Viscountess Scudamore, died May the 3rd, 1729; aged 44 years."

Arms: Scudamore, impaling Digby; surmounted by a Viscount's coronet. Supporters: on the dexter, a horse saddled and bridled, on his head a plume of three feathers; on the sinister, a bear.

On another coffin-plate: " The Hoñble Mary Prynce, obiit 12 die Dec. An. Dom. 1718. Ætatis suæ 68."

On the coffin-plate of Frances, only daughter of the last Viscount: " Frances Fitzroy Scudamore, died Feb. 15th, 1749: aged 38 years." [e]

Also, a coffin-plate, inscribed:

" The Hoñble Charles Fitzroy Scudamore,[f] died August 19th, 1782; aged 75 years."

Arms: Fitzroy and Scudamore quarterly, on an escocheon of pretence Scudamore.

On a tomb in the chancel, with the coat and crest of Scudamore:

" Sacred to the memory of Frances Fitzroy Scudamore, who died 27 Feb. 1749, aged 38 years; and of her daughter Frances Dowager Duchess of Norfolk, widow of the most noble Charles Duke of Norfolk, who died 22 October, 1820, aged 70."

[e] She was born August 14, 1711. Arms, Fitzroy and Scudamore quarterly.

[f] Charles Fitzroy, natural son of the first Duke of Grafton, married at Home-Lacy 17 July 1748, to Frances, only daughter and heir of James the last Viscount Scudamore, widow of Henry third Duke of Beaufort, from whom she had been divorced, (Priv. Act 17 Geo. II.) assumed the name and arms of Scudamore 1749, (Priv. Act 22 Geo. II.) and had issue an only daughter and heir Frances, born 10th July 1749-50, married the 2d of April 1771, to Charles, Duke of Norfolk, who died s. p. Dec. 16, 1815, and was buried at Dorking in Surrey. (MSS. in the College of Arms.)

The Arms of the Viscounts Scudamore were; 1. Gules, three stirrups, two and one, leathered and buckled Or, Scudamore. 2. Azure, two bars gemells, and in chief a lion passant guardant Or, Tregos. 3. Argent, a fess Gules, between three estoiles Sable, Ewyas. 4. Ermine, two bars gemells Gules, Huntercombe. Crest: out of a ducal coronet Or, a bear's paw erect Sable. Supporters: on the dexter, a horse Sable, saddled and bridled Or, on the head a plume of four feathers alternately Or and Gules: on the sinister, a bear Proper, ducally gorged Or. Motto: "Scutum amoris Divini."

H. G.

XXXV.

PEDIGREE OF SHEFFIELD, OF SETON, CO. RUTLAND, AND NAVESTOCK, CO. ESSEX.

(*Continued from Vol. I. p.* 173.)

Sampson Sheffield, of Seton, co. Rutland (second son of George Sheffield, of that place, by Elizabeth Harrison his wife); bur. at Seton, 12 Dec. 1619. = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Woodroffe, of London (3d son of David W. Sheriff of London 1554); by Dionysia, only dau. and heir of Edmund Calthorpe, and niece to Sir Martin Calthorpe, Lord Mayor in 1588.

Sampson Sheffield, æt. 12 in 1618; sold Seton to Lord Montague; afterwards of Navestock, Essex; buried by the description of "Collonell Sampson Sheffield," at St. Clement's Danes, Middx. 25 Sept. 1652; will dated 22 June 1648. = Jane, dau. of Reginald or Reynold Greene, and sister and coheir of James Greene, of Navestock; relict of Ralph Fetherston, Gent.; administered to her husband's will May 18, 1653; ob. 1659.

- John Sheffield, of Navestock, eldest son and heir; ob. 3 Dec. 1670; will dated 1 Dec. 1670, pr. 20 Jan. 1670-1. = Sarah, dau. and coh. of John Sedgwick, of Runton Holme, co. Norfolk; executrix to her husband's will, 1670-1. [a]
- Other children.
- Jos. Sheffield, of the par. of St. Leonard, East Cheap, London, Gent. living 1670; died before 9 Nov. 1738. = Mary, dau. of John Archer, mar. at St. Michael's chapel, Highgate, com. Middlesex, 25 June 1665, in virtue of a Licence from the Vicar-gen. dat. 12th of the same month; liv. 1670. [b]
- Christian, bapt. at Seton, 18 Feb. 1633; mar. lic. dat. 4 Nov. 1662; ob. 3 April 1695, æt. circa 60; will dated 29 April 1689, pr. in the Commissary Court of London, 29 April 1695; mar. to John Castell, Clerk, D.D. Rect. of Greenford Magna, co. Middlesex, ob. 25 March 1686; will dated 2 March 1685, pr. 9 April 1616; buried at Greenford. (M. I.)

a

John Sheffield, of Navestock, and of the Inner Temple, London, son and heir. By his will, dat. 10 Aug. 1728, (and remaining amongst the title deeds relating to the lands called Smiths, in the possession of Earl Waldegrave 1834) he devised his mansion called Smiths, and certain lands in the parishes of Kelvedon and Navestock, Essex, to the use of his son, John Sheffield and his heirs, with remainder to his two cousins, Matthew Cassan and his brother Samuel Cassan, both of Cappoly, in the Queen's County, Ireland, and their heirs, appointing them residuary legatees. = Mary his wife, ob. 16 Nov. 1724, and was buried at Navestock.

b

Stephen Cassan, of Cappoly, near Maryborough, in the Queen's County in Ireland, Gent.; by indenture 4th, dated 9 Nov. 1738, he and Eliz. his wife, jointly with Matthew Cassan their son, conveyed the mansion called Smiths, and lands at Navestock, &c. to James Earl Waldegrave. = Elizabeth, only dau. and heir, and in 1738 heir at law of John Sheffield, late of Navestock, Gent. dec.

Henry Sheffield, ob. s.p. 1718.

John Sheffield, of Navestock, Gent. ob. s. p. will dat. 2 Oct. 1734, prov. 29th of the same month. (227 Ockham.)

Matthew Cassan, of Smiths, in Navestock, and of Cappoly, Gent. only surviving son, 1738. = Ann, his wife, buried in or about July 1735, in Ireland.

Samuel Cassan, of Cappoly 1728.

CASSAN, of Cappoly and Sheffield, in the Queen's County. (See Register in Coll. Arm. 12 D 14, fol. 182, and 13 D 14, fol. 80.)

S. H. C.

XXXVI.

PATRONS OF WYNESTEAD, CO. YORK.—OBITS IN THE REGISTER OF GISBURNE PRIORY.—BIRTHS OF THE MOWBRAYS.—LORDS OF HAREWOOD, CO. YORK.—AND INQUISITIONS OF THE DAUNAYS.

The following articles are from a MS. in the handwriting of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, who died 1588, now remaining in the College of Arms.

I.

A list of Patrons of Winestead, in the East Riding of the county of York, between 1291 and 1528, extracted from the Register of Presentations in the Registry of the Archbishop of York. (fo. 67.)

EX REGISTRO ARCHIEP'I EBOR' DE PRÆSENTATIONIBUS AD RECTORIAM DE WIESTEADE AL'S WYNESTEDE.

Wiłłm̃s Hilton patronus de Wynestede ałs Wyested, fuit superstes 16 Julii 1291. et præsentavit.

Robertus Hilton miles superstes 9 Kalend. Februarii 1337. præsentavit.

Robertus Hilton miles superstes 1349 fundavit Cantariam apud Wiested.

Robertus Hilton de Swyne miles superstes 3 Octobris 1354.

Robertus Hilton miles superstes 4 Augusti 1361. et præsentavit.

Matildis de Hilton Dña de Swyne. superstes 2 Novembris 1374. præsentavit.

Robertus de Hilton miles præsentavit 17 Martii 1416.

Robertus Hilton miles p̃ntavit 12 Novembris 1422.

Isabella Hildeyard de Wiested vidua p̃ntavit 2 Junii 1441.

Robertus Hildeyard de Wiested ar^{o} p̃ntavit 22 Julii 1476.

Christopherus Hildeyard de Wiested ar^{o} p̃ntavit 8 Martij. 1509.

Christopherus Hildeyard de Wiested ar^{o} p̃ntavit 1 Septembris 1528.

II.

Obits extracted from a Calendar belonging to the Priory of Gisburne in the Deanery and Archdeaconry of Cleveland, in the county of York, founded 1129. (fo. 134.)

In the first volume of the Collectanea, p. 170, will be found an account of some sepultures in the same Abbey taken from Aske's collections.

EX CALENDARIO OLIM SPECTANTI PRIORATUI DE GISBURNA.

Obitus Petri de Brus p^{i}mi . 16 . Kl. Februarii.

O. Roberti Brus de Anant · 13 . Kl. Martij.

O. Aliciæ de Rumley . 2. Non. Martij.

O. Adæ de Brus Scđi . 13 . Kl. Aprilis.

O. Roberti de Brus quarti. pridie Kl. Aprilis.

O. Roberti de Brus quinti .xj. cal. Maij.

O. Roberti de Brus fundator hujus domus . 5 . Idus Maij.

O. Wiłłmi Latymer . 5 . calend. Junii. Anno dñi 1380.

O. Wiłłmi Brus de Anand · 17 · calend. Augusti.

O. Wiłłmi Brus primi Prioris . Calend. Augusti.

O. Roberti Brus de Anande . 7 . calend. Septembris.

O. Thomæ Fauconberge . 4 . Noñ Septembris.

O. Petri de Brus 2. Septim̃ Iduū Septembris.

O. Johis Fauconberge . 15 . Calend. Octobris.

O. Petri de Brus tertij . 14 . Calend. Octobris.

O. Walteri Fauconberge . 3 . Calend. Octobris.

Obitus Walteri Fauconberge. calend. Novembris.

Obitus Elizabeth Latymer matris Johis Nevill dñi de Latymer Nonas Novembris.

Obitus Agnetis Brus uxoris fundatoris nostri. 14. calend. Decembris.

Obitus Roberti Brus de Anande . 2 . Nonas Decembris.

Obitus Walteri Fauconberg̃ Sc̃di. pridie calend. Januarii.

III.

Dugdale (Baronage, i. 126) quotes a "Vet. Membr. penes .... Ingelby de Repley, in com. Ebor." for his statement that John Mowbray the first was born 2 Novemb. 14 Edw. I.; and in his Monasticon, ii. 194, he has printed from a Cartulary of Newburgh (MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. III.) a history of the Mowbray family, in which John the second is stated to have been born at "*Heningham, anno* 1321," the third John at Epworth 1326, and the fourth at Epworth 1365 Glover does not state whence he took the following memoranda, which are in his MS. separated by a line from the article last printed; but it is not improbable it was the old parchment mentioned in the Baronage. It appears however that "2 *Nov.*" was a misreading for "2 *Non.* Septembris;" and in the Monasticon for "Heningham, anno 1321," we should read "Hovingham, anno 1310," and for "1326," 1341. The last date nearly agrees with the Inq. p. m of John Mowbray the second, 35 Edw. III. (1361-2) when John his son and heir was found to be twenty-two years of age. Hovingham is in the North Riding of Yorkshire; Epworth was the mansion of the Mowbrays in the Isle of Axholme, in Lincolnshire.

Memorandū quod 2. Non. Septembris Anno Dñi 1286. natus erat Johannes filius Dñi Rogeri de Moubray.

Memorundū quod quinto Kal. Decembris Anno Dñi 1310. natus erat Johannes filius Dñi Johis de Moubray apud Hovingham.

Memoranđ quod Anno Dñi 1365 apud Eppeworth tertio die mensis Augusti natus est Johannes filius et hæres Johis de Moubray tertii post conquestū Angliæ cujus mater vocatur Elizabeth filia et hæres Dñi de Segrave.

Memoranđ quod Anno Dñi 1341 in crastino Sc̃i Johis Baptistæ natus est Johannes filius et hæres Dñi Johis de Moubray secundi post conquestū: Cujus mater est domina Johanna filia Dñi Henrici nobilissimi Comitis Lancastriæ.

IV.

Some account of the early Lords of Harwood (Harewood) in the county of York. (fo. 145.)

EX SCRIPTO IN PARGAMENO ANTIQUO ET FIDEDIGNO.

Avice de Romlay fille de Romlay espous Wittm de Meschyñ ⁊ leur auncestres furent ss^rs del Manoir de Harwode del soile ⁊ bois de Swyndoñ parcelle dycelle devant la conqueste Dengleterre ou amoyns bien tost apres.

Wittm de Coursy filz al dit Avice estoit par succession de heritage ss^r de Harwode ⁊ del dit soile ⁊ bois de Swyndoñ.

Waryn filz Gerold en temps le Roy Johñ estoit ss^r de Harewod ⁊ del dit soile ⁊ bois de Swyndon.

Marjerie de Ryvers apres estoit Dame de Harewode ⁊ del dit soile ⁊ bois de Swyndoñ ⁊ la dite Marjerie estoit ayeul de la Contesse de Aumarle.

Mesme la Contesse de Aumarle apres estoit Dame de Harwod ⁊ del dit soile ⁊ bois de Swyndon, et en son temps par le Count Esmond de Cornewaill adonq̃ Sr de Knaresburgh debate sur lusee la dite Contesse de ses profitz prendre deinz le dit bois, la dite Contesse desreyna son droit ⁊ le recoveri contre le dit Cont par processe de cõmune laye triez.

Apres la decesse la dite Contesse ces heirs chescun pour son temps estoient ss^rs de Harwode ⁊ del dit soile ⁊ bois avant dit.

Monss^r Robert de Isle seyne, come un des heires lavantdite Contesse, estoit ss^r de Harwod ⁊ del dit soile ⁊ bois de Swyndon.

Monss^r Johñ de Isle son fitz ⁊ monss^r Robert del Isle son filz estoient chescun apres autre ss^rs de Harwood ⁊ del soile ⁊ bois susdict.

Sans ce quils ne nulles des autres ss^rs devant eux desuis nomes par ascun action de forein droit ne par nulle manere de processe de loye triez ne meut triez par quicunqꝫ titiłł ou demand unques a null jour ne furent mys hors de possession de le dit soile ⁊ bois de Swyndon, mais ont este en partie debatuz de leur profit prendre illeques par fauses et maliceuses sugestions et par destresces extorcenouses des ministres de Knaresburgh ⁊ par force ⁊ poair de ss^re voluntrement maynteine sans ascun tistre resonable de droit ne de foie. Et issint le dit Monss^r Robert del Isle enfeffa Monss^r Wittm de Aldeburgh ⁊ ces heires par fyne del dit

Manoir de Harwod ꝛ del dit soile ꝛ bois de Swyndon ovesq̃ toutes autres appurtenances dicett.

V.

Notes of inquisitions taken after the deaths of some of the Daunay family, and showing their respective heirs. (fo. 195.)

DAUNEY.

Johannes Dauney filius et hæres Nicholai Dauney. O. 7 E. 3.

Somset.—Nicholaus Daunay miles. M. de Mideford Terry. Quodq̃ Johannes est filius et hæres. Inq. 20 E. 3.

Somset.—Johannes Daunay miles. M. de Mudeford Terry. Quodq̃ Emma est filia et hæres. 20 E. 3.

Eboꝛ.—Thomas Dauney ut de jure et hæreditate uxoris suæ filiæ et hæredis Johis de Neutoñ, causa prolis inter eos procreat̃ terras ꝛc. Quodq̃ Johannes Dauney de Estryke est filius et hæres. Inq̃. 14 R. 2.

Eboꝛ.—Johannes filius Thomæ Dauney. Quodq̃ Johannes Dawney est filius et hæres ætatis 26 annoꝛ. Inq̃. 5 H. 6.

Eboꝛ.—Johannes Dauney. Quodq̃ Johannes Dauney est filius et hæres ætatis 19 annoꝛ.

Somset, Devoñ.—Edwardus Courtenay et Emma uxor ejus filia et hæres Johis Dauney militis. O. 22 E. 3.

Arma Dñi Nicholai Dauney, Argt, on a bend Vert cotised Azure three cinquefoils Or.

Arma Johannis Dauny, Arg. on a bend cotised Azure three cinquefoils Or.

C. G. Y.

XXXVII.

CHURCH NOTES OF BURNHAM, CO. BUCKINGHAM. BY THE REV. WILLIAM COLE, F.S.A.

Mr. Cole was Vicar of Burnham from 1774 to 1782, and before that period had taken considerable interest in the parish, of which his half-brother, Dr. Apthorp, had been previously incumbent. He made large and multifarious collections regarding it, which are interspersed among his collections, as may be seen by his MS. Index to his first XLVI volumes, p. 64. Of these the most important relate to the Abbey and to the Church: the latter, together with his catalogue of the incumbents, and extracts from the registers, are now arranged and printed.

(Cole's Collections, vol. XXXII. MS. Addit. Brit. Mus. 5833, f. 1.)

Dec. 4, 1760.—BURNHAM IN BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

The church here is a very neat pile of building, consisting of a large nave, two side aisles, leaded, and a large chancel tiled, as is the nave and north and west porches. The tower stands on the south side of the chancel, and has on it a wooden turret, and in them five bells and a clock.

It gives name to the Deanery in which it stands, and is in the Archdeaconry of Buckingham. The church is dedicated to St. Peter, and formerly was in the patronage of the abbey which was in this parish. It afterwards came into the hands of Mr. Hawtrey, who, being Fellow of Eton College, at his death gave it to them; and they presented, for the first time, my brother Stephen Apthorp, D. D. and Fellow of Eton, who quitted two better livings in Hampshire for it; but, it lying near to Eton, and commodious to him on that account, he was induced to take it on the death of Mr. Tate, who held it fifty-two years. It is a vicarage of about 160*l.* per annum.[a]

The altar stands on an eminence of four large steps under a noble east window, and has the Creed, Lord's Prayer, and Decalogue painted on the altar-piece, and has old carved rails before it, which came out of Eton College chapel, when that was new ornamented, which was before I went there to school. There are abundance of monuments in all parts of the chancel and church.

[a] Now improved to 505*l.*—Return of 1831.

Within the rails on the south wall, and between two windows stopt up, the lowest a lancet one, under which runs the rails to the other side, is placed a mural monument of various-coloured marble, and within an oval between two pillars, is the bust of a clergyman in his gown and cassock, with a ruff and skull-cap, whiskers and beard, all very well carved; at the top, over a pediment, and between two death's heads, are these arms: Argent, on a chevron inter three boar's heads coupé, and long necks to them, Azure, 3 Plates. Under the bust, on a black marble table, the following inscription:

"JOHANNES WRIGHT, hujus Ecclesiæ Pastor pius probus et pacificus.
Legite, qui transitis, et attendite.
Noli peccare, nam videt Deus, astant Angeli;
Testabitur conscientia, accusabit Diabolus, cruciabit infernus.
Sic vive cum hominibus tanquam Deus videat;
Sic loquere cum Deo, tanquam homines audiant.
Duo animi a Deo dati Custodes, Pudor, et Timor;
Qui Pudorem amisit bestiæ par est, qui Timorem excussit bestiâ pejor est.
Dies ultimus salubriter ignoratur ut semper proximus esse credatur.
Qui populum vivens cœlesti pane refecit,
Qui canit in cœlis Alleluja Deo,
Illi defuncto poni monumenta Johannes
Filius hic fecit sumptibus ista suis.
Johannes filius natu maximus obiit Welliæ in
Comitatu Somerset, decimo Novembris 1617,
et sepultus est in medio Chori Ecclesiæ
Cathedralis ibidem decimo tertio mensis ejusdem."

This Mr. John Wright was inducted to this vicarage upon All Saints Day Nov. 1, 1561, and was buried here May 7, 1594.

Close under this monument on the floor, with their heads touching the rails and the altar, lie three black marble slabs; that close to the wall, under the monument, has this inscription and arms, viz. three lions passant en bend between two bars gemelles; or the three lions passant [guardant] on a bend cotised, as it is on a stone in King's College chapel for one of this family. See my first volume of MS. Collections for Cambridgeshire, p. 77. On this monument in Burnham church is a crest of a lion passant; but whether guardant, as the arms, I don't know; they

not being so in my notes, which were taken above a twelvemonth ago, I writing them in this book, this 26th of December, St. Stephen, 1761; too long since for my memory to assist me in this trifle. Under them is this epitaph:

"Honorando patri EDWARDO HAWTREY, antiqua familia oriundo, nec minus ingenio et pietate quam genere eximio. Qui Etonæ spes, Cantabrigiæ delitiæ, ibidem sacri pulpiti diu insigne ornamentum; inde Burnhamiæ vicarius, Denhamiæ pastor, fidem Catholicam, non minus inculpabili vitâ quã concionibus promovit, donec exulante, cum Carolo, Justitiâ, et ipse (uti par erat) hinc expulsus, non nisi reductis iis est restitutus, ubi per novennium pie predicavit, pie vixit, et pie demum obiit. Filius devotissimus Johannes Hawtrey, honoris pietatisque ergo hoc monumentum dicavit. Obiit An° Dom. 1669. Ætat. suæ 69."

By the parish register it appears that he died Oct. 29, and was buried Nov. 1, 1669; so that if the date of his age is exact on his tomb, it would make him 22 years of age when he was admitted from Eton College to King's in Cambridge: for it is said in MS. Historiette of that College, vol. xv. p. 90, that he was admitted in the year 1622; but probably the monumental date may be faulty. It is said in the MS. aforesaid, that he was the son of Ralph Hawtrey, of Rislip, Esq. and was Bachelor of Divinity, and that marrying the widow of Mr. Wright, vicar of this church, by whom he had several children, he was provided to this living in 1643, and was ejected in 1650, for having two livings; which, if true, hardly corresponds with the meaning of the epitaph.

Close to this, on the second black marble, are these inscriptions:

"Hic jacet JOHANNES WRIGHT, fidelis Dei minister et quondam pastor hujus Ecclesiæ pius probus pacificus, qui obiit Maij .....

Christi Passio, Mundi Redemptio.
Orimur, Morimur.
Sequentur qui non precesserunt."

"Heere lyeth also JOHN WRIGHT, the sone of Randal Wright, who was the sone of the aforesaid John Wright, all Vicars of this church successively, who deceased May the 18, Año Dñi 1642. Pulchra sepultura est pietas."

The date of the first part of this epitaph, I suppose I have

omitted; for it is not in my notes; but the register supplies it in a great measure, as it tells us he was buried May 7, 1594; Randal Wright, his son, was inducted into this vicarage, May 19, 1594, and was buried June 16, 1623; and his son John Wright was inducted into the same vicarage 19th June 1623, and was buried here May 21, 1642.

Close to the last lies the third black marble, which goes exactly half way the breadth of the chancel; on it is this inscription:

"Heare lyeth the body of JOANE WRIGHT, the worthy wife of John Wright, Pastor of this church, which Joane deceased the laste of December 1589. Death is to mee advantage."

About three feet to the north wall, and in a line with the other three, lies an old grey marble, with these arms on a brass shield, viz. three cross-crosslets fitché en bend, between two bendlets,[a] and a crescent in the sinister chief; impales a chevron between three leopard's faces; and under them, on a small plate of brass, these four verses:

"Knatchbulli conjux, Wentworthi septima proles,
Tempora post vitæ bis duodena suæ,
Anna immaturo comisit membra sepulchro;
Et quo nupta fuit mense, sepulta fuit."

In the register of burials is this entry under the year 1591:

"Mrs. Anne Knatchbull, the wife of Norton Knatchbull, 19 Oct. 1591," which I take for granted refers to this monument, both as the work is of that time, and the impaled coat is the arms of Wentworth.

By this lie two old grey marbles, small and contiguous, and near the south wall.

Against the south wall, within the altar rails, and near the east window, is a very handsome monument of black and white marble, containing the half-lengths of a man in a gown, with a book in one hand, and a woman with a sort of veil over her, and a handkerchief in one hand, under two arches between two black marble Doric pillars, the capitals of which are gilt, and above are these arms, between two angels sounding trumpets; Azure, a griffon passant and chief Or, with a crescent on the chief for a difference; Crest [on a wreath] a griffon Or. There had been

[a] As Mr. Cole has drawn this, the proper blazon is, On a bend cottised three crosslets fitchée.

painted at the bottom the same arms impaling the woman's coat; but they are now worn away, and only the colour of the field of her coat is to be seen, on the edges, which was gules, and the shade of the figure of a human leg; which are the arms of Balle of Cambridgeshire and Suffolk, viz. Gules, a human leg coupé at the thigh and erased at the foot Argent. The family of Balls of Newmarket gave them so; and with the difference of a falchion pierced through the knee by the name of Balle of Little Shelford, near Cambridge. Below the two said figures are two others very small and kneeling, the one in a military, the other in a lawyer's habit, and below them on a black marble tablet is this inscription:

"Here under lyeth interred the body of GEORGE EVELYN, of Huntercombe in this parish, Esq. the son of Thomas Evelyn, of Ditton, in the county of Surrye, Esqr. by Frances Harvy, his wife, sister to the Lord Harvy. He departed this life on the 7 day of August, Anno Dñi 1657, aged 64.

"And also the body of DUDLEY EVELYN his wife, daughter of William Balle of Catlidge, in the county of Suffolk, Esq. who dyed the third day of Septemb. Anno Dñi 1661, aged 61.

"They left issue surviving at their decease, two sons, George and Thomas."

I suppose Catlidge, in Suffolk, is a mistake for that town in Cambridgeshire; and I have the more reason to believe it to be so, as I don't know of any such town in Suffolk, and that the name of Dudley, as a Christian name, is very common at Catlidge or Kirtling as the true name ought to be spelt, in Cambridgeshire, where Dudley Lord North lies buried; as also Mrs. Dudleia North, whose life is wrote by Ballard, p. 414, who died 25th April 1712. And there was also a Sir Dudley North, brother to the Lord Keeper, of that family.

On the same north wall, immediately above the rails, is a very handsome and elegant mural monument, adorned with cherubs and other ornaments, and at the top these arms: Azure, a chevron Argent inter three ears of wheat Or, with a crescent Argent for a difference in chief: Crest, a peacock Or, winged and beaked Gules. On the table is this inscription on white marble:

"Near this place, in the vault of the family, lyes the body of

WILLIAM EYRE,[b] youngest son of Thomas Eyre of Huntercombes in this parish, Esqr. He was a young gentleman, adorned with all the accomplishments of an ingenuous and liberal education; of so sedate, courteous, and winning a behaviour, so free from all emotions of passion and resentment, that he was esteemed and beloved by all. If he had lived he would have proved an ornament, as he had been a comfort, to his family. He died 30 July 1731, in the 19 year of his age."

This young gentleman was my school-fellow at Eton.

The steps up to the altar are made of some old stones disrobed of their brasses. On the floor, at the foot of the steps, lie three large blue marbles; the first lying about four feet from the south wall, has this inscription on it:

"Here lyeth the body of RICHARD PURSELL, of Burnham, gent. who dyed the 3 of Dec. 1729; aged 66 years 8 months.

"Also, here lyeth the body of Mrs. MARY COX, who departed this life, September the 8, 1691. Annoq; Ætatis suæ 67.

"Likewise the body of ELIZ^th PURSELL, wife of the abovesaid Richd Pursell, gent. and ownly daughter of Mrs. Cox, (also of their children), obiit 14 Dec. 1702, ætatis 33

"Also the body of Mrs. MARY PURSELL, of Burnham, and daughter of George Haus, Esq. of Kingsenton;[c] she died August the 19, 1752; aged 60 years."

About two feet to the north lies the second marble, with this coat at the top, Ermine, on a pile a lion's head jessant a fleur-de-lis. Crest, an eagle's head erased. Underneath is this inscription:

"HENRY SOMNER, Esq. grandson of George Evelyn, of Huntercomb, Esq. departed this life July 29, 1736, in the 48 year of his age.

"Here also lyeth the body of Mrs. ELIZABETH SOMNER, mother of the above-named Henry Somner, who departed this life on the eleventh of May 1738, in the 70 year of her age."

Close to this, and about two feet from the north wall, lies the third marble, having these arms at top in a lozenge, viz. on a fess three lozenges, and under it this inscription:

[b] "William, son of Tho. Eyre, of Huntercombe, Esq. who died in London of the small pox, bur. 20 Aug. 1731." Parish Register. (MS. Cole, vol. xlvi. p. 435.)

[c] "Mr. John Pursell, Attorney at law," was bur. Jan. 19, 1725. "Mary, relict of Mr. John Pursell, Gent. and dau. of George Hawes, of Kensington, Esq. bur. Aug. 21, 1752." Par. Reg.

"Here lyeth the body of M. ANNA FEILDING, daughter of Edward Feilding, Esq. of the citty of Bristol, deceased; she departed this life the 15 of July, in the year of our Lord 1710. Here also lyeth the body of Mr. EDWARD ALLEYN, son and heyre of John Alleyn, Esq. who departed this life the 8 of January 1709, aged 5 years."

On the wall near Mr. Eyre's monument hangs an achievement with these arms belonging to that family, viz. B. a chevron Arg. inter 3 ears of corn and leaved Or, for Eyre; impaling, quarterly, 1 and 4, A. a cross flory Sab. inter four mullets Gules; 2 and 3, Or, on a bend engr. Gul. three cross-crosslets fitché A. Crest, a peacock; and Motto, "MORS JANUA VITÆ." It was for a Mr. Eyre.

On the same north wall, about the middle of the chancel, between the two first north windows now open nearest the altar, is fixed a neat old mural monument of variegated marble, with these arms at top, in a shield of 15 Quarters,[d] 5, 5, and 5; and Crest, a griffon passant Argent. 1st. Sa. a chevron inter three leopard's faces Or, a crescent Sa. on the chevron for a difference, for Wentworth; 2d. Quarterly A. and Gu. on the A. one a bend Sa. charged with 3 escalops A. and on the Gu. two frets Or, for Spenser; 3d. Or, three chevrons Gu. for Clare; 4th. Or, 3 bars Sa. [Az.] a canton Erm. for [Gousell]; 5th. Quarterly per fess indented A. and Gu. for [Poynton]; 6th. B. three lucies hauriant 2 and 1, three crosslets [fitché], 1 and 2, all A. [Foylueire]; 7th. [Or,] on a chief Gu. three Plates for .....; 8th. A. a cross [saltire] engrailed Gu. for Tiptoft; 9th. Barry of 12 A. and Gu. an orle of 6 martlets, 3, 2, and 1, Sa. for [Chaworth]; 10th. A. a fess inter two bars gemels Gu. for Badlesmere; 11th. quarterly, 1 and 4, Gu. three shields A.; 2 and 3, A. a fess int. three crosslets Sa. for [Fitz-Simon]; 12th. S. a fess engr. Or, for .....; 13th. Or, a fess embattled at top Sa. [Abberbury]; 14th. A. three boar's heads coupé at the neck, somewhat lengthened, Gu. for [Swynford]; 15th. Ermine, a fess checquy O. and B. for [Arden]. At the bottom Wentworth impales Ermine, on a canton Sa. a fleur-de-lys Or, for Aunsham. On the black marble table is this inscription in gold letters:

"Here lyeth buried the body of PAULE WENTWORTH, Esquier,

[d] "Vide my vol. 39, p. 192, where the first 10 coats impale the Fortescues of Salden." Note by Mr. Cole.

sonne of Sir Nicholas Wentworth, Knight; he dyed the 13 of January 1593, beinge in the 60 yeare of his age, and as he lived most christianlike, so he dyed most comfortably, stronge in Fayth, stedfast in Hope, fervent in Love, a zealouse professoure of the Truth, & an earnest detestor of all Superstition. He tooke to wife Hellen, daughter of Richard Aw'shã, who was before wife to William Tildsley, Esquyer, & had Yssue by her 4 sonnes & 4 daughters; the names of his sonnes weare Francis, Paule, Peter, & William; Frances dyed in his childehode, & lieth here buried: his daughters wear Anne, Hellen, Elizabeth, & Mary; Anne, marryed to Norton Knatchbull, Esquier, dyed & lieth also here buried; Hellen, the second daughter, nowe wife to William Day, Esquier. Here lyeth also the body of Dame JANE WENTWORTH, mother to the same Paule Wentworth, & wyfe to Sir Nicholas Wentworth, whose bodies are here to expect a joyfull Resurrection."

On a compartment below this in gold letters painted on a blue ground, is further added as follows:

"Aunsham pro Amundesham, alias Agmundesham. Anno Domini 1593."

The same two impaled coats, on a brass shield, fixed on a rough marble, which lies north and south just under this monument, are only remaining, the inscription being quite gone. One Peter Wentworth, probably him mentioned in this epitaph, as well as I remember, was a very busy and factious Puritan in the House of Commons against the King and the Bishops; and so was Paul, temp. Eliz.

Close above this, and about four feet from the north wall, lies a handsome black marble slab, with the arms of Antrobus at top, and this inscription below them:

"Sub hoc Marmore conduntur Cineres
ROBERTI ANTROBUS,
A. M. et Domus S^ti^ Petri Cantabr.
e Senioribus Socii;
cui postquam ꝑ xxx plus minus annos
Adolescentulis
in Schola Etonensi erudiendis
ἰὸι ατεχνῶς insudaverat,
in hac demum Vicinia licebat
Ducere sollicitæ jucunda oblivia vitæ;

ubi gravissimis arthritidis doloribus diu
conflictatus
'εις 'Αιδην commigravit
die 20 Jan: An: 1729. Ætat: 50mo."

Above this, on the north wall, between the two lowest windows, is fixed an elegant mural monument of white marble, adorned with cherubs and foliage, and these arms at top, Lozengy Or and Azure, on a pale Gules three estoiles Or. Crest, an unicorn's head Argent, horn Or, with a wreath of laurel round his neck, issuing from golden rays. On the tablet is this inscription:

"Huic Loco prope absunt Cineres
ROBERTI ANTROBUS.
Vir fuit, si quis unquam fuit, Amicorum Amans,
et Amicis Amandus.
Ita Ingenio et Doctrina valuit,
ut suis honori fuerit, et aliis commodo.
Si Mores respicis, probus et humanus;
Si Animum, semper sibi constans;
Si Fortunam, plura meruit quam tulit.
In memoriam defuncti posuit
hoc marmor
Frater { amantissimus / mœstissimus } J. Rogers, A.D. 1731."

On the black marble slab on the floor is affixed an oblong brass plate with the arms of Rogers and Antrobus impaled, close to the engraved arms of Antrobus on the stone, which disfigures it: a crescent is on the pale of Mr. Antrobus's arms on the floor, for a difference; and at the bottom of the stone is this inscription added:

"Under this stone lyes the body of JONATHAN ROGERS, of Stoke-Poges, in the county of Bucks, gentleman; dyed 21 Oct. 1742, aged 64."

On the south wall, near the screen, and just above my brother's servants' pew, is a very elegant large mural monument of black and white marble with these arms at top, viz. Argent, a chevron Or, inter three bucks currant Sable, for Rogers, impaling Antrobus. Crest, a man's head in a helmet Proper. The chevron I suppose should be Sable also, as they are the arms of Rogers of Kent. On the tablet, between two Tuscan pillars, is this inscription:

" M. S.
JONATHANI ROGERS,
qui Juris inter Negotia diu versatus,
Opibus modicis laudabili Industria partis,
extremos vitæ annos
sibi, amicis, Deo dicavit.
Humanitati ejus nihil Otium detraxit,
nihil Integritati Negotia.
Quænam bonæ spei justior causa,
quam perpetua morum innocentia,
animus erga Deum reverenter affectus,
erga omnes homines benevolus?
Vixit ann. LXV. Ob. Stoke in com. Bucks.
A. D. MDCCXLII. Octob. XXXI.
Anna Conjux[d] mœstissima,
per annos XXXIII.
nulla unquam intercedente
querimonia,
omnium curarum particeps,
hoc marmor,
(sub quo et suos Cineres juxta condi destinat)
pietatis officium, heu! ultimum
P. C."

My ingenious and learned friend, Mr. Thomas Gray, late of Peter House, and now of Pembroke Hall, in Cambridge, where for the sake of so many good libraries he chooses to reside, was nephew to Mrs. Rogers and Mr. Antrobus, both whose fortunes, at least in part, he inherited, and for whom, as I apprehend, he composed the two latter Latin epitaphs.

Mr. Cole here introduces several particulars relative to the Poet Gray, which have been published in his Life by Mr. Mitford.

On the south wall, about three feet from the last mural monument for Mr. Rogers, to the east, is a most elegant mural monument of white marble, with cherubs and other ornaments, with an urn at top, and these arms at bottom in a lozenge, Gules, 6 crescents Or, 3, 2, 1. Under them is this inscription:

" Near this place lyes the body of ELIZABETH DEWELL, late of St. Peter Poor, London, spinster. She was a dutifull and

[d] "Mrs. Rogers, relict of Mr. John [Jonathan] Rogers, of West end, in Stoke Poges, bur. Sept. 18, 1758." Parish Register.

obliging daughter, a very kind and loving sister, a chearfull, pleasant companion, & a faithfull good friend. She dyed the 22 Febr. 1733, aged 50 years."

In the middle of the chancel, and under this last monument, partly close adjoining on the south to Mr. Antrobus his gravestone, lies a large old grey marble with two original brasses on it, and a small brass coat between them, with these arms on it, as well as I could discover, viz. on a chevron between three crescents, or annulets (for I could not well distinguish which), a crescent: on the upper scroll is the following inscription, and below the arms, on another slip of brass, these verses:

"Here lyeth buryed Wiffm Tyldsley, Esquyer, who departed from this frayle and transytorye Lyffe the XXI day of June, in Anno Dñi MCCCCCLXIII.

"Fessus eram curis, quas vita molesta ferebat:
Optima curaram mors medicina fuit."

Vide Strype's Ecclesiastical Memorials, vol. iii. p. 171 of the Appendix, where he is miscalled Tillxley.

On the same south wall, about the middle of the chancel, and near the steps of the altar, is a very noble monument of white marble, from the ground, and about twelve feet high. On the pediment at the top are these arms; Sable, a chevron Ermine, inter three buck's heads caboshed A.; impaling, A. a lion rampant Sable. Under the pediment is a sarcophagus of red-veined marble, on which lies a coffin covered with a black pall edged with white, and gilt tassels, on which lies a cushion, and on it a death's head. Under the sarcophagus is this inscription in a compartment:

"Now shall I sleep in the dust; thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be. Job 7. 21."

On a white marble tablet below this, is this epitaph.

"In memory of BRIDGET, the beloved and lamented wife of WILLIAM FRIEND of Hitcham, Clerk; she died in the prime of her days, which she seriously employed in discharging the duties of good Christian, a loving wife, and an affectionate mother, of great charity and compassion to the poor, in whose hearts she erected a monument more durable than this marble: she was daughter of William Glover, the worthy Minister of this parish for 40 years, who dyed 1707, aged 77, & of Mary his wife, who dyed 1711, aged 56, by whom he had issue two sons, William, who dyed 1706, aged 19, & Benjamin, a Fellow of King's Col-

ledg, a youth of great hopes, dyed 1714, aged 23, all buried here. The said Bridget left two daughters, Anne and Harriotte. Ob. 25 Aug. 1721. Æt. 26."

The nave is divided from the chancel by a screen under a large arch. The north aisle has a large chapel or transept, in which are erected two or three handsome pews, one of which belongs to Mr. Crayle, formerly a Fellow Commoner at Cambridge. The pews are ascended to by some steps, and under them a vault. On the east wall of this transept aisle hang two achievements of the Boyle family: on the first are these arms; Party per bend embattled [crenellé] A. and Gu. a crescent Sable in chief for a difference; encircled with the collar of the Order of the Thistle, the motto on it, "NEMO ME IMPUNE LACESSIT," with St. Andrew hanging in a glory below on a cross. Motto; "HONOR VIRTUTIS PREMIUM." Over the arms is an Earl's coronet: Crest, a lion's head erased, party per pale embattled A. and G. Supporters, two lions rampant, that on the dexter side, per pale embattled G. and A. the other per pale embattled A. and G. This belonged to Charles Earl of Orrery, who was by Queen Anne created Baron of Marston in England. He was Knight of the Order of the Thistle, and died 28 Aug. 1731, in the 57th year of his age. The second achievement of this noble family is thus blasoned, viz. Party per bend embattled [crenellé] A. and G.; impaling Quarterly of four pieces: 1st. B. a ship at anchor, within a double tressure flowered and counter-flowered with fleurs-de-lys Or, for the Earldom of Orkney; 2d and 3d. Quarterly, 1st. and 4th. G. three cinquefoils pierced Ermine, for Hamilton; 2d and 3d. A. a ship with its sails furled up, Sable, for the Earldom of Arran; 4th A. a human heart imperially crowned Proper, on a chief B. three mullets A. for Douglas. Motto, "HONOR VIRTUTIS PREMIUM:" Earl's coronet. Supporters, on the dexter side, a lion rampant parted per pale embattled G. and A.; on the sinister side, an antelope A. attired Or, gorged with a ducal coronet and chain Or. This belonged to John Earl of Orrery, who married in 1728 the Lady Harriot Hamilton, youngest daughter to George Earl of Orkney, who had a most noble house at Clifden, about a mile from this parish, in which the late Prince of Wales, father to our present King, long resided; as also at Taplow, just by it; which was the occasion, I suppose, of these achievements being here.

[*Additional note.* Lord Orrery lived at Britwell, the house

of Mrs. Crayle at present 1778. See his Lordship's Letters from Italy, published by Mr. Duncombe 1773. Preface, p. xiv.]

Upon the same east wall of this north transept, in the middle arch, against a lancet window, hang two other achievements, with these arms on the upper one, in a lozenge frame, viz. Quarterly, 1st and 4th. Argent, a maunch Sable, with a crescent Gules for a difference, for Hastings: 2d and 3d. Party per pale Gules and Azure, a saltire Or, and a crescent Argent in chief for a difference, for Cage. Underneath is wrote:

"HENRY HASTINGS, Esqr. onely childe of his father (whom hee survived), but dyed an infant, at two years and odd weeks old, the XVIII day of Aprill, A^o. Dñi 1658."

On the other larger achievement, in a square frame, is the largest coat I ever met with, having just an hundred quarterings [of Hastings with a crescent for difference, and] the arms of Cage in the centre as an escutcheon of pretence. On each side of this shield are three other coats; those on the dexter side are, 1st. Hastings with an escocheon of pretence, viz. Vert, a fess [cottised] engrailed inter three [pigeons] Or, [each having in its beak a cross formée fitché, all Or, for Port] an Earl's coronet above it; 2d coat, Hastings quartering the said coat, and an escutcheon of pretence, Or, on two bars Gules three water-bougets A. for Willoughby; 3d coat, Hastings above and Willoughby below, impaling, Party per pale Arg. and Azure, a fess inter three fleurs-de-lys, all Counterch. [Freke]; above all, the crest of Hastings, viz. a bull's head erased Sable, horned Or and gorged with a ducal coronet Or. On the sinister side are these three coats of Cage, viz. 1st, Cage with an escutcheon of pretence, Arg. on a fess Azure inter three crescents Gules [paly wavy Gu. and Ar.] three fleurs-de-lys Or [Haynes]; 2d coat, Cage at top, and the last coat at bottom, impale Argent on a pile Az. three martlets Or [Wood]; 3d coat, Cage and an escutcheon of pretence, Or, on a bend cottised Sab. three cinquefoils Or [Sayer]. Crest of Cage above all, viz. a buck trippant Ermine [armed Or].

Mr. Cole has carefully drawn with pen and ink, and coloured, the hundred quarterings of Hastings, on the verso of fol. 18. It would be useless to fill the pages of the Collectanea with what may be found in many printed books.

In a compartment of this achievement below the Arms is the following inscription:

"Here lyeth interred the hon^rable JOHN HASTINGS of Woodlands in com̃ Dors^t Esqr (sonne and heyre of Sir George Hast-

ings, sonne of Henry Hastings, a younger sonne of George Hastings, 4th Earl of Huntingdon of that sirname and familye, who married Elizabeth, daughter and heyre of John Cage of Britwell, in com̃. Buck' Esqr. by whom hee had issue onely Henry also defunct and buried with his father in the vault hereunder, who dyed the viiith of Maye Ao 1656."

Britwell is in this parish, where probably Mr. Hastings might chuse to live; as Sir [Henry*] Hastings, Lord Hastings of Loughborough, lived and died at Stoke-Poges, the adjacent village; which Lord Hastings, being 2d son to [Henry] Earl of Huntingdon, was consequently [second cousin] to this Mr. Hastings of Woodlands; who was [grandson] of that Mr. [Henry] Hastings of the Woodlands, the 2d son of [George] Earl of Huntingdon, of whom a very odd and whimsical character is given in Mr. Francis Peck's collection of Historical Pieces, published in 1740, at the end of his Memoirs of Oliver Cromwell, p. 89. The Cage's of Britwell give the arms and crest as the family of that name in Cambridgeshire, seated at Long-Stow; v. my MS. Collections, vol. ii. p. 126, and vol. xi. p. 11.

On the east wall of the nave on the north side, close to the arch and screen, is a mural monument of white marble, with two black pillars on the sides, and above are these arms alone, viz. B. a chevron A. inter three ears of corn O. for Eyre: below Eyre impales Vert, on a chevron inter three trefoils slipt Or, a crescent Gules for a difference, for Symons. On the table is this inscription:

"Here lyeth buried under this seate the body of Edmund Eyre, Esqr, late owner of the mannor of Allerds in East Burnham, in the parish of Burnham, in the county of Buck. who married Margaret the daughter of Richard Symons, Esqr. deceased, by whom hee had issue three sonnes and four daughters, of which Margaret, now wife of William Adderley, Gent. is onely liveing, who is daughter and heyre of the sayed Edmund, who dyed the xxv day of December, Anno Dñi 1650, Anno Ætatis lxxiiii."

Near this, in the middle isle, between the pews leading to the north isle or transept, lies an old marble of a greyish colour, with

* Cole, in the original, confusing him with the former Lord Loughborough (1558), has written "*Henry*, son to *George*;" and then confusing George the *first* and George the *fourth* Earl, adds, "consequently *uncle*." Other corrections have also been found requisite.

two brasses on it; the upper one a scrole, on which is the epitaph, and below it an oblong square with eight Latin verses:

"Here lyeth buryed JACOMYNE, sumtyme ye wyfe of WYLL'M TYLDSLEY, who depted frō this frayle & transitory Lyffe ye vth. Septēber, Ao Dñi 1556. Etatę suæ 36.

"Morte immatura jacet hic Jacomina perempta,
Quam tulit in lucem Braia benigna Parens,
Atque Robertus erat Sitellus olim Pater illi:
Willelmo Tyldsley postea nupta fuit.
Cum quo vivebat annos perchara viginti;
Omnibus indulgens, obsequiosa Viro.
Cui conjuncta domum seu sedula Martha regebat,
Dextra pauperibus larga ferebat opem."

The abbey of Burnham was granted to this William Tyldsley; and I was informed by my brother's curate, Mr. Tarrant, who was curate also to Mr. Tate for many years, and from whom he possibly might have his information, that he was a great destroyer of the vicarage of Burnham.

A little to the south of this stone, about two feet, and above it, exactly in the middle of the middle isle, and the foot about ten feet from the chancel door, lies an old grey marble with two inscriptions on it; the uppermost had a man and his wife in brass, now stolen away, and at their feet this on a brass label:

"Of yor Charite pray for the soules of
Wyłłm Aldriche and Agnes his wyf on
whose soules Jħu have mercy. Amen."

Under him are nine sons, and under her fifteen daughters, still remaining in brass. Just below them are the figures of a man in a gown with a pouch by his side, and his wife with a long girdle, in brass, and at their feet this inscription:

"Of yor Charite pray for the soules of
Gyles Eyre and Elizabeth his wyf,
on whose soules Jħu have mercy. Amen."

At his feet were several sons now gone, and one daughter only remaining at her feet.

On the south of this about a foot, lies a narrow black marble, broke in the middle, on which is this inscription:

"Hic jacet THOMAS EYRE, qui duxit in uxorem Annam Nudegate, per quam habuit Thomam et Edmundum, Elizabetham et Katherinam; & postea duxit in uxorem Mariam Dannet, per quam habuit Egidium. Mortuus vero est decimo die Martii, Añ Dī 1606. Anno etatis suæ sexagesimo septimo."

At the head of these, and exactly before the pulpit, which is affixed to the first pillar on the north side, in the middle aisle, lies a very handsome grey marble stone full of brasses. At the four corners are the arms of Eyre singly all but the first, which has the peacock for the crest: on it are the effigies of a man in a furred gown, with his wife, and between them their children, three boys and two girls: at their feet the following inscription, and below it, on a square of brass, these verses in acrostics:

"Here lyeth buried the body of EDMUND EYRE, Gentelman,[c] late of Est-Burnham, in the county of Bucks, & had issue by his wyfe 3 sonnes & 2 dowghters, who resteth with God.

"T he life I lead may witnesse of my deathe,
H ope in my Christ & Faithe hath saved mee.
O happye I, whilst yet I haled breathe!
M ore now, yea happye in the best degre!
A s firste I liude full fourscore yeeres to dye,
S o last I dyed to live eternallye.

E nsue that sample which I have begone
Y ou that live yet: bee fathers to the poore:
E nforce yourselves to dooe as I have doune:
R emember Jesus also hath a doore."

Below these, on the same stone, are the effigies of a man and his three wives,[d] he in a furred gown, and at their feet the ensuing inscription, below which are the figures of three daughters and four sons:

"Here lyeth buryed under this stone the body of THOMAS EYER, Gent. late owner of the mannor of Allerds, in Estburnham, in the county of Bucks, & had three wyves, & had by his second wyfe all his children, that is to say iiii sonnes and iii dowghters; the which Thomas deceased the 3 day of June, A°. Dñi 1581."

At the head of this, exactly in the midst of the middle aisle, and between the first and second pillars to the east, lies a freestone with this inscription:

"Here lyeth the body of THOMAS GOLDWIN, of Cantes Hill, who departed this life the 28 day of March 1710, aged 81 years 4 months."

Close to this on the north and touching the Clark's desk, lies

[c] Edmund Aire was bur. 27 Jan. 1563.

[d] See p. 286.

a blue marble, and on it these arms at top, Eyer, & a dove for the crest, impaling Billetté, on a cross flory five roundles, for Morice: and under them this inscription, and verses:

"Here lieth buried the body of that vertuous & religious gentlewoman, Mrs. MARY EYRE, widow, one of the daughters of Francis Morice of Wanstead, in the county of Essex, Esqr. deceased, & late wife of Thomas Eyer, of this parish, Esqr. to whom she was married XXVIII yeares, and after her progress in this vale of misery of fiftie yeeres, she departed this life the XIII day of January, An^o Dñi 1646.

"Staye, gentle Reader; this doth but relate
The fraile condition of hir mortal state;
Staye, & with patience marke howe here belowe,
She hir Creatour's tallent did bestowe.
Inquire of the Poore, and they will tell,
Howe much in charitey she did excell.
The sicke, the naked, hungry, thirsty, shee
For to relieve deem'd hir felicitie," &c.

There are eight more verses, but so trod on, and worn, that it required more time to decypher, than I thought they deserved.

At the head of this lies a large black marble by the pews, and on it this inscription:

"Here lyes REBECCA, the wife of Captain THOMAS BURGES:[d] she was one of the daughters of Mr. Grover, of Boveney in this parish, & departed this life November the 12, 1740, aged 21 years. Eliseus, an infant son of the said Thos & Rebecca his wife, was buried in the church-yard, April the 8, 1739."

At the east end of the south aisle is erected a very large pew, with a canopy over it, for Mr. Eyer's family: at the foot of the steps into it, in the middle of the said south aisle, lies a black marble slab on which is wrote:

"Here lyeth the body of Mrs. FRANCES LIDGOLD,[e] daughter of John Lidgold, Esqr. She departed this life Octob. the 23, 1729, in the 21 year of her age.

"Underneath this stone doth lye
As much Virtue as could dye,
Which when alive, did Vigour give
To as much Beauty as could live."

Which verses are taken from a tomb in Westminster Abbey.

[d] They were married here, Oct. 4, 1737; and "Colonel Thomas Burgess, of Hampstead, Middx." was buried here, Aug. 24, 1760.

[e] "Mrs. Frances Lidgold, dau. of John Lidgold, esq. High Sheriff for this County, bur. 29 Oct. 1729." He was himself buried here 16 Nov. 1737.

At the head of this, on a freestone, is this inscription:

"Here lyeth the body of Mr. JOHN LIDGOLD,[f] who departed this life the 21 of June 1697, aged 61 years. Here also lyeth the body of ELIZABETH, the wife of Mr. John Lidgold, who departed this life the 31 of March 1689, in the 50 year of her age.

"Here lyeth the body of ELIZABETH LIDGOLD, late wife of Mr. John Lidgold, who departed this life the 30 of August 1700, aged 25 years & 2 months."

On the south wall, just above this stone, is fixed a mural monument of white marble, with an urn at top, and below it these arms: B. a St. Catharine's wheel Or; impaling, Or, two bars Vairé A. and Sable. Underneath is this inscription:

"Near this place lyeth the body of AUDRY BEVER, late wife of Thomas Bever,[g] citizen & Stationer of London, (& daughter of John Lidgold late of this parish,) who departed this life the 19 of August, in the year of our Lord 1704."

The arms assigned to Lidgold, viz. Or, two bars Vairé A. and S. belong to the name and family of Lytcott of Oxfordshire: those assigned to John Lydgold of Burnham, who was High Sheriff for this county 1728, by Mr. Browne Willis, in that part of the History of Buckinghamshire which he published in 1755, at p. 22, are thus blazoned, Sable, a Bezant in fess point and chief Argent, which seems to bear some respect to both the syllables of his name.

In the passage between the pews, leading from the east end of the south aisle into the nave, lie three old grey marbles, each robbed of a small brass label.

There are three round pillars on the north side of the nave, which divide it from the north aisle, and three octagon pillars on the south side; that against which the pulpit is placed, is out of its perpendicular, and is cramped round with three or four iron hoops.

The font of stone stands near the west end of the middle aisle, and near the west door, and has a cover of wood, on which is carved:

[f] "Mr. Lidgold of Sidenham, [or Cipenham,] bur. 24 June 1697. Mr. Wm. Lidgoles of Bray in Berks. bur. July 7, 1705. Mr. John Lidgol, 50*l.* p' an. was married at London, June 9, 1698." Par. Reg.

[g] "Mr. Tho. Beavour of London and Mrs. Audry Lidgol of Burnham, mar. May 27, 1697. A child of Mr. Tho. Bever, of London, bookseller, bur. Jan. 19, 1702. The wife of Tho. Bever, Stationer of London, bur. Aug. 22, 1704." Parish Register. MS. Cole, vol. xlv. p. 439.

"Edward Goldwin gave this cover
Anno Domini 1637."

In the lower window of the north isle, opposite to this font, are the remains of an old coat of arms, viz. Gules, on a chief Argent three lozenges Gules; being the arms of the Abbey of Burnham.g This is the only piece of antiquity of that sort that I could discover throughout the whole church.

On some tables of benefactions to the parish hanging over the west door, and by it, is wrote as follows:

"Burnham, Bucks.

"Given by Mrs. Alice Cotton, a native here, the sum of 100*l.* to purchase free-hold lands, to be vested in certain trustees, to perpetuate a charity of 4*l.* per an. for ever; viz. 3*l.* to establish a Charity School in the said parish for teaching eight children annually to read English, belonging to such as are poor and parishioners of the same. The other 20*s.* a-year, after the donor's decease, to be disposed of by the trustees, half to the Minister of this Church to preach a sermon yearly herein on the Sunday before Christmas; and the remaining half to be distributed to ten poor women that are parishioners, and do not take alms of the said parish, to be paid them annually at Christmass for ever.—Note: the above sum, with 20*l.* left by Mrs. Eliz. Conisby of Cipenham, and interest raised by both sums, has made up 130*l.* which said sum is now laid out in freehold lands in the parish of Cookham, in the county of Berks, by estimation seven acres, more or less, by lease for twenty-one years at 6*l.* a year, from Michaelmas 1746, for the uses above-mentioned.

g "Coming here on a visit in April 1762, I immediately went into the Church to reconnoitre these arms, which I did not know to be those of Burnham abbey when I was here last year, and noted them down: but my indignation was not small to find that an ignorant glazier, one Day of this parish, in order *to make all the windows alike*, in repairing them had taken this venerable old coat away, the only remains of any painted glass in the church; and tho' it was done not above a month or six weeks ago, and I was with Dr. Apthorp at the glazier's to make search for it, yet it was fruitless, and no arms to be found."

At the back of fol. 19, Mr. Cole relates—

"In a sort of lumber chamber in the vicarage-house at Burnham, in one of the windows, are the following arms in painted glass twice, tho' one is almost worn plain, by reason of the painted side being turned to the weather: viz. Sable, on a chevron Argent, inter 3 hawk's legs and part of the thigh, with a part of the feathers joined to it, Proper, or Argent, an annulet Or." *Added afterwards*, "I brought one of these coats to my house at Milton, near Cambridge, and put it in one of the windows in Dec. 1774." Mr. Cole imagined these were the arms of Bray: but qu? In the coat of Bray the colours were reversed.

"Given by Mrs. Eliz. Waller of the parish of Farnham-Royal, in the county of Bucks, by her last will and testament, bearing date the — day of —— 1726, to the poor of the parish of Burnham, in the county aforesaid, viz. 10sh. p añ for ever, to be paid out of her estate lying in the liberty of Cippenham, in the said parish of Burnham, commonly called or known by the name of Bachelors, now rented by Tho. Norman, junior, and to be disposed of in 3-penny loaves as follows: 5sh. on Christmas Day, and the same on Good Friday, half to the poor of Cippenham and half to the poor of Burnham for ever.

"Note. There is also given by ——, the sum of 30l, commonly called Tring Money, the interest thereof to be given, or otherwise disposed of for the use of the poor of Burnham for ever.

"Given by Margaret Hawtrey, the wife of Edward Hawtrey, Vicar of the parish of Burnham, in the county of Bucks, seven acres and a half of arable land, lying dispersed in the common fields in the aforesaid parish, to the use of the poor thereof, as is particularly specified in the deed lying in the box, that is to say, all profits of the said lands to be employed to the best use and benefit of the poor inhabitants. Anno Dom. 1660, September 29.

"Given by will, Año Dom. 1636, by the widow Ayleworth [h] of Britwell, for the use of the poor of Burnham, the sum of 20sh.

[h] In vol. xlvi. p. 419, is the following extract from "Widdowe Ayleworth's will, 1636. I give to my Bro. John Ive my two houses at Burnham Townes End; and out of those 2 houses I give to the poore of Burnham 20*s*. a year and 6*s*. 8*d*. for a sermon, at the day of my buriall (which was St. John's day at Christmass) or the Sunday followinge after, during (*sic*) the Worldes Ende. And for want of payment of the 20*s*. and the 6*s*. 8*d*. then it shall be lawfull for the Churchwardens and Overseers to enter upon the said houses, &c. *Concordat cum originali. Ita testor* JOHANNES WRYGHT, Vicar' de Burnham."

An extract from the will of John Ive is transcribed in vol xlvi. p. 421; together with others from those of Richard Randal 1728, Eliz. Walker 1728, Eliz. Robinson 1729. The charities are also again stated in vol. xlvi. p. 431.

[*Vol.* xlv. *p.* 410.] "On a peice of paper in Dr. Apthorp's hand."

Charities left to the poor of Burnham:		£.	s.	d.
By the widow Aylesworth for bread		1	0	0
By do. for a Sermon	0 6 8			
By Alice Cotton to purchase a freehold 100*l*. supposed at 4*l*. per cent. of which 3*l*. to establish a Charity School		3	0	0
And ten shillings for a sermon . . .	0 10 0			
The other 10*s*. to 10 poor parishioners who do not take alms .		0	10	0
By Eliz. Walter 5*s*. at Xmas, and 5*s*. on Good Friday, half to the poor of Burnham, and half to the poor of Cippenham, in bread .		0	10	0
By Tring Money, the interest of 30*l*. now at 4*l*. per cent. .		1	4	0

a year, and 6s and 8d for a sermon to be preached annually on the day of her burial, which was on the 27 of December, or on the Sunday following for ever.

"Also given by her bro. John Ive, by will bearing date the 6 day of Sept. 1644, the sum of 20s a year to the poor of the parish of Burnham, to buy bread for ever: certain houses in Burnham town being set for the payment of the said sums.

JOHN ALYN, Esq. } Church-
EDMUND MASON, } Wardens, 1713.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS.

Besides extracts from the parish registers of Burnham in his vol. xxxii. pp 29—33, and vol. xlv. p. 439, Mr. Cole has in his vol. xlvi. pp. 419—437 gone through them all. A selection only of his extracts can here be made: several have been already given with the epitaphs, and others are wholly unimportant.[i] In vol. xlvi. p. 419, Mr. Cole says: "1774. Nov. 16.—Here are no less than seven parish Registers belonging to this place, all folios, and on parchment. 1. The oldest Register begins in 1561, is unbound through age, and contains not thirty leaves.

[*P.* 422.] From 1588 to 1623 no register of births or marriages; and from 1595 to 1623 no register of burials.

[*P.* 424.] "2d Register begins in 1653. On the first leaf of parchment is this entry: 'Memorandum, That on the 20 day of Sept. 1653, Wm Gouldinge of Burnham was then approved and sworne to be the parish Register for the parishe of Burnham, accordinge to the tenor of

By Margaret Hawtrey 7 acres of arable land.
By Richard Randal 70 2*d.*-loaves 0 11 8
For a Sermon 1 acre.
By Elizabeth Robinson 20*l.* to put out 3 boys and 3 girls to school.
N.B. This and Alice Cotton's money is layd out in the purchase made at Cookham in Berks.

[i] No person of the name of Cole was ever passed over; there was in the parish of Burnham a flourishing family of a blacksmith of that name. In "1773, Susan Cole, spinster, dau. of John Cole, blacksmith, of Cippenham, was there delivered of a bastard child, for which offence she did, on Midlent Sunday, March 21, 1773, do public penance in a white sheet in the parish church of Burnham, Bucks, having first taken her oath before one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, that ..... Stevens of Eton was the father of the child." (Vol. xlvi. p. 432.)

Another instance of female punishment, now obsolete, may be added from the same place: "1766. This Summer, Sarah wife of Wm. Guerney, and Dorothy Norman spinster, both of Cipenham, were publicly whipped thro' the town of Windsor, for pilfering goods, at sundry times, out of the shops of several tradesmen in the towns of Eton and Windsor."

the Acte of Parlyamt for the registeringe of marriages and also births & burialls. ROB. ALDRIDGE. BENJAMIN PIRKINS.' But in this 2d Register is inclosed an 8vo. Register of ordinary paper, worn and ill kept by the clarks from 1636 to 1652." [P. 425.] The fourth Register begins in 1695. [P. 427.] "The 4 former Registers are in black covers and thin: the 3 following are large and rough-coated." "The 5th Register begins in 1726: but it being chiefly written by Mr. Tate, in his shaking hand, the parish had it copied into the 6th Register." The 6th is only a copy of the 5th. [p. 433.] In vol. xxxii. p. 29, Cole says: "My brother has begun a new one since he was Vicar there (in 1759);" this must be the 7th. Dr. Apthorp took the trouble to count the number of baptisms, marriages, and burials in every year, and formed tables of them at the end of each volume, which Mr. Cole has transcribed. By an account taken of the inhabitants of the town of Burnham in 1740, it appears that there were then 560 souls. In 1767 no Papist, nor reputed Papist (vol. xlv. p. 427); and a few years after was buried "Maria, wife of Tho. Rose, husbandman, of Lake End, a dissenter, and the only one in the parish, March 2, 1771." (Vol. xlvi. p. 436.)

BURIALS.

Francis Wentworth, 4 Sept. 1564. Lady Wentworth, 26 Aug. 1569.

The Queen's footman's child, 24 Aug. 1570. The Queen's Launder, 3 Nov. 1575. The Welch Launder of the Courte, 26 Oct. 1575.

Paul Ludgold, 11 Oct. 1573.

Mrs. Ayre, 30 Nov. 1572. Catharine Aire, 30 July 1580. Anne, wife of Thos. Aire, jun. 6 Apr. 1581. Tho. Ayre, gent. 15 June 1581. Mrs. Eyre, Oct. 15, 1624.

Mr. James Woodford, gent. 2 June 1585.

Mrs. Anne Cage, Oct. 10, 1625. Mrs. Cage, wife of Mr. John C. July 24, 1629. [Eliz. his dau. bap. same day.]

Mrs Eliz. Darell, dau. of Sir Sampson Darell, 20 Jan. 1629.

Mary, wife of John Darell, June 2, 1631.

Endimion, son of Ric. Heburne, Dec. 21, 1631.

Sir Toby Cagg [Cage[k]] bur. 24 Oct. 1641.

Mr Wright, Captin, Mar. 1, 1643.

Thomas Eyre, May 10, 1644. Mrs. Mary Eare, Nov. 1, 1646.

Mrs Eiare, of Est Burnham, 2 Dec. 1659.

Wm Lidgole, buried in Burnham church 9 Apr. 1660.

[k] See vol. iii. of this work, p. 161.

Mrs Cage, of Burnard, buried in the vault in Sir Tobies burial, 2 Aug. 1669.

Mr Thomas Evelyn, bro. of Mr E. of Huntescombe, 8 Oct. 1673.

Edmund, son of William Standon, Esq. bur. Aug. 8, 1678.

Eliz. wife of Geo. Evelyn, Esq. ob. 7 Nov. & sep. Nov. 10, 1686. George Evelyn,[1] Esq. 29 Apr. 1699.

Mr Wm Adderley, bur. Mar. 14, 1663; Charles, son of Mr. A. May 8, 1689. Edm. Aderley, Esq. 12 June 1690. Wm Aderley, Esq. 28 June 1693.

Mrs. Rebecca Eyre, bur. June 23, 1691. Jane, dau. of Mr. Tho. Eyre of East Burnham, Apr. 29, 1697.

Mrs Margaret Edlin, ob. May 28, sep. May 31, 1711.

Jane, dau. of Thomas Eyre, Esq. Apr. 10, 1711. Thomas Eyre, Esq. ob. 13 June & sep. 20, 1714. Jane, wife of Tho. Eyre, Esq. Jan. 3, 1718. Arabella, dau. of Thos. Eyre, Esq. Mar. 24, 1725.

Eliz. dau. of John Levet, Esq. of East Burnham, 25 June 1727.

Charles Walker, gent. of Chancery-lane, July 14, 1734.

Eliz. relict of James Stiles, gent. of Langley, died in London, Nov. 30, 1735.

Thomas Eyre, Esq. ob. Jan. 5 & sep. Jan. 11, 1737.

Frances, the wife of Mr. Morris, Gardiner to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales at Clifden, 25 Feb. 1739.

Lieutenant Nicholas Dymock, an officer in the late Army, Apr. 14, 1739.

Thomas Burnet, Gent. July 7, 1739.

Thos. Eyre, senr, Esqr. Lord of the manor of Allard's Jan. 11, 1739[-40]. Mr. Wm Eyre, bro. to the late Tho. Eyre, Esq. Jan. 1, 1740[-1]. Jane, relict of Tho. Eyre, late of Huntercombe's, Esqr. buried from her house at Langley, Nov. 16, 1741.

Wm Grover, of Boveney, gent. Jan. 1, 1745.

Mrs. Anne Lidgould, of St. Leonard's Shoredich, Jan. 17, 1762.

Mr. John Howard of Cant's Hill, barrister at law, Jan. 24, 1762. Mary, wife of Mr. John Howard of Cant's Hill, Dec. 11, 1762. John Howard of Cant's Hill, Citizen & coachmaker in London, aged 76, May 15, 1765.

Anne, relict of John Lidgold, Esq. æt. 84, Jan. 18, 1767.

[1] Children of George Evelyn, Esq. William, bapt. Oct. 4, 1667; Dudley (dau.), bapt. Feb. 2, 1668; George, born Dec. 30, 1670, bap. 20 Feb. 1670-1.

Ric. Southgate, of Cashalton, in Surry, Esqr. Feb. 22, 1767.

Miss Harriot Willes, late of St. Giles', London, June 27, 1767.

Lydia, wife of Ric. Grape, Justice of Peace, late of Lane End, Aug. 8, 1767.

Jabez Earle, D.D. a dissenting Minister of St. Giles's in the Fields,[n] æt. 94, May 6, 1768.

Ric. Lane, of Cipenham, Esqr, æt. 74, March 28, 1772.

Eliz. wife of Charles Eyre of East Burnham, Esq. æt. 62, Dec. 12, 1772. Mrs. Margaret Eyre, spinster, æt. 73, Feb. 1, 1773.

Walpole Eyre, Esq. of East Burnham, æt. 38. One of those unfortunate gentleman who dined at the Castle Inn at Salt Hill,[o] Mar. 29, 1773; bur. Apr. 26, 1773.

[*Vol.* xlv. *p.* 437.] On the last leaf but two of the Register 1695, my brother has entered:

1761. Ric. Lane, Esqr. of Cippenham, made a vault in the south isle, for his wife, who died Dec. 2. His daughter, who had been buried some years before in a leaden coffin, was taken up, and placed in the same vault with her mother.

1765. Mrs. Mason, of Cippenham Court, buried in the middle isle, west of the cross isle.

May 8. Mr. Hanzelman,[p] of East Burnham, buried partly under his seat, and partly in the cross isle, near the chancel, on the north side.

[n] "Jabez Earle, v. an account of him in the Presbyterian edition of the Biographia Britannica, vol. i. p. 177." (Note by W. Cole.) "Eliz. wife of one Mr. Jabez Earle, a Dissenting Min^r. in St. Giles in the Fields," had been buried here Sept. 25, 1750.

[o] "On a piece of paper in Dr. Apthorp's writing is this: 'Mr. Walpole Eyre, one of those unfortunate gentlemen who dined at Salt Hall, Mar. 29, 1773, and died Apr. 18 following; as did Mr. Isherwood, brewer, of Windsor; Mr. Benwell, draper, of Eton; the Hon. Mr. Needham of Datchet, died April 17; Mr. Birkham of Colebrook on Apr. 24; Mr. Mason of Datchet, one of the Justices who attended that day, died some time after, and, as it is supposed, of the same disorder. Mr. Suter Williams was taken very ill soon after, but happily recovered; as did Major Mayne of Iver, who layd dangerously ill for a long time.' It is generally believed that arsenic had been put in the wine to refine it, and occasioned their deaths. Mrs. Partridge at the Castle at Salt Hill, lost her custom for near a twelvemonth: she would persuade the people that it came from an infectious pauper who came there for a pass. Mr. Tho. Eyre of Huntercombe told me on Monday Nov. 21, 1774, that it could be nothing but poison. He said that Sir Robert Walpole was Godfather to Mr. Walpole Eyre, and gave him his name. Wm. Cole, Burnham, Nov. 25, 1774." Mr. Walpole Eyre left a widow (see p. 289). "Sarah, dau. of the late Walpole Eyre, Esq. was buried April 15, 1774."

[p] John Conrad Heinzelman, Esqr. of E. Burnham, merchant, bur. May 8, 1765.

1767. Aug. 8. Mrs. Grape was buried in Mr. Style's vault by her father Peter Style, who died A.D. 1724.

1772. March 28. Ric. Lane, Esq. buried in the abovementioned family vault, now full.

[*P.* 434.] 1768. March 13. Rec^d of widow Almond for a funeral sermon on the death of her husband . . £1 1 0

1772. Rec^d of the Executors of Ric. Lane, Esq. for opening the vault in the church 1 1 0

Rec^d of Charles Eyre, Esq. for opening the vault in the chancel 1 1 0

1773. Feb. 1. Rec^d of Mr. Tho. Eyre, for opening the family vault for his sister 1 1 0

Apr. 26. Rec^d of Mrs. Eyre, widow, for making a vault for her husband, Walpole Eyre, Esq. 2 2 0

MARRIAGES. [*Vol.* xlvi. *p.* 422.]

Edmond Aire and Mary Laneoke, 16 Dec. 1561.

John Wryght and Alice Dimers, 13 June 1563.

Paule Wentworth and Elin Tildsley, 26 Nov. 1563.

Mr Ric. Fines and Mrs Eliz. Paulet,[o] 3 Oct. 1587.

Mr. Sam. Edlin and Mrs. Mary Hawtrey,[p] Apr. 18, 1665.

Mr. William Noke and Mrs. Jane Eyre,[q] May 22, 1684.

Mr. Wm. Hartley and Mrs. Catharine Edlin, July 24, 1713.

Rich. Lane, Esqr, son of Sir Ric. Lane of Worcester, Knt. and Anne,[r] daur. of John Lidgold, Esq. Nov. 19, 1730.

Rich. Grape, of New Windsor, Gent. and Mrs. Anne Styles of Cipenham, May 2, 1736.

Ric. Raynsford, Esq of St. Dunstan's in the West, son of R. R. mercer of London, and Catharine, d. of Wm. Kingscote of Kingscote, in Glocestersh, Esq. Sept. 28, 1712.

In 1754, 12 marriages. More marriages this year that the Marriage Act took place, than any year for these 23 years past.

[o] William Pawlet was buried here, 3 Aug. 1583.

[p] This was a sister, it is believed, of the Rev. Edward Hawtrey, then Vicar of Burnham; and from this marriage was born Edward Edlin, Esq. a Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland, who married a sister of the Rev. Matthew Tate, a subsequent Vicar. In Cole's vol. xlv. p. 406, is a letter of Baron Edlin to his "brother in law," Mr. Tate, regarding Tithes, dated 1708. "Mr. Edlin was admitted Scholar from Eton to King's college in 1697." Ibid. His arms were Erm. a fess Vaire.

[q] Mrs. Noake, wife of Mr. Wm. Noake, bur. Oct. 25, 1693.

[r] Anne, wife of Ric. Lane, Esq. of Cippenham, was buried here Dec. 8, 1761.

BAPTISMS.

Anna Wentworth, 16 Sept. 1565; Francis, 3 Oct. 1566; Paule, 9 Feb. 1568; Peter, 25 Apr. [1574]; William, 22 Jan. 1576.

Thomas Wryght, 2 Jan. 1564; Abraham, 20 Jan. 1566; John, 7 July 1566; John, 8 May, 1569; Robert, 30 Oct. [1570?]; William, 21 Sept. 1572; Francis, 18 Oct. 1573; Raynald 29 Nov. [1577?]; Richard 2 July 1587.

Thomas Aire, 17 Oct. [1574]; Edmond Ayre, 6 Apr. 1578; John, 29 Sept. 1583; Abraham, 12 May [1588?].

Children of Sir Sampson Darell: Edward, 29 Jan. 1624; Frances, Apr. 24, 1625; Christopher, 19 June, 1626; William, 2 Oct. 1627; George, bap. 25, bur. 30 Jan. 1629; Sampson, 11 June 1630; Charles, 12 Sept. 1632.

Charles, son of Mr Marmaduke Dorrell, born Dec. 20, 1652. Another son, [not named] born Apr. 3, 1655.

Children of Tho. Eyre, Esq.: Thomas, born 21 Feb. bap. 10 March 1661; John, bap. Jan. 10, 1667; William, born Apr. 2 bapt. Apr. 13, 1673; Edward, bapt. July 17, bur. Aug. 8, 1679; Edmond, bur. May 7, 1683.

Charles, son of Mr Samuel Edlin, born May 9, bapt. May 22, 1666.

Giles, son of John Eyre, of Huntercombe, Esq. Dec. 28, 1687.

Daniel Pontifax,[s] of riper years; and Sarah, wife of James Style, and sister to Daniel Pontifex, 13 May 1719.

Anne, dau. of Ric. Lane, Esq. and Anne his wife, 7 Sept. 1731.

John Biddle, an adult, aged 21 yrs, born of Quaker parents, bapt. 29 Aug. 1732.

Elizabeth Boveney, a foundling child, dropt at Boveney, Oct. 7, 1733.

Isaac-Price Maddox,[t] son of Dr Isaac Maddox, Bp of St Asaph, & Eliz. his wife, bapt. Aug. 8, 1740.

Walter Scott, natural son of his Grace the Duke of Buccleugh by Sarah Atkinson, 6 March 1745.

[s] Daniel Pontifex bur. Apr. 13, 1726.

[t] "He was a very hopefull young gent. going quickly thro' Eton Schole, and died soon after at Bristol." Note by W. Cole.

Wm Scott, natural son of his Grace Francis Duke of Buccleugh,[u] by Mrs Sarah Atkinson, 18 May 1747.

Frances, dau. of John Crewe of Cheshire, Esq. and Eliz. his wife, Sept. 7, 1747.

Violetta, dau. of two gypsies of the name of Smyth, March 18, 1749. [Honour Smyth, a gypsy traveller, bur. Feb. 22, 1745.]

Charles-Henry, son of Goussé Bonnin, Esqr, and Dorothy his wife, daũr of Sir Chas. Palmer of Dorney, Aug. 9, 1767.

Sarah Childs, of Farnham Royal, Quaker, wife of John Wordsworth,[v] shoe maker, Dec. 31, 1768.

Actæon, son of Walter Hickman, huntsman, and Mary his wife, Oct. 3, 1772.

In vol. xlvi. p. 423, Mr. Cole has transcribed from a loose paper lying in the first register, part of some parochial accounts about the period of the Reformation. A few curious entries may be quoted. It is entitled:

Charges layde oute of the sayde *Sayle of the Crosse*,[x] as hereafter foloythe, for the Cherche.

Payd for makyng of oure wrytyngs for the Kyngs Vysytors, and for the charges of them that was wythe us at Burnham ij*s*.

It Alowance for Rychart Nedam and hys horse rydyng to London at ij tymes for to sell serten playt longyng to the cherche iiij*s*.

It payd to the Clark for hys [quarter's] wagys at oure Ladys day . . . . . ii*s*. vj*d*.

It to our charges to Wycam before the Comyssioners, & for makyng wrytyns . . . . . ij*s*.

It for the expensis of R. Nedam to Wycam to the Archedecons Court . . . . . viij*s*.

It payd to the payntare the xix day of May for wrytyngs[y] of oure cherche the space of xix days, for hyme & hys man at ij*s*. iiij*d*. the day . . . . xliiij*s*. iiij*d*.

[v] In vol. xlv. p. 429, is transcribed "The Recantation of Sarah Wordsworth, late of the Sect called Quakers, publickly read in the parish church of Burnham, Jan. 15, 1769, by me Ste. Apthorp, Vicar."

[u] "This Duke was afterwards very meanly interred near his brother in Eton College Chapel, by his own desire; his brother dying at Eton School." Note by W. Cole.

[x] This was a silver cross; see note in p. 299, hereafter.

[y] This sort of writings (differing from the former) were the texts ordered to be painted in churches in lieu of the pictures of Saints, &c.

It̃ payd for hyrynge of one to reyde unto hym the spase of xv days at iij*d.* the day . . . . iij*s.* ix*d.*

It̃ payd for vj busshell of cowlls for the paynter xij*d.*

It̃ payd for iiij^{li} of rede lede for to draw the arches of the cherche wyth.

It̃ payd for the Kyngs arms . . . . xvj*d.*

It̃ payd to the Tylars for makyng of the cherche walls, and for brekynge downe *forten awters* in the cherche, and other necessaryes.

Then follow several items connected with the "mendyng of the Rowde Lofte."

It̃ payd for caryage of rubbyshe of the awters . iiij*d.*

It̃ payd to Sr Frauncis for a *mase-boke in Englyshe*, & the Boke of the Cõmunion for to sarve the cherche wythe xiiij*d.*

It̃ payd to the Carpentar for makyng a *new awter*, the space of ij days at viij*d.* the day . . . . xvj*d.*

Materials for the same: nayles iij*d.*; taype and tenterhoks ij*d.*; bowrde xiiij*d.*; to Richard Jeyse for making & stofe viij*d.*; ij formys, & stofe, xij*d.*

It̃ payd for ij matts to sarve for the Cõmunion .

It̃ payd to M. Garratt for a quytrent for the *new Cherchehowse* . . . . . iiij*d.*

Then, after charges for repairing the highways, occur the costs of several books bought for the church: a new byble xv*s.*; a Paraferesis, one of the Gospells, and one of the Pystells xxiiij*s.*; 2 Sawters, att ij*s.* the Boke iiij*s.*; another Boke for all manare of sarvyse for the cherche, vj*s.* viij*d.*

Ordination of the Vicarage of Burnham.

[From vol. xxxii. p. 32 b.] Illustrissimi in Christo Principis et Dñi nostri Dom̃ Henrici 8^{vi} Dei grat̃ Angł Franc̃ & Hib̃ Regis, Fidei Defensor̃ et in Terra Ecclĩæ Anglicañ & Hiberñ Supremi Capitis ad exercendũ Jurisdictionẽ Ecclesiasticã, universis Sc̃æ Matris Ecclĩæ Filiis p̃sentes Literas inspecturis, visuris, et audituris, Salutem in Eo qui est omniũ vera Salus. Ad Universitatis vestræ notitiam deducimus et deduci voluimus p p̃sentes qd̃, scrutatis Registris et Archivis nr̃is de Ordinationibus Vicariarũ, inter cætera comperimus et invenimus ut sequitur.

Memorand̃ qd̃ cum Abbatissa et Conventus Bt̃æ Mariæ de Burnham Ecclĩã de Burnham, cujus Impatronatus Dñs Rex Alemañ Fundator Domus, suæ charitatis intuitu, eis contulerat,

et Ordinacõi et Disposicõi Dñi Richardi Dei gra Lincolñ Epi p Lram earū patentem pure et absolute submisissent, idem Dñs Epus, pmissa diligenti et solempni Inquisicõe p viros fide dignos et juratos super vero et pleno valore omniū et singularū Portionū pdcæ Ecclæ et oneribus eidem incumbentibus, taliter de ea duxit Ordinand. Ut predictæ Abbatissa et Conventus decimas garbarum et fœni de Boveney et Dornay, decimas tam majores quam minores de curiâ Dñi Willielmi de Huntercombe et de curiâ sua ppriâ quam habuit ex donacõe dci Dñi Regis Alemañ; item decimas garbarū tantū de Cippenham, ac decimas garbarū ac fœni de Weston, ac decimas garbarū et fœni de Britwell, necnon decimas lini et piscariæ; item redditum assisū de liberis tenentibus Ecclesiæ, atq triginta et unā acrā terræ dictæ Ecclæ qui jacent in campo sub Everardspath, pcipiant et habeant in pprios usus in ppetuū concedandos.

Vicarius autem qui psonalē aget curā parochialē in ordine sacerdotali p dictas Moniales dicto Dño Epo et suis successoribus canonice presentandus, decimas majores et minores de East Burnham, Buttilthorp, Lient, et Voodland, atq Decimā fœni Cippenham; item mansum Personæ cum pasturis adjacentibus et undecem acras terræ sub domo personæ, et septem alias acras in una crofta et tres in alia de terra dominica Ecclesiæ; item domum cum una roda terræ in qua Capellanus habitare solebat: necnon decimas lanæ, agnorum, aucarum, porcellarum, et omnes minutas decimas in dicta Parochia qualitercunq provenientes, exceptis iis quæ pdcis Monialibus superius reservantur; atq mortuaria et oblacões p annū omnimodas factas in Ecclia de Burnham, seu capella de Boveney, integraliꝗ habeat et percipiat nomine Vicariæ. Qui quidem Vicarius sustinebit onera ordinaria: extraordinaria vero onera dictæ Moniales et Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerint partiantur pro rata suæ portionis: Itaq si terram aliquam infra pdcā Parochiā de novo redigi contigerit ad agriculī, decimas exinde provenientes recipiat utraq Pars infra limites suas superius designatas. Salva Dño Epo et successoribus suis potestate interpretandi seu declarandi hanc Ordinacõem, si quid in ea ambigue positum fuerit vel obscure: Salvis etiam in omnibus Episcopalibus consuetudinibus et Lincolñ Ecclæ dignitate. Facta fuit hæc Ordinacio apud Messinden XII kalend Julij Año Dñi M. CC. LXVI. et Pontificaī dicti Dñi Epi Año 8vo. Presentibus Magris Ureardo de Wexham, Archidno Oxoñ; Johanne de Maydenston Canoñ Lincolñ; Magro Ada de He-

bestede, Dño de Keanebelle, Priore de Messinden, cum aliis. In cujus rei testimoniū sigillū nr̃m presentibus est appensum. Datum ultimo die Octobris Anno Dñi Mill̃mo quingent̃mo xlv^to^ et nostræ consecrationis Anno xxv^o^.

Mr. Cole copied this document from a transcript in the "bad hand of his predecessor Mr. Tate;" and has appended the following note: "No such Archdeacon of Oxon as Urcard de Wexham occurs in the list of those Dignitaries in Le Neve or Browne Willis. Query: if 'D'no de Keanebelle Priore de Missenden,' should not be Rob'to de Keenebelle Priore de Missenden? as one of that name occurs Abbat of that Monastery, in the year 1323, and who might be Prior in 1266. See Mr. Willis's History of Abbies, vol. ii. p. 30."

RECTORS AND VICARS OF BURNHAM.

From the same volume, p. 35. This catalogue was compiled by Browne Willis, and communicated by him in 1739 to the Rev. Mr. Tate, then Vicar of Burnham. (Cole, p. 34.)

Galfridus de Burgo, Archdeacon of Norwich, was presented to the Rectory of Burnham in 1202, by King John, and was in 1225 made Bishop of Ely.

William Brewer resigned a mediety of Burnham rectory in 1218 (afterwards, A^o^ 24, made Bishop of Exeter), and was succeeded by

Tho. Nevill, presented 1218, on Brewer's resignation, by Ralph Hodeng.

Stephen Segrave was presented to a mediety of Burnham rectory 1222 by the King.

Hugh de Hodeng voided a mediety of Burnham rectory 1231, and was succeeded by

Thomas de Bosco, instituted 1231.

John de Nevill was instituted to both medieties of Burnham 1252: he was, as it seems to me, last Rector; for it was appropriated, cum capella de Boveney, to Burnham Abbey 1265. I have the account of the Ordinatio Vicariæ.

Alan de Aston occurs Vicar of Burnham 1326.

Wm de Navesby was instituted Vicar, March 2, 1374, ad presentationem Conventus de Burnham. One of both his names died 1386, having been Archdeacon of Chester, and was buried at Drayton, co. Salop. [He had been also Rector of Olney in

this county, which he exchanged in 1364 with one Adam de Navesby, for the rectory of Boresworth, or Bosworth. W. C.]

Wm Wedon resigned it 1431, and was succeeded by

Tho. Tyler, instituted Jan. 29, 1431. He resigned it next year to

Robert West, who was instituted Sept. 24, 1432, per resignationem Tyler, ad presentationem Conventus de Burnham. [Qu. if not Sept. 27? W. C.]

Richard Alfred is the next in my account, who died possessed of it in 1485, and was succeeded by

Edmund Mandefeild or Mandeville, for his name is wrote in my account both ways, who was instituted Oct. 6, 1485. He died 1504, and was succeeded by

James Mallet, A.M. instituted Nov. 8, 1504, on the death of Mandefeild. He was executed very barbarously on pretended treason. See the account in Wood's Athenæ, Ao 1542, having above ten years before resigned this vicarage to Richard Screwen, Ao 1521. John Mallet did not agree with his Patrons, I believe: for the Abbess and Convent complained at the Visitation that year, of his keeping horses and hogs in the church-yard. [Mr. Willis in the last place styles him John, though before he calls him James, which was his true name; for being Master of Arts in Cambridge 1501, a grace was put up in 1509, that leave might be granted Mag'ro Jacobo Malet ut studium 9 annorum post Regentiam, &c. sufficiat ei ad apponendū in Theologia. Registr. Acad. Cantabr. He was Canon of Windsor, and his crime was speaking slightingly of the dissolution of Abbies then going forward. W. C.]

Richard Screwen instituted May 22, 1533, on Bp Longland's presentation, by the grant of Burnham Abbey.

Robert Lister succeeded, being instituted Nov. 23, 1548, on the King's presentation, and dying in 1550, left all to his wife Julian, as I think I saw, or a good deal.

Richard Davies was presented by the King 1550, and deprived by Queen Mary for marriage, as it seems to me, 1554. He was restored 1559; but quitted it next year, being made Bishop of St. David's, and getting several other preferments.

David Roberts was presented by Queen Mary, May 2, 1554.

Tho. Benson was instituted April 6, 1556, on Roberts's death, on the presentation of John Lewis. He willed to be buried in Burnham chancel, Feb. 1, 1558, and died soon after.

Griffith Williams was presented by John Lewis, and instituted Feb. 13, 1558, on the death of the last incumbent not named; but had little enjoyment of it, for in 1559 he appealed against the restoration of Davies; but it came to nothing; for

Richard Davies was restored 1559, and made soon after Bishop of St. Asaph, and thence translated to St. David's. [See my vol. 41, p. 150, where mention of a MS. letter to Archbishop Parker concerning his predecessor at St. David's, Bishop Sulgenus, and p. 153. W. C.]

John Wright, A.M. was instituted Oct. 8, 1560, per resignationem Riĉi Davies, Ep̄i Menevensis, ad presentationem Will. Tyldesley Armigeri. He was buried at Burnham May 7, 1594. [According to his own entry in the Register, it was not before 1561 that he had possession of this living;[x] which also seems to agree with the words of his presentation, if they may be depended on; for Ric. Davies was not made Bishop of St. David's till the summer of 1561; and therefore did not quit this Vicarage while Bishop of St. Asaph. W. C.] He was succeeded by

Randal Wright [his son] inducted May 19, 1594. He was buried here June 16, 1623, and was succeeded by [his son]

John Wright, who was inducted June 19, 1623. He died May 18, 1642; and was succeeded by

Edward Hawtrey, A.M. instituted Aug. 24, 1642. He was sequestred in the Rebellion,[y] but lived to be repossessed, and died in Oct. 1669, being also Rector of Denham. He was presented to this living by Margaret Wright. [See p. (267), where is his epitaph; this Margaret Wright he married, who was the widow of his predecessor. He died Oct. 29, and was buried Nov. 1, 1669. W. C.]

[x] "Jesus. + Johannes Wrighteus inductus fuit Vicarius Burnhamiensis ipsis calendis Novembris A.D. 1561; videlicet, ipso die Omnium S'c'oru'. Nullu' Regis. tru' hic invenit"

[y] On the opposite page Mr. Cole has made the following note: "In the historiette of King's College, it is said Joseph Brookes, M.A. and Fellow of King's College, was for a time in 1645 Parson of Burnham in Buckinghamshire, and was that year replaced in that college by another person, but was removed from Burnham in less than a year to the living of Mortimer by Eton College. (My vol. 15, p. 124.) This looks as if he was placed here on Mr. Hawtrey's sequestration, by the authority of Parliament. Benjamin Perkins, Curate to Mr. Edw. Hawtrey, complying with the times, was put in as Vicar, which he quitted before the Bartholomew Act took place, quietly, when Mr. Hawtrey was restored."

Wm Glover, A.M. was instituted on Hawtrey's death, Feb. 26, 1669, on the presentation of Mr. John Hawtrey. [who afterwards gave this Vicarage to the College of Eton, where he was chosen Fellow, being also Vicar of Maple Durham, and had been Fellow of King's College in Cambridge, as had been his father. Mr. Glover died June 23, and was buried here June 25, 1707.[z] W. C.] He was succeeded by

Matthew Tate, A.M. who was instituted Oct. 3, 1708, on Glover's death, on the presentation of Dr. Hascard and Robert Young, Clerks, and William Prisley, Esq.

[Mr. Tate was a very tall and worthy man; was educated in St. John's, Camb.; I suppose the patrons above named were trustees for Mr. Hawtrey, Fellow of Eton, whose sister was wife to Baron Edlin of Scotland,[a] whose sister was the wife of Mr. Tate, by whom he has two daughters still living in Scotland with the Baron since the death of their father; who had the Vicarage of Lacock[b] and a Lay Prebend in the Cathedral of Salisbury, of the gift of Sir John Talbot, before he came to Burnham, and was also Rector of Englefield to his death; which happened in the spring 1759,[c] having been Vicar here near 52 years, at the age of 97, and was buried, near his wife, on the left hand as you go out of the court garden, before the Vicarage house, at the west end of the church yard, March 2, 1759, without any memorial, according to his own desire.

Stephen Apthorp, D.D. born at Cambridge 1707, educated at Eton, and Fellow of King's College in Cambridge, by which he was presented to the Rectory of Monkston in Hampshire, and

[z] Read 1708; it is wrong here and in p. 32 of this volume; but the register is correctly quoted in vol. xlvi. p. 425. Mary, dau. of Mr. Wm. Glover, Minr, was bapt. May 6, 1677; Mrs. Mabella Glover his wife, died Oct. 8, and was bur. Oct. 10, 1682. He remarried Nov. 26, 1683, Mrs. Mary Vesey, who died his widow, Dec. 8, bur. Dec. 12, 1712. Their children: Bridget, born Dec. 8, bapt. Dec. 30, 1684; William, born March 14, bapt. 25th, 1686, died Sept. 3, buried the 5th, 1707; Benjamin, born Aug. 7, bapt. 25th, 1691, bur. Oct. 4, 1715; and Charles, bapt. May 28, 1694, bur. June 1, 1695. Parish Register.

[a] Mr. Cole should have said, "who was cousin-german to Baron Edlin;" see before, p. 289.

[b] Mr. Tate was instituted to the vicarage of Lacock, co. Wilts, in 1689, and resigned it in 1707.

[c] "The Rev. Mr. Matthew Tate, Vicar of this parish 52 years," buried March 2, 1759, aged 97 years. Mrs. Eliz. Tate, wife of Mr. Matthew Tate, Minister of this parish, died 11 May, and buried 15th, 1717. Mrs. Diana Tate, dau. of Mr. Matthew Tate, Minr, bur. 3 May 1718. Parish Register (vol. xlvi. p. 426).

afterwards to Steventon in the same county, by a private patron; was unanimously elected Fellow of Eton College in Aug. 1758, by which he was presented to this Vicarage, and inducted 2 June 1759, having resigned his two livings in Hampshire, and is now Vicar here Jan. 7, 1762. In 1774, he was presented by Eton College to the Rectory of Worplesden in Surrey.

Wm Cole, M.A. late Rector of Blechely, in this County, was nominated and presented by Eton College, on the cession of my half-brother, Dr. Apthorp, Vice-Provost of Eton, to this Vicarage of Burnham; to which I was instituted by the Bishop of Lincoln, in his residentiary house, in Amen Corner, near St. Paul's Cathedral, on Friday June 10, 1774. W. C.]

In vol. vii. of his Collections (MS. Addit. 5808) pp. 79—87, Mr. Cole has transcribed at length his presentation and induction to the Vicarage of Burnham; and in vol. xlv. (MS. Addit. 5846) p. 393, he has described more at length the circumstances attending this preferment.[a] These need not be transcribed here; but it may be mentioned that, yielding at once to the impulse of his spirit of antiquarian collecting, he immediately took with him to Milton an old register and a parcel of loose papers relating to the vicarage, most of which he has transcribed in his vol. xlv. pp. 395 et seq. They relate chiefly to tithes. The first, in p. 395, entitled, "These be the portions of tithes that nowe are made doubtfull and in varience betwixt one Wm Tyllyseley, the King's Highnes servant and fermor of the Parsonage of Burnham, of the one partye, & Richard Scriven, Pastor & the King's Highnes Vicar of Burnham, on the other party," and referred to the arbitrament of Dr. Longland, Bishop of Lincoln, is, from the names, evidently of the reign of Henry VIII. though Cole says, "written about the time, as I guess, of King Charles I."

"There are five Terriers; one a very old one in Mr. John Wright's hand, on vellum; a 2d, a copy of it in Mr. Tate's hand; a 3d by Mr. Tate in his own writing; and the two others in my brother's hand, one on parchment and the other on paper, properly signed; yet all different from that which I copied into my 32 vol. at p. 34, in Mr Tate's hand." Mr. Cole afterwards found two more; so that in all there are eight, or rather seven: 1. that of 1634 and its copy, vol. xlv. p. 397; 2. one of 1707, p. 399; 3. one of 1724, p. 398; 4. one of 1725, in vol. xxxii. p. 33 b, 5. one of 1760, vol. xlv. p. 399; 6. one of 1770, ibid.; and 7. one of 1773, p. 400. From the Terrier of 1725 the following extract may be made:

The Church is furnished with all necessaries required by the

[a] Also in vol. xxxv. p. 37, his disappointment of obtaining this living in 1765.

canons.[d] The flagon for the comuñion table is of pewter only: the chalice, with the cover, of silver, washed with gold, weighing together 23 ounces. The inscription on the cover in the middle is, "Año Dom. 1567°," and engraved in capital letters about the rim: "GOD BE IN MI HART, AND IN MI VNDERSTANDING," and about the cup itself, or chalice, "GOD BE IN MI HART, AND IN MI THINKING." The plate or patten is large, of plain silver, weighing 13 ounces and a quarter, with this inscription: "Given for the Use of the Parish of Burnham 1708, by Mrs. Margaret Edlin," &c. There is also a silver dish or plate, for collecting the offerings, weighing ten ounces and a half, inscribed, "Burnham Parish, in the county of Bucks, May 22, 1713."

The Chapel of Boveney in this parish hath no house, no land, nor any endowment for serving the cure. The Minister's dues are only small or privy tithes there, which none are exempted from paying, and which are given him as Vicar of Burnham, as appears by the said Composition. The Chapel is repaired by the inhabitants, who have lands and water in the river Thames, of about 5 pounds value p annū in all, left them for it. The Chapel is furnished with all things that the canons require. There is

[d] In the MS. Lansdowne 1045, among other original inventories of church plate in the same neighbourhood, is (at fol. 21) that of Burnham, dated 18 Jul. 6 Edw. VI. and signed with the autographs of the commissioners, Lord Russell, Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir Edmund Peckham, Sir Robert Denny, and William Tyldesley, Esq. The following are the articles enumerated:

Imp'mis a chalice parcell guylte.

Item, on sute of vestments olde, of grene silke bawdekyn.

Item, v other olde vestements w^t all things longing therto.

Item, iij olde copies [copes], whereof ij be cut to hange the comunyon table w^tall.

Item, lent to my lorde of Carles [Carlisle's] hande, on chalice of sylver w^t a patent [paten] to the same, all guylt. [*Side note.* M^m. to send to the bushop for the said chalice.]

Item, a vestm^t lent to him w^t all things belonge thereto.

Item, iiij bells of on runge [one peal], w^t a saunce bell.

Item, on payre of orgaynes. And remayninge of a sylver crosse, wch was sold for reparinge of the churche, [see p. 291] ij*s.* ix*d.*

At a later period, we have the following, extracted by Mr. Cole, vol. xlv. p. 411, from "an old piece of paper, in an old hand of the time:"

"Ewstace Noke, Churchwarden for the yeare of our Lord 1629, delyvered upp to John Askew and John Sexten, Churchwardens for the year of our Lord 1630, Twoe sylver cupps, one with a cover and the other without, Three towells, Twoe brasse potts, Eyght peeces of pewter, One box of writings, and one pewter flaggon."

one silver cup with a cover for the sacrament, weighing together about 19 ounces, without any inscription. The rest of the furniture is of pewter only. M. TATE, Vicar.

[*Vol.* xlv. *p.* 433.] Boveney Chapel is dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene.

[*P.* 412.] On a piece of paper, marked on the back with a title in Mr. Tate's bad shaking hand, the rest in a large ordinary hand, and noted at bottom by Dr. Apthorp that he had entered it in the Register, is this:

"Bovney Chapel Lands, for repair of the Chapel, 4*l.* 10*s.* per añum. M. TATE.

"Two butts of land in Northfield, commonly called Chapel Buts; it is leet for one pound a year; and one Illand or Ayte, called Linings Ayte, with water and land covered with water, part of the river Thames, called Chappell Water; it is leet for 3*l.* 10*s.* a year, in all 4*l.* 10*s.* a year towards reparation of the Chapell."

From documents at pp 413, 427 of the same volume, it appears that in 1767 the privy tithes of Boveney amounted to between 4*l.* and 5*l.* annually, and the addition of Queen Anne's Bounty was 4*l.* per annum more. Divine service was performed on the first Sunday of every month. In p. 413 is transcribed, "The Reasons that the Hamlett of Boveney hath to alledge before the High Commissioners, why they are not to be charged with any contribution towards the repairing Burnham Church;" and in several succeeding pages are lists of the inhabitants at various times, with the amounts of the dues and rates they paid.

In vol. xxxii. (MS. Addit. 5833) p. 29 b, are copied "two loose sheets of paper wrote very close in Mr. Tate's hand, being Answers to the Queries Mr. Willis had sent round the county when he was preparing materials for his History of Buckinghamshire in 1712. On the back is wrote: An extract from these papers sent to Browne Willis, Esq. at the Visitation, Octob. 29, 1712."

Querie 1st.—The name of the town, Burnham, thus and always spelled. It gives the name to both the Hundred in the Civil, and to the Deanery in the Ecclesiastical division; the parishes next adjoining to it are, on the east Farnham Royal; on the west Hitcham; on the north Woburn and Beconsfeild; on the south Dorney and the Thames, as dividing us from Bray

and Cluer, in Berkshire. The extent, north and south, is about seven miles, or something more; from east to west (taking the measure at two different places, i. e. either along the great road from London to Maidenhead, &c. which lay directly cross the parish; or else from Hitcham Gate upon the Gore by the Town's End, and so directly forward to where Farnham begins) is in either place about two miles over; so that the whole compass is about sixteen or seventeen miles, as near as I can compute; or probably something more; not less I am persuaded.

The number of houses or families, comprehending cottages, &c. are about 200, within one or two over or under, as appears by a just account lately taken, and which I have by me.[d]

Our church is probably dedicated to St. Peter, the lane or street leading from the main body of the town to it, being called in ancient writings, St. Peter's street. I know not of any feast day that is kept here. The benefice is a vicarage endowed with a glebe, and some part of the great tithes. It formerly had the great road from the West to London laying through the town, before the bridge at Maidenhead was built. There are, besides the town, four or five villages or hamlets in the parish, viz. East Burnham, which lays above a mile eastward of the town; Britwell, half a mile the same way; Lent or Lient, about a quarter of a mile westward; Sydenham, or Cippenham, southward a mile; and Boveney the same way, but somewhat more westward; besides some seats, and noted farms and places which stand alone; as namely, Huntercomb, Burnham-abbey, West-town, and Sydenham or Cippenham-court, at some distance from the village of that name. Here are two ancient fairs kept in the town, in pretty good esteem; one on May Day, the other on St. Matthew's, 21 Sept. but when they began,[e] or on what account, I know not.

Query 2.—The Gentlemen's Seats in this parish are these.

1. Huntercombe, which was the seat of Wm. de Huntercombe, when the abbey was built, and is now in the possession of Tho.

[d] In 1831 the population of Burnham was 1930, and of Boveney 207, total 2137.

[e] "The original grant to Ralph de Hemenhale for a fair at Burnham in crastino die [July 23] Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, and four days after, by Edward 3, anno regni sui 21, is in the muniment room at Eton College, from whence I transcribed the above account, August 25, 1787. Ste. Apthorp, Vicar." (Vol. xlvi. p. 428.)

Eyre, Esq. lord of the manor of East Burnham, and is about a mile south of the town and the church, and near to the great London road.

2. Britwell-court, which formerly belonged to the Cages, afterwards to the Clarks, and has been sold by Edm. Reaves, Esq. Barrister at Law, to one Mr. Mack Colsy, an army tailor.[f]

3. The manor-house of Thos. Eyre, Esq. at East Burnham.

4. The mansion-house of John Alayn, Esq. Justice of the Peace, at East Burnham likewise.

Besides these, there is Cippenham-court, which is now a great farm; West-town, another large farm; Cant's-hill; Burnham-abbey; Boveney-court; and some others of lesser note.

Query 3.—The Provost and Fellows of Eton College, are now patrons of the living, it being given them by Mr. John Hawtrey, of the family of the Hawtrey's of East-court, in the parish of Ruislip, in Middlesex, and one of the present Fellows of that college. The present incumbent is Matthew Tate, A.M. formerly of St. John's College in Cambridge, who was instituted to the vicarage Oct. 3, 1707. His predecessors—

Mr. Tate then enumerates the Vicars, as far as he knew them.

Query 4.—Our church is an ancient large fabric, built of stone and flints,[g] and hard chalk, &c. Its antiquity we know not, but suppose it must be very old, both from what appears, and that it is the Deanery church; nor do we know of any former here, &c. The north cross aisle has a vault under it belonging to Britwell-court, where Hastings and Cage have their arms, and were formerly lords of it. The length of the church is 66 feet. The breadth of the area betwixt the pillars is 25 feet; and the aisles, or two outward rows, from the pillars to the walls, on each side, are about twelve feet and a half over; the whole breadth being forty feet. The chancel is 48 feet long, and 16

[f] Servants of Lord Orrery, who then resided at Britwell, occur in the parish register in 1716 and 1722.

[g] Mr. Cole has sketched in pen and ink a south-west view of the church in his vol. xlvi. p. 438. There are also in pp. 439-442, four sketches (one taken from each side) of the Vicarage, and three of its offices; together with a very full description. The latter, in connection with the sketches, possesses some curiosity; as the greater part of the house was an ancient structure of timber; but it would be uninteresting without them.

and a half broad, and the height of both church and chancel proportionable to their length and breadth. The steeple is a square tower, formerly set off with a spire of wood, but being decayed, was taken down about twelve years ago, and finished with boards above the stone work. The five bells have no inscription or date.[h] A little bell hangs over them in a little square turret, on which the clock strikes. The height of the tower from the battlements to the ground is 58 feet. The breadth at the bottom, taken on the outside, on one side of the square, is about 19 feet, &c. We have no public or charity school, or hospital, which are much wanted.

Query 5.—There is a Chapel of Ease at Boveney belonging to this parish. It is built of stone and rough materials, with a wooden steeple at the west end, wherein are three bells. It stands near the Thames, about a mile and a half above Windsor bridge.

The answer to the 6th Query relates to the monuments already described, and the following passages only need be extracted:

George Evelyn, who enjoyed the estate at Huntercombe, died 26 April 1699, aged 68 years. He left a son, Wm Evelyn, Esq. who sold that estate about nine or ten years ago to Anthony Collins and Thomas Eyre, Esqrs. Mr. Eyre has now bought the whole, and is in possession of it, as also of the manor of East Burnham in this parish.

In the isle or chapel belonging to Britwell-court, there is a vault belonging to that estate, over which there is upon a flat stone this inscription: "Here lieth the body of John Cage, Gentleman, who departed this life the 15 day of January 1637, in the 36th year of his age."

The answer to the 7th Query relates to the Abbey; on the ancient history of which we cannot here enter.

A good part of the Abbey is yet standing, but ruinous;[i] it still belongs to the Crown, but is let out in long leases to some great men. It formerly belonged to the Darrells, after them to the late Lord Lovelace, who sold the lease and tenant's right to the

[h] "The 3d bell, new cast 1749, cost 40*l*. Church House repaired by the Parish 1715, 1743, 1744. Paid for new painting and boarding the steeple 1746, 42*l*." Vol. xlvi. p. 430; where at p. 427 is a drawing of the tower and weathercock, with admeasurements, originally sketched by Dr. Apthorp.

[i] There is a view of Burnham Abbey, by S. and N. Buck 1730.

Earl of Jersey; and is now held by the present Earl, who lets it to a farmer, who pays between 200*l.* and 300*l.* per ann. for it.[k]

Query 8.—See Mr. Eyre's paper. To which may be added, that the gentlemen who reside in this parish are, Thos Eyre, sen. and jun. Esqrs. John Aleyn, Esq. an Essex gentleman, but who has lived here 14 or 15 years, or upwards. The church lands are what belonged to the abbey, and the impropriation, now in the possession of Sir Wm. Scawen, and which belonged before to the late Lord Lovelace; besides the small tythes of Cyppenham-court, which have been defaulced *(sic)* from the vicars, I know not how.

[Vol. xxxii. opposite p. 1.] The Duke of Norfolk, in 1569, was confined in this parish,[l] before he was sent to the Tower for his design of marrying Mary Queen of Scots. Smollet, p. 267, vol. vi. of edit. 1759.

[f. 25 b.] Robert Quarme, Esq. is my parishioner, though I never saw him, he having been always in town when I was at Burnham, being Yeoman Usher to the House of Lords. Mrs. Quarme lives in a house angular as you turn up to the parsonage, leaving it on the right hand, and on the same side also as you go down to Huntercombe. [W. Cole.]

[f. 27 b.] In an account laid before the House of Commons, 1699, of rents paid or granted out of the Honour of Windsor:

	£.	s.	d.
A rent out of the manor of Huntercomb for Castle Guard	13	15	0
A fee-farm rent out of the manor of Burnham	15	0	1½
A rent out of the fishing there . .	7	0	0
A rent out of Burnham manor tithes .	15	11	0
A lease rent out of the site of Burnham manor	11	18	1

Journals of the House of Commons, xiii. 204, 205.

[k] The estate was sold by the Crown about 1832, and purchased by Mr. John Pocock, yeoman.

[l] Doubtless under the custody of Mr. Tyldesley.

J. G. N.

XXXVIII.

EPITAPHS, AND EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER, AT STANWAY CHURCH, ESSEX.

The ancient church of All Saints, Stanway, is ruined and deserted; it was last repaired by Sir John Swinnerton, of Stanway hall, who made it a chapel to his house.[a] The present church was formerly the Chapel of St. Ethelbright, or Alburstow. It has been recently increased in size by an addition made to its east end, which is recorded by the following inscription, placed under a carving in stone of the arms of England, at the opposite end of the interior:

"This Church was enlarged anno Domini 1826, by means of subscriptions amounting to 316*l.* and a grant of 50*l.* from the Society for Promoting the Enlargement and Building of Churches and Chapels. In consequence of the above grant fifty sittings in the body of the Church at the west end are declared free and unappropriated for ever. The Rev. Walter Birch, Rector."

The font is octagonal, its panels ornamented alternately with blank shields and sacramental cups surrounded with rays. At the altar is a painting of the Last Supper, and in the ceiling where the old and new building unite, is a painting of three panels which formerly was its canopy.

In the time of the Rev. Samuel Baldock, Rector, the arms of Tey, of Layer de la Hay, were in the east window, Ar. a fess Az. in chief three martlets, and in base a chevron of the Second. (Symonds' MSS.)

There are only three sepulchral inscriptions within the church:

In a black marble ledger in the aile:

"Here ly buried William Eldred,[b] Esq. and Joannah his wife, daughter of John Goodwin, Esq. She died July 15th 1696, aged 58 years, and he dyed May 3d in ye year of our Lord 1701, and in the 63 year of his age."

[a] Symonds' MSS.

[b] Fourth son of John Eldred, Esq. of Oliver's in Stanway parish, who died 16 Nov. 1682.

On marble tablets on the north wall:

"Sacred to the memory of the Rev. William Day, sixteen years Rector of this parish, died March 19, 1791, who, through an exemplary life of sixty-one years, was an example of the truly Christian doctrine which he taught."

"Erected to the memory of the Rev. William Deacle, D.D. late Rector of this parish, died Dec. 13th 1816, aged 72 years, whose remains, with those of his brother Thomas Deacle, are deposited in a vault in this church yard."

The following epitaphs are in the church yard:

Foot stone.—"Here lieth the body of Mrs Ann Catherine Young, wife of the Revd Mr Robert Young, Rector of Little Thurrick, in the county of Essex, daughter of the Revd Mr John Jenner, the Rector of this parish. She departed this life the 21 of Septr 1762, in the 22d year of her age."

On a head stone.—"Here lieth the body of Mary Jenner, eldest daughter of the Revd Mr. John Jenner, late Rector of this parish. She departed this life July 15th, 1770, aged . . years. Susanna Jenner, third daughter of the same, Decr 28, 1779, aged 38 years."

On a flat stone.—"In memory of Thomas Deacle, surgeon, late of Banbury, in the county of Oxford, who died[b] Sepr 9th, 1813, aged 66 years. Also of the Revd Wm Deacle, Rector of Stanway, brother to the above, who died Decr 13th 1816, aged 72 years."

On a flat stone within rails.—"In a vault underneath this stone are deposited the remains of the Revd Walter Birch, B.D. Rector of this parish and Vicar of Staunton St Bernard, in the county of Wilts, who departed this life the 8th of December 1829, in the 56th year of his age."

On a flat stone within rails.—"In memory of Harriet Mary Frances Green and Anne Sophia Shiply Green, who died 1st July 1819, aged 17."

[b] He was accidentally drowned returning from Stanway Hall at night, in a pond at the end of the adjoining glebe field.

The Register is deficient before 1704. One of the Rectors has left on the first leaf the following account of his own family:

"Geo. Angier, Rector of Stanway, married to Judith Fitz-Henry, als Fitz-harris, daughter to Edwd Fitz-harris, Esqr, son of Sr Edwd Fitz-harris, Baronet, of Cloghnobfoy in Ireland, July 31, 1702. By whom he had issue:

"Nati. Geo. Angier, August 9th, 1703.
Elizabeth Angier, August 15, 1704.
Edwd Fitz-henry Angier, October 25, 1708.
Henry Fitz-henry Angier, April 18, 1710.
Charles Fitz-henry Angier, August 1, 1711.
Richd Fitz-henry Angier, October 12, 1712.
Samuel Angier, September 20, 1714.
Edward Angier, June 22, 1718.
Charlotte-Maria Angier, May 27, 1719.

"Denati. Elizabeth Angier, July 5, 1708.
Edward Angier, February 8, 1719-20.
Richd Fitz-Henry Angier, December 12, 17...
Henry Fitz-Henry Angier, Octr 15, 1726."

1731. July 15. John Hopwood, Esq. [of Stanway hall] bur.
Sept. 21. Revd Geo. Angier, Rector, buried.

John Jenner, Rector of Stanway, married to Susanna Kembol of the parish of Capel, in the county of Suffolk, the 11th Dec. 1735; by whom he had issue: Thomas, born Oct. 4, 1736; Mary, born Aug. 4, 1738; Anne Katharine, born Dec. 18, 1739; Susanna, born July 4, 1741; Sarah, born June 13, 1743; John, born July 31, 1745; all baptized on the day of their birth, or the day after.

1741. Oct. 3. Stephen, the son of the Revd Mr. Stephen Aldrich, clerk,[c] and Sarah his wife, bapt.; Charlotta, their dau. Jan. 18, 1744; Mary, May 22, 1748.

1746. May 10. Revd Mr Ino Jennner, Rectr of Stanway, bur.

1758. June 7. Mrs Eliz. Andrews, wife of the Revd Dr Andrews.

Children of Maurice Johnson, Esq.[d] and Mary his wife: Walter-Maurice, born ye 19th of Decr and bapt. ye 22d 1757; Mary, born Novr ye 10th and bapt. ye 13th 1758; Elizh, born on

[c] Of Stanway Hall, Rector of Layer Breton and of St. John's, Clerkenwell.
[d] Of Stanway Hall.

Jan^{cy} ye 14th and bapt. on ye 16th 1760; Charles-John-Maurice, bapt. July ye 27, 1761; Anne, born Septr ye 11th and bapt. Septr ye 14th 1762.

1770. Mrs Mary Jenner was bur. July ye 19.

1774. Jos. Andrews, D.D. Rector of y^{s} Pãsh, bur. Feb. 26.

1780. Miss Susanna Jenner, daughter of the Reverend John Jenner, some time Rector of this parish, was buried from Chelmsford Jan. ye 5th.

1781. Ann, wife of Thos Leach, was interred Decr ye 18th, but being a Quaker the burial service was omitted.

1782. The body of William Calver was interred July ye 21st, without the funeral service, having laid violent hands upon himself.

The following Rectors have been presented to the church of Stanway, by Magdalen College, Oxford, since those whose names are printed in Morant's Essex, ii. 195.

William Day, B.D. Fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon. 22 Sep. 1774.
William Deacle, D.D. Fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon. 1791.
Walter Birch, B.D. Fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon. 1816.
Henry Jenkins, M.A. Fellow of Mag. Coll. Oxon. 1830.

Norwood. G. S. S.

XXXIX.

BURIALS IN THE CHARTERHOUSE, LONDON.

In the Second Volume of these Collectanea, p. 91, was printed an account of the Arms of Governors of the Charterhouse, founded by Thomas Sutton, temp. Jac. I. from a MS. in the library of the College of Arms. In the same library is a MS. containing notices of Burials in London, apparently in a handwriting of the time of Henry the Eighth, from which the following list of persons buried in the Monastery of Charterhouse is taken. Stow, in his Survey of London, book 4, p. 62, has given this list, but with some manifest errors, either of the press or of the MS. to which he referred:—as, for instance, "Sir John Derwentwater" is made two persons, "John Dore, Want Water, Knight;" and the name of the Duchess of Ireland is omitted.

The bodies buried in the Charterhouse of London, furst founded [in 1371] by Sir Water Manny, Knyght.[a]

Furst Sir Water Manny, Founder, ꝗ dame —— his wyff.[b]
Marmaduc Lumley, Knyght.[c]
Sir Laurence Bremley, Knight.[d]
Sir Edmond Heterset, Knyght.
Ite the Duchesse of Yrland.[e]
Sir William Manny, Knyght.
Dame Jone Borough.

[a] Sir Walter Manny, about the year 1360, had contemplated the foundation of a College for a Warden, a Dean, and twelve secular Priests; but his occupation in the wars of Edward III. compelled him for a time to lay aside his design. In the next year Michael de Northburgh, who upon the death of Stratford in 1354 had been advanced to the See of London, by his will bequeathed two thousand pounds for the founding and building a Convent of Monks of the Carthusian order, with certain leases, rents, and tenements for its endowment. Upon this event Sir Walter Manny determined upon the completion of his former design, and obtaining the concurrence of Bishop Northburgh's successor, who was charged with the execution of his will, he obtained a licence on the 6th Feb. 45 Edw. III. 1371, to found a Convent of Monks of the Carthusian order, and upon the 28th of March following he sealed the charter of foundation. Bishop Northburgh and Sir Walter Manny therefore were the Co-Founders of this Monastery. And Archbishop Parker is accurate in his *Antiquitates Britannicæ*, when he says in 1370, "Carthusianorum item Cænobium Londini, sumptibus Michaelis de Northburgh Londinensis Episcopi, et Walteri de Manny Militis, incohatum; Londonensi Episcopo mortuo, etiam hoc anno perfectum est."

[b] Sir Walter Manny did not long survive the foundation of the Charterhouse, as he died 13 Jan. 1372–3. He was one of the earliest Knights of the Garter, having succeeded Sir John Grey, one of the founders of the Order. He was summoned to Parliament from the 21 Edw. III. 1347 to 44 Edw. III. 1371. His will is dated on St. Andrew's day 1371, wherein he directs to be buried if it may be in the midst of the quire of the Carthusians, called our Lady near West Smithfield. His wife was Margaret, dau. and heir of Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, relict of John Lord Segrave (who died 27 Edw. III.) She was created Duchess of Norfolk for life in Sept. 1397, and died 1399.

[c] Marmaduke Lumley, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge 7 Hen. VI. Bp. of Carlisle 1430, translated to Lincoln 1450; High Treasurer of England; ob. 18 Dec. 1451. Ped. Surtees's Hist. of Durham, vol. ii. 162. Willis's Survey of Cathedrals, vol. ii. p. 57, where he says he presumes he was buried at the Charterhouse near his contemporary Philip Morgan, Bishop of Ely.

[d] Bromley in Stow, qu?

[e] Philippa, dau. of Ingelram de Guisnes, Lord of Couci and Earl of Bedford; wife of Richard Vere, Marquis of Dublin and 9th Earl of Oxford, created Duke of Ireland 1387, attainted 1388, and died 1392. She died 13 Hen. IV. 1411, seised of the manor of Kensington. (Esch. 13 Hen. IV.)

Sir John Derwentwater, Knyght.

Robert Olney, esquier.

Kateryn, Doughꝑ of ꝓ Williā Babynton.

Blanche, Doughꝑ of Heugh Waterton.

Kateryn, wyff of John Attepole, doughꝑ ꝛ heir of Richard Lacy.

Kateryn, wyff of Adam Love.

Williā Raulyn.

Sir John Leyntham ꝛ Dame Margaret his wyff, doughꝑ of ꝓ John Fray.[f]

Johñ Peke, esquier, ꝛ Jone his wyff.

Williā Baron, esquier.

William Baron, esquyer.[g]

Sir Johñ Pophᵃm, Knyght.

Sir Thomas Thawytt, Knygh.

—— wyff of Williā Ardelston.

[f] Sir John Plomer, alias Leynham, Kt. and Dame Margaret his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir John Fray, Knt. a Baron of the Exchequer.

Sir John Fray, Knt. 2d Baron of the Exchequer 13 Hen. VI. 1435; Chief Baron 14 Hen. VI. bur. in St. Bartholomew the Less, London. ═ Agnes, dau. of John Danvers of Cothorpe, co. Oxon. [She was relict of —— Baldington of Alderbury, co. Oxon, and mar. 3dly Sir John Say.]

- Elizabeth, dau. and coheir, mar. 1st, Sir Thomas Waldegrave; and 2dly, Sir William Say. ═ ⅄
- Catharine, mar. Humphrey Stafford. ═ ⅄
- Margaret, mar. Sir John Plomer, alias Leynham, Knt. s. p.
- Anne, s. p.

[g] Sic bis in MS.

C. G. Y.

XL.

LEASE FROM PETER PRIOR OF CHRIST CHURCH, LONDON, OF LAND IN THE PARISH OF ST. MICHAEL BASSISHAW, TEMP. RICHARD I.

From the muniments of the Cotton family.

Sciant ꝑsentes ꝛ futᵘᵒ̃i q̃d Ego Petrus Prior ecclie Xr̃i Londꝓ ꝛ eiᵒdē loci conventᵒ concessimᵒ ꝛ dimisimᵒ ꝛ ꝑsnti carta confirmavimᵒ Warino le Saũun Qᵃndam ꝑram nr̃am in Parochꝓ sc̃i Michꝓ de Bassiehag̃ qᵉ fuit Jordani Saet. Et ꝯtinet in latitudine ꝑ

totū xxiij ulnas de ulnis ferreis Ric̃ Reg̃ . Et in longitudine a vico usq; ad partē orientalē a parte australi xxvij ulnas ⁊ dimid de eisdē ulnis ⁊ a parte aq^ilonari xxvj ulnas de eisdē ulnis scit q^icq^id in hoc tenem̃to habuim^9 in ꝓris in lignis in lapidib3 in reb3 cunctis. Habendam ⁊ tenendam eidē Warino ⁊ hr̃dib3 suis de nob in feodo ⁊ hr̃ditate libe q^iete integ^e finabiliter Reddendo inde annuatī nob ꝑ om̃i servicio Quindecī sol duob3 ꝓminis anni scit inf^a viij dies festi sc̃i Mich vij sol ⁊ vj deñ. Et inf^a octav̄ Pasch vij sol ⁊ vj deñ sñ om̃i occ̃oe. Et si forte 9tig̃it q̃d idē Warn^9 vt hr̃des sui volu̇ẽint p̃dc̃m tenem̃tū vt ei^9 partē vend^9e sive invadiare nos debem^9 ēē ꝑpiores uno bizantio auri q^am aliq^is ali^9 si ill̃d h̃re volu̇ẽim^9. Juravit itaq; p̃dc̃s Warn^9 in capit̃lo nr̃o sac^osc̃is eu^angeliis tactis q̃d fidel erit nob ⁊ eccl̃ie nr̃e de hoc tenem̃to ⁊ q̃d ꝓmis statutis p̃dc̃m censum annuatī solvet sñ om̃i occ̃oe. ꝑ h̃ g^i 9cessione ⁊ dimissione ⁊ p̃sentis carte confirmaciōe p̃noïat^9 Warinus dedit nob tres marc̃ arg̃ in gersumam q^s sol in pitanciam. Hiis testib3, Willo Wilekin, Laū Pet^o clico, Rad Ruffo mercīo, Johe de selda, Jac̃ Laū, Rob marescallo, Rad serviente custod, Pet̃ Ketel, Ric̃ Carbonel, Ric̃ fermeill, Adam de Wara, Hug̃ tab, Aug̃ monetar̃, Willo turñ, Ric̃ de Canc̃, Johe Ruffo.

Endorsed, "Cirographum 9t^a Warinū Le Saūun de ꝓra in Bassish q^e fuit Jord Saet . ꝑ xv ꝫ anñ q̃d q^id̃m teñ tenuit Robs de Brat," *and then in paler ink and a later hand*, "m^o hered Chamberleyn."

This deed is dateless; but the handwriting would seem to assign it to the latter end of the reign of Richard I., and this conjecture is partially confirmed by the standard of measurement which it employs, viz. "the iron ells of King Richard." In another dateless charter (apparently temp. Joh.) in the same collection, being a grant from Thomas son of Henry son of Ailwine of London to "Adam de Gardino," of land in St. Mary's "Newchereche," between a lane "quæ quondam vocabatur Breckeslane et terram quam Gocelin Cupere de me tenuit," there occurs a similar form of admeasurement, viz. "decem & octo ulnas et unum quartum unius ulne de ulnis fereis Reg' Joh' Anglie, et in Latitudine secus vicum Regium undecim ulnas et unum q'rtum unius ulne et duos polices de eisdem ulnis;" and several corresponding passages will be found in the foundation charters of Bethlehem Hospital, and St. Katharine's Hospital, both adjacent to London, in Dugdale's Monasticon, vol. ii. pp. 383, 460. The standard iron ells were kept in the Exchequer.

Ryarsh Vicarage. L. B. L.

XLI.

GRANT OF MATILDA, WIDOW OF ADAM BRUS OF PICKERING, OF LAND IN SCARBOROUGH TO THE FRIARS PREACHERS OF THAT TOWN, 1323.

From the muniments of the Cotton family.

Omnib3 ad quos presentes littere pven9int. Matildis que fuit uxor Ade Brus de Pykering salt̃m in dño sempit̃nam. Noveritis me p me 7 heredib3 meis remisisse relaxasse 7 omnino quietum clamasse, in ppria viduitate mea, P'ori 7 conventui fr̃um ordis Predicator̃ in villa de Scardeburgh 7 eor̃ successorib3 totum ius 7 clamum qd̃ habui habeo vel habere potui die confectionis p̃sencium in tota illa terra in Novoburgo in villa de Scardeburgh sup q^a^m orreum Rog̃i Huctreh avi mei situm fuit cum ortis virgultis 7 cum omnib3 suis ptinenciis put jacet in longitudine a via regia que vocat̃ Dunpole ex pte occidentali usq; ad p̃ram q^a^m Henric9 le Barker 7 Agnes uxor sua tenent de me usq; ad p̃minum vite ip̃ius Agnetis 7 terras q^o^ndam Dñi Robti Huctreh 7 Witti Broun ex pte orientali 7 in Latitudine a terra quondam P'ioris 7 Convent̃ de Wattoñ ex pte Aust^a^li usq; ad terram quondam eor̃dem Prioris 7 Convent̃ de Wattoñ ex pte boreali q^a^m quid̃ totam terram dc̃i fr̃es p'us de dono meo hunt. Ita q nec ego Matildis n^c^ heredes mei n^c^ aliquis noĩe nr̃o in tota predc̃a terra cum ptinenciis aliq^o^ ius vel clameum deceto exigere vel vendicare potimus in ppetuum. Et ego Matildis 7 heredes mei totam p̃dc̃am terram cum ptinenciis sicut supius expressum est predictis Priori 7 Conventui 7 eor̃ successorib3 cont^a^ om̃s homines ubiq; warrantizabim9 in ppetuũ. In cuius rei testimoniũ huic presenti scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testib3. Henrico de Pcy constabulario Castri de Scardeburgh 7 custode eiusdem Ville. Robto Waweyn ballivo dñi Regę eiusdem ville. Henrico de Rostoñ. Ad̃ de Semer. Ad̃ de Pykering. Joh̃ fit̃ Hug̃. Joh̃ de Seteringtoñ 7 aliis. Dat̃ apud Scardeburgh decimo octavo die Aprilis anno dñi Mittmo C^o^C^o^C^o^ vicesimo tertio.

Endorsed, "Carta Matildis Bruse filie Simonis filie Rogeri Huttre."

Ryarsh Vicarage. L. B. L.

XLII.

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE ISLAND OF LUNDY. BY G. STEINMAN STEINMAN, ESQ. F.S.A.

The island of Lundy is situate in the mouth of the Bristol Channel, and forms part of the hundred of Braunton, in the county of Devon. Lat. 50° N. Long. 4° 29′ W.

The earliest mention of it that has occurred to me is in the 1st John (1199), when its lord, William de Marisco, son and heir of Sir Jordan de Marisco, by Agnes, daughter of Hamelin Plantagenet, natural son of Geoffrey Earl of Anjou, the father of King Henry the Second,[a] being in rebellion, the King gave it to the Knights Templars, and, until such time as they could obtain possession, the revenues of certain lands in Somerset, lately enjoyed by Nicholas de Knovill.[b] In the 4th of the same reign (1202) it was still held by the said William, when an aid, by way of hidage, was levied upon the counties of Devonshire and Cornwall for its seige.[c] In the following year he was received into the King's favour;[d] but whether the Island was then wrested from him, or whether he was allowed to retain it, does not appear. In the 15th of the same reign (1213) the Templars received out of the Treasury the sum of ten pounds for the Island,[e] awarded them the 25th Oct. in the preceding year,[f] and in the 5th Henry III. (1220) the further sum of a hundred shillings, the same being in exchange for it.[g]

William de Marisco was one of the prisoners taken by the English in the sea-fight with the French, Aug. 24, 1217, when

[a] By Isabel his wife, daughter and heir to William Earl Warren and Surrey, widow of William de Blois, Earl of Surrey, and natural daughter of King Stephen. For an account of the great family of Marisco, Monte-Marisco, Mareys, or Mont-Morenci, see "Les Montmorency de France et les Montmorency d'Ireland. Par Col. Hervè de Montmorency-Morrès." 4to. Par. 1828.

[b] Rotuli de Oblatis, &c. 8vo. 1835, p. 101.

[c] The Sheriff of Somerset accounted for 40 marks which he had received of the County by way of aid for the defence of the maritime parts against William de Marisco (Madox, p. 425), and Geoffrey Fitz-Piers for 47*l.* 16*s.* which he had received of Richard, the clerk of William de Briwere, "et quodam Hidagio posito in Comitatibus Devoniæ & Cornubiæ, ad obsidendam insulam Willielmi de Marisco." Mag. Rot. 4 John, rot. 9 b. Wiltescira. (Madox, ibid.)

[d] On the 10th February.

[e] Rot. Lit. Claus. vol. i. p. 153.

[f] Ibid. p. 125.

[g] Ibid. p. 422.

the celebrated "arch-pirate" called Eustace the Monk was slain.[f] By letters patent dated Nov. 17 following, having given the King surety of his faithful service, he was reinstated into possession of Lundy; and his wife, four sons, and two daughters, who had been captured in it, were restored to him.[g]

In the 7th year of the same reign (1222) William de Marisco obtained permission of the Sheriff of Somerset to remove to Lundy the mangonells which he had erected on his lordship of Camley, co. Somerset.[h] In the 18th of the same Henry (1233), he was again a rebel and a prisoner, when he paid a fine of three hundred marks to the King for his ransom.[i] As he this year obtained a grant of the Island from Henry,[k] it is probable that by his rebellion it had escheated to the Crown. When this William de Marisco died, does not appear; but Stowe has recorded an epitaph formerly in Bath Abbey, which tells us he was there buried[l] with his father and others of his family. As he left no issue,[m] Geoffrey de Marisco, sometime Viceroy of Ireland, and his next brother, succeeded him in the Island,[m] which he held only a short time.

In 1238 an attempt was made upon King Henry's life at Woodstock by a clerk, supposed to have been tutored to the act by Sir William de Marisco a younger son of Geoffrey, and in this treason he appears to have been implicated.[n]

"In these days (says Matthew Paris) William de Marisco, son of Geoffrey de Marisco, taking refuge in an island not far distant from Bristol, called Lundy, impregnable from the nature of the place, and having attached to himself many outlaws and malefactors, subsisted by a piracy of goods, more especially of wine and provisions, making frequent sudden irruptions on the adjacent lands, spoiling and injuring the realm by land and by sea, and native as well as foreign merchants in various ways. But when many nobles of England and Ireland, unable to remain at home with honour (the King being averse to the risk of war beyond

[f] Chron. de Mailros.

[g] Rot. Pat. 2 Hen. III. m. 9.

[h] Rot. Lit. Claus. vol. i. p. 545.

[i] Dated on the 20th Oct. Excerpta è Rot. Fin. vol. i. p. 267.

[k] Rot. Pat. 18 Hen. III. m. 8.

[l] Chron. p. 1275.

[m] Les Montmorency de France et les Montmorency d'Ireland.

[n] See an account of the occurrence in Holinshed. At the traitor's death "he confessed that he was sent from William de Marisch, the sonne of Geffrie de Marisch, to murder the King by such manner of means, not careing what had become of himself, so he might have dispatched his purpose." (Ed. 1586, vol. iii. p. 223.)

sea) passing over into parts not far distant from the above mentioned Island, had learned more fully how the said William and his followers could not be surprised except by stratagem, they apprised the King that the securing this malefactor must be effected not by violence, but by policy. The King thereupon ordered his faithful subjects, under the hope of full retribution, to exert themselves strenuously in capturing him and liberating their country. This same William was very odious to the King, in as much as it was reported of him, that, at the instigation of his father, he had conspired against the King's life, and had basely incited to the crime of high treason that miscreant who came by night to murder the King at Woodstock, and after that had killed a certain priest, a messenger from some person of authority from Ireland, in the King's presence at London."[o]

In a subsequent passage the same historian adds; "About the same time," (that the King was in Poictou and Gascony in 1242) "William de Marisco, Knight, while he abode in the island pursuing a course of rapine and treachery, was surprised by the King's lieges, taken, thrown in chains, brought to London, and confined in the Tower.

"On the eve of St. James however, on receipt of the royal warrant, the said William and sixteen accomplices taken with him was legally convicted and sentenced to death with peculiar ignominy by the King's express command. Being first dragged from Westminster to the Tower, and thence to that engine of punishment vulgarly called the Gibbet, when he had there breathed out his wretched soul, he was suspended on a hook, and when stiff in death was lowered, disembowelled, his bowels burnt on the spot, and his wretched body divided into quarters, which were sent to the four principal cities in the kingdom, by that pitiable spectacle to strike terror into all beholders. And all his sixteen associates, after being dragged at the horse's tail through the city of London, were hanged at the gallows.

"Nevertheless, the said William, after capital sentence had been passed upon him, and when on the eve of suffering death, so long as he yet lived, constantly affirmed, invoking the judgment of God, that he was free from and utterly guiltless of the crime of high treason charged against him, and the same of the death of the before-mentioned clerk, i. e. of Clement; and that his only motive for withdrawing to the island had been by avoiding

[o] Ed. 1640, tom. ii. p. 584.

to turn aside the anger of the King, which by whatever judicial expiation, or other humiliation, it had always been his first wish to appease; but when he had fled to the island, and called some friends to his assistance, he was driven, as he had said, to support his wretched existence on necessaries snatched from every quarter. Pouring out then his soul before God in confession, he acknowledged his sins to I. of Saint Giles, one of the order of the Preaching friars, not betrayed into expressions of malice in his own excuse, but rather accusing himself. And thus with soothing words of consolation, the discreet preacher and confessor dismissed him in peace, persuading him to sustain his approaching death as an evidence of penitence. And thus, as aforesaid, horrible to relate, he suffered not one but many deaths."[p]

Upon the execution of Sir William de Marisco, and the flight of his father, who made for Scotland, and thence for France, where he died anno 1245,[q] the island was seized by the King, who, in the 29th of his reign, 1245, appointed Henry de Traci, baron of Barnstaple, governor of it, with the stock and profits of the island, during pleasure;[r] as he did in his 34th year, 1250, Robert de Waleran[s] (also a Baron of Parliament) as successor to Traci; and in his 39th, 1255, Sir Ralph de Wyllyngton;[t] who was succeeded, says Risdon, by Humphrey de Bohun. Previously to the death of Henry, the keeping of the island was confided to Sir Oliver, afterwards Lord Dynham,[v] who yet held it in the 4th Edw. I. 1275.

In the 3rd Edw. I. (1274), on the vigil of St. John the Baptist, an extent was made of the island, then the property of the Crown. The jury[u] reported that, "There may be there twenty acres of arable land which may be sown with barley or oats. Each acre is worth per annum 2*d.* either tilled or not. There are also five acres of meadow, worth 3*d.* an acre. Also pasture for eight oxen and twenty cows, with their offspring, for two years. Also that, in all, the pasture can bear sixty-eight

[p] Tom. ii. p. 585. See also Holinshed, vol. ii. p. 230. T. Gibbons, "Analecta Hist. Polit." p. 7, Harl. MSS. No. 980, remarks that this is the first example of this kind of punishment mentioned in our histories.

[q] Matthew Paris, and Col. Montmorency-Morrès.

[r] Rot. Pat. 29 Hen. III. m. 3. [s] Rot. Fin. 34 Hen. III. m. 2.

[t] Dugdale's Baronage, ii. 142. [v] Rot. Hund. i. 73 and 89.

[u] The Jurors were: Floer de Giffard (foreman), Geoffrey de Bytaford, Jahel de Hylmandescote, Robert de Lonaworth, William de Stokesworth, Richard le Bond, Reginald de Eworth, Geoffrey de Cranford, Henry Bolka, William de Bocys, Elias Pollard, and Stephen de Bocys.

head of cattle, the pasture of each beast being valued at 1*d.* Also four mares and one stallion, with their offspring for two years, to wit, thirteen head, the value of the pasture for each head 2*d.* There is also there pasture for 300 wethers and 200 ewes with their offspring for two years; to wit, pasture for 900 sheep, the value of the pasture for each head, four head at 1*d.* total 18*s.* 9*d.* Also the taking of rabbits is estimated at 2000, 5*l.* 10*s.* and the estimate is at 5*s.* 6*d.* each hundred skins, because the flesh is not sold. Also the rock of gannets (or wild ducks) is worth 5*s.*; other birds, but they are not sold. There is also one eyre of butcher falcons, which have sometimes three young ones, sometimes four, sometimes more, and sometimes less. This eyre the jury knew not how to estimate, and they build their nests in a place in which they cannot be taken. 7*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.*

"The burdens incumbent on the island are: in summer, even in time of peace, it is necessary to have fourteen servants and a constable to watch the defences of the island, and in winter ten servants."

On the back of the inquisition it is recorded,

"That the jurors being asked by him who made the extent, what the turf, gorse, and brushwood *(turberia, jamprium, et felgeria)* and the fresh water were worth to the King's benefit, answered, that none of these could take value, and that no man would buy them, nor account for the value; but the auditing clerk perceives that all these things may be considered of such value to the keepers of the island, as to lessen their wages to the extent of 5*s.*; and the fowls beside, although they cannot be sold, nor are the keepers willing to eat them .... [x] yet he estimated them at 40*d.* Of quarrying stone (*querera*), minerals, or timber, none was found there. As for the flesh of the rabbits, what it is worth to the keepers of the island he leaves to the discretion of the King's Council to estimate. Be it mentioned, however, that for all these matters the keepers of the island have been wont to take nothing less in wages.

"The island contains two miles in length, and in breadth towards the south one mile, and so almost continually diminishing in breadth, towards the north, it scarcely contains the fourth part of a mile." [y]

In the ninth year of this reign, 1281, it was granted for

[x] A few words of the original are here decayed.

[y] Inq. 3 Edw. I. No. 54, obligingly communicated by T. Duffus Hardy, Esq F.S.A.

the service of one tenth part of a knight's fee, to Sir William de Marisco,[a] son and heir of Jordan, son and heir of Geoffrey sometime Viceroy of Ireland. This Sir William died in 1284,[b] seised of the island, leaving John his son and heir, who died five years after, leaving Herbert his son and heir. Upon the death of John de Marisco, Olivia, his second wife and widow, reclaimed the entire possession of the island from her step-son, as part of her dower.[c]

In the 15th Edward II. 1321, Herbert de Marisco, at an assize of novel disseisin, held before John de Foxlegh and John de Stonhere, justices itinerant in Devonshire, recovered the island of Sir John de Wyllyngton, of the same family as the governor of the name, and the Justices issued their precept to the Sheriff of Devonshire to put Herbert in re-seisin; but still the said Sir John, not permitting the law of the land to be exercised, by force and by arms defended the island, whereby Herbert could not have his seisin, nor obtain his damages.[e] At the same time, Sir John de Wyllyngton being implicated in the rebellion of Thomas Earl of Lancaster, his lands were seized by the King, when De Marisco came into Court, and prayed that this island, with all its lands, tenements, and their appurtenances, should be restored to him.[d] In this suit he appears to have been unsuccessful, as the island, with all other the lands of De Wyllyngton, were this year given by the King to his favourite Hugh Lord le Despencer,[f] "who rested not," says Dugdale, "till he had gained a release from the said John de Wyllington of all his right and title thereto."[g]

Upon an inquisition being held upon the estates of Sir John de Wyllyngton, the jury reported that "the said Sir John held the island of Lunday, with all its appurtenances, in which is a certain castle with a barton, for which they made no valuation, as the same was destroyed and burnt by the Scots.[h] There are also there in demesne forty acres of arable land worth yearly 10*s.* at the rate of 3*d.* per acre. Also 200 acres of pasture worth 16*s.* 8*d.* per annum, at the rate of 2*d.* an acre. Also three acres of meadow, worth yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* at the rate of 10*d.* an acre.

[a] Cart. Rot. 9 Edw. I. m. 21.
[b] Inq. p. m. 12 Edw. I. No. 23.
[c] Rot. Claus. 18 Edw. I. m. 7, dors. 13 April.
[d] Rot. Parl. vol. ii. p. 165.
[e] Esch. 15 Edw. II. No. 49.
[f] Cart. Rot. 15 Edw. II. m. 9.
[g] Pat. 6 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14.
[h] So in the original; but more probably the spoilers had been pirates from the coast of France.

Also waste land, by estimation 200 acres, worth yearly 8*s.* 4*d.*, so little, because all the tenants in the island have common in it. There is also a rabbit warren worth in ordinary years 100*s.* but this year destroyed in great part by the men of John de Wyllyngton and the Scots. Also a certain rock, called the Gannets' stone, with two places near it where the gannets settle and breed, worth in ordinary years 66*s.* 8*d.* but this year destroyed in part by the Scots. Also eight tenants who hold their land and tenements by a certain charter of Herbert de Mareis, granted to them for the term of their lives, who pay 15*s.* yearly. Also one tenant who should keep the said gannets during the whole season of their breeding *(aereacionis)* thereon, for which service he will be quit of his rent of 2*s.* Also pleas and perquisites of Courts, worth yearly 4*s.*

"The sum of the value of the whole survey, as appears above by the parcels, 11*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*" [i]

When the unhappy Edward resolved to retire out of England in order to avoid his Queen and rebellious Barons, he looked first to Lundy as a place of refuge. "Having come as far as Chepstow," writes Sir Thomas de la Moore his contemporary, "with the Earl of Gloucester,[j] Robert de Baldock, and a very few others, he took sea in a small vessel, intending to make for Lunday; which is an island in the mouth of the Severn, two miles over every way, abounding in pleasant pastures, and producing from day to day rabbits, pigeons, and stares (termed by Alexander Neckham, Ganymede's birds [k]), in great plenty; well supplied with water furnished to the inhabitants from fresh springs. Though surrounded every where by the sea, it has only one approach, and there two men on foot can scarcely proceed abreast. In every other part of its ragged shores overhanging heights forbid any access.

"To this island, abounding, as has been said, with all necessaries of life, and moreover stored with wine, oil, honey, corn, malt, salted fish, meat, and pit-coal, a contrarywind altogether prevented the King from sailing, though anxious so to do; whence with difficulty escaping the severity of the weather, he

[i] Inq. 15 Edw. II. No. 49; also communicated by T. D. Hardy, Esq.

[j] Hugh le Despencer the younger, so called by some historians from his having married Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester.

[k] "Struconas quas vocat Alexander Nechamus Ganymedis aves." See note in p. 330. The gannets are now scientifically termed Solan geese.

landed in Glamorganshire, and proceeded to the abbey of Neath."[j]

The following lines on this subject are taken from a MS. history of Devon, compiled by one Thomas Westcot, Esq. between 1646 and 1656, and are said by him to be the production of a modern poet:[k]

"To Londy, which in Sabrins mouth doth stand,
Caryed with hope still hoping to find ease,
Imagining it were his native land—
England it self: Severn, the narrow seas:
With this conceit (poor soule) himself doth please,
And syth his rule is overruled by men,
On byrd and beaste he'll King it o'er agayn.

"'Tis treble death, a freezing death to feele
For him on whom the sunn hath ever shone;
Who hath byn kneld unto, can hardly kneel,
Nor hardly begg what once hath byn his own,
A fearfull thing to tumble from a throne;
Fayn would he be a King of a lyttle Ile,
All were his Empire bounded in a myle."

Upon the execution of the favourite 30th November 1326, and the abdication of Edward the Second, the island again returned to the Crown, when Edward the Third, in the first year of his reign, 1327, gave the keeping of it to Otho de Bodrigan,[l] Herbert de Marisco being just dead. In the same year the seisin was granted to Philip Lord de Columbers and William de Botereux;[m] from whom it seems to have been reclaimed, as the same King, in his sixth year, granted it to Sir John now Lord de Wyllyngton,[n] who the same year passed it in fee to Ralph his son,[n] who sold it to William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury.[n] This nobleman upon purchase obtained the King's confirmation.[n]

In the 11th Edward III. 1337, John Lord Wyllyngton died, when Lundy, valued at 10*l.* per ann. was found to be held of him by Sir John de Luttrell, brother to Andrew Luttrell, of Irnham, (ancestor of the family of Luttrell Earls of Carhampton,) by the tenure of military service.[o] In the twenty-third of this reign (1349) on the 23rd May, Sir Henry de Wyllyngton, son and heir of Sir Henry brother to Lord John, died, when the

[j] Vita et mors Regis Edwardi Secundi.
[k] MS. Harl. No. 2307.
[l] Rot. Orig. 20 Edw. II. m. 8.
[m] Ibid. m. 13.
[n] Pat. 16 Edw. III. p. 3, m. 14.
[o] Inq. 11 Edw. III. No. 9.

island (again valued at the same rate) was found to be held of him by William Earl of Salisbury, son to the Earl above, by the same tenure.[p] He himself held it by the service of one knight's fee.[p]

In the 14th Rich. II. 1390, Guy Lord Bryan, K.G. died seised of the island of Lundy, which he held of the King in capite;[q] and on the 3rd June 35th Hen. VI. 1456, Avice, wife of James Butler, Earl of Wiltshire and Ormonde, K.G. died s. p. in possession of Lundy,[r] which descended to her through her mother Maud, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Lovell, by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir Guy de Bryan (who died v. p.) eldest son of Lord Bryan, K.G. James Earl of Wiltshire fell by the axe May 1st, 1461, from which time until the 16th Hen. VII. 1488, it remained unappropriated, when it became the property of his brother and heir Thomas Earl of Ormonde and Carrick, by virtue of the deed of partition of the estates of the before-mentioned Guy Lord Bryan, dated on the 16th December.[s] Thomas Earl of Ormonde died 8th Aug. 1515, leaving issue Anne and Margaret his heirs.

To which of these ladies the island was apportioned I am unable to tell. Anne, the eldest coheir, married Sir James St. Leger of Annery, co. Devon, whose only son the issue of this marriage, Sir George St. Leger, had by Ann, daughter of Edmund Knevyt, Esq. an only son Sir John, who, by Katharine daughter of George Lord Abergavenny, had issue:—John and Dudley, who both died s. p. and three daughters, of whom Mary, the eldest, had to her husband the gallant Sir Richard Grenville, of Bideford, co. Devon, Admiral of England, and by him was mother of the equally gallant Sir Bevill Grenville, who died in the cause of Charles I. at Lansdowne, and whose son and heir appears to have held Lundy at his death.[t] If the island descended through this Mary to her grandson, it passed for a time from the family, as will presently be seen. The two other daughters were, Frances, married to John Stucley, Esq. of Affeton, Devon, and Eulalia, the wife, first of Edmund Tremain, Esq. of Cullacomb, Devon; secondly, of Tristram Arscott, Esq. of Annery.

Having traced the blood of the Earl thus far, we return to the other coheir, Margaret, married to Sir William Boleyn,

[p] Inq. p. m. 23 Edw. III. No. 74, p. 1.

[q] Inq. p. m. 15 Ric. II. No. 109. [r] Inq. p. m. 35 Hen. VI. No. 16.

[s] Collectanea Top. et Geneal. vol. iii. p. 272.

[t] It was the property of the Grenvilles when Westcot wrote.

K.B. whose son and heir Thomas was created Earl of Wiltshire and Ormonde, and died in 1538, leaving the Princess Elizabeth, his granddaughter, and his daughter Mary, widow of William Carey, Esq. (the father of the first Lord Hunsdon,) and wife of Sir William Stafford, his coheirs.

On the 16th February 1646, we find William Viscount Say and Sele writing to Thomas Bushell, Esq. appointed by Charles I. Governor of Lundy, praying him to deliver into his possession "*his inheritance*," at the same time informing him, that, in the event of his being desirous of purchasing it, he should have the same for the sum of 3000*l.* The Governor had, on the 19th of February the preceding year, expressed his wish to retain it, in consequence of its vicinity to some silver mines in which he had engaged at Combe Martin in Devonshire, offering his Lordship, in lieu, any part of the lands he had in Oxfordsire.

After some negociation, and a summons on the part of the Parliament, dated 10th April, the following letter was addressed by the Governor to Charles:

"May it please your Majesty,

"The inclosed I received from my Lord Say's servant, who is now Governor of Swanzey, which I conceive was sent by his Lordship's direction, wherein he invites me to the surrender of this Isle, being *his Lordship's known purchase;* in the perusall of which I was not at all startled at the threats therein; but must confess my self moved at the obligation it minds me of, with which I formerly acquainted your Majesty in the presence of my Lord of Dorset, since which Captain Crouther, Vice-Admirall of these seas, summoned me to surrender this place. And not long after, Sir Tho. Fairfax sent a drummer with his letter and an order from the Committee of both Kingdoms, wherein they proposed their assistance in restoring me to my interest in the silver mines, if that I would deliver up this Island to my Lord Say. Your Majesty well knoweth how I have maintained Lundy at no other contribution but my own, and how cheerfully I have exposed my friends and my own credit for your service, as well as exhausted them in the discovery of the mines royall; besides the place in it self is useless, except in some advantages it may yield to me, if your sacred Majesty would be pleased to vouchsafe me leave to express my gratitude to my Lord Say by my quiet and free surrendring it, which I hope your goodness will not deny me; but if, otherwise, your Majesty shall require my longer stay

here, be confident, Sir, I shall sacrifice both life and fortune before the loyalty of

"Your obedient humble Servant,

"THOMAS BUSHELL."

"Lundy, 14 May 1646."

The reply of Charles to this letter is too remarkable to be omitted; it is as follows:

"Bushel,

"We have perused your letter, in which we finde thy care to answer thy trust we at first reposed in thee; now, since the place is unconsiderable in it self, and yet may be of great advantages unto you, in respect of your mines, we do hereby give you leave to use your discretion in it, *with this caution*, that you do take example from our selves, and be not over-credilous of vain promises, which hath made us great only in our sufferings, and will not discharge your debts.

"From Newcastle, 14 July 1646."

On the 24th February 1647, the island was delivered up to the honourable Richard Fiennes, deputed by his father to take possession of it. The following letter, addressed to Sir Thomas Fairfax, conveys an interesting account of this proceeding:

"May it please your Excellency,

"To be informed, that according to your commands, and Mr. Bushel's promise, both me and my souldiers met him at the Kay of Crovelly, being the place appointed, and the nearest harbour to take shipping for Lundy, where we were forced to stay fifteen dayes for a winde, before we could arrive into the road of Lundy; and his lieutenant having notice that it was us by their governour Mr. Bushel's shooting off a pistoll, gave us at our landing a salutation with all his guns, and a volle of shot as an entertainment of friendship and free-welcome, which made me so confident of his former profest fidelity in surrendring the same, that both my selfe and my men marcht through his guard unto the castle, commanding his own men to remain in another house, lest the ignorance of some men on both sides might beget a difference through exchange of language and mis-understanding of the truth; but so soone as they had understood the King's consent for a surrender to the right owner, and the conditions made on their behalfe by their governour, Mr. Bushell, with your Excellency and my Lord, the morning tide following they took shipping for Ilford Combe, where he purposeth to imploy them in his chargeable adventures of recovering the distressed works

of Commartyn Mynes and his other minerals in Wales. The garrison being thus freely surrendered, with all things thereunto belonging, for ammunition of guns and household stuffe, according to his engagement upon the word of a gentleman, but having demanded of his lieutenant Mr. Richard Cock, what store of provision was left in the island, he replyed with a deep protestation, that for six monthes before Mr. Bushell went over to treat with your Excellency, according to your letter sent by your drummer, they nor their governor had not eaten a bit of bread in six months, nor scarce drank a barrell of bear in two yeares, alleaging the occasion was the governour's known losses by land and sea, which caused divers of the souldiers to decline the service, upon his proposall of eating horse-flesh. And made the hearts of those that staied more willinger to endure all kindness to obey his commands, without trespassing of any by land or sea, were it to the loss of their lives; this integrity of theirs, and the honesty of the governour, as also his publique imployment in minerals for the common good, being confirmed by the countrey, makes me humbly present their names here underwritten as officers and souldiers of the last garrison, and men that have done the least of injuries notwithstanding their sad condition, which I wish for the president of others, they may be lookt upon as the best of enemies that have conditions from the honourable Parliament and your Excellency.

"I remaine your devoted servant,

"RICHARD FINNES.

"Lundy, the 24th Feb. 1647."

A List of those men's names which I found upon the Island.

Tho. Bushell, Esq. Governor.	Tho. Brayley.
Mr. Richard Cock, Lt.-Governor.	Henry Battee.
Captaine Edward Owen.	James Bouden.
Major Richard Pomeroy.	Samuel Shortridge.
Lieute. Oliver Bouck.	Jo. Wheeler.
Richard Kynsam.	Jo. Thorne.
William Gilbert, } Gunners.	Geo. Gilbert.
John Scott, } Gunners.	Richard Harris.
John Trout.	William Matheage.
William Skinner.	Richard Chinge.
Daniel Hanger.	Francis Hobbs.

RICHARD FINNES.[u]

[u] For these several particulars see a pamphlet entitled, "A brief declaration of the severall passages in the Treaty concerning the Surrender of the garrison of

Echard tells us that Lord Say and Sele, "after he had liv'd to see all his fine projects and ambitious designs defeated by the over-ruling power of his friend Cromwell, was first content with a voluntary retreat, or rather imprisonment in the isle of Lundy, and after to employ the same parts and industry in promoting the restoration of the old government." [v]

A glowing picture has been drawn [w] of the prosperity of the island previous to a descent of the French in the reign of William the Third. Its population at that time is estimated at the probably far exaggerated number of 100 persons, and it "bore exceedingly fine barley, potatoes, and almost every kind of garden stuff in great abundance." At this period, a ship of force, pretending to be a Dutchman, came with a request to bury the body of her captain in consecrated ground; the stratagem succeeding, the crew carried into the chapel a stock of arms in the pretended coffin, and, having made themselves masters of the place, carried off or destroyed all the cattle on the island,[x] spoiled all the provisions in the castle, threw the guns over the cliffs, and "left the island in a most destitute and disconsolate condition."

We return to the Grenvilles. John, son and heir of Sir Bevill, was created Earl of Bath, 20th April 1661, and died in August 1701. His son and successor Charles survived him but a few days,[y] and was succeeded by his son William Henry, who died s. p. 17th May 1711, when the island, if it descended as we suppose, devolved to John Leveson, Lord Gower, created Earl Gower 8th July 1746, through his grandmother Lady Jane, aunt and coheir of the last and eldest daughter of the first Earl of Bath. Earl Gower intrusted the care of the island,[z] to Thomas

Lundy, now under the command of Tho. Bushell, Esq. Governour thereof for his Maiestie. London, Printed in the year 1647," by order of Parliament. First edition, published Aug. 5, pp. 20: second edition, pp. 26, published March 28, 1648, having then this alteration in the title, "*formerly commanded* by Tho. Bushell, Esq." Tracts presented to British Museum by King George III.

[v] History of England, vol. ii. p. 805.

[w] In Grose's Antiquities, written by a visiter of the island in 1775, from the traditional narration of John Sharp, who was living in 1744, at the age of 96, after a residence of fifty years. His father, it is added, was in the service of Lord Say and Sele, when he "held it for the King, having fortified it very strongly."

[x] In the narrative (which may be found at length in Grose) it is said "50 horses, 300 goats, 500 sheep, and some bullocks;" the numbers may be exaggerated.

[y] He was accidentally killed by the explosion of a pistol which he was examining, when preparing to attend his father's funeral, on the 4th of September.

Benson, Esq. a notorious smuggler. "This man," says the author of the Beauties of England and Wales, "though a representative in Parliament," (he was member for Barnstaple from 1747 to 1753,) "finding it adapted to his vocation, having obtained possession, refused again to surrender it, and for some time carried on an illicit traffic in tobacco and other articles. Being at length detected in making false insurances, guilt urged him to a precipitate flight; he went to Lisbon, where it is understood he assumed the order of priesthood." Upon the death of Earl Gower, 24th December 1754, the island remained with his executors till the 15th February 1775, when, for the sum of 510*l.* they conveyed it to John Borlase Warren, Esq. afterwards the Right Honourable Sir J. B. Warren, Bart. G. C. B. Admiral of the White, who resided here, amusing himself with a yacht, till the breaking out of the American war. A suit in Chancery arising from this sale and purchase, John Hett, Esq. a Master in the Court, attended by the solicitors of the plaintiffs and defendant, officially visited the island in 1776. From the report of the said Master[a] we extract an interesting description of the island—the evidence of a very eminent naturalist:

"The Rev. Thomas Martyn of Triplow, in the county of Cambridge, Batchelor in Divinity, and Professor of Botany in the University of Cambridge, sworn the 28th day of February, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-six, that he knows the said island of Lundy, having spent about ten days there in the month of September one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five, and that the said island is about three miles in length and one mile broad, and that he estimated the said island to contain about three thousand acres of land, and that about five hundred acres thereof, situate at the south end of the said island, were covered with a coarse grass, and might feed lean Welch cattle, but that all the rest of the said island was, in his judgment, and as he verily believes, uncorrigibly barren, and bore little else to cover the rock than heath and moss, and that where there was any soil the staple was mostly very shallow, and incapable, without very great expense, of any considerable improvement; and that the said island was so very high, and so subject to winds, that it

[a] In the Beauties of England and Wales Lord Gower is said to have purchased Lundy of Government.

[a] MS. penes the present owner of Lundy.

would be difficult to grow corn thereon to much advantage; and that the said island was so over-run with rats and rabbits, that any crop which might be produced thereon would, as he apprehended, be infallibly devoured by such rats and rabbits; and that he was persuaded no trees had ever grown upon the said island, nor could be forced to grow thereon to any purpose, without great care, expense, and difficulty, and that the said John Borlase Warren, now Sir John Borlase Warren, Baronet, having caused many trees to be planted in the said island, in the spring of the year one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five, the said Thomas Martyn found that the same were all withered and dead, and that in his judgment the greatest advantage that could be made of the said island, would be by agisting of cattle; but that there would be great drawbacks upon that advantage from the great expence that would necessarily attend the carrying the cattle to and from the said island, which is about three leagues from Hartland Point in the county of Devon, which is the nearest land to the said island; and that the said island is distant eight leagues from the town and port of Ilfracombe, which is the most certain port or place within that distance where proper vessels can be procured to carry passengers, cattle, or goods to the same island; and that there was but one dwelling-house and the remains of an old castle in the said island, and that the said dwelling-house consisted of two stories, and three several rooms on each floor, which was in a very ruinous state and condition, notwithstanding the said Sir John Borlase Warren had caused the same to be repaired; and that he, the said Thomas Martyn, was the better able to depose with respect to the soil of the said island, as he had made natural history and agriculture the chief study of his life."

In 1781, by deed bearing date the 1st and 2d February, Sir J. B. Warren, who had previously let the island on lease of twenty-one years, conveyed it to John Cleveland, Esq. of Tapley, co. Devon, Member for Barnstaple from 1766 to 1802, in consideration of the sum of 1,200*l.* This gentleman conveyed it by deed dated 13th and 14th June 1803 to Sir Vere Hunt, Bart. of Curragh, co. Limerick, for the sum of 700*l.* Sir Vere died 11th Aug. 1818, and was succeeded by his son Sir Aubrey de Vere Hunt (since de Vere) who sold it by deed dated 21st June 1830, to John Matravers, Esq. F.S.A. one of his Majesty's honourable band of Gentlemen at Arms, for 4500*l.* Of this last

gentleman, and of William Stiffe, Esq. of Somerset, who had a joint interest in it, Lundy has recently been purchased by William Heaven, Esq. of Bristol.

Having traced the descent of Lundy down to the present time, I now come to speak of the island itself. Its dimensions have been fairly given both by the extent of 1275, and by Professor Martyn; its extreme length being exactly three miles, and its greatest width seven furlongs. It is accessible only by a narrow avenue at its south-east point, through which, as Sir Thomas de la Moore remarks, two men can scarcely proceed abreast; the rest of the island is surrounded by rocks [a] whose irregular summits rise some hundred feet out of the sea. At the northern extremity is among others a very high pyramidical rock, designated as "the Constable," and half a mile lower down on the east side, the rock already spoken of, called to this day "Gannetts' Rock." At the south-east point is a little island connected by a narrow neck of land called "Lamitry," (anciently Lamitor,) whereon samphire flourishes; and adjoining it is "Rat Island," remarkable from the number of rats [b] burrowing about it.

Overlooking the entrance to the island stand the ruins of Marisco Castle, supposed to have been built by the first William de Marisco, and originally a fortification of considerable strength, as is apparent from the remains. A few old dismounted cannon, doubtless some of those which graced its battlements in the time of Governor Bushell, and were thrown over by the French in the reign of William, are yet to be seen. Under the Castle is a curious cavern.

About half a mile from the Castle, travelling northwards, is the ruin or rather site of St. Helen's Chapel, in which divine service is said to have been performed in 1747, when the then lord of the island was here with a party of friends. Attached to it is the burial ground, wherein several

[a] "Nearly the whole of the island is composed of granite: a small part of the south extremity is slate. The granite is stratified on part of the west coast, and presents steep cliffs almost on every side toward the water. Some singular caves have been formed by the action of the sea on the weaker portions of the granite." Mr. Greenough, in Lysons's Britannia.

[b] "Rats are so numerous here as to be very troublesome; they are all of the black sort; the great brown rat, which has extirpated this kind all over England, not having yet found its way into the Island of Lundy." Account written in 1775, and printed in Grose's Antiquities.

shipwrecked mariners were interred some twelve years ago, and a piece of ground known as "the Friars' garden."

There is a light-house near the ruins of the chapel, erected by the Corporation of the Trinity-house, who hold a lease of it for 999 years commencing from the 1st July 1819.

The farm-house—that repaired by Sir J. B. Warren—stands between the castle and the light-house; and this is the only residence on the island, except a cottage for the accommodation of the Trinity Company, "Jonney Groat's house," a small cottage at the north point, and two residences for workmen.[c]

Many are the springs of fresh water,[d] bearing out De la Moore's description; but timber or wood it hath none, beyond a few elders and a solitary ash. Westcot tells us that in his time "stinking elders" alone were to be found, and these so haunted by the multitude of stares or starlings that flock in numbers, that there was no coming to them for their dung. Its chief profit then arose from hogs, conies,[e] and sea-fowl, of which last there was so great an abundance, that in the time of breeding Risdon had seen their eggs so thick on the ground that, unless he had looked to his way, he tells us, he had trodden upon them. It then also, according to his account, afforded horses, kine, sheep, swine, and goats. Rabbits, mures, puffins, and the usual rock birds[f] are still to be found here in plenty, as also

[c] In 1794 there were seven houses in the Island and twenty-three inhabitants. In the account in Grose are enumerated, besides the castle and chapel, "a house near St. Helen's well, where a brewhouse is now building, a watch-tower at the landing-place, and another at the north end. There are two walls of moor stone running across the Island; one called South Wall, dividing the South from the Middle Island, the other called Half-way Wall, dividing the North from Middle Island, and placed about half-way between the south and north end. Many ruins of old walls are to be seen, which were fences to inclosures, and plainly prove a great part of the Island to have been once cultivated."

[d] "In the South division are St. Helen's, St. John's, and Parson's Wells; from the two first of which flow rivulets, discharging themselves down two vallies on the east side of the Island. In the Middle division there is a spring called Golden Well, and two rivulets towards the north end of this division; one discharging on the east side, and the other on the west down Punch-bowl Valley. The North island [or division] has no springs, but is very dry and barren." Account in Grose.

[e] In 1794 there were 80 head of cattle, 400 sheep, 12 deer, with pigs and poultry. 400 acres in cultivation, of which 300 were arable, the rest pasture: wheat the principal produce, potatoes and turnips good. Feltham's MS. penes John Britton, Esq. F.S.A.

[f] In 1816, 379 lb. of feathers were plucked by the women; 24 puffins yielding one pound of feathers. Lysons.

lobsters, crabs, cray-fish, and mackarel in the season. Woodcocks and a few other birds are also to be met with.

No taxes are paid; nor can it maintain a revenue officer. In the time of Sir J. B. Warren, one was placed upon the island, whose collection during a seven years' residence did not amount to more than 5*l.*

A very complete map of Lundy Island is given in sheet xxviii. of the Ordnance Survey; a plan of the castle and its premises, and two views of it, drawn in 1775, may be seen in the third volume of Grose's Antiquities. Drayton has made the "Argument" of the Fourth Song of his Polyolbion:

> England and Wales strive, in this Song,
> To whether Lundy doth belong:

and the subject of their dispute [g] is thus described:

> This Lundy is a Nymph to idle toyes inclin'd,
> And, all on pleasure set, doth whollie give her mind
> To see upon her shores her fowle and conies spread,
> And wantonly to hatch the birds of Ganimed.[h]
>
> Of trafique or returne shee never taketh care,
> Nor provident of pelfe, as many Islands are:
> A lustie black-brow'd girle, with forehead broad and hie,
> That often hath bewitch't the Sea-gods with her eye;
> Of all the inlaid Isles her soueraigne Severne keepes,
> That bathe their amorous breasts within her secret deepes,
> (To love her Barry much, and Scilly, though she seeme,
> The Flat Holme and the Steepe as likewise to esteeme,)
> This noblest British Nymph yet likes her Lundy best,
> And to great Neptune's grace preferres before the rest.

[g] In the accompanying personified map, or *tableau vivant*, in which every river and hill has its genius, the Nymph of Lundy is a very principal figure, standing between Neptune and Amphitrite, a gannet on her head and two conies at her feet; while the opposing shores of England and Wales are thronged with companies of nymphs, bearing every kind of musical instrument, and banners inscribed "St. George for England," "Wales and St. David," determined to "clear the doubt" by a musical contest. Sabrina pronounces the sentence in the Fifth Song; but leaving the question undecided,—

> "That Lundy like ally'd to Wales and England is."

[h] Drayton borrowed this phrase (one poetical enough) from Walter Baker, the Latin translator of De la Moore's life of Edward II.; but at the same time he appends a note candidly confessing that he did not understand it, unless it meant eagles or ostriches, and even suggests as an amended reading, "Palamedis aves," or cranes; but there can be little doubt that it was a whimsical paraphrase for the Gannets, of which the reader has already heard so often.

Norwood. G. S. S.

XLIII.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF BEKE OF ERESBY, IN THE COUNTY OF LINCOLN, BY CHARLES T. BEKE, ESQ. F.S.A.

In the Registrum de Alvingham,[a] which is one of the principal sources from which Sir William Dugdale compiled his account of the family of Bek or Beke[b] of Eresby, in the county of Lincoln, (the ancestors of the Lords Willoughby de Eresby,[c]) the pedigree of the family is thus stated:

"Walterus Bec fuit primus, et venit cum Conquestore, et habuit hæreditatem suam in Flandriâ; et de dono Regis habuit Eresby, et multa alia maneria. Hugo fuit filius primi Walteri, et habuit quatuor fratres, Henricus Bec, Walterus, Johannes, et Thomas. Hugo, in redeundo de Terrâ Sanctâ, decessit sine hærede de corpore suo: Henricus, Walterus, et Johannes diviserunt hæreditatem, quia Henricus primogenitus non fuit multum sapiens. Thomas habuit omnes Ecclesias quæ spectabant ad donationem fratrum suorum. Henricus retenuit Eresby, Spillesby, [Kirk-]by, Wisperton; Walterus, Lusceby, Wynceby, Newton et Fulestowe; Johannes, Beby [Boby] in Kesteven et alia dua maneria.

"De Henrico Walterus. De Waltero *Johannes, qui nunc est.*

"De Waltero de Lusceby Henricus, *qui vendidit Stephano de Langeton* manerium de Fulestowe. De Henrico Walterus Bec, *qui fuit* pugil, et *constabularius Castri Lincolniæ.*"

Dugdale, taking for granted the correctness of the assertion that Walter Beke came to England with the Conqueror, has re-

[a] In Bibl. Bodl. (Arch. Cant. F. 119) f. 147; referred to in Dugdale's Monasticon Angl. vol. ii. p. 804.

[b] The name is spelled in a variety of ways; Bech, Bek, Beche, Beke, Beek, Bec, de Becco, del Bec, Beck, are met with in ancient records and documents; Beke, Beeke, Beek, Beak, Beake, in later times. *Beke* seems to be the most correct form, as well on account of the etymology of the name, as from the fact that it is so spelled in the only *original* document which I have seen; namely the charter of John Lord Beke of Eresby, of which mention will be made in the sequel.

[c] Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 425.

garded John Beke, the grandson of Walter, as being the individual who, in 7 John, obtained a licence to marry the widow of William Bardolph,[d] and from him he has carried down the lineal descent of the family to Henry Beke, Walter Beke, and John Beke, which last was summoned to Parliament in 23 and 24 Edw. I. In justice to that great genealogist it must, however, be stated that he has done no more than follow the example of Glover; who, having been employed for that purpose by Peregrine Lord Willoughby de Eresby in 1582, drew up the pedigree of the family in the same form.[e]

The venerable antiquity of this statement in the Register of Alvingham, would alone seem a sufficient guarantee for its correctness, even had not such men as Glover and Dugdale (the former, too, having had access to the private documents of the family,) become, as it were, vouchers for its truth. Accordingly, its authority has been unhesitatingly received by all genealogists and antiquaries down to the present day. The fact, in particular, that Walter Beke came over with the Conqueror, is regarded as *established*, and as being therefore undeserving of a question. Hence we find that Sir Harris Nicolas, in his "Synopsis of the Peerage," gives the succession of the several members of the family as stated by Dugdale, with the corresponding dates, that against the name of Walter Beke being 1066: whilst Sir Henry Ellis, in his "Introduction to Domesday Book," in a note under the name *Walterus Flandrensis,* refers to Dugdale as shewing that Walter Beke came to England at the time of the Norman Conquest, and adds, "whether Walter Flandrensis and Walter Bek were the same person, remains yet to be ascertained."[f]

The object of the present observations is to shew, that the foregoing statement in the Register of Alvingham respecting the first Walter Beke of Eresby, is totally incorrect, for that, so far from coming to England at the Conquest, he was not even living at that early period; that the John Beke in whose time that state-

[d] Rot. Pip. 7 Joh. Linc. referred to in Dugdale's Baronage, vol. i. p. 425.

[e] See "Collectanea quædam tangentia stemmata et successiones antecessorum D. Peregrini Baronis Wilughby de Eresby, ex chartis antiquis et evidentiis præfati Baronis in manerio suo de Grimesthorp repositis fideliter selectis, mense Martii, Anno D'ni 1582." Harl. MSS. Cod. 245.

[f] My respected relative the Dean of Bristol (Dr. Henry Beeke) suggests that Walterus Flandrensis should be translated *Fleming*, the name of a very ancient and considerable family.

ment was written ("qui nunc est") is identical with the John who was summoned to Parliament by Edw. I. and who has hitherto been regarded as the great-grandson of the former; and that the three following names in the pedigree given by Glover, Dugdale, and other genealogists (viz. Henry, Walter, and John) are consequently superfluous, and must be struck out.

First: that the first Walter Beke of Eresby was not living at the time of the Conquest.

Sir William Dugdale in his "Baronage," in treating of the Lords of *Tateshall*, says, "at the time of the Norman Conquest Eudo, who, together with one Pinco his sworn brother in war (although otherwise not allied), came to England with Duke William, merited so well from him in that service, as that for recompense thereof they obtained of his gift the lordship of Tateshall, with the hamlet of Thorp and town of Kirkby, in com. Lincoln, to be equally shared between them; Eudo to hold his proportion immediately of the King, and Pinco his of St. Cuthbert of Durham."

The *entire* correctness of this statement may perhaps not very easily be proved; but these facts, at least, are quite clear,—and they are sufficient for the present purpose, that at the time of the Norman Survey Eudo fil. Spirewic held large possessions in the places mentioned, namely Tateshall, Thorp, and Kirkby, and also in Wispington, Wadingwerde, Berg, Newton, and many other townships in Lincolnshire; and that on Henry the Second's levying an aid for the marriage of his daughter Matilda (A. D. 1167), Hugh the son of Pinco or Pincheun was returned by the Bishop of Durham,[g] as holding of him seven knight's fees in Lincolnshire,[h] de vetere feoffamento,[i] which tenements, as is found from other sources, were situate in the very townships in which Eudo fitz Spirewic's possessions lay in the Conqueror's reign.[k]

[g] Liber Niger Scaccarii, p. 307.

[h] The Bishop held only *sixteen* knight's fees in all. See Surtees's Durham, vol. i. p. cxxvi.

[i] i. e. "tempore Henrici primi, et etiam ante." Dugdale, in his account of the family of Beke, refers to a charter of Henry the *first*, confirming to Hugh all the lands which his father Pinco formerly possessed. It seems, however, more likely that this charter is one of Henry the *second*, as in 12 Hen. IV. Robert de Willoughby obtained a confimation to him *of the lands granted to Hugh fil. Pinchionis by three charters of King Henry the Second.* Cal. Rot. Patent. 12 Hen. IV. m. 6.

[k] Testa de Nevill, pp. 485, 494. Walter Bek held four knight's fees in Tateshall, Thorp, Kirkby, Wispington, Wadyngworth, Burg, Newton, &c.

From Dugdale's "Baronage," and from numerous other sources, we learn that Walter Beke married Alice, the daughter and heiress of Hugh fitz Pincheun; so that the possessions forming part of those belonging to Eudo fitz Spirewic, which are afterwards found in the tenure of the Bekes, and which down to the present day have continued to compose a portion of the property of their descendants, the Lords Willoughby de Eresby, can only have been acquired by Walter Beke in consequence of his marriage. This fact is, indeed, indisputable; and as Hugh fitz Pincheun (as is above shewn) continued in possession of these lands until the year 1167,[l] it is manifest that Walter Beke could not, as the Register of Alvingham asserts he did, have received them of the Conqueror's gift; and further, as it was not until *after that late perod* that he can have acquired these possessions in right of his wife (Hugh's daughter), it is absolutely impossible that he should have accompanied William I. in his descent upon England, and indeed morally impossible that he should even have been *born* at the time of the Norman Conquest.

Walter Beke gave the church of Newton to the monks of Alvingham.[m] An inquiry as to the *earliest possible* date at which this gift can have been made, will afford a result entirely in accordance with the conclusion thus come to.

The order of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, to which the priory of Alvingham belonged, and which in its foundation must of course have been anterior to the latter, was only established in the time of Pope Eugenius the Third, between 1145 and 1153. From the charter of Hamelinus Decanus, the founder of the Priory,[n] it appears that the church of Alvingham was by him given to Robert de Chesne, Bishop of Lincoln, who filled that see from 1147 to 1167, and that the latter invested therewith the monks of Alvingham at a chapter of Sempringham. Walter Beke in his deed of gift of the church of Newton [o] covenants to obtain the consent of the then reigning King Henry; and as Henry the First had already been dead twelve years before the earliest possible date that can be attached to the priory's foundation, viz.

[l] That Hugh f. Pincheun was was actually living at this late period, is proved by a deed of gift to Kirksted Abbey of Thomas f. Robert de Arcy (Monast. Angl. vol. i. p. 809) dated 9 Hen. II. (1163) to which he is a witness.

[m] Monast. Angl. vol. ii. p. 804.

[n] Ibid. p. 802.

[o] Ibid p. 804.

1147, this can only have been the *second* monarch of that name, who reigned from 1154 to 1189. Hence Walter Beke's gift cannot, under any circumstances, have been made previously to the former of these dates, i. e. eighty-eight years after the Conquest; so that we have here a proof entirely independent of the former one, that he was no companion of the Conqueror. I say independently of the former proof, for it must not be lost sight of that, as Newton formed a portion of the possessions of Hugh fitz Pincheun, Walter Beke's gift could not, in reality, have been made so early as the year 1167, when Hugh was still living.

The second point to be established is, that the John Beke in whose time the statement respecting the family was inserted in the Register of Alvingham, is the individual who was summoned to Parliament in the reign of King Edward the First, and not the John Beke who was living in the reign of King John.

Nothing, in fact, can be easier than to establish this; and the wonder is, not so much that the error on this point, when made, should not have been detected, but *that it should ever have been committed*, since internal evidence alone is sufficient to have prevented it. The statement itself mentions that Fulestowe was sold to Stephen de Langton by Henry Beke of Lusceby, and that this Henry had a son, Walter, who *was* (not *is*) Constable of Lincoln Castle. Now Stephen Langton, Archbishop of Canterbury, filled that see from 1213 to 1228; whilst Walter Beke, the son of Langton's contemporary, was Constable of Lincoln Castle during the later portion of the reign of Henry III. and as late as the ninth year of Edward I. (1281).[p] The entry in the Register was, *as itself says*, written *posterior to these events;* and, consequently, it cannot have been contemporaneous with the John Beke who in 7 John (1206) wanted to marry the widow of William Bardolph, and who, as he must at that time have been more than twenty-one years of age, would (if living) have been 100 and upwards at the time when the entry in the Register was made. The only other individual of the same name mentioned in the pedigree, is John Beke who was summoned to Parliament in 23 and 24 Edw. I. (1295-6). This John Beke was Lord of Eresby as early as 39 Hen. III. (1255), when he obtained a charter of free-warren in Spilsby;[q] and as his grandson Robert

[p] Rot. Hundred. 3 Edw. I. Plac. de quo Warranto, 9 Edw. I.
[q] Cal. Rot. Chart. 39 Hen. III. m. 2.

de Willoughby was born in 1271,[r] he must, at the very latest, have been born previously to the year 1230.[s] It is he, then, and no other person, who is the John Beke "qui nunc est" of the Register of Alvingham.

It is thus seen that the separate conclusions come to with respect to the date when the first Walter Beke possessed Eresby, and gave the church of Newton to the monks of Alvingham, and to that of the entry in the Register of Alvingham itself, entirely correspond: they have both been hitherto regarded as about a century earlier than they really are. The whole pedigree has accordingly to be brought this century lower down; and the natural and inevitable consequence is, that the three generations, introduced by Glover and Dugdale after the John Beke of the Register, in order to fill up the interval supposed by them to have existed between the time of this individual and that of the John Beke who lived during the reign of Edward I. become unnecessary and superfluous.

Hence also it follows, that it was the John Beke of Boby, fourth son of the first Walter, who in 7 John obtained leave to marry the widow of William Bardolph; whilst Hugh Beke, Walter's eldest son, who is stated to have died in returning from the Holy Land, if a crusader, as is most probable, cannot have been engaged in any earlier crusade than the *third*, which took place in 1189-92.

But it may now be objected that, as the statement of the monks of Alvingham has been shewn to be incorrect in so important a point, the same becomes altogether devoid of authority. This objection, however plausible, is, nevertheless, met by proof from an entirely independent source, that, *as to the descent of the family itself*, the statement is in all material points perfectly correct. This proof is afforded by the charter of John Beke Lord of Eresby,[t] by which he confirms to the abbey of Kirksted the various gifts made to the same by his ancestors from the time of its foundation by Hugh fitz Eudo fitz Spirewic in 4 Stephen, (1139), and in which he enumerates those ancestors *seriatim*,

[r] In 1311, on the death of Anthony Beke, Bishop of Durham, Robert de Willughby was found to be one of his next heirs, and at that time 40 years of age. Esc. 4 Edw. II. n. 45; in Dugdale's Baronage, tit. Willoughby de Eresby.

[s] His parents, Walter Beke and Eva de Grey, were married in 1222. See the pedigree hereafter.

[t] Cart. Antiq. Cotton. 54 H. 15; in Museo Britan.

and describes their relationship to him in the following precise terms: "Hugo filius Pincionis abavus meus,"—Walterus Beke "proavus meus,"—"Agnes filia Hugonis filii Pincionis, quondam uxor predicti Walteri Beke,"—"Henricus Beke avus meus,"—and "Walterus Beke pater meus." This deed is witnessed by William de Willoughby (that is, John Beke's son-in-law), and by Walter Beke (namely, of Lusceby, the above-named Constable of Lincoln Castle), and Henry his brother.

The corrected pedigree, given hereafter, will place the whole subject in the clearest light, by shewing the entire accordance of each link of the descent, with every document concerning the family to which I have had the opportnnity of referring.[u]

Seeing then that the statement in the Register of Alvingham, although in fault with respect to the first Walter Beke, is still entitled to credit in many important respects, it becomes desirable to consider how the error in this particular instance may have arisen.

That it did not originate with the family of Beke itself may well be conceived. They had a perfectly honourable and legitimate title, confirmed to them by several grants of their sovereigns, and held their possessions of the church of St. Cuthbert by a secure and easy tenure. They could, therefore, have had no inducement to set up a spurious title. Still less is it to be imagined that, in the short space of less than a century,[x] they should have fallen into ignorance as to the real state of their pedigree. In fact, John Beke's charter to Kirksted abbey, *in which his true descent is fully set out*, entirely rebuts any such idea.

It is, then, to the monks of Alvingham alone that the error must be attributed, and the only question is whether it was occasioned by ignorance or by design. If we look to their motive for recording the pedigree, we shall find that it was (as in all other similar cases) merely to preserve a memorial of the benefactions made to their house, in order to prove *their own* title to them in

[u] I may be allowed to state that I had come to the foregoing conclusions, and had drawn up the pedigree in this form, several years before the existence of the charter of John Beke accidentally became known to me.

[x] The interval between the death of Hugh fitz Pincheun and the birth of John Beke of Eresby, cannot by any possibility be made to exceed *sixty-three* years, taking the *very earliest* date for the former (1167) and the *very latest* for the latter (1230). It may have been, and was most probably, much less.

case of need. This, as it has been seen, they did with scrupulous fidelity so far upwards as to include the first Walter Beke of Eresby, that is to say, just so far as their own interests were concerned, the first gift from the family (that of the church of Newton) having been made by him. Beyond this they had little (if any) inducement to concern themselves with inquiring into the origin of the family; still less had they any interest in falsifying their account of it: and it is to be borne in mind that it is only with respect to a fact *anterior to the existence of their establishment*, and consequently anterior to their connexion with the family, that their statement is found to be incorrect.[y] That they would *gratuitously* have been guilty of a wilful and deliberate misrepresentation of facts is, of course, not to be imagined. There must, consequently, have been a substratum of truth for what is thus so distinctly and formally recorded; and we are warranted in believing that the family of Beke had really such an origin as that which is attributed to it; that, in fact, *the first* of the name was a Fleming, who came over with the Conqueror, and had several manors of that monarch's gift. The good monks could scarcely have failed to become acquainted with this traditional account of the origin of the family; for, independently of other connexions, two daughters of Walter Beke had been professed at Alvingham, and a sister of John Beke himself was actually a nun there at the time. But in their eyes Walter Beke was *the first* of the name: that is to say, he was the first whom they knew or cared to know any thing about: and hence they were led to imagine—their simplicity and good faith can be the only set-off against their consummate ignorance—that he was the individual in question, overlooking the *slight* inconsistency of making a follower of Duke William in 1066, a benefactor to their Priory, which did not come into existence till nearly, if not quite, a whole century afterwards!

The Flemish origin of the family may, therefore, be admitted on the authority of the monks of Alvingham, corroborated as it is by the fact, that the name is significant in the Low German

[y] The Monks of Kirksted, who in that unlettered age were, doubtless, the scribes that drew up John Beke's charter, had an interest in preserving a memorial of the family as far back as it was connected with their house. Hence by them every step as high up as Hugh f. Pincheun is faithfully recorded.

dialects, in which *beke*[z] means a *brook* or *stream*[a] (the beck of York and Lincolnshire); and we are warranted in believing further, upon the same authority, that the first of the family really accompanied the Conqueror to England, and shared in the rewards bestowed by that leader on his followers.

Upon turning to Domesday Book we find two persons of similar name recorded, namely, Walterus Bec and Goisfridus de Bech (i. e. Bek[b]). The former was a small *undertenant* in Bucks, in no particular corresponding with the monks' description, except in the coincidence of his Christian name with that of the first Walter Beke of Eresby, who, however, is shewn to have not been in existence at the time. The latter (Goisfridus de Bek) had truly "de dono Regis . . . multa maneria," not in Lincolnshire, indeed, but in Herts; and it is far from improbable that he is the individual in question, although it must be confessed that there are no actual traces by which the Walter Beke of Eresby of the succeeding century may be connected with him.

In Herts all traces of the name abruptly and unaccountably cease with Goisfridus de Bek himself; but in the next generation frequent traces of it occur in the adjoining county of Cambridge, and in Norfolk. May the Bekes of Lincolnshire have derived their origin through this channel? In the following generation (temp. Hen. II.) we find also a family of the name (whether connected with the Bekes of Eresby cannot be said) of some consideration in Kent and Sussex, Hugh Beke holding in grand sergeanty of the King "ministerium de Esnetka (?) sua de Hasting,"[c] with Livingsbourn (since Bekesbourn), the chief member of that Cinque-port, by the service of furnishing one ship.[d] By a curious coincidence, Hugh Beke of Livingsbourn, like Walter Beke of Eresby, whose contemporary he must have been, acquired his possessions through his marriage with the heiress of the preceding owner. Bekesbourn appears to have passed into other

[z] In modern Dutch *beek*, Danish *bak*, Swedish *back*, High German *bach*, Wendish *bec*.

[a] "In lower Saxony *brooks* are distinguished by different names, according to their size. A small brook is called a *rihe*, which corresponds to the Gothic *richa*, the Anglo-Saxon *riw*, and the Latin *rivus*; one of a larger size is a *beke*. A river, in High German *fluss*, is in low German called a *fleet*." Adelung's High German Lexicon, *in voc.* BACH.

[b] The letter *k* is in Domesday book represented by *ch*; as *Ch*enth for *K*ent.

[c] Vide Abbrev. Placit. 4 Joh.

[d] Testa de Nevill, p. 219.

hands about the end of the 13th century;[e] but the name is met with in the neighbourhood about the beginning of the 15th century, from which time down to the present day the descent of the family is to be regularly traced.

But to return to the Bekes of Eresby. Independently of the error which has been pointed out with respect to the first Walter, there appears to exist another of some importance in the pedigree of the family as usually received. It is stated by Dugdale, on the authority of Glover, that John Lord Beke of Eresby "died 31 Edw. I." leaving issue Walter his son and heir, and also three daughters; viz. Alice, the wife of Sir William de Willoughby, Margaret, married to [Richard de] Harcourt, and Mary. Which Walter departing this life without issue, Robert de Willoughby son of Alice, and John de Harcourt son of Margaret (his sisters) became his next heirs.[f] The errors here is, that Walter Beke is stated to have *survived* his father. True it is that the son was living at the date of his father's will in July 1301[g] (and even on the 1st August,[h] between two and three years previous to the latter's death);[i] but he must, notwithstanding, have died before his father, for on an inquisition *de quo warranto* taken 4 Edw. III. (1331), William de Harcourt, Margaret the widow of Robert de Willoughby (John Beke's grandson), and her son John de Willoughby, established their right to a market and fair in the manor of Plesley, in com. Derby, by thus tracing their title thereto by inheritance from Thomas de Bek, Bishop of St. David's (the brother of John Lord Beke], to whom the same was granted by Edw. I. "Et de prædicto Thomâ qui obiit sine hæredibus de se descendentibus prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis cuidam Johanni [Walter's father] ut fratri et hæredi, &c. *Et de ipso Johanne descendit manerium quibusdam Aliciæ et Margariæ ut filiabus et hæredibus*, &c.[k] Now it is quite clear that if Walter Beke had survived his father, (and the fact

[e] See Cal. Inquis. p. Mort. 5 Edw. I. n. 55; and compare 36 Edw. III. n. 43 (2d nos.)

[f] Baronage, "Bek de Eresby."

[g] John Beke's will was dated "apud Eresby, die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sanctæ Margaretæ, anno 29 Regis Edwardi;" vide Collect. R. Glover.

[h] "Et apud Eresby p'ntibus *D'no Wall'o Bec* et multis aliis, ad instantiam Joh'is Bek militis, signatu' fuit sigill. R. de Tynton, sequestr' D'ni J. Ep'i Lincoln', in signu' probationis ejusdem, kalend. Augusti 1301." Ibid.

[i] His will was proved 10 calend. Martii, A.D. 1303-4. Ibid.

[k] Inquis. de q. Warrant. 4 Edw. III. fo. 162.

could not have been in doubt at that period, only twenty-seven years after John Beke's death,) the title of his sisters Alice de Willoughby and Margery de Harcourt must have been derived *through him as heir to his father*, and not from the father direct.

Another circumstance is to be adduced, which is totally unintelligible, if the fact be not that Walter Beke died in his father's lifetime. It is that, as Alice and Margery survived both their father and brother, the family possessions *would have descended to the sisters as coparceners*, and Robert de Willoughby (Alice's son) could have taken no estate in any portion of them until after his mother's decease. This result will be the same whether the father or the son be supposed to have died first. But in 33 Edw. I. (1305), little more than a twelvemonth after John Beke's decease, his grandson Robert de Willoughby *was seised of the entirety of Eresby*, as in that year he obtained a charter of free-warren therein.[l] Hence it is not possible that his title should have been derived by descent from his mother, unless it be assumed that she, as well as her brother Walter, had died within the twelvemonth which had elapsed since her father's death; an assumption beyond the bounds of all reasonable probability. He must, consequently, have acquired Eresby *by gift*, and not by descent; and thus we may account for John Beke's notice to his free-tenants dated 30 Edw. I. (1302).[m] the year after the making of his will, in which he states that he has given his manor of Eresby to his grandson Robert de Willoughby, and desires them to attorn to him, by supposing—and there seems no other mode of reconciling all the circumstances of the case,—that Walter Beke, although living on the 1st August 1301, died in the following year in his father's lifetime; and that thereupon John Beke adopted Robert de Willoughby, the eldest son of his eldest daughter Alice, and made over to him his estates, he being at the time a very old man (his grandson himself was at the time 30 years of age), and not expecting, as the case turned out, to live much longer.

Walter Beke, consequently, had never any right to the Barony of Beke; nor has any title to it or to the estates of the family, been derived through him.

[l] Chart. 33 Edw. I. n. 16; in Dugdale's Baronage, "Willoughby de Eresby."

[m] "Johan Bek a tous ses francs tenentz salut. Purceo ke jeo a donne a Mons' Robert de Wylughby le Manoir de Eresby, &c. ke a lui de vos services veoliez aturner et de ceo jour en avant estre entendant, &c. Doneez a Eresby l'an 30 du Roi Edward." Coll. R. Glover.

PEDIGREE OF BEKE, OF ERESBY.

Eudo fitz Spirewic held lands in Tateshall, Thorp, Kirkby, Burg, Wispington, Wadingwude, Wenfleet, &c. at the time of the Norman Survey. *Lib. Domesd.*

Hugh fitz Eudo, surnamed Brito, Lord of Tateshall, 4 Steph. 1139, founded Kirksted Abbey. *Dugd. Monast. vol. i. p.* 806.

fratres sacri ?

Pinco or Pincheun held lands in com. Lincoln, which were confirmed to his son Hugh by 3 charters of King Henry the Second; see *Cal. Rot. Patent.* 12 *Hen.* 4. (Dugdale says erroneously K. Henry the *first*. Baronage, Bek of Eresby.)

Hugh f. Pincheun, "abavus Johannis Beke, dom. de Eresby." *Chart. Joh. Beke.*

4 Steph. 1139. Held lands adjoining those of Hugh f. Eudo, at the time of the foundation of Kirksted Abbey. *Call. R. Glover, Harl. MSS. cod.* 245.

9 Hen. 2. 1163. Witness to deed of Thomas f. Rob. de Arcy. *Monast. vol. i. p.* 809.

13 — 1167. Held 7 knight's fees in com. Linc. of Bishop of Durham, *de vet. feoff. Testa de Nevill.*

Lands formerly held by his father, granted to him by three charters of K. Henry 2. confirmed to his descendant Robert Lord Willoughby de Eresby by King Henry 4. *Cal. Rot. Pat.*

Goisfridus de Bek, ["fuit primus, et venit cum Conquestore, et habuit hæreditatem in Flandriâ, et de dono Regis ..... multa maneria" ?] held large possessions in *Herts* at the time of the Norman Survey. *Lib. Domesd.*

Agnes, "filia Hugonis filii Pincionis, uxor Walteri proavi Johannis Beke." *Chart. Joh. Beke.*
Gave lands at Kirkby to Kirksted Abbey by two deeds. *Coll. R. Glover.*

Walter Beke, "proavus Johannis Beke." *Chart. Joh. Beke.*
Between 1141 and 1153. Gift to him of lands from Ranulf de Gernons, Earl of Chester. *Coll. R. Glover.*
Lord of Eresby in right of his wife.
After 1167, gave church of Newton to the Priory of Alvingham. *Reg. de Alvingh.*
Gave lands to Kirksted Abbey after his son Hugh had been made a knight. *Coll. R. Glover.*

a

a

- **Hugh Beke**, eldest son. *Reg. de Alvingh.* living at the date of his father's gifts to Kirksted and Alvingham, and of his mother's gift to Kirksted. *Coll. R. Glover.* died on his return from the Holy Land. *Reg. de Alvingh.* i. e. from the 3d crusade, ann. 1189-92.
- **Hawse, or Alice** de Multon, sister of Thomas de Multon, who gave with her, in free marriage, lands in Breitoft, Friskeny, Irby, and Wynethorp, held of Simon de Kyme. *Coll. R. Glover.*
- **Henry Beke, Lord of Eresby**, "avus Johannis Beke," *Chart. Joh. Beke.* witness to his mother's gift to Kirksted Abbey. *Coll. R. Glover.* being weak of understanding, his brothers divided the inheritance with him. *Reg. de Alv.*
  - 16 Rich. 1. 1195. Defendant in an action for one knight's fee in Tateshall, Wisperton, and Kirkby. *Abbrev. Placit.*
  - 6 Hen. 3. 1222. Entailed Eresby, &c. on his son Walter, on his marriage, and Grebby also on the death of his wife Alice. *Coll. R. Glover.*
- ....
- **Walter Beke, of Lusceby.** *Reg. de Alvingh.* "filius Walteri Beke" —"frater Henrici Beke." *Coll. R. Glover.*
  - 15 Joh. 1213. Acknowledged right of Robert de Malolacu to lands in Fulestowe. *Abbrev. Placit.*
- **John Beke, of Boby.** *Reg. de Alvingham.*
  - 2 Joh. 1201. Defendant in two pleas of land in Smedeton, com. Ebor. *Abbr. Placit.*
  - 7 — 1206. Obtained licence to marry the widow of William Bardolph. *Dugd. Baron.*
  - 6 Hen. 2. 1222. Witness to deed of entail on Walter Beke's marriage. *Coll. R. Glover.*
  - 21 — 1237. Held a half knight's fee in Boby & Navenby. *Testa de Nevill.*
- **Nicholas Beke**, in the *Reg. de Alvingh.* erroneously called Thomas. Most probably in Orders, as he had all the Churches which were of his brother's patronage, as his share of his father's inheritance. *Reg. de Alvingh.* Witness to deed of Henry Beke, and to deed of Walter Beke, son of Henry Beke; in the latter he is called "Nicholaus Bek abunculus meus." *Coll. R. Glover.*
- **Margery Beke & Emmeline Beke**, nuns at Alvingham. *Reg. de Alving.* Witnesses to their mother's deed of gift to Kirksted Abbey. *Coll. R. Glover.*

Eva, niece of Walter de Grey, Archbishop of York.

= **Walter Beke, Lord of Eresby**, "pater Johannis Beke." *Chart. Joh. Beke.*

- 6 Hen. 3. 1222. Married Eva, niece of Walter de Grey, Archb. of York (who filled that see 1217—1256). *Dugd. Baronage.*
- — — Fine in Exchequer on his mar. *Coll. R. Glover.*
- 21 — 1237. Held four knight's fees in Tateshall, Thorp, Kirkby, Burg, Wispington, Wadingworth, &c. of Bishop of Durham. *Testa de Nevill.*

a

....

= **Henry Beke of Lusceby.** *Reg. de Alvingh.* "Cognatus Walteri Beke de Eresby." *Chart. Walteri Beke, in Coll. R. Glover.* Sold Fulestowe to Stephen de Langton (who was Archb. of Canterbury 1213-28).

- 21 Hen. 3. 1237. Held two knight's fees of Bishop of Durham. *Testa de Nevill.*

b

a

.... = John Beke, Lord of Eresby, "qui nunc est." *Reg. de Alv.* born before 1230.

- Thomas Beke, Bishop of St. David's, died in John Beke's lifetime, April 14, 1293.
- Anthony Beke, Bishop of Durham, died 4 Edw. 2. March 3, 1310.
- Margaret Beke, mar. Galfridus de Thorp, living 1301. *Testam. Joh. Beke.*
- .... Beke, a nun at Alvingham, living 1301. *Testam. Joh. Beke.*

39 Hen. 3. 1255. Obtained grant of market, fair, and free warren in Spillesby. *Cal. Rot. Chart.*

43 — 1259. — — — fair at Suillby. *Cal. Rot. Chart.*

4 Edw. 1. 1266. — — licence to make Castle at Eresby. *Cal. Rot. Patent.*

23 — 1295. } Summoned to Parliament. *Dugd. Baronage;* and see
24 — 1296. } *Writs of Summons.*

25 — 1297. Protection for one year in Scotland, on business of the King's. *Rot. Scot.*

29 — 1301. Made his will at Eresby. *Coll. R. Glover.*

30 — 1302. Gave Eresby, &c. to his grandson, Rob. de Willughby. *Coll. R. Glover.*

31 — 1303-4. Died. *Coll. R. Glover.* His daughters Alice and Margery found to be his co-heiresses. *Inquis. de quo Warrant.* 4 *Edw.* 3.

a

b

- Walter Beke of Lusceby, Constable of Lincoln Castle. *Reg. de Alv.* "filius Henrici Beke de Lusceby, cognati Walteri Beke de Eresby." *Chart. Walt. Beke, in Coll. R. Glover.*
- Henry Beke, "frater Domini Walteri Beke," witness to John Beke's deed of confirmation to Kirksted Abbey. *Chart. Joh. Beke.*

51 Hen. 3. 1267. Constable of Lincoln Castle eight years before 3 Edw. 1. *Rot. Hundr.*

9 Edw. 1. 1281. Convicted of taking money of prisoners. *Inq. de quo Warr.*

19 — 1291. Obtained grant of Jews' houses in Lincoln. *Abbr. Rot. Orig.* Witness to John Beke's deed of confirmation to Kirksted Abbey. *Chart. Joh. Beke.* May he not also have been the witness to the deed of Ranulf, f. Eudo de Friskeney, and not Walter, the son of John Beke?

a

Walter Beke.
29 Edw. 1. 1301. Witness to deed of Ranulf f. Eudo de Friskeny, dated at Kirksted Abbey. *Coll. R. Glover;* but see under Walter Beke of Lusceby, Constable of Lincoln Castle.
— — (July) mention of his father's will, and (1 August) present at its approval by R. de Tynton, sequestrator to the Bishop of Lincoln. *Coll. R. Glover.*
30 — 1302. Must have died this year in his father's lifetime, before the latter's gift of Eresby, &c. to Robert de Willughby. *Coll. R. Glover.*

Alice Beke, co-heiress of her father John Beke. *Inq. de quo Warr.* 4 *Edw.* 3. = William de Willughby of Willughby, com. Lincoln.

Margery Beke, co-heiress of her father John Beke. *Inq. de quo Warr.* 4 *Edw.* 3. = Richard de Harcourt, of Stanton, co. Oxford [2d son of Sir Thomas Harcourt].

Robert Willughby, of Willughby, afterwards of Eresby, born 1271.
30 Edw. 1. 1302. Received Eresby, &c. from his grandfather John Beke. *Coll. R. Glover.*
31 — 1303-4. Came into possession of the same on John Beke's death.
33 — 1305. Obtained grant of free warren in Eresby. *Dugd. Bar.*
4 Edw. 2. 1311. Found heir to Anthony Beke, Bishop of Durham, being then 40 years of age. *Dugd. Baron.*

Leipzig, 10*th Oct.* 1836.

CHAS. T. BEKE.

The will of Thomas Beke, Bishop of Lincoln, dated 1346, has been recently published in Testamenta Eboracensia, by the Surtees Society. He mentions his sister Margaret, Margaret her daughter, William de Hiltoft his nephew, (who was his "clericus dioceseos" or Secretary,) "Henry Beek his nephew, Anthony brother to Henry; Sir John Beek deceased, brother to the testator; and John Gernoun his brother.—*Edit.*

XLIV.

DESCRIPTION OF THE STAINED GLASS IN CHARLECOTE HOUSE NEAR STRATFORD ON AVON, THE SEAT OF GEORGE LUCY, ESQUIRE.

THE arms are placed within very richly decorated frames, and the inscriptions beneath them. They are generally dated 1558.

1. Gules, three lucies haurient Argent, two and one. "Lord Lucy."

2. As No. 1, with a blank impalement. "Thomas Lord Lucy."

3. As No. 1, with a blank impalement. "Antony Lord Lucy."

4. Azure, a cross patonce voided Argent; impaling No. 1. "Sir Wylliam Melton, Knyght, wedyd Janne, dawghter to Antony Lord Lucy."

5. As No. 1, with a blank impalement. "Thomas Lord Lucy."

6. As No. 1. "Antony Lord Lucy dyd sans issu."

7. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion rampant Azure (Lovaine); 2 & 3, Azure, five lozenges in fess Or (Percy); impaling Gules, three lucies haurient Argent. "Henry Erl of Northumberland wedyd Maud, daughter and heyre of Lord Lucy, dyed sans issu."

8. As No. 4, impaling, Chequy Or and Azure, a fess Gules. "Sir Johan Melton, Knyght, wedyd the daughter of the Lord Clyfford."

9. Quarterly France and England, within the garter; on the cornice of the architectural frame, dexter, a lion sejant guardant crowned Or, holding a shield Argent, charged with a rose Gules. On the sinister side a dragon sejant Or, holding a shield Argent, charged with a portcullis Or. "Fear God, honor the Quene."

10. Quarterly: 1 & 4, Or, an eagle displayed Sable, collared Argent (Hugford); 2 & 3, Azure, a stag's head caboshed Or (Roe); impaling, Quarterly: 1. Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three mullets Or (Pabenham); 2. Argent, semée of billets, a lion rampant Sable crowned Or (Plange, or de la Planche); 3. Azure, a fess between six crosslets Argent (Haversam); 4. Or, a cross between four martlets Gules (Traley). "Sir William Hugford wedit Katheryn dawghter and heyre of James Pabenham."

11. Pabenham, impaling, Quarterly (Planges and Haversam). "James Pabenham, Jane dawghter and heir of James Planges."

12. Quarterly: 1 & 4, Pabenham; 2. Planges; 3. Haversam; impaling, Or, a cross between four martlets Gules. "James Pabenham wedyd Katheryn, dawghter of Walter Trayley."

13. Gules, semée of crosslets, three lucies haurient Argent, two and one; impaling, Gules, a lion rampant crowned and double-tailed Argent. "Sir Wylliam Lucy weddyd to Pernel, dawgther and heir of Sir Rogere Fourches."

14. Quarterly: 1 & 4, Lucy (as No. 13), 2 & 3, Fourches; with a blank impalement. "Sir Wylliam Lucy, knight."

15. Quarterly, as No. 14. "Sir Wylliam Lucy, secund'."

16. Quarterly, as No. 14, impaling Hugfort, quarterly: 1 & 2, as in No. 10; 3. (Pabenham); 4. (Planges); 5. (Haversam); 6. (Trayley). "Sir Thomas Lucy wedyd to Alys, dawgther and heir to Sir Wm Hugfort."

17. Quarterly: 1. (Lucy); 2. (Fourches); 3. (Hugfort); 4. (Roe); 5. (Pabenham); 6. (Planges); 7. (Haversam); 8. (Trayley); impaling, quarterly, 1 & 4, Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three Torteaux (Grey); 2. Quarterly, Or, a manche Gules (Hastings), and Barry Argent and Azure, an orle of martlets Gules (Valence); 3. Azure, a cinquefoil Ermine (Astley). "Willyam Lucy, Esquire, wedyd to Katheryn, dowghter to Reygnard Lord Grey."

18. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Argent, a chevron between three lion's gambs erased Sable. "Sir Willm Lucy weddyd Margaret, dawghter to Thoms Brecknot, Tresor to H. 6. j wyff."

19. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Azure, a chevron Or, in chief a lion passant guardant Argent. "Sir Wylliam Lucy wedyd Alys dawghter to Wylliam Hanbury, ij wyff to W. Lucy."

20. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Azure, two pipes in chevron between seven cross-crosslets Or. "Edmond Lucy wedyd the doughter and heyre of Trompinton."

21. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Azure, three lions passant guardant in pale Argent. "Edmond Lucy wedyd Jane, dawghter of Syr Richard Ludlawe, Knight."

22. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, quarterly: 1 & 4, Argent, two bends engrailed Sable (Emson); 2 & 3 Gules,

a chevron between three pears Or. "Sir Thomas Lucy wedyd Elizabeth dowghter to Sir Rychard Emson."

23. Quarterly of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Argent, on a fess Sable between three lion's heads erased Gules, three anchors Or. "William Lucy wedyd Anne, daughter of Richard Formore of London."

24. Quarterly: of eight, as No. 17; impaling, Gules, a fess and border engrailed Ermine. "Thomas Lucy, Esquier, maryed ij dowghter and eyre to Thomas Acton of Luton."

25. Quarterly: 1 & 4, Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three Torteaux; 2 & 3, quarterly Hastings and Valence: impaling, Azure, a cinquefoil Ermine. "Regnold Lord Grey de Ruthī wedyd Jane, daughter and heare to the Lord Asteley."

26. A rose Gules, within the garter, crowned.

27. Or, a cross between four martlets Gules. "Walter Trayley."

28. Azure, a fess between six crosslets Argent. "Nicholas Haversam."

The following compartments have been made recently, to agree exactly in style with the older glass.

29. Gules, semée of crosslets, three lucies haurient Argent, impaling Gules, a chevron Ermine between three pheons Or. "Syr Thomas Lucy wedyd Dorothea, dau. and heyr of Syr Nicholas Arnold, j wyff."

30. As No. 29, impaling, Argent, a chevron Ermines, between a crosslet and two mill-rinds in chief Sable, and a mill-rind and three crosslets in base of the Last, a chief Ermines. "Sir Thomas Lucy wedyd Constantia, dawghter and heyre of Richard Kingsmill, ij wyff."

31. As No. 29, impaling, Quarterly Argent and Gules fretté Or, on a bend Sable three escallops Argent. "Sir Thomas Lucy wedyd Alicia, dawghter and heyre of Thomas Spencer."

32. As No. 29, impaling, Argent, a chevron between three crosslets fitchée Sable. "Sir Fulke Lucy wedyd Isabella, dawghter and heyre of John Devonport."

33. Argent, on a chevron Sable between three Pellets, each charged with a martlet of the Field, three escallops Or, a border engrailed Gules; impaling, Gules, semée of crosslets, three lucies haurient Argent. "The Revd John Hammond wedyd Alicia, dawghter of Sir Fulke Lucy."

34. As No. 33, impaling, Argent, a lion rampant Sable, crowned Or. "The Revd John Hammond wedyd Sarah, dau. of John Morley."

35. Lucy as 29, impaling, Per fess Or and Azure, a chevron Gules between three mullets Counterchanged, on a canton Gules three lions passant guardant in pale Or. "The Revd John Lucy wedyd Maria, dawghter of John Lane."

36. As No. 29, impaling, Argent, two foxes counter-saliant in saltire Gules, a mullet for difference. "George Lucy, Esquier wedyd Mary-Elizabeth, dawghter of Sir John Williams, Kn^t."

In the windows of the library and dining-room:

1. Azure, a cross patonce between four martlets Or. "Edmund, Kyng of all England, surnamed Yronsides, slayne anno Domini 1016."

2. As No. 1, impaling, Or, a spread eagle Sable, armed Gules. "Edmund, surnamed ye Exile, son of Kyng Edmund, wedyd Agatha, dau. of Henry III. Emperour of Germanye, died 1057."

3. Or, a lion rampant within a double tressure florée and counterflorée Gules, impaling same as No. 1. "Malcolm iij. Kyng of Scots wedyd Margaret, dau. of Edmund ye Exile, heire to the Crowne of England, slayne A^o D'ni 1093."

4. As No. 3, impaling, Argent, a lion rampant Azure, a chief Gules. "David, Kyng of Scotts, son of Malcolm, wedyd Maude, dau. of Waltheof Erle of Northumberlande, died 1153."

5. Or, three piles from the chief meeting in the base point, Gules, impaling, Chequée Or and Azure. "Henrye, Prynce of Scotts and Erle of Huntingdon, son of David, wedyd Ada, dau. of William Erle of Warren & Surreye, ob. vit. patris 1152."

6. As No. 5, impaling, Azure, six garbs, 3, 2, 1, Or. "David Erle of Huntingdon, third son of Henrye, wedyd Maude, dau. of Hugh and sister and heyre of Randle Erle of Chester, died 1219."

7. Or, a manche Gules; impaling as the dexter side of No. 5. "Henrye de Hastings, son of William de Hastings, wedyd Ada, fourth dau. and coheyre of David Erle of Huntingdon, died 1249."

8. As No. 7, impaling, Gules, three leopard's heads jessant-de-lis Or. "Henrye de Hastings, son of Henrye, wedyd Joan,

dau. of Wylliam and sister and heyre of George de Cantilupe, Baron de Bergavenny, died 1268."

9. As No. 7, impaling, Barry of ten Argent and Azure, an orle of martlets Gules. "John de Hastings, Baron de Bergavenny, son of Henrye, wedyd Isabel, dau. of William de Valence and sister and coheyre of Aymer Erle of Pembroke, died 1313."

10. Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three Torteaux, impaling, Or, a manche Gules. "Roger de Grey, Baron de Ruthyn, son of John Baron de Wilton, wedyd Elizabeth, dau. of John de Hastings, Baron de Bergavenny, died 1553."

11. As No. 10, impaling, Argent, two lions passant Gules. "Reginald de Grey, Baron de Ruthyn, son of Roger, wedyd Eleanor, daughter of Roger Baron Strange de Knockyn, died 1388."

12. As No. 10, impaling, Azure, a cinquefoil Ermine. "Reginald de Grey, Baron de Ruthyn, son of Reginald, wedyd Joane, daughter of Wylliam Baron Astley, died 1440."

13. Gules, semée of croslets, three lucies haurient Argent, impaling, Barry of six Argent and Azure, in chief three Torteaux. "Syr Wylliam Lucy de Charlecote, wedyd Alianora, daughter of Reginald de Grey, Baron de Ruthyn, died 1461."

14. As No. 13, impaling, Argent, a chevron between three lion's paws erased Sable. "Syr Wylliam Lucy, K.B. son of Sir Wylliam, wedyd Margaret, dau. of Thomas Brecknot, Treasurer to K. Henry VI. died 1492."

15. As No. 13, impaling, Azure, three lions passant guardant in pale Argent. "Edmund Lucy, son of Syr Wylliam Lucy, wedyd Jane, daughter of Syr Richarde Ludlowe, died 1498."

16. As No. 13, impaling, Gules, a chevron between three pears Or. "Syr Thomas Lucy, son of Edmund Lucy, wedyd Elizabeth, daughter of Syr Richarde Emson, died 1525."

17. As No. 13, impaling, Argent, on a fess Sable between three lion's heads erased Gules, three anchors Or. "Wylliam Lucy, son of Syr Thomas Lucy, wedyd Anne, dau. of Rychard Fermore, died 1551."

18. As No. 13, impaling, Gules, a fess Ermine, a bordure engrailed of the same. "Sir Thomas Lucy, son of Wylliam, wedyd Jane, dau. and heyre of Thomas Acton, rebuilt Charlecote House, died 1600."

T. W.

XLV.

ADDITIONS TO DUGDALE'S BARONAGE; FROM THE MS. COLLECTIONS OF FRANCIS TOWNSEND, ESQ. WINDSOR HERALD.

In some of the preceding portions of this work will be found Sir William Dugdale's own manuscript additions to a copy of his BARONAGE, now preserved in the Gough Collection, in the Bodleian Library. (See vol. I. pp. 51, 209; II. pp. 1, 179, 329.) In furtherance of the views with which those notes were transferred to the pages of the COLLECTANEA, viz. of improving any future edition of Dugdale's great work, and of illustrating the descents of the ancient Peerage, the following additions and corrections for the several articles to which they refer, taken from the MS. collections of FRANCIS TOWNSEND, Windsor Herald, now in the Library of the College of Arms, are also preserved here.

Mr. Townsend (who died in 1819) had for many years contemplated the publication of a new edition of the work of his distinguished predecessor, and had ardently devoted a great portion of his time to the collection of materials requisite for that purpose. It is to be regretted that an individual so competent, died without having effected an object long cherished, or even arranged, to any great extent, the mass of matter which he had accumulated. That regret is not lessened by the reflection that, between the period of his death and the acquisition of the manuscripts by the present possessors, many portions have been dispersed and others irrecoverably lost.

EARLS OF NORTHUMBERLAND.—Vol. I. 54.

Page 56, line 25. *After* "became," *add*, first.

——— l. 28. *After* "Huntingdon," *add*, and secondly of David King of Scotland.

——— l. 56. *Instead of* "Berkshire," *say*, Bedfordshire.

—— 57. At the end of Dugdale's account of the Earls of Northumberland make a note, viz. Henry son of David King of Scotland, by Maud, daughter and coheir of Earl Waltheof, is ranked by Ordericus and others among the Earls of Northumberland. He died anno 17 Steph.; but it is certain that, if he did enjoy that honour, it did not pass to his issue. Matthew Paris also adds Hugh de Pudsey, Bishop of Durham, and says he bought the Earldom of King Richard the First, who, when

he was girding the Rev. Prelate with the sword (as the custom of that time was) used these words, "Am not I a good craftesman, that have made a new Earl of an old Bishop." These two are also admitted in Vincent's corrections of Brooke's Catalogue.

TODENEI.—Vol. I. p. 111 b.

P. 115 b, line 1. *Read*, William Trusbut.

P. 113, l. 63. This Maud de St. Liz was the daughter, not the widow, of Robert Fitz Richard de Tunebrigge.

P. 113 b, l. 6. This gift to Daventre was by her mother.

——— l. 19. *After* "Ralph," *add*, William the father.

DAUBENEY (DE ALBINI).—Vol. I. p. 115 b.

P. 117, l. 19. *After* "Henry de Wylyngton," *add*, and had issue three sons, Giles, Thomas, and William. Giles was only 15 years old at the death of his father, in 10 Ric. II. and he himself died in 3 Hen. IV. His will,[a] in which he styles himself Sir Giles Daubeney, Knt. son and heir of Sir Giles Daubeney, Knt. is dated 1 June 1400. He desires to be buried in the porch of Kempston Church; leaves 40 marks each to his daughters, Maud, Joan, and Elizabeth, and his sons Giles and Thomas, and appoints his wife Margaret, and his brothers Thomas and William Daubeney, his executors. His eldest son John is not named in the will; but by the inquisition taken anno 4 Hen. IV.[b] it appears that John was his son and heir and then only nine years old. This John died in his minority, in the 11th year of the same reign, and Giles his brother was found to be his heir of the age of 14.[c] This is the Giles who was Sheriff of the counties of Bedford and Bucks, in 10 Hen. VI. as appears in the text.

——— l. 37. *After* "Diamond," *add a note*, viz. This Alice was his third wife:—the two former were Joan Darcy, daughter or sister of John Lord Darcy, and Mary, eldest of the four daughters and coheirs of Simon Leake of Cotham, in com. Nott. By this Mary Leake he had only a daughter, who was heir of her mother and married to Sir Robert Markham. By Joan Darcy he had William his son and heir.

[a] 34 March, m. in Cur. Prerog. Cant.
[b] Esc. anno 4 Hen. IV.
[c] Esc. anno 11 Hen. IV.

P. 117, l. 46. *After* "following," *add*, This William married Alice, daughter and coheir of John Stourton of Preston, co. Somerset, by whom he had issue besides Giles, who succeeded him, a son named James, who by Elizabeth his wife, dau. and heir of Robert Pauncefoot, was ancestor of a family of Dawbeney in Somersetshire, and a daughter named Eleanor, who married first to Richard Newton, alias Cradock, and secondly to Simon Blount.

P. 117 [b], line 2. *After* "Baron," *add*, to him and the heirs male of his body.

——— l. 6. Make a note from Cecilia, to say she is called Florence in the Inquis. p. m. of her brother.

——— l. 17. *After* "issue," *add*, on the 8th of April 2 Edw. VI. and John Earl of Bath, son of his sister Florence, was found to be his cousin and heir, and 40 years of age.

ALBINI (PINCERNA).—Vol. I. 118.

P. 119, l. 28. *At* "Arundel," note. I rather think that the Earldom of Arundel was acquired by his marriage with the Queen Dowager.

P. 119 [b], line 33. *After* "Creation," *add*, The charter of King Hen. II. runs thus: Rex, &c. Sciatis me dedisse Willmo Comiti Arundel Castellum de Arundel cum toto honore Arundelli et cum omnibus pertinentijs suis, tenend. sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, et tertium denarium de placitis de Sussex, unde Comes est, Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod ipse et heredes sui hec predicta habeant et teneant bene, &c. &c. sicut Rex Henricus avus meus honorem illum habuit quando eum in suo dominio habuit.[d] There is no date to this charter, but it must have passed in or before the 9th year of the reign, as William the King's brother, who is one of the witnesses, died in that year.[e]

MOHUN.—Vol. I. 497.

P. 497 [b], l. 46. *After* "Somers." note. In his charter of foundation of the Priory of Bruton, he styles himself, "Willielmus de Moyne, Comes Somersetensis."[f] These two counties of

[d] Rot. Cart. anno 5 Edw. III. m. 1, no. 6.

[e] Archbishop Theobald, another witness, died in April 1161, which is two years earlier; see further on this point, and on the Earldom of Arundel generally, in Tierney's History of Arundel, 1834.—EDIT.

[f] Mon. Angl. vol. ii. 205.

Somerset and Dorset, as Vincent says in his corrections of Brooke, "always went together in these elder times, and were both served by one Sheriff, thereby giving occasion of indifferency to give the attribute of either to him that had the tertium denarium of them."[f]

P. 497[b], l. 30. Alter the reference, and make it vol. I. instead of II.

——— l. 36. By Hawisia.[g]

——— l. 55. *After* "Meryt," *add*, which John died anno 1 Edw. III. without issue.

——— l. 61. *After* "Dors." Brooke inserts this Reginald amongst the Earls of Somerset, and says that by that title he gave the manor of Axminster to the Abbey of Newham, but this does not appear in the charter itself, which is printed in Mon. Angl. vol. i. 928. It seems by Vincent's notes upon this article in Brooke, that Pope Innocent ordained this Reginald to be Earl of Ests, which, in a French book belonging to the house of Mohun, was translated Somerset,[h] by delivering to him a golden consecrated rose, and a yearly pension to be paid upon the high altar of St. Paul's in London.

——— l. 64. *After* "Joane," note. This Joan was not the daughter of Reginald Fitzpiers, but of William de Ferrars Earl of Derby, and sister of the whole blood to Isabella above mentioned, as second wife to Reginald de Mohun. This is unquestionably proved by Inq. p. m. of John de Meriet, in 1 Edw. III. where the inquiry was as to the heirs of Mary his wife, amongst whom John de Mohun, son of this Joan, is found to be one, as nephew of the said Isabella by her said sister Joan.[i]

Page 498, line 2. *After* "Devon," note. I take this Alianor to have been a second wife; but it is certain from the record quoted above, that Joan was the mother of the son.

——— l. 24. Make a note from "John;" that he had been regularly summoned to Parliament from 27 Edw. I. to his death. In the famous letter of the Barons to the Pope in 29 Edw. I. he is stiled Dominus de Dunsterre.

——— l. 30. *After* "son," note. Besides this John the eldest son, who died in his lifetime, he had six other sons and one daughter Alianor, who was wife of Ralph de Wyleton. Of

[f] Vinc. on Brooke, p. 472. [g] Mon. Angl. vol. i. 929.
[h] Vinc. on Brooke, p. 473. Camden in Som.
[i] Esc. anno 1 Edw. III. no. 51. Orig. 2 Edw. III. rot. 6.

the sons, Robert, who was lord of Purbeck, Reginald, who was a Knight, and Laurence, were all married and left issue: from Sir Reginald descended Sir John Mohun, who, in anno 4 Car. I. was created Lord Mohun of Okehampton, co. Devon, to him and the heirs male of his body; of whom see in vol. II.[k]

——— l. 60. *After* "Knocking," *add,* I have not been able to discover the time of his death, nor have I met with any trace of him subsequent to the 47 Edw. III.; but, as he had been regularly summoned to Parliament up to that year, I conclude that he must have died about that time. His widow survived him, and in 15 Ric. II. had the custody of the property of Maud, one of the daughters and coheirs of John de Burghersh, and in that character, together with John Grenville and Margaret his wife, the other coheir, consented to the dower assigned to Ismania, the widow of said John de Burghersh.[l]

She (i. e. the widow of Lord Mohun) died a° 6 Hen. IV. having had issue three daughters, viz. Elizabeth, then living, and wife of William Earl of Salisbury; Philippa also living, and then wife of Edward Duke of York; and Maud dead, having left issue, by John Lord Strange her husband, a son Richard then Lord Strange, then 20 years old and upwards.[m]

The Barony continued in abeyance amongst these three coheirs for several years, but at length devolved wholly upon the said Richard Lord Strange.

Elizabeth Countess of Salisbury died without issue in the reign of Henry the Fifth.[n]

Philippa Duchess of York, who before her marriage with the Duke had been successively wife of Walter Lord Fitzwalter and of Sir John Golofre, Knt., departed this life in the 10th of Hen. VI. without issue by either of her husbands.

Sandford, in his Genealogical History of the Kings of England, makes two mistakes relative to this Philippa; first, in stating that she married to Lord Fitzwalter *after the death of the Duke;* and secondly in asserting that she was the mother of Walter Lord Fitzwalter who died in the 10th of Hen. VI.; both these assertions are completely disproved by what follows:

Amongst the several Inquisitions that were taken after her death in divers counties, there is one in Essex, which shews that

[k] MSS. in Coll. Arm.
[l] Rot. Claus. anno 15 Ric. II. m. 8.
[m] Esc. anno 6 Hen. IV.
[n] Esc. 4 Hen. V.

she held the manor of Wimbish in dower from Walter Lord Fitzwalter her late husband, as parcel of the Barony of Fitzwalter, which was at her death to revert to Walter then Lord Fitzwalter, grandson of her said husband; and another in Somerset, stating that she held in her demesne as of fee a moiety of the manor of Codcombe, which was part of her *paternal inheritance*, and that "Ricardus le Strange, miles, Dominus de Knokyn, est consanguineus et hæres ejusdem Philippæ, videlicet, filius Matildæ sororis ejusdem Philippæ alterius filiarum Johannis Mohun et Johannæ de corporibus suis legitime," &c. et "ætatis 40 annorum." [o] It cannot be necessary to adduce further evidence to prove that she had no issue: it remains, therefore, only to be shewn that Lord Fitzwalter preceded the Duke in the list of her husbands. This is established by a record of knight's fees that were assigned to her in dower as his widow in a° 11 Ric. II. [p] The Duke of York was then not more than 14 years of age, and he lived till a° 3 Hen. V. when he was slain in the battle of Agincourt.

I have dwelt upon this point because Sandford's work is, and deserves to be, held in great estimation, and had I passed it over unnoticed on this occasion, I might have been suspected of error myself, in asserting that the Duchess died without issue. That point, however, being clearly established, it follows that the abeyance of the Barony of Mohun terminated at her death in favour of her nephew and sole heir Richard Lord Strange, which is further proved by the Patent Roll of 26 Hen. VI. wherein I find a pardon granted to Alexander Hody and others for having purchased "de Ricardo Lestrange milite, Domino de Knokyn et Mohun, ac consanguineo et herede Johannis de Mohun, militis," the manor of Codcombe Mohun, co. Somerset.

From this period the Barony of Mohun, following the descent of that of Strange of Knokyn, passed with it into the Stanley family, and with it fell into abeyance amongst the coheirs of Ferdinando Earl of Derby, and remains in that state to this day.

WINDSOR.—Vol. I. 509.

William de Windsor was summoned to Parliament 5, 6, 7 Ric. II. in which period he received seven writs; [q] he died in the

[o] Esc. anno 10 Hen. VI.

[p] Rot. Claus. anno 11 Ric. II. m. 44.

[q] Dugd. Sum. for these years.

next year without male issue, and, leaving three daughters his coheirs, his Barony fell into abeyance. Of those daughters Isabella the eldest was unmarried at the time of her father's death, and thirty-eight years of age; Christiana the second was thirty-four years old, and the wife of William Morers; Margery the youngest thirty-two, and the wife of John Dukes.[r] His lands were in Wilts, Kent, Somerset, and Dorset.

No issue has as yet (5 Oct. 1817) been discovered of the coheirs.

MUNCHENSI.—Vol. I. 561.

Page 562, l. 53. *After* "seized," *add*, But there being no issue from this match, Audomar de Valentia, Earl of Pembroke, was on the death of Dionisia de Vere found to be her heir, he being the son of her aunt Joan above mentioned.[s] Thus the inheritance of this Barony (if Barony it may be called) passed to the family of Valence.

P. 561[b], l. 42, note. In the inq. p. m. of this Ralph de Haye, a° 38 Hen. III. it appears that William de Munchensi, son of William, was his next heir, and 24 years old.[t]

P. 562, l. 29, note. He was certainly dead before 16 Edw. I. (probably 14th), for in an extent of the manor of Staunton in Painswick, co. Gloucester, the Jury say that the manor belongs to Dionisia, daughter and heir of William de Munchensi, and was held of her by serjeanty, by one Peter de Staunton then deceased, whose son and heir Robert was 14 years old.[u]

P. 562[b], l. 12, note. The death of William took place in 13 Edw. II. at which time Thomas his son and heir was three years old.[x] Thomas came of age a° 11 Edw. III. and, doing homage, had livery of his inheritance as in the text.

——— l. 18, *add*, from whom there is innumerable issue.

FITZ PAIN.—Vol. I. 572.

Page 572, line 56. In a° 3 Edw. II. he had a grant of the manor of Stoke Curcy, then in the King's hands, by reason of the fatuity of Wm. de Waleran.[y] Note. This Isabel was the daughter and at length sole heir of Sir John Clifford of Framp-

[r] Esc. anno 8 Ric. II.
[s] Esc. 38 Hen. III. no. 22.
[t] Esc. 13 Edw. II. no. 26.
[u] Esc. 7 Edw. II.
[x] Esc. 16 Edw. I. no. 19.
[y] Rot. Claus. anno 3 Edw. II.

ton-upon-Severn, co. Glouc. and in a° 13 Edw. II. by the description of Isabella de Paegne, Lady of Frampton-upon-Severn, in the county of Gloucester, formerly wife of Robert Fitz Pagan, gives to William de Clifford (her cousin) and Katharine his wife, and John their son, one croft at the Wood-end in the said town, called Winchcroft, which gift her son afterwards, in the same year, confirmed by the style of Robertus Filius Pagani miles, filius et hæres Dñi Roberti Filij Pagani, Dñi de Frampton super Sabrinam.[z]

P. 573, l. 31. There is much confusion and error in the latter part of this article—the following will be found to be a more correct history:

In the 17 Edw. II. Robert Fitz Pain and Ela[a] his wife mentioned above (line 3) levied a fine of the manors of Stoke Curcy, Radeway, Cary, and Charlton, and of the hundred of Canyngton, and other possessions, and settled the same upon themselves and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to Robert de Grey, son of Richard de Grey of Codnor, and Elizabeth wife of the said Robert, and the heirs male of their bodies. The said Robert Fitz Pain died in 28 Edw. III. and Ela his widow in the 30th, without issue male; but left an only dau. named Isabel, wife of Sir John Chideoke, heir of the blood of her parents, and of such lands as were not intailed upon Grey. The issue of Isabel continued in the male line till 28 Hen. VI. when Sir John Chideoke died, leaving two daughters his coheirs, Katharine, wife of William Stafford, Esq. and Margaret, wife of William, son of John Stourton, between whom the Barony created by Writ of Summons 25 Edw. I. fell into abeyance.

Katharine had issue Humfrey Stafford, who was created Earl of Devon, and died without issue. She afterwards married to Sir John Arundell of Lanherne in Cornwall, Knt. from whom Arundell of Lanherne and the present Lord Arundell of Wardour.

Margaret's issue continued in direct lineal male succession to the present Lord Stourton; so that the abeyance rests now between Lord Stourton, Lord Arundell of Wardour, and whosoever may be the representative of the other dau. and coheir of Richard Bealing Arundell of Lanherne.

Having thus given an outline of the descendants from Robert

[z] Ex Coll. R. Gl. Som. in Coll. Arm.

[a] Esc. 25 Hen. VI. no. 24. See this printed in vol. III. of the present work, p. 262.

and Ela, it remains now to speak of their adopted heirs, Robert de Grey and Elizabeth his wife. This Robert, upon coming into possession of the lands so entailed upon himself and his wife, assumed the surname of his benefactor, and was, like him, called Robert Fitz Pain.

Dugdale, in his printed list of Summons to Parliament, page 276, ascribes a Writ in a° 43 Edw. III. to this Robert Fitz Paine, but upon referring to the Record[c] his name does not appear on the roll; so that, although he possessed the chief of the baronial lands, he did not enjoy the dignity. He married Elizabeth, the dau. of Sir Guy de Bryan, and by her had issue an only dau. his sole heir, named Isabel, who at the time of his death, which happened in the 16th of Rich. II. was 30 years old, and wife of Sir Richard Poynings.[d]

ARGENTINE.—Vol. I. 614.

P. 615, l. 52. *After* "heir," *insert*, then 30 years old.[e]

——— l. 57. *After* "Joan," *add*, daughter and heir of Sir Roger Bryan of Throcking, in the county of Hertford, Knt.

——— l. 60. *For* "Anne," *read* Agnes; and *after* "wife," *add*, daughter and heir of William Bereford.

——— l. 63. *After* "old," *add*, and Agnes his widow surviving, who married to her second husband Sir John de Nerford, Knt. and after his death (in 3 Edw. III.) to her third, John Lord Maltravers. Of the three daughters by his first wife, Joan was married to John le Boteler, Elizabeth to William le Boteler, and Dionis died unmarried.

John, the son and heir, (who was the only child of his mother,) was a Knight, and died 6 Ric. II. without issue male (legitimate), leaving by Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Darcy of Stretton, three daughters his coheirs,

Joan, wife of Sir Bartholomew Maunton,

Elizabeth, wife of Sir Baldwin St. George,

Maud, wife of Ivo Fitzwarren;

who were all of full age and had issue, which continues to this day, and amongst whom, if the single Writ of Summons of 25 Edw. I. can be construed to have created a Barony in their ancestor, that Barony now remains in abeyance.

[c] Cl. 43 Edw. III. m. 24. d.

[d] Esc. 16 Ric. II.

[e] Esc. 1 Edw. II.

SCALES.—Vol. I. 616 b.

P. 617, l. 50. *After*, "Heir," *add*, 26 years old.

——— l. 55. *For* "H. II." *read*, Edw. II.

——— l. 60. *For*, "8," *read*, 15 Edw. II. and died before 18 Edw. II. whereupon, &c.

——— l. 62 b. *After* "and," *insert*, having been summoned to Parliament from 20 Ric. II. to 2 Hen. IV. inclusive, departed, &c.

P. 618 b, l. 3. *Add*, she had no issue by either of her husbands, and upon her death the Barony fell into abeyance between the heirs of her two great-great-aunts, Margaret and Elizabeth, sisters of her great-grandfather, the heir of Margaret being at that time John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, and the heir of Elizabeth Sir William Tyndale, Knt.[f] in this manner, viz. Margaret, married to Sir Robert Howard, Knt. and had issue Sir John, whose only son Sir John left an only daughter, his heir, named Elizabeth, who married to John de Vere, Earl of Oxford, father by her of the Earl above named; Sir William Tyndale was the son of Thomas, son of William Tyndale, by Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Simon Felbrigge, son and heir of Sir Roger Felbrigge, by the said Elizabeth Scales. The Earl of Oxford's portion fell again into abeyance along with the other Baronies of that family, amongst the sisters and coheirs of his nephew John Earl of Oxford (son of his brother Sir George), who died in the 18 Hen. VIII. [For their issue see Vere.] Sir William Tyndale's posterity continued in regular male succession for several generations in the counties of Norfolk and Essex, as appears by their pedigree recorded at the Heralds' Visitation of the latter county in 1634.[g]

MOELS.—Vol. I. 619.

Page 619 b, l. 66. *For* "13," *read*, 23.

P. 620, l. 33. *After* "5," *insert*, 8.

——— l. 44. *For* "son," *insert*, brother.

——— l. 50. *For* "19," *read*, 17.

——— l. 51. *After* "heir," *add*, who proving his age.

[f] Originalia et Esc. 2 Hen. VII. Vinc. in Coll. Arm. 31, 70.

[g] C. 21, 115 in Coll. Arm.

——— l. 59. *Dele*, "and heirs to," and *insert*, of (for she was not one of the heirs.)

P. 620 b, l. 17. *After* "Margaret," *add*, the widow of Nicholas.

——— l. 27. *After* "Devon," *add*, And thus the Barony of Moels, with a moiety of that of Newmarch, fell in abeyance between Courtenay and Botreaux.

Courtenay's portion fell into abeyance between the two daughters and coheirs of Muriel, viz.

Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas Peverell, whose representative and heir is the present Marquis of Hastings.

Joan, wife of Sir John Dynham of Hartland, in Devon, Knt. whose great-grandson, John Lord Dynham,[h] dying without issue in the 16 Hen. VII. his four sisters became heirs to this portion; of whom Joan the eldest was the wife of John Lord Zouche, ancestor of the present Baron.

Elizabeth, the second, was the wife of Fulke Bourchier, Lord Fitzwarin, and her share is involved with that Barony, now in abeyance.

Katharine, the third, married Sir Thomas Arundell of Lanherne, in the county of Cornwall, Knt. whose lineal descendant and heir in 1666 was Sir John Arundell, then of Lanherne.

Margaret, the fourth, was the wife of Sir Nicholas Carew; their grandson Sir William Carew's only child that left issue, was Cecily, who was the second wife of Sir Thomas Kirkham of Blackdown, in Devon, Knt. by whom she had a daughter Thomasin, wife of Thomas Southcote of Bovey Tracy, whose grandson Thomas recorded his pedigree at the Heralds' Visitation of Devon in 1620,[i] at which time he was married, and had five sons and three daughters; his eldest son, Sir Popham Southcote, was knighted in Aug. 1629; he married[k] Margaret, daughter of Sir Maurice Berkeley of Bruton in Somerset, by whom he had several sons.

The portion of Botreaux descended to her great-grandson, Sir William, whose only daughter and heir, Margaret, was the wife of Robert Lord Hungerford, and their heir and present representative is the Marquis of Hastings.

[h] Vin. Bar. 254.
[i] C. 1, 45 b.
[k] Pole's Devon, 131.

HOESE OR HUSSEY.—Vol. I. 622 b.

Page 623, l. 24. *After* "heir," *add*, by Cecilia his wife, who died in the following year.

——— l. 26. *After* "Inheritance," *add*, He married Agnes, one of the two daughters and coheirs of Hugh de Saunford, of Missenden in Bucks.

P. 623 b, l. 6. *After* "Sussex," *add*, An inquisition taken at Canterbury states that 18 years before his death he had given all his land in Kent in free marriage to his son Henry and Maud his wife, on their wedding day. It does not appear whose daughter this Maud was, nor at what time she died, but in 21 Edw. III. Katharine was the name of his son's then wife, as is shown below.

——— l. 7. *After* "Henry," *add*, the son.

——— l. 8. *After* "lands," *add*, in 6 Edw. III.

——— l. 43. *After* "lifetime." Here is a generation omitted: Henry, who married Elizabeth Bohun, and who was son of the last Henry, did homage in 23 Edw. III.[l] and in the same year Katharine, his father's widow, had dower assigned to her. This Henry was found heir to his brother Richard in 35 Edw. III.[m] He died 7 Ric. II.[n] being then styled Chevalier, leaving Ankaret, his second wife, surviving, and Henry his son and heir, of the age of 22 years. The time of the death of Elizabeth, the first wife, not being known, it cannot be precisely ascertained which of the two gave birth to the son; but the distance of time between the first marriage in 21 Edw. III. and the death of the husband in 7 Ric. II. including a period of 34 years, renders it probable that the son, who was only 22 when his father died, was the issue of Ankaret.

This Henry, however, did homage in 7 Ric. and had livery of his lands,[o] viz. Hartyng and Pulborough in Sussex; Harcombe and Danhurst in Surrey; Southmorton in Berks; a moiety of Saperton in the county of Gloucester, &c. Ankaret, his father's widow, died in 13 Ric. II. and in the inquisition taken after her death, she is styled widow of Henry Husee sen[r], and the son was found heir to the lands of her dower by the title of Henry Husee, Chev[r].[p] He died in 10 Hen. IV.[q] leaving by Margaret his wife,

[l] Rot. Cl. 23 Edw. III.
[m] Esc. 35 Edw. III. no. 97.
[n] Esc. 7 Ric. II. no. 47.
[o] Rot. Fin. 7 Ric. II. no. 28.
[p] Esc. 13 Ric. II. no. 22.
[q] Esc. 10 Hen. IV. no. 17.

Henry his son and heir, who had just attained his full age, and who, a° 35 Hen VI. settled all his lands, in case of his own death without issue, upon his brother Nicholas Husee, and the heirs of his body. Afterwards Henry died s. p. and Nicholas succeeded, and died seised on 5 Dec. a° 10 Edw. IV. leaving two daughters his coheirs, who were both minors: Custance, of the age of 12, and Katharine 10. Katharine married Sir Reginald Bray, K.G. but had no issue; so that Custance became sole heir.[r] She married twice, first to Sir Henry Lovell, Knt. and secondly to Sir Roger Lewknor. By her second husband I believe she had no issue; but by her first, who died 20 April a° 16 Hen. VII. (at which time she must have been 40 years old) she had two daughters, Elizabeth and Agnes, whose wardship and marriage was given to their uncle Sir Reginald Bray, who directs in his will (dated 1503, and proved in Nov. that year) that they should be married to two of the sons of his brother John Bray. One of them, Elizabeth, did marry Edward Bray, son of John, by whom she had no issue. But in 24 Hen. VII. she was the wife of Anthony Windsor, younger brother of Andrew Lord Windsor, and her sister Agnes wife of John Empson, and they had livery of the lands in that year.[s] Their present representatives are unknown to the Editor.

Between line 44 and 45 insert a note. This Henry (who died a° 23 Edw. III.) having had three sons and a daughter by his first wife, upon taking a second wife levied a fine and *divided* his lands amongst his children, which was probably the cause of the discontinuance of writs of summons. The issue of the first son (Mark) failed; another son (Richard) died without issue in 35 Edw. III. and Henry, who survived Richard, became then sole heir and representative of his father. This Henry died in a°. 7 Rich. II. and it was *his* son Henry who did homage in that year, not the Henry mentioned in the text.

——— l. 47. *After* "him," *add*, The discontinuance of writs has not of late years been invariably considered as a positive bar to the claim of a Barony in the lineal heir of the first possessor, how numerous soever the intervening generations may be (see the case of Fitzwarin), notwithstanding that Sir William Dugdale, acting probably according to the received notions of his day, thought fit to dismiss it.

[r] Vinc. no. 31, 161. Vinc. Suss. 167.

[s] Originalia anno 24 Hen. VII. rot. 29. Vinc. no. 31, 65.

This Henry was not the son but the uncle of Mark, and the person upon whose marriage in 21 Edw. III. with Eliz. Bohun, as above-mentioned, his father Henry settled the manors of Harting and Pulborough. He married to his first wife Elizabeth de Bohun.

SCROPE OF BOLTON.—Vol. I. 654.[t]

P. 656, line 14. *After* "age," *add*, and another son named Thomas whom his mother Margaret appoints executor of her will, dated 13 April, and proved 14 May, 1431.[u]

——— l. 2. *After* "age," *add*, Richard his second son, Bishop of Carlisle, who died in 1648, and a daughter married to Sir Robert Plompton.

P. 657, l. 30, note. This Anne was daughter and heir of Sir Robert Harling, Knt.[x] She had three husbands, of whom Lord Scrope was the last, Sir William Chamberlain the first, and Sir Robert Wingfield the second. Her mother was Jane, daughter and heir of Edmund Gunville, son and heir of John Gunville, Esq. son and heir of Sir Nicholas Gunville, Knt. brother and heir of Sir Edmund Gunville, sometime parson of the parish church of Rushworth, and founder of Rushworth college in the time of King Edward the Third. A good account of her and her family may be found in the first volume of Bloomfield's Norfolk, p. 216.

——— l. 49. *After* "heir," *add*, John Scrope of Hameldon, co. Bucks, second son, from whom the Scropes of Spennithorne, Danby, and Cockerington.

——— l. 52. *After* "Knt." *add*, This is a mistake. The issue of Henry Lord Scrope by Alice his second wife, was two daughters, Mary, who died before her mother in 15 Hen. VII., and Elizabeth, born 1502, of whom Glover, in a pedigree compiled by him, says, "Obijt in infantia, et parturiendo cum ipsa nasceretur mater obijt."[y] Glover himself died in 1588.

P. 657[b], l. 42. *After* "Durham," note. The latter part of this paragraph is very erroneous, and should be thus corrected from "1592," viz. He had two wives, the first was Mary (not Eleanor) daughter of Edward Lord North; and the second Margaret.

[t] For additions to this article, and an elaborate account of the different houses of Scrope, see the Scrope and Grosvenor Controversy, vol. ii. pp. 1—161.

[u] Vinc. no. 31 in Coll. Arm. [x] Vinc. no. 31, p. 157. Ibid. no. 6, 176.

[y] Ex. Coll, R. Gl. Ph. 29, 193.

GORGES.—Vol. II. 55.

[Ralph Gorges was summoned to Parliament on the 4th March 2 Edw. II. 1309, and continued to be so summoned to the 18th Sept. in the 16th year of that reign, 1322. He died in 17th of Edward II. and it is stated by different writers that neither he nor any of his descendants, *who continued in the male line for several generations*, were ever again summoned. The fact, however, is that he died leaving an only son aged 15 and two daughters. The son dying a minor soon after, the daughters became his heirs, when the Barony upon his death fell into abeyance.]

Page 55, line 22. "To whom succeeded Theobald de Gorges," &c. This is an error. Theobald de Gorges was not the successor, but the younger son of a second daughter, who took the name and arms of his maternal grandfather, and that circumstance probably led Dugdale into the mistake: the truth is, that Ralph died before the Parliament[y] of 17 Edw. II. was called, and consequently could not be summoned after the 16th. At his death he left a widow named Eleanor, who afterwards married Sir Guy de Ferre, and a son and three daughters; the son, who was also named Ralph, was then only 15 years of age, and he dying a minor the Barony fell into abeyance amongst the daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Eleanor*, and *Joan*, and the lands were parted between them.[z]

Elizabeth married . . . . . Ashton, and had a son named Robert, who died without issue, and upon whose death his mother's portion passed to the issue of her sisters.[a]

Eleanor married to Sir Theobald Russell of Kingston Russell in the county of Dorset (heir of a moiety of the Barony of Newmarch) by whom she had issue Sir Ralph Russell[b] her son and heir, and Theobald her younger son,[c] who assumed the name and arms of Gorges, as above noticed, and from whom sprang the family of GORGES of Wraxall, in the county of Somerset. Sir Ralph Russell, the eldest son, died[d] ao 49 Edw. III. and was succeeded by his son and heir Sir Maurice, who married two wives; by the first he had issue two daughters, and by the second one son Sir Thomas, who died[e] ao 10 Hen. VI. leaving his wife

[y] Esc. 17 Edw. II. [z] Esc. 2 Hen. IV. See extract I. p. 367.
[a] Ibid. [b] Ibid.
[c] She had also a daughter Eleanor, wife of John de Glamorgan, 19 Edw. III.
[d] Esc. 49 Edw. III. p. 2, no. 32. [e] Esc. 10 Hen. VI.

pregnant of a daughter, who died on the second day after her birth, and the heirs of Sir Thomas were found to be his two sisters Margaret and Isabel, the daughters of Sir Maurice; Margaret, the eldest, was then the wife of John Kemeys of Syston, in the county of Glouc. Esq. but had been formerly married to Sir Gilbert Dennys[f] of Derham, in the said county, Knt. and her issue by both her husbands is still existing (1812).

Isabel, the second daughter of Sir Maurice Russell, was the wife[g] of Stephen Haytfield at the time of her brother's death; but I have not been able to trace any issue from that match.[h]

Joan, the third daughter and coheir of Ralph Lord Gorges, married Sir William Cheney, to whom she was the second wife, and upon his death in 19 Edw. III.[i] she had dower assigned to her in Somersetshire, adjoining to those lands on which Eleanor her mother then widow of Sir Guy de Ferre resided. She had issue[k] Sir Ralph Cheney; whose son and heir Sir William married Cecily, daughter and heir of Sir John Streeche, Knt. and had issue Sir Edmund, who died anno 9 Hen. VI.[l] leaving by Alice his wife, who was daughter of Sir Humphry Stafford, three infant daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, and Cecily, the eldest only six years old, the second three, and the third one year and ten weeks. Of these it seems Anne was the only one who left issue; she married to Sir John Willoughby, Knt. and the present Lord Willoughby de Brooke is the heir and representative.

[f] C. 17—116, in Coll. Arm. [g] Esc. 10 Hen. VI. ut antea.

[h] Rudder and Atkins, in their Histories of Gloucestershire, say that the manor of Dirham, which had long been of the inheritance of the Russells, and was settled by Sir Maurice for their sole use, was divided between Margaret and Isabel his daughters, and that Sir John Drayton, the husband of Isabel, sold their moiety to Sir Gilbert Denys, the husband of Margaret, in anno 10 Hen. V. (Esc. 20 anno) and I see no reason to question this statement; it is certain that the family were long lords of the entirety, and sold it to Winter, anno 13 Eliz. The match of Isabel with Drayton must therefore have been prior to that with Hatfield, whose wife she was in 10 Hen. VI. The heirs of these two sisters, Margaret and Isabel Russel, are also heirs of a moiety of the Barony of Newmarch by descent from the grandmother of Theobald Russel, great-grandfather of the said two sisters, which grandmother of the said Theobald was daughter and coheir of James de Newmarch, who held the entire Barony (Dugdale, i. 436) and whose other daughter and coheir married Nicholas de Moels, whose grandson possessed the other moiety anno 3 Edw. I.

[i] Esc. 19 Edw. III. no. 49. See extract II. by which it appears that Edmund was *his* son and heir (being by his 1st wife) and then aged 21 et amplius.

[k] Esc. 19 Edw. III. no. 49. See extract III. [l] Esc. 9 Hen. VI. no. 42.

The following are extracts from the Escheats referred to:

[I.] Esc. 2 Hen. IV. nº 52, Dorset. Thomas de Gorges dedit Radulpho de Gorges et Alianoræ uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum manerium de Lutton—et p̃dc̃i Rađus et Alianora habuerunt exitum inter se Elizabetham, Alianoram, et Johannam, et postea obierunt, post quorum mortem p̃dc̃um manerium de Lutton descendebat p̃dc̃is Elizabethæ, Alianoræ, et Johannæ, ut filiabus et heredibus ipsorum Rađi et Alianoræ—et partitio facta fuit inter se ita quod manerium de Lutton cum advocac̃ōe eccl̃iæ allocatum fuit in propartem p̃dc̃æ Elizabethæ —Et predicta Elizabeth̃ habuit exitum quendam Robtum de Ashton qui obijt sine herede de se, &c. ita quod manerium p̃dc̃um descendebat Mauritio Russell Chl̃r et Rađo Cheyny ut consanguineis et heredibus prefati Robti Ashton, viz. predicto Mauritio ut filio Rađi filij Alianoræ sororis p̃dc̃æ Elizabethæ matris predicti Robti, et predicto Rađo Cheyney ut filio p̃dc̃æ Johannæ sororis p̃dc̃æ Eliz. matris p̃dc̃i Robti Ashton—et postea particio facta fuit ejusdem manerij, &c. p̃dc̃us Rađus Cheyny ob. die Jovis in festo S̃ti Martini Ep̃pi ultimo preterito, et quod Willus Cheyny Chl̃r est filius et hæres ejus, et etatis 26 annoꝫ.

[II.] Esc. 19 Edw. III. nº 49, Cambr. Jur. dicunt q^d Willus Cheyny Ch^r tenuit conjunctim cum Johanna uxore sua nunc superstite 2 partes 1 mess. et 80 acras terræ arabilis, 2 acras prati in Stanton, de feodo Gilbti Peche ut de honore Richmond, per servic. 5 partis 1 f. m. et q^d dictus Willus obijt die Veneris prox. ante fest. Omnium S̃ctorum prox. p̃teriṭ et q^d Edmundus de Cheyny filius et hæres ejus est, et ætatis viginti annoꝫ et amplius.

[III.] Esc. 19 Edw. III. nº 49, Linc. Eleanora de Gorges dedit manerium de Totell cum ptiñ Willo de Cheyny et Johannæ uxori ejus et heredibus de corpore ipsius Johannæ, et q^d p̃dc̃a Johanna habuit exitum cum p̃dc̃o Willo quendam Rađum de Cheyney, qui est propinquior hæres ipsius Willmi, et ætatis octo annoꝫ et non amplius.

BURNELL—HANDLO.—Vol. II. 60.

Page 60 ^b, line 58. *After* " (11 Edw. I.) " *say*, The collection of Glover, Somerset Herald, in which he states the descent down

to this period, differs so materially from the preceding account that I give it here as I find it.

Robert Burnell, a knight in the army which Earl Roger de Belesme brought over to this kingdom with William the Conqueror, died here in anno 1087, and was buried at Buildewas in Salop; he was succeeded by Sir John Burnell, who married Petronilla Corbet, and died in 1107; Sir Roger, who died in 1145; Helena in 1147; Sir Hugh in 1169; Sir Richard in 1189; and the heart of Sir William, who died in the Holy Land, in 1211, were all deposited in the same Abbey. This Sir William married Isabella Longespe, and had issue Sir Hugh, who died in 1242, leaving by Petronilla Cheyny, his wife, three sons, Sir Robert, who continued the line, Sir William, and Sir Philip, who were both drowned at Nevyn, 6th Nov. 1282. Sir Robert died in 1269, and his eldest son Philip in anno 10 Edw. I. leaving Robert his son and heir.[m]

P. 61 [b], line 47. *After* "Chastelyn." This John de Handlo had two wives: the first was Joan, daughter and sole heir of John Fitz Nigel, Lord of Borestall in the county of Bucks, by whom he had Richard, the father of Edmund above mentioned; and if the two Writs of Summons of 1st and 16th Edw. III. can be considered as creating a Barony,[n] that Barony upon the death of Edmund without issue fell into abeyance between his sisters Elizabeth de la Pole and Margaret Chastelyn. [For Elizabeth's issue see De la Pole.] Margaret had no issue by Chastelyn; but she had another husband named John de Appulby, at the time of her mother's death (who was a daughter of John de St. Amand, Baron of Widhey), by whom she had Joan her only child, wife of John Conghull, and their only daughter and heir married to Sir John Osbaldeston, from which union proceeded the family of Osbaldeston of Chadlington, and the heir of the last Baronet of that name is the lineal representative of Margaret Chastelyn.

The second wife of John de Handlo was the said Maud Burnell, in whose right he held at the time of his death, as tenant by the curtesy of England, the manor of Enham Militis, &c. (as

[m] Esc. 10 Edw. I.

[n] These writs were not to attend a Parliament; the 1st was to meet the King at Newcastle with horse and arms to go against Robert Bruce; the 2d to attend a Great Council.

in the text down to line 58.) He had by her a son called Thomas Burnell, who was dead in anno 14 Edw. III.[o] and another son called Nicholas, who, doing his homage, &c. (as in the text at line 60.)

——— l. 67. *After* "Parliament." He was regularly summoned to all the Parliaments from 24 Edw. III. to 6 Ric. II. inclusive.

Page 62, line 22. *After* "Inheritance." Joice Bottetourt was his second wife, by whom he had no child, for it was her death without issue that cast the Barony of Bottetourt into abeyance in anno 8 Hen. IV. His first wife and the mother of his son was Joan, daughter and heir of Sir John Devereux, and widow of Walter Lord Fitzwalter.[c] To the end of the article *add*, Joice had no issue by Erdington; Margery was ancestor of the Hungerfords of Down Ampney, Cosham, and Cadenham,[q] and the heirs of the Down Ampney line are her representatives, which I take to be Sir Henry Oxenden and the Duke of Manchester (1812). Catharine was ancestor of the Radcliffes Lords Fitzwalter. The Barony is therefore now in abeyance; one moiety in the heirs of the Barony of Fitzwalter, and the other between Sir Henry Oxenden, Bart. and the Duke of Manchester.

HOLLAND.—Vol. II. 73.

P. 74, l. 19. Refer to Lovel in vol. i. p. 557, and *add*, which Barony, together with this and a moiety of Zouch of Ashby, a portion of Deyncourt, and the whole of the Baronies of Beaumont and Bardolph, are now in abeyance between the Earl of Abingdon [r] and Mr. Stapleton of Carleton.

——— l. 45. *For* "having an," *read*, being in.

P. 74 [b], l. 30. Note. He was summoned to Parliament by the title in anno 34 Edw. III. so that the term assumed is not exactly applicable. His wife was found heir [s] to her brother John Plantagenet, Earl of Kent, in anno 26 Edw. III. but the Earldom appears to have remained dormant till 34th.

[o] Inq. ad q. d. anno 14 Edw. III. no. 34.

[p] Ex Coll. R. G. Som. [q] B. 2—42, Glover's Stem. Mag. 68.

[r] The interest of the Earl of Abingdon is affected by an attainder, and the interest of Mr. Stapleton is now, 1836, vested in Lady Throckmorton.

[s] Esc. 26 Edw. III. no. 54.

P. 77 b, l. 33. *Read*, Edmund, son of *his sister* Alianore, late Countess of March; and *dele* the rest down to "Joan" in line 37.

——— l. 44. Note. King Edward the Fourth was the heir and representative of the Countess of March, the eldest sister. From Joan Duchess of York, the 2d sister, there was no issue. King Henry the Seventh was the representative of Margaret the 3d sister. George Duke of Clarence, brother of King Edward the Fourth, married the great-granddaughter and heir of Alianor (the younger) Countess of Salisbury, the 4th sister; and his heirs are her present representatives. Charles Nevill, Earl of Westmerland, who was attainted anno 1571, was the representative of Elizabeth the 5th sister.

P. 80 b, l. 72. Note. This Beatrice died at Bourdeaux 13 Nov. 1439, and was buried near her first husband in Arundel College.[t]

P. 82, l. 8. *After* "heir," *add*, by Beatrice his second wife he had no issue.

P. 82 b, l. 53. At end, note. Charles Nevill, Earl of Westmerland, who was attainted anno 1571, was also at the time of his attainder representative of this line of Holland, as lineal descendent and heir of the Lady Anne, sister of this Henry last Duke of Exeter.

C. G. Y.

XLVI.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

In proceeding to a second selection of Funeral Certificates, it may be remarked that, besides those already enumerated in vol. III. pp. 286, 403, the following (either Certificates, or accounts of Funerals by the Heralds,) have also been published:

1524. Sir Thomas Lovell. Robinson's History of Enfield, i. 129.

1532. John Islip, Abbat of Westminster. Vetusta Monum. vol. iv.

1563. Margaret (Audley) Duchess of Norfolk. Lord Braybrooke's History of Audley End, 1836, pp. 27, 296.

1587. Edward Earl of Rutland. Gentleman's Magazine, 1813, i. 324, and Nichols's Leicestershire, i. 127.

1595. Robert Forth, D.C.L. The present work, III. 310.

1627. Henry Smith, Alderman of London. Gwilt's Notices of Thomas and Henry Smith, 1836.

[t] Vinc. no. 6, p. 222.

1633. Elizabeth (Home) Countess of Suffolk. Hist. Audley End, p. 192.

1638. William Penyfather, Esq. Heath's History of the Grocers' Company, p. 89.

Many funerals are described in the very curious diary of a Herald or Citizen of London, extending from 1550 to 1563, MS. Cotton. Vitell. F. v.; and are recounted from that source by Strype in his "Ecclesiastical Memorials." Several of these, which took place at the church of St. Dunstan's in the West, have been printed in the language of the original, in the present volume, pp. 111—113.

(MS. Harl. 1408. *f.* 184.[a]*)*

The worshipfull Ann Barret, late wief to Edward Barret of Belhouse, in the parish of Aveley, in Essex, Esquier, died at London the vj day of February in Anno 1568, et r. Reginæ Elizabeth xj°. and from thence conveyed to Belhowse, in Essex, aforesaid, and there buryed the xiij day of February, by Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herauld. The said Ann Barret was daughter of Sr George Somerset, sonne to the ryght hon^ble^ Charles Earle of Worcester, and had issue by her husband Charles, Edward, and Margaret. The certificate of the truth of theis presents being taken by the said Richmond Herault the xiij day of February abovesaid, and signed by the hands of Edward Barret her husband & Mr. Charles Somset.[b]

(*Ibid. f.* 179 b.)

The right worshipfull Sr Thomas Pakington, knight, deceased on Saturday the 2. of June, at Bath place in Holborne, in the xiij^th^ yere of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Elizabeth 1571, and from thence conveyed to his howse at Aylesbury, in the county of Bockingham, the 10. of the same month, and was buried in the parish church of Aylesbury the xij^th^ day of the same month next following. The said Sr Thomas married Dorothy, daughter of Sr Tho. Kitson of Hengrave, in the county of Suff. knight [and by her had issue three sons and three daughters, John, Henry, Thomas, Margaret, Kateren, and Mary[c]]. The sole Executrix of the last Will and Testament was the Lady Dorothy his wife, and the morners at his funerall were

[a] In the same place are pedigrees of Barret and Belhouse.

[b] "—brother to therl of Woster now lyvinge, Will'm Somerset, son to Sr George Somerset, Edward Barret, esquyer, the defuncts husband, and John Baker." Certificate as registered in Coll. Arm.

[c] Certificate registered in Coll. Arm.

theis: John Packington his sonne and heire, Sr William Cordell, Sr John Spenser, knight, Mr. Burlacy, and Mr. Cowper.[d] The officers of Armes that gave their attendance at the same funerall were Robt Cooke als Clarentieux King of Armes, and Hugh Cotgrave als Richmond Herauld of Armes. In witnes this Certificatte to be true the said Lady Dorothy his wife and other morners have hereunto subscribed the day and yere of the fuñall.

The ten certificates which follow are from the same book of originals as those in the third volume.

The .19. daye of July .1594. died the worshipfull Anthony Calthorpe, esq: at his house at Bromley in Kent. The said Anthony maryed Joan, daughter of Nicholas Harris of Wydemore, in com̃ Kent, and had by her issue then lyvinge, Clement Calthorpe, son and heire, Henry second son, Judeth wyfe to William Higgs of London, Joan wyfe to Wm Dylkes of Leicester, gent.: his executors, Joan Calthorpe his wyfe, and Clement Calthorpe his eldest son. His Buryall was solemnized at Bromley aforsaid, wher his body was enterred the .30. daye of the said mounth of Julye. The Officers of Armes that served theire was Yorke Heraud and Rouge Crosse Pursuivant at Armes.

(*Signed*) Clem̃t Calthorp.

Sr Anthonye Thorolde of Marston, in the Countye of Lyncolne, knight, maryed to hys first wiffe Margarett, doughter to Robert Sutton of the cittye of Lyncolne, esquier, and by her had yssue Thomas Thorold hys eldest sone (who maried Anne, doughter to Sr George Perpoynt, of Holme Perpoynt, in com̃ Nottingham, knight, and by her leaft yssue Isabell and Anne hys doughters and coeheires, and died before hys father): Wyllm Thorold, second sone, maried Fraunces, doughter to Sr Robert Tyrwhytt of Ketlebye, in com̃ Lyncolne, knight, and by her leaft yssue Anthonye hys eldest sonne, Wyllm second sone, Anne, Elisabeth, Marye, and Martha, and died before hys father: John Thorold 3 sone, maried Alyce, doughter & coeheir to Thomas Cranmer of Oslackton, in com̃ Nottingham, esquier, and by her had yssue Anthonye, hys eldest sone & heir apparaunt, and Thomas second sone; Marye, eldest doughter of Sr

[d] Richard Cowper, Esq. Certificate registered in Coll. Arm.

Anthonye, maried to Johne Markham of Sedgebroke, in cõm Lyncolne, esquier; Martha, 2 doughter of Sr Anthonye, maryed to Phyllipe Tyrwhytt of Stanfelde, in cõm Lyncolne, esquier. After the said Sr Anthonye married to hys second wife Anne, doughter and one of the coe-heires of Sr Johne Counstable of Kynelton, in cõm Nottingham, knight, a fyfte brother owt of the howse of Flamburoughe, and wydowe to George Babbington of Kynelton aforesaid, but he had no issue; but Sr Anthonye had yssue by her one onlye doughter called Wynyfrid, who was maryed to George Clyfton, sone & heir of Sr Gervys Clyfton of Clyfton, in cõm Nottingham, knight, and had yssue Gervis Clyfton hys onlye chyld and heire. The afore named Sr Anthonye departed thys lyffe at Marston aforesaid the .26. June .1594, and was worshypfullye accompanyd to the Churche of Marston, and their buried the .23. of Julye in the year afforesaid. He leaft executors of hys last wyll and testament, Phyllipe Tyrwhytt, Richard Thorrold, Edmond Thorrold, Johne Thorrold, Richard Pell, and Wyłłm Ellys, esquiers, and hys said funerall was ordered by Richard Lee, Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, and Rouge Crose, the daye and yere before mentioned. In wytnes whearof we have sett hear vnto oure handes at the Instant of the buryall.

Be hyt ferther remembred that Anthony Thorrold, sone of Wyłłm Thorrold, was at the makinge heareof of the age of sixe yeres at mychelmas next followinge, and Wyłłm hys brother of the age of thre years at halloutyd next or somwhat after.

(*Signed*) Phillip Tyrwhitt.
Richard Thorold.
Edmũd Thorold.
John Thorold.
Richard Pełł.
W. Ellis.

The eleventh of September (1594) died the right wõ Sr John St John, Knight, at his house of Lydiard Tregoz, in cõm Wiltsh, and was buried the seaventh of October after, in the pishe Church of Lydyard aforsaid. The saide Sr John maried Lucy, daughter and coheire of Sr Walter Hongerford, Knight, by whome he had issue then lyvinge, Walter St John, sonne and heire, xxj yeares of age, John St John .2. sonne, Katherine, Anne, Jane, Elianor, Barbara, Luce, and Martha St John: Executors, the Lord St John of Bleatso, Mr Olyver St John, brother to Sr

John, and the Lady Luce, wife to the said Sr John St John. The Officers of Armes at the said funerall was Yorke and Rougecrosse.

(*Signed*) Oly. St John.

Dorcas, the only daughter of Sr Richard Martin, Knight, Warden & M. of her Mates Mynte throughoute England, was first the wife of Richard Lussher, gent. and secondly of Doctor Julius Adimare, als Cæsar, Judge of th'admiralty, Mr of the requeste to the Queenes most excellent Matie. By her first husband she had one daughter called Mauleverer Lussher; and by her seconde husband, fower sonnes and a daughter, viz. Charles that died younge, Julius, Charles, Richard, & Dorcas, nowe lyving. She deceassed the xvjth daye of June .1595. at Muswellhill, in the Countie of Midd. and was Right worshipfully enterred in the Temple Churche in London, by her first husband, according to her request; whose funeral was solempnized by Seager Somerset and Lant Portcullis, Officers of Armes, the xxiiijth of June following, in the xxxvijth yeare of the raigne of or Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth, by the grace of God Queene of England, Fraunce, & Ireland, Defendor of the faithe, &c.

(*Signed*) Richard Martyn. Jul. Cæsar.
W. Seager, Somersett.
Tho. Lant, Portcullis.

The Right Worshipfull Sr Charles Framlingham of Crowes-hall, in the paryshe of Debnam, in the com̃ of Suff. knight, maryed to his first wife Dorothey, doughter to Sr Clement Heigham of Barowe, in the com̃ Suff. knight, and by her had yssu Clement Framlingham, his onely sonne, that died at twenty years of age withowte yssue, and Anne Framlingham, his onlye doughter and heire, bothe dead before ther father; wiche Anne was maryed to Bassingbourne Gawdy, sonne and heire of Bassingbourn Gawdy of Harlinge, in the com̃ of Norff. Esquire, who had yssue Framlingham Gawdy his eldest sonne and heire apparent, and Charles Gawdy second sonne. After Sr Charles mar̃ to his second wiffe Elizabeth, doughter to Sr Thomas Barnardeston of Kedington, in the com̃ of Suff. knight, widowe to John Everard of Brandyshe, in the com̃ of Suff. Esquire, by whom she had yssue Marey her onley childe, wch died withoute yssue: but by Sr Charles her second husband shee had no yssue.

He ordayned the Ladey Elizabeth his wiffe, and Mr John Wolmer, Exequetors of his last will and testament. He departed this life at Croweshall aforesayd on St Petters daye the 29 of June 1595, & was worshipfully buryed accordinge to his estate at Debnam the 3 day of August next followinge, at wiche buryall Sr Thomas Barnardeston, knight, Sr Nycholas Bacon, Sr John Heigham, knight, Master Anthony Wingfeild, and Mr Bassingborn Gawdy, esquires, Cheffe mourners; Mr Thomas Sherman bare the standard, Mr Thomas Bedingfeild bare the Pennon of Armes, John Raven alys Rougdragon bare the helme and crest, and Richard Lee, alys Clarencioulx kinge of Armes, bare the coote, sowrd, & targe, and ordered the wholle funerall. In wittnes that all this is trewe, wee whose names do followe, haue heervnto sett owre handes the daye and year of the buryall aforesayd.

(*Signed*) Thomas Barnardiston. Elzabath Framlingham.
J. Heigham.

The Worshipfull Mr Rowland Wattson, Esquire,[a] Clark of the crown office, being of the age of Lv. yeres, departed this mortall lyfe the third daye of Julye Ao 1595, at his howse in Chansary lane, and was worshipfully buryed at the parishe Churche of St Donstens in the west the xijth daye of the same monthe. He maried Jane, daughter of Hugh Gryffith, gent. and by her had issue William Watson, Rowland Watson, Susan, Sara, Anne, Mary, and Jane, all unmaried. The Executors of the forsaid Rowland, was Jane his wife, Sr John Popham, knight, and Thomas Owen, esquire. The Officers of Armes that served at the said funerall, was Richard Lee, alias Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, and Thomas Knight, alias Rougecroix. In witness that this certificat is trew, these herevnder haue subscribed their names.

(*Signed*) Jone Watson.

The 23th day of July Ao 1595.

William Awbery Doctor of the Civill Lawe, Chauncellor to the most Reverend father John Archbushopp of Canterbury, Judge of his Court of ye Awdience, vicar gen'all throughout all ye province, one of her Mates Counsell in ye Marches of Wales, & one of the Masters of ye Requestę in ordinary. He was

[a] See before in the present volume, pp. 99, 119.

maryed to Wilgiford ye first daughter of Jhon Williams of Teynton, in the county of Oxford, gent. & had by her issue living at this ꝑsent 3 sonnes & 6 daughters.

The eldest sonne, Edward, maryed Joan daughter & one of the heire to William Havard, in the county of Brecknock, esquire, & hath by her issue 5 sonnes & 5 daughters, viz. the first is William, the 2d Edward, ye 3d Thomas, 4th Jhon, 5th Hopkyn; his eldest daughter is Wilgiford, 2d Elioner, 3d Katherine, 4th Joan, and ye 5th Elizabeth.

The second sonne, Thomas, maryed Mary daughter & heir of Anthony Maunsell, in the county of Glamorg̃, esquir, & hath issue 5 daughters, viz. the eldest Elizabeth, ye 2d Katherine, 3d Jane, 4th Cicely, & the 5th Wilgiford.

The third sonne is Jhon, who as yet is unmaryed.

Elizabeth, the first daughter of the sayd Wiłłm, maryed Thomas Norton of Norwood, in the county of Kent, esquir, & hath issue 5 sonnes & one daughter, viz. the first Jhon, the 2d Thomas, ye 3d William, 4th Robert, 5th Richard, & Elioner his daughter.

Mary, the second daughter, maryed William Harbert of Kyrekhowell, in the com̃ of Brecknock, esquire, & hath issue 6 sonnes & 4 daughters; what they are, is not yet learned.

Joan, third daughter, maryed Danieł Dunne, Doctor of the Civill Lawe, & hath issue one sonne called Jhon, & 4 daughters, viz. the first Wilgiford, the second Anne, the third Elizabeth, & the fourth Joan.

Wilgiford, fourth daughter, maryed Rise Kemmys of Llanvayer, in ye county of Monumeth, esquir, & hath issue 4 sonnes, viz. the eldest Edward, ye 2 Davye, ye 3d (*blank*), and the 4th Charles.

Lucie, fifte daughter, was first maried to Hugh Powell, gentleman, and had by him one daughter, called Anne; & afterwarde she maryed Jhon Gybon, gent. in the county of Glamorgan, by whom she hath no issue.

And Anne, the sixt daughter, maryed Jhon Partridge, sonne & heir of Robert Partridge of Wyshanger, in the county of Gloucester, esquire, by whom she hath one daughter called Bridgett.

This William Awbrey, Doctor, aforesayd, dyed the 25th day of June 1595, and was worshipfully accompanied from his house neer the Doctors Commons in London, vnto the Cathedrałł churche of St Paule, & there interred ye 23th day of July; whose funerall was solemnized by James Thomas, Chester, & Tho. Lant,

Portcullis. In wittness wherof we whose names are vnderwritten have sett to our hande the day and year above mencioned.

(*Signed*) Ed. Awbrey.
Jo. Awbrey, late of Aberkynwaye.
Tho. Awbrey.
John Awbrey.

The Wor. Thomas Tyringham, esquire, deceassed at his house of Tyringham, in the countie of Buck. the .29. daye of Marche A° Dñi .1595. and his funerals was solemnized the .30. daye of Aprill next after, at the pishe church of Tyringham aforsaid, when he had lyved .80. yeares. The said Thomas had issue at the tyme of his death, by Pernell, da. of John Goodwyn of Wynchington, in cõm Buck. esquire, then lyvinge, Anthony Tyrringham, esquire, sonn and heire, married to Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Robert Throgmorton, knyght; Thomas, second sonne, maried to Elizabeth, daughter of Frauncis Saunders; Elizabeth, wyfe to Henry Poole; Catheryn, wyfe to Gilbert Hussy; Marye, wyfe to Edmond ap Rice; Anne, wyfe to John Norwood; and Fraunces, wyfe to Edward Saunders. The said Anthony and Elizabeth hath issue nowe lyvinge .5. sonns and .3. daughters, vidz. Thomas, eldest son and heire, of the age of .15. yeares, Arther, Anthony, Edward, Robert, Sybell, Elizabeth, and Margaret, and the said funerals was solemnized the daye and yeare aboue said by Yorke Herald of Armes.

(*Signed*) Anthony
Tyringham. Tho: Tiringhã.

Anne, the daught^r of Johñ Moulton of Thorington, in the countie of Suffolke, Gentleman, maried to her firste husbande Nicholas Arrowesmith of Huntingfield, in the saide countie, gent, but had no issue by him: after shee maried to her second husband John Paston of Huntingfield aforesaide, Esqu^r. Gentilman Pencioner to Queene Elizab, and second coũ to Sir Willm Paston of Paston hall, in the count of Norff. knighte, and by him had issue Bridgett her onlie daughter and heire, and coheyre to her father, who was maried to Edward Coke of Myleham, in the countie of Norff. Esquyer, and hath by him manye children. Further the saide Anne maried to her thirde and laste husband Edmund Bedingfeild, Esquyre, coũ and heyre to Sir Henrie

Bedingfield of Oxbourne in the countie of Norff. knight, but had no issue by him. Shee departed this lyfe the xx^ti^ day of June in the yeare of owre Lorde God .1595. at Huntingfeild aforesayde, and was woorshipfullie buried in the chaunsell of the same parish churche on Sonday the 27 of Julie then followynge. The chiefe moorners at the funerall of this woorshipf. gentilwoman was Mistris Bridgett Coke her daughr, Elizabeth the wyfe of John Wentworth of Somerley, in the countie of Suff. Esquyre, and Katheryñ the wyfe of Reignald Rows of Badingham, in the saide countie, Esquire. The Peñon of Armes was borne by Thomas Alayne her cousyñ. The buriall was ordered by Richd Lea, Clarentieulx Kinge of Armes, and Rougdragoñ. In witness hearof I have sett hearvnto my hande the day of the sayd funerall above wrytten.

(*Signed*) Edw. Coke.[a]

An^o^ Dñi 1596.

Edward Steward of Teversam in the county of Cambrige, Esquire, and Sergiant of the Mace to o^ur^ sovereigne Lady Queen Elizabeth, maryed two wyves. The first was Margery, daughter & one of the coheirs of Richard Kyrbie of Land-Beache, in the county aforsayd, gent, by whom he had issue a daughter named Joan, his sole heyre, who was maryed to Thomas Jermy, sonne & heyre of Frances Jermy of Brightwell, in the county of Suffolke, Esquire, & hath by her issue two sonnes, vizt Thomas, aged 3. years, & Edward, aged 2. or therabouts; & also 5 daughters, viz. Elizabeth, aged 13. Jane 11. Frances 9. Anne 8. & Mary 7.

The second wyfe of the sayd Edward Steward was Elioner, daughter of William Steward of Ely, w^th^in the Ile of Ely, in the county of Cambrige, Esquire, by whom he had a sonñ that dyed at a year ould.

The aforesayd Edward Steward departed this lyfe at Teversam aforesayd the 28th day of December 1596, and was worshipfully buried in the sayd parish churche of Teversam, on Wednesday the 5th of January following. Whose funerall was directed & served by Thomas Lant, Portcullis, Officer of Armes. In witness wherof we the admynistrators and other frends to the

[a] The celebrated Lord Chief Justice, whose mother-in-law this certificate commemorates.

defunct, haue hearvnto subscrybed o^ur names the day & year abouesayd.

(*Signed*) Elynor Stewarde. Joan Jermy.
Robert Cromwell. Tho. Jermy.
Sy. Brograve.
Willm Marche.

(*Original, signed by the widow, MS. Harl.* 2180, *f.* 14.)

Sir Roger Pulestyn, of Emerall in the county of Flynt, Knight, dyed on the xvij^th day of December 1618, and lyeth interred in Gresford church in the county of Denbigh.

He maryed Susan the daughꝯ of Sr Georg Bromleigh de Halone in the county of Salop, Knight and Cheeff Justice of Chesꝯ: sans yssue.

This worthy Knight bore xv. severall coates as they ar above depicted [*not in MS.*], the first by the name of Pulestyn, the 2. Warren, the 3. Wissam, the 4. Kendrick Erell, the 5. Gruffeth Mayler, the 6. Hanmer de Hanmer, the 7. Gouas, the 8. Buckley, the 9. Ynyer de Yale, the 10. Hanmer de Waye, the 11. Sande de Barton, the 12. Baie, the 13. Pembridge, the 14. Pedwarden, the 15. .....

Rec̃ the fee for the office of Armes for regustring the descent xx*s*.

(*Signed*) Susanna Puleston.

(*Ibid. fol.* 25.)

Sr William Hanmer, of Fens in the countie of Flynt, Knight, sonne of William Hanmer of the same place and county, esq^r, departed this mortall life at Fens the 24th of September 1620, and was buryed in Hanmer church in his own chaple there. Hee maryed to his first wife Eleaner, daughter of Edward Dymmock of Willington in the county aforesaide, esq. and had yssue by her 4 sonnes and one daughter; William Hanmer, eldest sonne, died yonge; William Hanmer, sonne and heire to the defunct, at the age of 33 yeares, or theraboutes, at the tyme of his father's decease. He maryed Elizabeth, daughter to Richard Atckins of Tufley, in the county of Glossester, esq^r. Thomas Hanmer, seacond (*sic*) sonne to the defunct. Humphrey 4 sonne, and Katheren Hanmer, daughter to the defunct. The saide Sr William Hanmer, knight, maryed to his second wife Eleanor, daughter and one of the heyres of John Jenkes of

Bridgnorth, in the county of Salop, esq. Shee was widdow to Thomas Bromley of Halne, ats Haune, in the county aforesaide, esq.

This certificate was taken at Fens the 23 of November 1620, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, deputy under the office of Armes, and testefied under the hand of William Hanmer, esq. sonne and heire of Sr William Hanmer, knight, deceased.

(*Signed*) Wiłłm. Hanmer.

Arms of Hanmer, of eleven quarterings.

(*Ibid. fol.* 35 b.)

Richard Parry, doctor of divinity, and bushop of St. Assaph, departed this mortall life at Disarth in the county of Denbigh the xxvjth day of September 1623, and was buried in the cathedrall church of St Assaph, in the county aforesayd. He was sonne and heyre to John Parry of Ruthyn, in the county of Denbigh, gent. and of Elline his wife, dau. and coheyre to David ap John ap Twna of Llannayre, gent. He married Gwen, dau. to John Price of Lloyn yn, in the county of Denbigh, and had issue Richard Parry his sonne and heyre, of the age of xxiij yeares at the tyme of his father's death.

William 2d sonne, and Edward 3d sonne to the defunct.

Mary, eldest daughter to the defunct, married Francis Herbert of Dolgeog, in the county of Mongomery, esqr.

Kathrine, 2d daughr, married William Thomas, esqr, sonne & h. to Sr Wiłłm Thomas of Carnarvon, Kt.

Frances, 3d dau. married John Pulston of Lloyny-knotty, com̃ Denbigh, esqr, & hath issue Edward and Kathrine Puleston.

Anne, 4th dau. yet unmarried.

Margaret, 5th dau. yet unmarried.

Jane, yongest dau. to the defunct, yet unmarried.

This certificate was taken at St Assaph by Randle Holme, etc. the 13 day of October 1623, and testyfied under the hand of Richard Parry, sonne & heyre to the defunct.

Arms: Sa. a key and crosier in saltire Ar. for the See of St. Asaph; impaling, Quarterly; 1 & 4, Gu. on a bend Ar. a lion passant Sa. Parry; 2. Gu. a lion rampant reguardant Or, ; 3. Per bend sinister Erm. and Ermines, a lion rampant Or, a border Gu.

(*Ibid. f.* 43 b.)

Sr Thomas Ireland of Beufey in ye county of Lancaster, Kt, departed this mortall life at Beufey the 17 day of July 1625, and was interred in Warrington church in the sayd county in Butler's chappell, being then his owne chappell.

The sayd defunct married to his second wife Margaret, daũ to Sr Tho. Aston of Aston, in the county of Chester, Kt, & by her had yssue Thomas Ireland, sonne & heyre to ye defunct, beinge then at ye age of 23 yeares at the tyme of his father's death, then unmarried; since, uppon the takinge of this certificate, married unto Margaret, dau. to Sr Thomas Stanley, of Auderley, Kt, defuncte, by whom he had yssue Tho. wch died younge, & Margret, now of age of 7 yeares & a halfe, or thereaboutes.[a]

Robert, the 2d sonne to the defunct, unmarried.

Elizabeth, the eldest dau. of ye defunct, married Willm Banckes of Winstanley, Esqr, by whom she had yssue James & Tho. Banckes & William Banckes.

Ellenor, the 2d dau. to the defunct, married John Atherton of Atherton, Esqr, by whom she had George & John, wth others since.

Margeret, the youngest dau. unto the defunct, married John Jeffryes of Acton, in ye county of Denby, Esqr, by whom shee hath now yssue Margeret & John.

The sayd defunct married afterwardes Suzane, daughter of Sr Tho. Cheeke, Kt, by whom hee had noe yssue.

The sayde defunct married afterwardes Margeret, dau. unto Willm Loyd of Hatton, Esqr, widdow of John Jeffryes of Acton, Esqr, by whom he had noe yssue.

This certificate was taken at Beufey, upon the 15th day of January 1637, by Randle Holme of the Citty of Chester, Alderman, & deputy to the office of Armes, & testified under the hand of Tho. Ireland of Beufey, Esqr, sonne & heyre to the sayd defunct.

Additional note. This certificate was taken 12 yeares & more after the death of the sayd Sr Tho. Irland, Kt.

(*MS. Harl.* 1196, *f.* 136.)

The right honorable Sr Nicholas Saunderson, knight and

[a] Thomas Ireland, Esq. died at Beufey 16 Jan. 1638, and was buried at Warrington. His original certificate signed by his widow, but containing no further information, is at f. 119 of the same volume.

Baronet, Viscount Castleton and Baron of Bantree, in Ireland departed this mortall life the 17 daye of May 1631: whose bodi was interred in the chauncell of the parish church of Saxby, i the countie of Lincolne. He married Mildred da: of Joh Hiltoft of Boston, in the countie of Lincolne, by whome h had 10 sonnes & 7. daughters, wherof 6. sonnes died withou issue, & 4. daughters. Nicholas Saunderson eldest sonne & heire, now Viscount Castleton and Baron of Bantree, marrie Frances 3 da: of Sr Geo. Manners of Haddon, in the counti of Darby, by whome he hath issue 3. sonnes & one da: Nicho las Saunderson eldest sonne and heire apparent of the age of 4 yeares & half, Peregrine 2. sonne of the age of 3. yeares & half George 3. sonne of the age of one yeare, Frances only da: o the age of 2. yeares. Sr Willm̃ Saunderson, knight & quere [equerry] to King Ja. & K. Charles, 2. sonne to the defunct. George 3. sonne maried Elizab. da: of (*blank*) Bostock, by whome he hath issue George his only sonne & heire, of age of about 3 yeares. Robert 4. sonne of the sayd defunct, now serving in the warres of the Netherlands. Francis eldist dau. first maried to Edw. Cuppledike of Harring, com̃ Linc. esq. [secondly] maried to Sr Edw. Walgrave of Staningall, in com. Norfoulk, kt. Anne 2. dau. mar. to Phillip. Tirwhit of Stanifeld, in the countye of Lincolne, Baronet, Margaret youngest da. maried to Sr Peregrine Bartie 2. brother to the Earle of Linsey. The sole Executor of the last will and testament of the right honorable Viscount Castleton is now the right honorab the now Viscount his sonne & heire. This certificate was taken by Samf. Lennard the 17. of June 1631.

(Signed) N. Castleton.

The following funeral, from the MS. Harl. 1368, f. 1, is drawn up by a herald, but in a different form from the usual certificates:

The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Mrs Allington, whoe died the xvth of Febr̃ 1611 in Aldersgate strete, whose Funerall was solempnised the 26 of the same month at the pish church of St Buttolphes by Aldersgate, by Samuell Thomson, Wyndsor Herald, who served for Hen. St George, Blewmantell.

2 Conductors.

Pore wemen 36, 2 & 2.

Gentlemens men *(names same as those which follow)*.

Gent in cloakes.

Mr Hyll & Mr Wright
Mr Brokesby & Mr Wymondsley
Mr Chute & Mr Baylye
Mr Wyllan & Mr Allington
Mr Pettes & Mr Williams
Mr Geo. Alington & Mr Hugh Alington
Mr Edw. Moryson.

Gent. in gownes.

Mr Wingfeild & Mr Saunderson
Mr Sargeant Methowlds & Sr Ri. Moryson
The preacher, Mr Toppesfield
The pennon, Mr Fynes Moryson.

Wynsor Herald.

THE BODY.

Chief morner, the Lady Guauara.
Mr Charles Allington to assist her.

Assistants.

Mrs Methowld & Mrs Sanderson

Joseph Stone, Usher to the Gentlewemen.

Gentlewemen.

Mrs Dorothy Morison & Mrs Eliz. Morison
Mrs Moryson & Mrs Williams
Mrs Chard & Mrs Potts
Mrs Willan & Mrs Allington
Mrs Brokesby & Mrs Chute
Mrs Hyll & Mary Ousby
Mrs Spark & Mrs Walker
Mrs Martha Wyllan & Mrs Power
Mrs Faussett & Martha Mead
Joane Waldron & Mary (*blank*)
Katheryne May & Elyza: Fysher.
Other frends without blacks.

George Alington of Swynhope, in com. Linc. ar. = Jane, filia Tho. Morison, Clarke of the Pype, obiit 15 die Febr. 1611.

1. Carolus, fil. et hær. 2. Henricus. 3. Georgius.

Arms: Quarterly, 1. Sa. billety & a bend engr Ar. differenced by a mullet on a crescent (Allington); 2. Gu. three covered cups Ar. (Argentine);

3. Az. six martlets Or, a canton Erm. (Fitz-Tek); 4. Party of six per pale & fess Ar. & Sa. three griffin's heads erased of the Second (Gardiner); impaling, Or, on a cross Sa. five fleurs de lis of the First (Moryson).

The other funerals in this volume are Mr. William Frere 1611; Sir George Fermor 1612; Sir Edward Seymour 1613; Lady Montague, widow of Sir Leonard Hollyday, 1614; the wife of Sir Robert Chichester, K.B. 1615; Geffrey Elwes, Alderman of London, 1616; Sir Robert Oxenbridge 1616; Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury 1616; and William Peat, of Mountnasing, Essex, 1616. They are all accompanied by pedigrees.

J. G. N.

XLVII.

ADDITIONS TO THE PEDIGREE OF THE FRESCHVILE FAMILY, AND A FEW CORRECTIONS. BY THE REV. JOSEPH HUNTER.

The references are to former pages of the present volume.

(67.) p. 211. Issue of Sir Peter Freschvile, who died in 1558. The marriage of a daughter with Lassels [of Gateford] is stated by Col. Colepeper (Adversaria, vol. ii. MS. Harl. 7588); but it seems, as is here observed, to be a mistake. No such marriage appears in the better authorities, and the accounts of Lassels of Gateford which have come down are good, and yet contain no such marriage. It ought, however, to have been added, that Rosamond, after the death of Ellis Markham, married George Blount of Eckington, a somewhat remarkable person, the son of Robert Blount of the same place, one of the many children of Sir Thomas Blount of Kynlet. The marriage appears in Harl. 1982, f. 76 b, a good authority, and is confirmed by the following passage in manuscript memoirs of Arthur Mower, a servant of Mr. Peter Barley of Barley, grandson of Sir Peter Freschvile, who says, "and after this time Mr. Barley decayed greatly, and [was] very sickly and weak, and in Lent went to his aunt Blont to Eckyngton, who was his mother's sister, and married Mr. George Blont, and there did continue till Wednesday in Easter week, and he then died and was buried at Barley chapel, in the Lady's quire, of Thursday at morn about sun-rising, anno Dom. 1588, and the 11th April." Eckington and Staveley are adjoining parishes. Barley is, ecclesiastically, dependant on Staveley.

(61.) p. 210. "Margaret was heir of Arthur Kay of Woodsam." This is a mistake. She had two brothers, and was in no sense the heir to her father. The lands of Woodsome and the other estates of the Kayes descended in the posterity of her elder brother. It ought also to have been added that she was a widow when Peter Freschvile took her to wife. In manuscript memoirs of the family of Kaye, written by two or three members of the family in succession, I find this notice of her, "He [Arthur Kaye] dyd marry Margrett his dowghter to Frauncis Woodroffe of Woolay, Esq. and dyd gyve with her in marriage VIII. or IX. hundrith marks at the leaste. He died withowt issue. Margrett was after maried to Peter Freschvile of Staley, Esquire, who, God be thanked, has issew Peter, John, and Rosamond now maried to Mr. Darcy." If more were wanted for the proof of this, there is the following entry in the parish register of Almonbury (the parish to which Woodsome belongs) "1559, May 22. Francis Woodrove, esquier, was maried to Margaret, the daughter of Arthur Kaye of Woodsome, esq.; at the solemnization of whose marriage the ministration of the Holy Communion began in our church." Her death is thus recorded by her brother John Kaye of Woodsome, "Mem. that my deare and natural sister Frechvile departed this life at Staley, upon St. Andrew's day in anno Dom. 1591," so that the query respecting the year of her death "35?" might be omitted. When I examined the Register of Staveley, many years ago, I did not observe any entry of her burial.

The baptisms of her three children are all entered in the register, viz. Peter, 13 May 1574 (according to my notes taken 19 April 1804, but perhaps in error); Rosamond, 5 June 1576; and John, 2 March 1577, who was born on the 26th Feb. preceding.

(62, 70, 71.) The marriages of the second Sir Peter Freschvile. The first is correctly and fully shown. They were married at Wales, a village in the neighbourhood, 18 Oct. 1604. "Mr. Wolley has given no reference to any proof of the second marriage. She is mentioned, however, in Sir Peter's will, and survived him." The second marriage is very imperfectly set forth in the pedigree, nor does the lady appear in the pedigrees of the family to which she belongs, in any of the more ordinary manuscripts. I have met with her, however, in a contemporary manuscript of good authority, where she appears as "Isabel, daughter of Hercy Nevile of Grove in Nottinghamshire, mar-

ried 1. to Sir John Harpur, 2. to Sir Peter Freschvile, and 3. to Sir Gerard Fleetwood. She had no issue."

(72.) The question of the time of the birth of John Lord Freschvile, seems to be determined by the register of Staveley, where, if the note from it be correct, he is said to be born on 4 December 1606, and baptised Dec. 21 following. His two sisters, Elizabeth and Margaret, were baptised 5 May 1605, and 18 Dec. 1608. Elizabeth was born on the 24 April. She died an infant, and is no doubt the "Elizabeth Freschvyle," who was buried the 10th October 1605. Margaret (whose posterity ultimately became the representatives of this ancient house) married Sir John Ramsden in 1624, on the 10th day of ....., the month not easily to be determined. The statement that Lord Freschvile was born 26 Feb. 1577 (p. 214) is a mistake arising from attributing to him what belongs to his uncle, also named John.

(72.) p. 213. I know not why any doubt should be intimated whether Sarah the wife of Lord Freschvile (then John Freschvile, Esq.) was the *heir* of her father Sir John Harrington. It is frequently so stated by Col. Colepeper, and there is no reason to doubt that she was so. As there were several Sir John Harringtons living about that time, it may be proper to add a more full description of him than is given in the pedigree or the notes. He was the eldest son of Sir Henry Harrington, a younger son of the house of Harrington of Exton. I do not observe in Colepeper's Adversaria any notice of the wife of Sir John Harrington; but she was an Offley.

Christiana, the eldest daughter of Lord Freschvile, was born at the house at Hazleborough in the parish of Norton, a few miles from Staveley, and baptized at Norton 19 Dec. 1633.

The three latest entries of the family in the parish register of Staveley are the following:

Sepulti.

1668. Sep. 1. Radulphus Freschville armiger de Mansfield.

1682. Apr. 9. Johannes Dominus Frescheville, Baro de Staveley, et patronus dignissimus hujus ecclesiæ parochialis; et decem libr. pauperibus hujus parochiæ .....

1689. Mar. 9. Honorabilis Elizabetha Comitissa Holdernesse.

Amongst the Colepeper papers is the draft of a letter from Mrs. Colepeper, sister to the Countess, entreating of the family to whom Staveley had been sold, permission to inter the body near the remains of her ancestors.

If it had been intended to enlarge on the personal history of Lord Freschvile, his wives, his daughters, and his sons-in-law, there are ample materials in the Colepeper papers, of which some one no doubt will one day avail himself. It may be added, that of Lord Freschvile himself there are frequent notices in the published Life of Comber, Dean of Durham.

John Freschvile, the uncle of John Lord Freschvile, and younger brother of the second Sir Peter Freschvile, was seated at Hazleborough, where a good old mansion, apparently built about his time, was lately, and probably is still, standing. He married, as is here stated, Barbara, daughter of Gervas Eyre, not of Knyveton, but of Kyveton in the county of York, where the Dukes of Leeds had formerly a seat. The daughters, Rosamond, Mary, Elizabeth, and Joyce, for that is the order in respect of age, were baptized at Norton 28 Nov. 1602, 29 April 1606, 28 April 1608, and 19 April 1610. The daughter Margaret does not I believe occur in the register. Of these ladies nothing more is known, except that Joyce married, as is shown in the pedigree, Thomas Dykes, Esq. of Cumberland, in which family (as well as in that of Ramsden) the name of Freschvile has sometimes been given as a Christian name, in memory of this descent. John Freschvile of Hazleborough, the father of these coheirs, died on January 5, 1610-1, leaving them very young, and was interred at Staveley. His widow is said, I cannot at this moment refer to the contemporary authority, to have remarried with Richard Bland.

The burial of Ralph Freschvile, Esq. at Staveley, on 1 Sept. 1668, has been noticed above. When the John Freschvile we have just mentioned was dead without issue, and Sir Peter Freschvile had only one son, the chance of perpetuating the name and family was reduced to the lives of the said son (afterwards Lord Freschvile) and this Ralph Freschvile, who was of a junior branch of the family. Sir Peter Freschvile, with a view, as it seems, that Staveley should descend in the name of Freschvile, entailed it by his will, dated 16 March 1632, on his only son John Freschvile and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to his "Cousin and Godson" (which is the true reading of the passage, misquoted p. 212; where also for Hauley read Hanley, and for Echington, Eckington) "Ralph Freschvile and his heirs male of the body." The settlement in his favour never took effect, for he died without male heirs in the life-time of John Lord Freschvile. It was probably the death of this Ralph which enabled Lord Freschvile to sell Staveley, which he did

some time before his death, to William Earl of Devonshire. Col. Colepeper says that Lord Freschvile never saw Staveley after he had sold it. (Adversaria, vol. xvi.)

When Col. Colepeper accompanied the body of Lord Freschvile his father-in-law to be interred at Staveley, he affected to take formal possession of the estate.

The descent of this Ralph Freschvile is correctly shewn in the pedigree (p. 5) but the line is very imperfectly exhibited. His grandfather, Ralph Freschvile, was the 2nd son of the first Sir Peter Freschvile, who became seated at Carlton in Nottinghamshire, and married Milicent, daughter of Brian Lassels of Gateford, which is near Carlton, as is shown in the pedigree. His lady was buried at Staveley 20 June 1628. Their son Peter was baptised at Carlton 7 Jan. 1574, and buried there 6 June 1612. I know not whether the Rosamond who appears in the pedigree is the person of whom there is this singular notice in the will of Sir Peter Freschvile (1632): "To my cozen Rosamund Osborne 10*l.* to be employed in binding Francis Osborne her son to a tailor or some other good trade." Peter Freschvile the son married as in the pedigree; but beside Ralph and Mary who appear in it he had many other children, viz. Peter, Henry, Dorothy, Winifred, Theodosia, Sarah, and Margaret. The baptisms of all the nine children are found in the register of Carlton between 1600, when Ralph was baptized, and 1611, when Henry was baptized. Peter was buried in 1611, and it is probable that Henry died young; but some of the daughters appear to have lived to advanced ages, and Mary, one of them, to have become the wife of Eustace Seymour, gent. Seymour resided at Carlton, and had Freschvile, Martha, and Susannah, whose baptisms occur in the register.

I know not what is the precise authority for the marriage of this Ralph Freschvile (the heir to Staveley if he had survived his cousin John Lord Freschvile) to Ann Atkins, nor whether he (or a Ralph *Fretwell* his contemporary of Hellaby in Yorkshire) is the person (p. 211) who married Mrs. Ann Burbidge; but what Colepeper states is important (Adversaria, vol. xiv.) that he had a daughter Sarah who married Sir Charles de Vick, by whom Miss de Vick a Maid of Honour in 1697. It would seem also as he is described as of Mansfield in the register of his interment at Staveley, that the following entry in the parish register of that place may belong to his family, "1673. May 22. Robert Hall, gentleman, and Anne Fretchvill, gentlewoman." She was probably his widow. J. H.

XLVIII.

ROLL OF THE ARMS OF THE KNIGHTS AT THE TOURNAMENT AT DUNSTABLE, IN 7 EDW. III.

The following list of the tilters at Dunstable, in the 7th of Edw. III. with their coat armour, will be found in MS. Cotton, Otho, D. IV. 92. and among the Sloane MSS 1301. 257, as already stated in page 63 of this volume.

It was, perhaps, rather too hasty an assertion, in printing the preceding Roll, to affirm that the tournament of the 2nd of Edw. II. was undoubtedly the one held at Stepney and not at Dunstable. There certainly was one held at Dunstable in that year; although the evidence favours the supposition that the Roll before printed belongs to the one at Stepney. Besides the copy of the Roll of Edward II. made by Cole, there are two other transcripts in the Museum; one an unfinished copy without date in MS. Harl. 6148, f. 145; the other a correct copy in 2213, f. 24. In both cases the tournament is stated to have been held at Dunstable. It will have been observed that the names of the tilters are numbered. This was done for the convenience of adding notes respecting the individuals; but circumstances prevented the research necessary for that purpose. In MS. Harl. 2213. the names are numbered in three divisions; the first headed by the Earl of Gloucester; the second by the Earl of Lancaster; and the third and last headed, "De la Com'une."

Les armes de noble Chivaliers q' furent al Tornement faict a Donstaple l'an du Roy Edward tiers apres le Conquest septisme.

Le Conte de Cornewaill[a] port les armes d'Angleterre ove le bordure de Fraunce.

Monsr. Gilbert Talbot[b] port goules ove un lyon rampant or, un bordure d'or engrelee.

Monsr. Richard Talbot[b] mesmes les armes ove un labell d'asure.

Monsr. Willm̃ de Eynesford de goules ove un frett d'ermyn engrele.

Monsr. Roger de Swilton port d'argent ove un crois de sable pate et florette.

Monsr. John de Hordeshull d'argent ove un cheveron sable ove vj marles de gules.

[a] John of Eltham, second son of King Edward II.

[b] Father and son, both summoned to Parliament in the same year.

Monsr. Edward de Bohun[c] les armes le Comte de Hereford ove un eniscle[d] darmes le roy d'Engleterre.

Monsr. Alayn fitz Warin quartele d'argent et de goules ove un merlet de sable en le quarter d'argent.

Monsr. Thomas de Bourne porte de goules ove un lyon rampant d'or ove le queue fourche, la bordure engrele d'argent.

Monsr. John de Sutton port d'or ove trois cheverons de sable.

Monsr. John de Nortwyche port partie d'asure et de goules ove un lyon rampant d'ermyn.

Monsr. Reginald de Cobham port de goules ove un cheveron d'or et ove trois estoilles de sable en le cheveron.

Monsr. John de Weston port d'argent ove un fece de sable ove un bordure engrele de goules.

Monsr. Thomas son frere mesme les armes ove la bordure besaunte d'or.

Monsr. William de Quisaunce port de sable ove un bende d'argent engrele ove un label de goules.

Monsr. William Daubeney port de goules ove un fece engrele d'argent ove un baston d'asure.

Monsr. Edward Chaundos port d'argent ove un pieu de goules ove un label d'asure.

Monsr. Simound Basset port d'ermyn ove un partie de goules ove un molet d'or.

Monsr. Henry de Lancastre[e] port les armes le Roy d'Angleterre ove un baston d'asure.

Monsr. John de Twyford port d'argent ove deux barres de sable et un quarter de sable ove un cynquefoil d'or.

Le Fitz mesme les armes ove un label de goules.

Monsr. John de Blount oundez d'or et de sable ove un label d'armes Monsr. Thomas Blount.

Le Counte Mareschal[f] les armes d'Angleterre ove un label d'argent.

Monsr. John Grey de Rothresfeld porte barre d'argent et d'asure ove un bend de goules.

[c] Perhaps younger son of Humphrey Earl of Hereford, killed at Boroughbridge.

[d] This word seems to be a contraction of eniscocheon, or possibly the word mascle ill-written. One of the Bohuns bore "ob reverentiam sanguinis regalis," a lozenge Or, charged with three lions pass. gard. Gules.

[e] The younger son of Edmund son of Henry III. He married Maud Chaworth, and her shield is one of two blanks among the richly enamelled coats which crowd the gorgeous monument of Charles the Bold at Bruges.

[f] Thomas of Brotherton, from whom, through Segrave and Mowbray, the Howards derived the office of Earl Marshal.

Monsr. John de Mortimer porte d'asure florite d'argent.

Monsr. Edmond Bacon porte de goules ove le chief d'argent ove deux molets de sable perces d'or.

Monsr. John de Cardeston porte de goules ove un sautre d'argent ove un label besaunte d'or.

Monsr. Robert Bacoun porte mesme les armes Monsr. Edmond Bacoun ove un bordure d'or.

Monsr. John Bacoun porte mesme les armes ove la bordure engrele d'or.

Monsr. Amaun Fossad porte de goules ove six bendes d'or.

Monsr. Edward de Kendale porte d'argent ove un bend de vert ove un label de goules.

Monsr. John de la River porte d'asure ove deux barres d'or dansees.

Monsr. Thomas Ponynges porte barre d'or et de vert ove un bend de goules.

Monsr. Michael son frere porte mesmes les armes ove un bordure engrele d'ermyn.

Monsr. Andreu Sakvill porte quartelle d'or et de goules ove une bende de vair.

Monsr. Edward Seynt John port d'ermyn ove le chief de goules.

Monsr. John de Neirford porte de goules ove un lyon rampant d'ermyn.

Monsr. Ernaud Savage porte d'argent ove six lyonceux de sable.

Monsr. John Ercedekne porte d'argent ove trois cheverons de sable.

Monsr. William Bohun porte les armes de Hereford ove trois molets de goules percies de vert.

Monsr. John de Verdoun porte de sable ove un lyon rampaunt d'argent.

Monsr. Thomas son frere mesmes les armes ove une rok[g] de goules en lespaule de lyon.

Monsr. Adam de Swynebourne de goules ove un teste de sanglier d'argent et croisile d'argent.

Monsr. John Typtot porte d'argent ove un sautour engrele de goules.

Monsr. Rauf Spigurnel porte d'asure ove trois barres d'or un molet d'argent en le chief.

Monsr. William de Thorp porte de burle[h] d'or et de sable.

[g] A chess rook. [h] Sc. Burellé—barry.

Monsr. Robert de Bois porte d'ermyn ove une crois de sable.

Monsr. Thomas de Lodelowe porte de goules ove un leopard d'argent croisele d'argent ove un bordure d'argent engreile.

Monsr. John de Moulton porte d'argent ove trois barres de goules.

Monsr. Norman Darcy porte d'argent ove trois vj foiles de goules.

Monsr. William de Wylughby porte de goules ove un fer de molyn d'ermyn.

Monsr. Nichol de Langeford porte paule[i] d'or et de goules ove une bende d'argent.

Monsr. Thomas Wake de Blisworth porte d'argent ove deux barres de goules ove trois torteaux en le chief, ove un bordure engrele de sable.

Monsr. Thomas Lucy porte de goules ove trois lucyes d'argent, ove un label d'asure et un bordure engrele d'argent.

Monsr. John de Kirketon barre d'ermyn et de goules.

Monsr. Hugh de Courteney[k] porte d'or ove trois torteaulx de goules et vn label d'asure.

Monsr. Thomas de Courteney[k] porte d'or ove trois torteaux de goules ove un baston d' asure.

Monsr. Wauter de Crek port d'argent ove un bend d'asure ove trois wyfres.[l]

Monsr. John de Cheveresden d'or ove un bend de goules ove trois cheverons d'ermyn en la bend.

Monsr. William de Buttringham porte d'argent ove un bend de goules.

Monsr. Robert de Billemore porte d'argent ove un bend de goules ove la bordure engrelee d'or.

Monsr. Robert de Nuburgh de bendee d'or et d'asure ove un bordure engrele de goules.

Monsr. John de Clevedon porte d'argent ove trois escallops de goules.

Monsr. Rauf de Chelton porte d'argent ove un bend de asure ove trois flour de lyce.

Monsr. Rauf Basset le filz porte d'or ove trois poyns[m] de goules ove un quarter d'ermyn ove un labell d'asur.

Monsr. William Corbet porte d'argent ove deux barres de goules ove un fece d'asure.

[i] Sc. pallé.

[k] Probably the sons of Hugh first Earl of Devon.

[l] Vide Benhale, postea.

[m] Sc. pointes or piles.

Monsr. Will. de Careswell d'argent frette de goules ove un fece d'asure.

Monsr. Odingsells le filz porte d'arg. ove un fece de goules ove un molet de goules ove un label d'asure.

Monsr. John Gray de Sandiacre barre d'argent et d' asure ove un label de goules besaunte d'or.

Monsr. John de Stafford porte d'argent ove un cheveron de goules.

Monsr. Thomas Seymor d'argent ove trois cheverons de goules ove un label de vert.

Monsr. William de Montagu porte d'argent ove un fece engrele de goules ove trois poynts.

Monsr. Lyonel port d'argent ove une quarter de goules.

Monsr. Robert D'ufford porte de sable ove une crois engrele d'or.

Monsr. John Bavent d'argent ove un cheveron de goules ove un bordure de sable engrele ove un besaunt d'or.

Monsr. Rauf de Nevill porte de goules ove une sautour engrele d'argent.

Monsr. John de Kyngeston de sable oue une lyon rampant d'or ove le queue fourche.

Monsr. Wauter de Manny porte d'or ove trois cheverons de sable ove un leopard d'or en le cheveron.

Monsr. Morys de Berkeley porte de goules ove un cheveron d'ermyn croisile d'argent.

Monsr. John Sully porte d'ermyn ove trois tourteulx de goules.

Monsr. John de Mules d'argent ove deux barres de goules ove trois tourteaulx en la chief de goules.

Monsr. Thomas de Braddeston porte d'argent ove un quarter de goules ove un rose d'or en le quarter.

Monsr. Thomas de Weston porte d'asure a trois fleurs de lys d'or messaunt hors la teste leopard.

Monsr. Rauf D'ufford porte sable ove un crois engrele d'or ove un[n] d'argent.

Monsr. Rob^te^ de Benhale de sable ove un bend et deux wyfres d'argent.[o]

Monsr. John Dufford de sable ove un croix engrele d'or ove un baston d'argent.

Monsr. John de Nevill de Hornby d'argent ove un sautour de goules.

[n] Here an annulet is drawn.

[o] Two cotises wavy Argent, are in the coat of Benhall.

Monsr. William Latymer de goules ove une crois pate d'or.

Monsr. Thomas Latymer mesme les armes ove un labele d'asure florette d'or.

Latymer le filz mesmes les armes ove un bordure d'argent.

Monsr. William Carbonel de goules ove un crois d'argent ove la bordure engrele d'or.

Monsr. Thomas de Metham quartelle d'asure et d'argent ove un fleur de lys en le quarter d'asure.

Monsr. William de Kyrktoft porte mascule d'or et de sable.

Monsr. John de Sutton d'or ove un lyon rampaunt d'asure ove un baston gubbone d'or et de goules.

Monsr. Robert Bursour d'argent ove une crois engrele d'or.

Monsr. John Fauconberg d'argent ove le lyon rampaunt d'asure ove une baston gubbone d'or et de goules.

Le Counte de Warewyk de goules ove un fece d'or ove vj croyseles d'or.

Monsr. John Beauchamp mesmes les armes ove la bordure engrele d'or.

Monsr. William Blount porte oundez d'or et de sable.

Monsr. Hugh le Despenser quartele d'argent et de goules ove un baston de sable.

Monsr. William de Clinton croisele de sable fiche ove la chief d'asure ove deux croiseletes d'or.

Monsr. Robert Daventre d'ermyn ove un fece de goules.

Monsr. John Maudut porte de goules (*sic*).

Monsr. John Lokemor porte de goules ove un cheveron d'argent ove deux bends d'argent.

Monsr. Fouke L'estraung ..... de goules ove deux lyons rampaunts d'argent coronnes d'or.

Monsr. Thomas de Asteley d'asure ove un quintefoile d'ermyn.

Monsr. John Lisurs d'asure ove le chief d'or.

Monsr. Pembrugge d'argent ove le chief d'asure ove une bordure engrele de goules.

Monsr. Robert de Bereford porte de sable ove une bende engrele d'argent.

Monsr. Roger de la Souche porte d'asure besante d'or.

Monsr. William Beauchamp de goules ove le fece d'or vj. merlots d'or, sur le merlot devaunt trois chevrons goules.

Monsr. William de Wakington de goules ove un cheveron d'argent.

Monsr. Thomas de Halughton de goules ove un lyon rampant d'argent coronne d'or.

Mons[r]. John Bardolf porte d'asure ove trois quyntflours d'argent.

Mons[r]. John Bardolf le cousyn de goules ove trois quyntflours d'argent.

Mons[r]. Thomas Pette porte d'ermyn engrele de goules.

Mons[r]. Robert de Chiston d'argent ove trois bends de sable croisele fiche d'argent.

Mons[r]. Richard Brys d'argent ove un lyon rampaunt de goules ove le queue doble tresse et croisele.

Mons[r]. Rich. le Fitz Symond porte de goules ove le chief d'or.

Mons[r]. Robert Luttelbury d'argent ove deux leoncells passaunt de goules ove un label d'asure.

Mons[r]. Thomas de Moulton de France ———[o] de goules ove une baston d'asure.

Mons[r]. Hugh de Frene de goules ove deux barres endente d'argent et d'asure.

Mons[r]. Rauf de Wylington de goules ove un sautour de vair ove un label d'or.

Mons[r]. William de Wanton d'or ove un cheveron de sable ove trois egles d'or en le cheveron.

Mons[r]. Ardolf[p] de Wasteneys de sable ove un lyon rampant d'argent ove la queue fourche.

Mons[r]. Rees ap Gryffyth de goules ove un daunse[q] d'argent ove trois merlots de sable ove trois leonceux pass. d'or.

Mons[r]. John Lovell oundez d'or et de goules.

Mons[r]. William Lovell mesmes les armes ove un label des armes de Fraunce.

Mons[r]. John Hausted de goules un chief checke d'or et d'asure ove un bastone d'ermyn.

Mons[r]. John de Lyouns d'argent un lyon rampaunt de goules.

Mons[r]. Geffrey de Say quartele d'or et de goules.

Mons[r]. William Boteller de goules ove un fece checke d'argent et de sable ove les cruselets d'argent.

Monsr. John Kyriel d'or ove trois cheverons de goules ove un quarter de goules.

Monsr. Thomas Malemoye[r] de goules ove une (*blank*) d'ermyn.

Monsr. Estephne de Wessingtone porte d'asure ove un rase[s] d'or.

[o] Blank in both MSS. [p] Arnold *in MS. Sloane.*
[q] Sc. Danché a fess indented. [r] Maldemains *in MS. Sloane.* [s] Qu. rose?

C. E. L.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Vol. III. p. 159. Henry Shelbury, gent. was of the parish of St. Magnus, near London bridge; John was of St. Clement's Danes, and his marriage and issue is given in the Visitation of Middlesex 1663.

P. 165. In the Kingdomes Weekly Intelligencer, No. 98, Sir Henry Maynwaring is described as "a sea rover" pardoned by Charles I. in reward of "his coming in."

The Rev. Jonathan Dryden was the eldest son of Nicholas Dryden, gent. of Morton Pinkeney (brother to Sir Erasmus Dryden the first Baronet) and consequently second-cousin to the poet. See Baker's Northamptonshire. On the 5th July 1646, the committee of Hereford sequestered and ordered the profits of the vicarage of Gotheridge into his hands until the Christmas following. He was to see the cure duly officiated; and to receive, gather, and dispose of the dues of the living.

P. 166. Of Colonel Lidcott many notices may be found in the collection of Pamphlets presented by King George III. to the Brit. Mus. and in Whitlocke. He is also mentioned in the Parl. Journals. He commanded the 36th troop under the Earl of Bedford at the commencement of the civil war, and was present in the engagements between Prince Rupert and Colonel Sandys at Worcester, 23 Sept. 1642, and at Edge hill, where he was taken prisoner, and afterwards confined at Oxford until the 5th or 6th of March in the following year. The epitaph of his father Sir John Litcott, who died Sept. 16, 1645, æt. 65, and was buried at East Moulsey, will be found in the Hist. of Surrey.

P. 169. *Pedigree of Morton.* In the note, for "nephew," *read* great-nephew.

P. 170. Robert Morton, of Morton, was Escheator for the county of Nottingham, and knight of the shire from 1361 to 1393; his will was proved 9 Nov. 1396, and he was buried in St. Mary's, Wirksop. He married Johanna ....., and left issue.

William Morton, of Deckling, was buried there. His will, dated 13th June 1586, was proved 12th Nov. 1588; he left his wife surviving.

P. 171. Dorothy Morton was the wife of Ralph Johnson, and died in 1531. She had no sister Margaret, which name is an error of the Heralds.

Margaret, the wife of Francis Smith, Esq. of Ashby Folville, died in 1563. Her husband died 3d Sept. 1606.

William Morton of Whitehorse, was buried at Croydon 14th May 1565. He had a sister Jane, living 1586.

Elizabeth, "living 1625," *read* 1629.

The latter part of the pedigree, being much confused by the mixture of two generations, it is necessary to reprint:—

Thomas Morton of Whitehorse, 27 *years old* 1623 ; bur. at Croydon 19 Oct. 1675, Cit. and Draper of London 1629 ; will dated 6 Oct. 1675, proved 28 Jan. 1675. = *Frances dau. of Francis Poulton, Esq. of Twickenham, Middlesex*, bur. at Croydon 26 Feb. 1676.

- *Frances, mar. Sir Hugh Middleton Bart. of Gloucestershire*, at Croydon 10 Nov. 1650. He died s. p. m. 1675.
- *Thomas Morton* of Whitehorse, bap. at Croydon 23 May 1639, bur. there 18 Nov. 1678 ; will dated 14 Oct. 1678, proved 3 Dec. following. = Anne, dau. of John Boys of Nutfield, Surrey, survived her husband.
  - Frances, bap. at C. 10 June 1663 ; bur. there 5 May 1665.
  - Anne, bap. at C. 13 Sep. 1664, died 11 Feb. 1735, bur. at C. on 19th Feb. ; marr. at C. 10 May 1688, Rob. Callant of Great Allhallows.
  - Elizabeth, born and bap. at C. 2 Dec. 1667, died 15 Feb. 1701-2, bur. at C. ..... mar. Herbert Price, Esq. of Hereford.
  - Mary, bur. at C. 7 Oct. 1697.
  - Hannah,
  - Susannah, living 1678.
- *Elizabeth*, bap. at C. 19 Apr. 1636. = *John Butler, Esq. of Dorset*, mar. at Croydon, 18 Aug. 1654.
- Susannah, bap. at C. 11 Mar. 1633 ; bur. there 9 Sept. 1634.
- Susannah, bap. at C. 28 Sept. 1637.

P. 295. The following notes of arms formerly in Wythyam church, occur in Nicholas Charles's collection, MS. Lansd. 874, f. 134 :

"In Wythiham Church in Sussex, near Buckhurst."

"Burghersh," Gu. a lion rampant double-tailed Or.

"Sackvile," Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Vaire.

"Poyninges," Barry of six Or and Vert, a bendlet Gu.

"Arma antiqua regni Angliæ," Gules, three lions passant Or.

"Sackvile," as before.

"Sr John Devereux, a knight of the G. in R. 2 tyme," Ar. on a fess Gu. a mullet Or, in chief three Torteaux.

"Sr Rob't Knolles, a Knight of the Gartr in R. 2 tyme," Gu. on a chevron Ar. three roses Gu.

"Sackvile impaling Dalingrig," Ar. a cross eng. Gu.

[St. Clere.] Ar. an estoile of 16 rays Or.

"Molines." Erm. on a fess Or three pales Gu.

"Holland." Ar. a lion ramp. within an orle of escallops Sa.

"Pelham." Az. three pelicans vulning themselves Arg. impaling Ar. a fess Gu. on a canton of the Second a crescent Or, "Branshett" [Branshot].

[Hewett ?]. Gu. a fess between three owls Or.

[Appleby ?]. Az. six martlets, 3, 2, 1, Or.

[ ] Az. a cross engr. Gu. between four trefoils Or.

Drawn on a larger scale : Sackville, with a helmet and mantling, bearing on an Esquire's helmet a ram's head erased Sa. horned Or.

P. 310. The widow of Robert Forth, D.C L. was remarried to Valentine Dale, D.C.L. and had issue Dorothy, his dau. and heiress, who was married to Sir John North, and was the mother of Dudley third Lord North.

P. 313. The Barony of Howland was not conferred immediately on Wriothesley Marquis of Tavistock, but on his grandfather William the first Duke of Bedford; who, having contracted to marry his grandson (then only fifteen) to Miss Howland, was, by patent dated 13 May 1695 (previously to the marriage) created Baron Howland *for life*, with remainder to his grandson Wriothesley Russell, and the heirs male of his body by Elizabeth Howland, daughter and heiress of John Howland, Esq. deceased. This correction is necessary to the accounts of the family of Russell generally, including Nicolas's Synopsis of the Peerage and Wiffen's Memoirs, ii. 301; though the latter author, with obvious inconsistency, proceeds to mention that it was proposed to introduce the Marquis into the House of Commons as Member for Middlesex, shortly before the death of his grandfather, a plan which could not have been entertained, had the barony then been vested in him. He was not quite twenty years of age when he succeeded as second Duke of Bedford (and of course as Baron Howland) Sept. 7, 1700. There had been no sitting under the patent of the barony of Howland until the present Marquis of Tavistock was summoned by that title; and the following extract from the Lords' Journals, recording the proceedings which then took place, will confirm the preceding statement, and set the matter at rest:

"*Die Veneris*, 1 *Feb.* 1833 The Lord Speaker signified to the House, That His Majesty King William the Third, by Letters Patent bearing date the 13th day of May in the seventh year of his reign, was pleased to create William Duke of Bedford a Baron by the name, style, and title of Baron Howland of Streatham, in the county of Surrey, to hold to him during his life, and after his death with remainder to Wriothesley Russell, commonly called Marquess of Tavistock, grandchild of the said Duke, and to the heirs male of the body of the said Wriothesley Russell, begotten of the body of Elizabeth Howland (daughter and heir of John Howland, Esquire, deceased,) for ever.

"That, upon the death of the said William Duke of Bedford, in the month of September 1700, the said barony descended to and vested in the said Wriothesley Russell, who became Duke of Bedford and Baron Howland.

"That the said dignity has continued to be merged in the Dukedom of Bedford ever since, and is now vested in John the present Duke of Bedford.

"That His Majesty has been graciously pleased to issue his writ summoning Francis Russell, Esq. called Marquess of Tavistock, to sit in his father's said barony of Howland; and no person in whom the said barony has been vested had ever been introduced.

"Whereupon his Lordship was (in his robes) introduced," &c.

P. 318. In the Hammersmith register occurs in the year 1686.

	£.	s.	d.
Buried Feb. 4, Francis Lucy . . .	0	8	0
Sent me by Mis Lucy a G. [guinea] . .	1	1	6

It appears from the same book that Mis Lucy paid the Minister, Mr. John Wade, 1*l.* "pewage" from Lady-day 1685-6 to Lady-day 1686-7; and from the Register-book of Benefactions it appears that in 1685 Francis Lucy, Esq. gave some land for the enlargement of the Chapel-yard at Hammersmith. (Faulkner's Fulham, p. 160.) That the person buried was this gentleman is shown by a coffin-plate recently found in or near Hammersmith church, bearing this inscription: "Here Lyeth ye body of Frances Lucy, Esq. youngest son of Sr Thomas Lucy of Charlecott, in ye county of Warwick. Died January ye 30th in ye 90th yeare of his age, anno dom' 1686-7." He was Member of Parliament for Warwick 1676—1685, and brother to Dr. William Lucy, Bishop of St. David's 1660—1677. Francis married in Feb. 1631, Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Bevill Molesworth, of Hoddesdon, co. Herts. Esq. and left issue three daughters: 1. Elizabeth, marr. to Sir Edward Atkins, Baron of the Exchequer; 2. Constance, marr. to Sir Philip Meadows, Ambassador to Sweden, and was grandmother of the first Earl Manvers; and, 3. Martha, marr. to Sir Samuel Eyre, Judge of the King's Bench. Sir Philip Meadows was buried at Hammersmith in 1718, as were others of his family (see vol. iii. p. 318).

P. 361. The name of the wife of Richard Wickham was Anne Holbrook, but they left no issue.

P. 379, note m, for "sister to Mrs. Naunton above," *read* aunt to Timothy Johnson.

P. 420. Insert in Index, Fynche, pedigree of 308.

Vol. IV. p. 32, line 23, *for* figures *read* men.

P. 49. In the library belonging to the Cathedral Church of Durham, among the MSS. of Dr. Christopher Hunter, are two common-place books, which belonged to the family of Wakefield, two of whom were Rectors of Horseheath. In MS. Hunter 19, f. 453, occurs the following:

"Memorandum that Thomas Wakefield, Bachelor of Divinity, &c. Rector of Horsheath, in the County of Cambridge, was born at Radwinter in the county of Essex, June 16, anno 1560, and buried at Horsheath Dec. ..., 1626.

"And Thomas Wakefield, sonne of the said Thomas, was also Rector of Horsheath, and born there Octobris 23, and baptized October 28, 1600; and buried at Horsheath aforesaid, Feb. 8, 1668.

"And Mary, the wife of the said Thomas the sone, was buried at Horsheath Maij 20, Anno Domini 1638.

"Nathaniel, the sonne of the said Thomas & Mary, was baptized at Horsheath aforesaid, Sep. 21, 1631; and took the degree of Mr of

Arts in Cambridge, Anno 1659, and married by Mr Punter, Sep. 13, 1660."

On the first leaf of the same is this: "Elizabeth Wakefeild, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth, baptised August 5, 1645."

And shortly after: "Twenty shillings distributed to the poore of Horsheath, in consideration of 50*l.* bequeathed by my father and remayning yet in my hands; which distribution was made on Munday in Easter weeke 1628." A list of names, the sums attached to which amount to 23*s.*; and others of the same kind follow, one of them being headed: "April 18, 1630. Given to the poore out of the rent of nine acres land purchased with the abovesayd mony."

At f. 72 b: "Nathaniel Wakefield, Master in Arts, and Minister of Wendens,[a] in the county of Essex, was baptized at Horsheath in the countie of Cambridge, Sep. 21, 1631, and married to Elizabeth Chapman, widow, Sep. 13, 1660."

Then follow these memoranda: Nathaniel and Elizabeth, twins, at West Wickham, co. Camb. from June 28, bap. July 9, 1661; Mary, born at Pampisford, co. Camb. Apr. 17, bap. 29th, 1663; Alce and Judith twins, born and bap. at Pampisford May 7, 1665; Alce died May 21, 1666, and bur. there May 23; Ann, born at Wendens Feb 27, bap. Mar. 8, 1667.

In the MS. Hunter, No. 74, are entries of several baptisms of Horseheath in 1600 and 1601, of which the following belong to the families of Allington and Wakefield:

"Anno D'ni 1600, Reginæ Elizabethæ 42.

"Thomas Allington, filius Egidii Allington arm'i et Doritheæ, natus erat 24 die Decembris, baptizatus secundo die Januarii proxime sequente: mortuus est infra annum."

"Thomas Wakefeild, filius Thomæ et Judethæ, 28 Octob."

"Memorandum, the sayde Thomas Wakefeild was born 23 of October betwene vi. and vii. of the clocke at night, being Thursday, and the signe being then in Libra, and his father was born at Radwinter, June 16, 1560."

"Anno D'ni 1601, Reginæ Elizabethæ 43.

"Egidius Allington, filius Egidii et Dorotheæ, 14 Julij."

At the end of the book (among other memoranda):

"The first year at Pampisford, I had 14 tith pigs, Martii 26, 1664."

"Martij 8 [no year]. The King came to Audlyend'."

P. 92. For "Wh'rofe," *read* Mershe.

P. 124. The heart of Sir John Savile was carried to Methley in Yorkshire, where a stately monument with his effigy was erected: see

[a] At f. 6 b is a list of "Peices of land tything to Little Wenden in Horsley shot," extending to f. 8 b, and resumed at f. 39 b to f. 43.

the epitaph in Wotton's Baronetage, 1741, i. 154. The great Sir Henry Savile was his younger brother, and consequently uncle to the Sir Henry mentioned in p. 126.

P. 144. In Glover's miscellaneous collections in the College of Arms, vol. B. are several extracts from the cartulary of the Abbey of Robertsbridge, made by Glover in 1587, when that cartulary was in the possession of Sir Philip Sidney. The following passages relate to the family of Lundreford, and its connection with Alured St. Martin, the founder of Robertsbridge :

(f. 36.) "Ego Aluredus de S'c'o Martino dedi Monachis de Ponte Roberti tenementu' de Holbemershe, quod ten' comes H. Augi dedit mihi pro servicio suo. Et sciend' quod terram præfati tenementi postea dedi Ricardo filio Hugonis de Lundreford cum filia Mabiliæ de Cant'-worthe, nepte mea, in maritagium.

"Ego Aluredus de S'c'o Martino dedi Marg' de Calcea neptæ in maritagio quicquid habebam apud Osindoune in terris, in villanis, in redditibus, sicut de hæreditate mea, quam Comes Joh'es Augi dedit mihi cum cæteris tenementis meis pro servitio meo, &c.

"Ego Hugo de Lundreford dedi Monachis de Ponte Roberti pro salute animæ meæ et Agathæ uxoris meæ et Ricardi filii mei, redditum salis mei, vidz. 20 ambras salis quas feudum de Legh' debet mihi annuatim, &c.

(f. 41.) "Ego Matildis filia et hæres Hug' de Lundreford in libera viduitate mea dedi monachis de Ponte Roberti unam acram prati quam Hugo pater meus dedit eisdem, et totum tenementum de Henneherste quod iacet iuxta forestam Com' de Augo contra Blakebroc. Quod tenementum Aluredus de S'c'o Martino dedit dictis monachis in fundac'one Abb'iæ de Ponte Roberti, &c.

"Convenc'o facta inter Abb'em de Ponte Roberti et Agatham quondam uxorem Hugonis de Lundreford, et Matildem filiam ejusdem Agathæ ex altera, in viduitate ipsarum viz. quod ipsæ resignaverunt præfatis monachis totum tenementum de Henherste, &c.

"Ego Johannes de Lundreford confirmavi monachis de Ponte Roberti duas acras prati in Lundreford, &c. quod habent ex dono Matildis filiæ Hugonis avunculi mei de Lundreford, &c.

"Concordia f'c'a inter Abb'em de Ponte Roberti et Adeliciam quondam uxorem Ric'i filij Hugonis de Lundreford, &c.

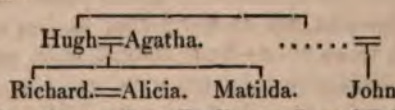
"Ego Robertus filius Alani de Lundreford dedi," &c.

In f. 43, Simon de Lonsford is witness to a charter of John de Bogeselle, dated at Robertsbridge Abbey on the feast of St. Lawrence 1293.

These extracts, whilst they show the foundation for the asserted connection of the family of Lundreford with Alured de St. Martin, are at the same time perfectly condemnatory of the pretended extracts from the

same cartulary put forth (see p. 144) by the compiler of the pedigree of Lunsford. It is evident that if those passages had been in the book, Glover, who copied so much more, would have transcribed them; and it is also evident that, if the compiler of the pedigree had actually seen the cartulary, he would have obtained documents far superior in value to those he has set down. The fact seems to have been that it was known that the cartulary contained some proof of a connection between St. Martin and Lundreford, and the genealogist, on the faith of that reputed knowledge, framed a marriage to help him on a generation in his ancestral tree.

The real connection is confirmed to be the same which is shown in the brief pedigree in p. 151, as derived from the plea roll of the 9th John; and it further appears that the wife of Hugh de Lundreford was Agatha (and not Beatrice) by whom he had issue Matilda, the same who in 9 Joh. was the wife of William Gulafre, and then (as shown in p. 150) impleaded Alicia, the widow of her brother Richard de Lundreford. On the death of Richard, the male issue of his father Hugh had evidently failed; for we see that the monks of Robertsbridge obtained a charter from John de Lundreford, nephew of Hugh, confirmatory of a gift of his cousin Matilda. It appears therefore that the actual position of Hugh, Richard, and John was not as represented in the pedigree, p. 140; but thus:



P. 157, last line of note, for "Burlington" *read* Bridgwater.

P. 180. On the baselard see a very curious ballad in Mr. T. Wright's small volume of Songs and Carols, 1836.

P. 278, note, line 2, for "*Henry*" read *Edward.*

P. 311. King Henry the First appointed the standard ell, by the measure of his own arm: "Mercatorum falsam ulnam castigavit, adhibitâ brachii sui mensurâ." Henr. de Knyghton, in Twysden's Decem Scriptores, 2375, 5; confirmed, in almost the same words, by William of Malmesbury, Rer. Anglic. Script. post Bedam. Richard I. "fecit etiam fieri ulnas ferreas quas diminuere de facili nemo poterat." Chronicon Johannis Bromton, ap. Twysden, 1258, 35. King John must again have renewed the standard, as we have found the "ulnæ Regis Johannis" (see p. 311); but no notice of that fact has been discovered in the chronicles.

P. 329. A great part of what Westcot says of Lundy is derived from Camden, who mentions it at the end of his Britannia, under "Islands to the West of Britain." The notes Drayton's Polyolbion (p. 330, note) were written by Selden.

Vol. I. pp. 75, 403. Battle abbey, Sussex. These cartularies, with all the other MSS. and Charters, (of which a Catalogue was printed in 1835, 8vo. pp. xii, 221) were sold by Mr. Thorpe in 1836 to Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

Vol. I. p. 198. Christ Church, Twinham, Hampshire.—The Cotton MS. Tib. D. VI. supposed to have been lost by the author of the Cotton Catalogue, and the editors of the new Monasticon, has lately been recovered by Sir F. Madden from the refuse of that collection, preserved in the British Museum, and proves to be, as conjectured, the *Speculum Prioris* examined by Dodsworth.

Vol. I. p. 400. The MS. relating to Meaux abbey, now in possession of Mr. Nichols, consists principally of the annals of the monastery entitled, "Chronica Mon' de Melsa, de fundacione et progressu eiusdem, perquisicionibus, amissionibus, et infeodacionibus tenementorum eidem pertinencium, placitis, processibus, oneracionibus, et aliis ipsum concernentibus distincte et per vices et tempora singulorum Abbatum separatim et successive eidem presidentium." The volume contains also: 2. Status generalis Mon'. 3. Processus diminucionis taxe Mon'. 4. Feodarium Mon' breviatum. 5. Retracciones serviciorum et redditum. 6. Mensuraciones terrarum. 7. Extracta de compotis et alia memoranda Mon'. The whole consists of 216 folio leaves of vellum, in fine preservation. It contains the signatures in several places of Sir William Alford (whose pedigree has been printed in the present volume),—"Will. Alford oweth this booke;" of "Richarde Gascoigne, 29 August 1622;" and of "Henry Paget, 16 Feb. 1650." It is probably therefore the same MS. as was mentioned by Dugdale, and of which Sir Thomas Phillipps's volume, noticed in vol. i. p. 399, (and some extracts printed in vol. i. pp. 9—12) is a copy. It was presented to the late Mr. Nichols about 1795, by a Lincolnshire clergyman.

INDEX I.—MATTERS.

Abbey register of Chertsey 164—168
Arms: roll of Stepney or Dunstable tournament, 2 Edw. II. 61—72; in stained glass at Charlecote, co. Warw. 346—350; roll of Dunstable tournament, 7 Edw III. 389—395; in Withyam church 397. *See* Church notes *and* Pedigrees; and Index of Names.
Autograph signature of Sir Thomas Denys 1558, 172
Baptisms: at Backford 232, Farndon 233, Burnham 290
Baronage, Additions to Dugdale's 351—370
Barony of Howland 398
Baselard 180, 403
Beck or Beke, signification 339
Bells at Farndon, Cheshire, subscription for 1658, 238; at Burnham 303
Births: of the Mowbrays 262
Burials: at Yorkshire monasteries 73—79, 128—133; at Croydon 91—95; at St. Dunstan's, Fleet-st. 116 127; Backford 232; Farndon 223—235; Burnham 286—287; at Stanway 307; at the Charter house, London 308—310. *See* Funerals and Churchnotes
Cartularies, of Robertsbridge 401, of Battle, Christchurch Twinham, and Meaux 403

Castle-ward, processes relative to services due to Windsor castle 225 *et seq.*
Charters: of the Frecheville 10—13, 181 *et seq.*; Musard family 15—26; John lord Mowbray 29, Henry earl of Warwick *ib.*; William earl of Warwick 30; Thorney abbey 54—59; Finchale priory 79—80; Newcastle-upon-Tyne 81—89; Stilton, co. Huntingdon 133—137, 219—222; Babraham, co. Camb. 137—138; Lunsford family 143—156, 401; Morton Pinkeny 223—231; Knightwick, co. Worc. and family of Dispenser 238—240; Gokewell nunnery and family of De Alta Ripa 241; Sprouton, co. Suff. 243; Bristol kalendaries 244; Will. de Ebroicis 246; Bp. Godfrey Giffard 248; Christchurch, London 311; Matilda Brus to friars of Scarborough 312
Chrisom child, explained 127
Church furniture, Burnham 291, 299
Churchnotes: of Horsebeath, co. Camb. 33—53; St. Dunstan's, Fleet-street 96—116; Home-Lacy 256—259; Burnham 265—285, 302; Stanway 305—6
Coffer, with three keys, for the custody of charters 252
Coroners of Surrey 166
Corredy of the porter of Chertsey abbey 165
Earls, of Northumberland 351; Somerset and Dorset 353
Ells, standard 311, 402
Evidences, custody of 252
Forest, perambulation of Windsor 166
Foundlings 159
Fruitful women, extraordinary 53
Funerals at St. Dunstan's, Fleet-st. 111—113
Funeral Certificates 371—382; Procession 382
Gannets 317, 319, 330
Inquisitions: ad prob. ætatem 21, 196; post mortem: Musard family 19, 24; Freschvilles 186 *et seq.*; of the Daunays 264; of the Cheynys 367
Kalendaries of Bristol 244
Letters: Lord Digby to Mr. Frechville 1644, 215; King Charles I. to Sir Peter Frecheville 1630, 217; Thos. Bushell, esq. to Charles I. 322, the King's reply 323; Hon. R. Fiennes to Sir T. Fairfax, *ib.*
Marriages: at Croydon 91; Gray's Inn chapel 117—162; Knightsbridge chapel 162—164; Farndon 233; Burnham 289
Marriage Contract of Sir John Stafford and Anne Botreux 1426, 249
Missal of Chertsey abbey 165
Monastery, evidences intrusted to the custody of a 252
Nun, covenant for reception of a 90
Obits: Freschvilles 202, 203, 205, 206; Brus, Latimer, Fauconberg, &c. 261
Ordination of the vicarage of Burnham 1266, 292
Pedigrees: of the Frecheville and Musard families 1—28, 181—218, 384—388; Bard 59; Gournarde 91; Lingen 110; Lunsford 139—142; Lundreford 151, 403; Alford 177; Sheffield 259; Fray 310; Allington 382; Morton 397
Silver mines in Devonshire 322, 323
Silver plate, bequeathed by Sir Gile Allington 35; by Sir John Mautravers 1386, 179; at Burnham church 299
Rats in isle of Lundy 328
Registers: of Croydon 91—95; of St. Dunstan's, Fleet-st. 116-127; of Gray's Inn chapel 157; Knightsbridge chapel 162; Backford 232; Farndon 233—237; Burnham 285—291; Stanway 307
Regnal years of Edward III. 166.
Seals: Miscellaneous 134—137, 147, 155, 220—222; Adam, Sheriff of Northumberland 80; Alda Bloet 240; Sir Ralph Boteler 136, 137; William Botreux 255; Bristol kalendaries 245; Bullington priory 90; Miles Dareines 82; Turstan Dispenser 239; Simon de Echingham 146; William de Echingeham *ib.*; Hubert Fitz Ralph 11; Margaret Freschville (born Staunton) 188; Ralph de Freschville 12, 183; Godwin de Lincolnia 242; John Lunsford 155; William Lunsford 148; Simon de Mans 239; John Lord Mowbray 1334, 32; Hasculph Musard 14, 18; Ralph Musard 16, 17; John Musard 26; Ralph Pirot 138; Ralph Bp. of Sarum 1386, 180; Richard fil' Jordani 83; William cum Rubra Spatha 16; Will' de S'co Legario 151
Tournaments at Stepney and Dunstable 61, 389
Wills: Sir Richard Denys, rector of Powderham 1532, 169; Sir Thos. Denys, knt. 1558, *ib.*; Dame John Chamond 1550-1, 172; Thos. Arundell, Esq. of Talferne 1552, 174; John Arundell, Esq. of Talferne 1593, 176; Sir John Mautravers 1386, 179
"Writings," Scripture texts painted in churches 291

INDEX II.—PLACES.

Abbotsbury 179, 180
Ailesbury 371
Alford 178
Alston, Cumberl. 89
Alvingham priory 331, *et seq.*
Alwaston 1, 11, 12, 13, 14, 26, 184, 186, 198, 199 *bis*, 200, 201, 206, 208, 210
Ambaldeston 186
Ambaston 199, 206, 210
Angarhala 54
Arundel castle and honour 3
Ash, Surrey 167
Ashburnham 148
Ashby Canons priory 230
Aston 23
Astwell, co. Npn. 223, 224
Athelwaldston, *see* Alwaston
Audley End 399
Aveley 371
Axminster 354
Babraham 51, 137, 138
Backford, Cheshire 232
Balingham, co. Hereford 246
Balsham 49
Barking 97
Barley 183, 209, 210, 384
Barnwell 220
Barrow, *see* Beruwe
Bath, epitaphs 96. abbey 314. priory of 252
Bath place, Holborn 371.
Battle 147, 148. cartularies 403
Beauchief abbey 17, 18, 25, 182
Bec abbey 7
Beccelega 56
Bedcote, co. Worc. 251
Bekesbourn 339
Belhouse 371
Benham, Berks. 17
Berg, co. Linc. 333
Bernehorne 147
Beruwe, in Holland 54, 55
——— Lindsey 55
Beverley 25. friary 129
Bicton 170
Birsham priory 74
Blechely 297
Boby 331, 343
Bolton, co. Derb. 186, 206, 210
Boney, Notts. 12, 14, 181, 183, 187
Bookham 164, 167
Boresworth 295
Boveney 293, 299—303
Boxoure, Berks. 17
Brackley hospital 224, 228, 230
Brampton 203
Breitoft 343
Brightling 148
Brimsfield 21
Bristol kalendaries 244—246. siege of 142
Britwell 276, 278, 302
Broctune 54
Bromley 371
Broughton, co. Linc. 241
Bruswike 207
Bruton priory 353
Buildwas abbey 368
Buketon 133
Bullington priory 90
Bumsted Helion 35
Burghersh 147, 149, 153, 154, 155
Burnham, Bucks 265—304
Bywell, St. Peter 82
Camley 314
Canons Ashby priory 230
Caryngton hundred 358
Carlton 388
Carnu chapel 29
Carshalton 164
Cary, co. Som. 358
Castle Camps 50
Catesby priory 229
Catlidge 269
Caversfield 60, 61
Charlecote house 346—350
Cherlton, co. Som. 358
Charterhouse, London 308—310
Chedder 350
Cheddersley 239
Chelardeston 13
Chertsey abbey 164—168
Chesterfield, dean of 15, 204, 209, 210
Child Frome 180
Chobham 164
Christchurch Twinham cartul. 403
Cippenham 284, 301
Clerkenwell 307
Clifden 276
Codcombe 356
Colchester priory 7. abbey 137
Coldeaston 208, 209
Colesdon 164
Combe Martin 322, 324
Cottune 243
Coveham 164
Crich 1, 3, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 182—185, 188, 190
Crokway, Dorset 249
Croydon 91—95, 397
Crovelly 323
Cunnington 58, 59
Cusworth, co. York 12
Dale abbey 9, 13, 184
Danhurst 362
Debenham 374
Denby 185, 198, 200, 201, 204, 206
Denham 267, 296
Derby, St. Michael's 13
Derley abbey 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 184
Diltone 56
Dore 18
Dorney 293
Dorset earldom 354
Drægton 55
Dronfield 212
Dugmanton 201, 205
Dunstaple, tournament at 61—63, 389—395
Eastbeche 147
Echingham 147, 156
Eckenton 16
Eckington 212, 384, 387
Egham 164, 166, 167, 168
Egynton 186
Ekeneton 16
Elmeley, 239
Elvaston 206
Ely abbey 14. bishops and archdeacons of 137
Elyngton 224, 229, 231
Englefield 297
Epworth 262
Eresby 331, 336, 341, 344
Essowere 182
Eston 239
Eton college 265, 274, 290
Evesham, battle of 21, 22. abbey 24, 25
Ewell 164
Exeter 169, 170, 171, 172. St. Nicholas priory 18
Eyton 13
Falton 133
Farndon, Cheshire 233—238
Feareshealfde 55, 58
Ferreng 145, 151
Feversham tournament 62

Fexelregge 151
Finchale priory 79—80
Folesworth 135, 136
Frampton on Severn 358
Fremelesworth 166
Frethingham 126
Friskeny 343
Fulestowe 331 *bis*, 343
Fulham 60, 61
Gateford 388
Geaceslea 54, 55, 58
Giddenig 54
Gisburne priory 261
Glapton 199
Glastonbury abbey 244-6
Glatton 135 *bis*
Glyntauwy 29
Gokewell nunnery 241
Gotheridge 396
Gracedieu nunnery 26
Grantandene 55
Gray's Inn chapel 157
Grenham, Berks. 17
Gresford 379
Guilford gaol 166
Guldene Morton 224 *et seq.*
Haddedune 57
Hailes abbey 24
Hamme 168
Hammersmith 399
Hanley 18, 27, 204
Hanmer 379
Hansworth-Woodhouse 204
Harcombe 362
Harewood, co. York, 263
Harpam 133
Harpesford 166, 167
Harting 362, 364
Hartshorn, co. Derb. 8
Hastings, 142, 145, 151
Haydour, co. Linc. 166
Haygh 203, 208, 210
Hawley 208, 209, 210, 212
Hazleborough 386, 387
Henhurst 401
Henlee 166
Hereford priory 246
Hibaldstow 242
Hinckreshull 19, 25, 200, 205. *See* Inkersell
Hludantune 54
Holbemersh 150, 401
Holborn 371
Holcombe Burnell 170
Holewey, co. Derb. 12
Holme 203
Holt castle 178
Home Lacy 256—259
Horley 164, 165, 166
Horseheath 33—53, 399
Horsly 204
Hortune 56
Hothligh, East 142, 149
Hovingham 262
Hull, *see* Kingston
Huntandune 54, 55
Huntercombe 301, 303, 304
Huntingfield 378
Ielesham 148
Ilfracombe 323, 327
Inkersell 209, 210, *see* Hinckreshull
Ipswich priory 242
Irby 343
Kelsey, co. Linc. 59
Kelvedon, Essex 260
Kempston 352
Kenilworth castle, siege of 21
Kensington 309
Kentecombe 179
Kilborne 204
Kindersell 208
Kingley 26
Kingston-upon-Hull, Carmelite and Carthusian monasteries 131. Austin friars 132
Kirkby 12
Kirkby, co. Linc. 331, 333, 342, 343
Kirkstall 242
Kirksted abbey 334, 336, 342
Kirtling 269
Knaresborough 80, 263
Knightsbridge chapel 162
Knightwick, co. Worc. 238—240
Kylney 30
Kyngeshull 224
Kyveton 387
Lacock 297
Lamburnhall 149 *bis*
Languath 10
Lansamle 30
Layer Breton 307
Lee, co. Derb. 12
Legh 401
Lenton priory 184
Lient, or Lent, Bucks 301
Lincoln 344. castle 331, 335, 344
Livingsbourn 339
Lodingford 144
Logharne 31
London, St. Botolph's Aldersgate 382. Charter house 308—310. property of Chertsey abbey in 165. Christ church priory 310. St. Dunstan's in the West 96 *et seq.* 375. Gray's Inn chapel 157. Lincoln's Inn 107, 116. St. Mary's New church 310. St. Michael Bassishaw 310. St. Paul's cathedral 376
Lourbottle 83
Lundy, isle of 313—330 402
Lutton 367
Lunsford 139 *et seq.*
Lusceby 331
Lydiard Tregoz 373
Lytlewode, co. Staff. 251
Maghfeld, or Mayfield 144
Maiden Newton 249
—— Winterbourne 250
Malvern, New or Little, priory 238—240
Manby, co. Linc. 241
Mapledurham 297
Marden, co. Heref. 248
Marston 373
Matfen 79—80, 83
Mawen, co. Heref. 248
Meaux abbey 177, 403
Medeshamstede 55
Mere 244
Methley 400
Mideford Ferry 264
Milton, co. Camb. 283
Mittalls 207
Monkston 297
Mortimer 296
Morton-Pinkeny 223—231
Mottinsden 156
Musardere castle 21, 23, 189
Nafferton 83
Natton, Dorset 249
Navenby 344
Navestock, Essex 260
Neath abbey 29—31
Netherbury, Dorset 127
Netherthorpe, co. Derb. 23, 28, 204, 208 *bis*, 209
Newbold 210
Newcastle-upon-Tyne 81
Newham abbey 354
Newstead priory 9, 12, 181. cartulary 191
Newton (Maiden) 249
Newton, co. Linc. 331, 333, 334
Niwantune 54, 55, 57
Northallerton priory 75
Northampton, St. Andrew's priory 229

Northumberland, sheriff of 79—80, 82, 83. earldom 351
Norton 386
Norwich castle 1, 7
Nottingham priory 3
Odenburgh castle 89
Olney 294
Osgodby 133
Osindoune 401
Ovingham 82
Oxanig 54, 55
Oxford, arms at 96
Painswick 357
Palterton 1, 3, 4, 10, 12, 14, 182, 183, 189, 190, 192, 194, 195, 209, 196, 208, 210, 212
Pampisford 400
Panell 207
Park-hall, *see* Denby
Penhurst 148
Penkridge, co. Staff. 251
Penninctun 55
Pentridge 8
Pernyborth 175
Philley 174, 175, 176
Plesley 340
Pontefract, burials at 73
Portpool manor 157
Poulton, Wilts. 125
Pourstoke 179
Pourton *and* Pourton-yard 179
Powderham 169
Preaux 7
Preston 207
Probus 175
Pulborough 362, 364
Pyrton, co. Staff. 251
Raddon 249
Radeway 358
Reyle, Essex 156
Riele 10
Riggeby 18
Robertsbridge 144, 151, 401
Roche, Cornwall 175
Ruan 176
Rushworth 362
Rye 1
Ryland 16
St. Asaph cathedral 380
St. Berian's 176
St. Clary 174
St. Erth 174
St Evans 175
St. Gerran 174, 176
St. Gwynnear 174
St. Just 175
St. Ker 175
St. Neot's, Cornwall 175
St. Philack 174, 175, 176
St. Probus 175
Salberge 79, 80
Salehurst 146, 153
Salt hill 288
Sandiacre 13, 17
Saperton 362
Sawtrey abbey 137
Scarborough 312
—— Franciscan friary 132. Dominican *ib.* Carmelites 133
Scardeclive 1, 8—12, 14, 181, 182, 183, 189, 191, 192, 210
Schertenbek 76
Senton, in Scotland 133
Sevenhampton 122
Seton, co. Rutland 259
Seynesbury 2, 23, 25
Shelford priory 26
Shepham 250
Sherborne castle 180
Smedeton 343
Somerset earldom 354
Southmorton 362
Spersholte, Berks 19
Spilsby 331, 335, 344
Spondon 206, 210
Sprouton, Suffolk 242
Standerwick 250
Stanley park abbey, *see* Dale.
Stanton 367
Stanway, Essex 305—308
Stapelford 179
Staunton St. Bernard 306
Staunton in Painswick 357
Staveley 2, 14—28, 182—184, 186, 191, 197—218, 385, 388
Stede preceptory 207
Stepney tournament 61 72, 395
Sterling castle 89
Steteley 198, 199, 201, 204, 209, 210
Steventon 298
Stilton 133—137, 219—222
Stoke Curcy 357, 358
Stourbridge, co. Worc. 251
Stratton 169, 172, 173
Stuckeley, *see* Steteley.
Suckthorn 12
Suillby 344
Sulgrave 224, 229, 231
Surrey, coroners of 166
Sussex earldom 353. Michael sheriff of 145
Sutton 164
Swyndon wood, co. York 263
Swynegheburne 152
Sydenham, *see* Cippenham.
Talferne 174, 175
Taplow 276
Tateshall 333, 343
Terrugge ? 145
Teversam 378
Thorney abbey 54—59
Thorp, Surrey 164, 165, 166, 167, 168
Thorp 54, 55
Thorp, co. Linc. 333
Thrope, Dorset 249
Thurgarton monastery 1, 8
Thurleston 1, 13, 186, 199, 206, 210
Thurrock, Little 306
Ticanmerse 54, 55
Tickhill, burials at 73
Tid 54
Todwick 3
Totell 367
Trelowarren 127
Trerice 173
Truro 175
Twiwel 56, 58
Tynemouth 81
Tyringham 377
Vexeleregge 151
Wadingworth 333
Wakebridge 12
Wales, co. York 385
Wallingford tournam. 62
Waltham, White 164
Warrington 381
Wassingtone 55
Watton priory 312
Welbeck abbey 9, 14, 16, 201
Well hospital, co. York 122
Wendens 400
Weobly, co. Heref. 124
Westbecke 147
Westwood 208, 210
Wheatcroft 12
Whelpington 82
Whetle, Essex 156
Whittonstal 81, 82, 89
Whitwell 14, 16, 20, 193, 209
Wickham, co. Camb. 52
Widestun or Wudestan 54, 55
Widringaig 54, 55
Wilegh 156
Williamthorp 19, 200
Willughby 345
Wimbish 356
Winchelsea 142, 151, 155
Windsor castle 223—231
——— forest 166, 167
Winestead, co. York 260
Wingfield, Suffolk 131
Winterbourne (Maiden) 250

Wirksop 396
Wirmeley nunnery 74
Wisperton 331, 333, 343
Withersfield, Suffolk 47, 52
Withley, co. Warw. 25
Withyam 397
Witlesey 54
Woknolle 140, 149, 153, 156
Woodnoll, *see* Woknolle.
Woodsome 385
Woodthorpe, co. Derby 14, 16, 19, 26, 182, 191, 194, 203, 208 *bis*, 209
Worplesdon 298
Wudestan, or Widestun 54, 55
Wymondley priory 34
Wynceby 331
Wynethorp 343
Yakesley 135—137
Yalding 144
Yeddingham nunnery 132
Yeveley preceptory 207
York, burials at Austin friars 75. Dominican friars 76. Grey friars 77. Carmelite friars 128. Franciscan friars 129

INDEX III.—PERSONS.

Abberbury, arms 271
Abergavenny, George lord 321
Abetot, Jordan 20, 23, 181. Ralph 15, 18. Roger 19. William 181
Abingdon, earl of 369
Aburne, John 220
Aclun, Isabella, Matilda 133
Acton, arms, Jane, Thomas 348, 350. Richard 86, 87, 89
Acun, Sir Will. 76
Adam, sheriff of Northumberland 79, 80
Adderley, Charles, Edmund 287. Margaret 278. William 278, 287
Adott, arms 104
Adulf 54. bp. 56
Adut, Richard 75
Adyson, Thomas 127
Ælfred clito 56
Ælfric dux 56
Ælfsige 54, 57. bp. 55, 56. abbat 56
Aelfsin, bp. 58
Aethelmer 56
Æthelred, king 56
Æthelwune 55
Agmundesham, *see* Aunsham
Agulyon, Sir Geoffrey, Margery 129
Ailwine, of London 311
Air, Milo 83
Alan, vicar of Ovingham 81
Alard, Robert 155
Alayn, Thomas 146, 152, 378
Albemarle, countess of 263
Albertus vicecomes 138. Anglicus *ibid.*
Albini 353
Albinus, abbat of Derley 8, 15
Aldborough, Elizabeth, Margery 77. Sir William 76. William 77, 263
Aldersaye, Elizabeth 235. Richard 233, 235. William 233
Aldewyk, Roger 22
Aldriche, Agnes, William 279
Aldrich, Charlotte, Sarah, Rev. Stephen 307
Aldewerk, Alice, Hugh 25
Aldridge, Robert 286
Alexander abbat of Kirkstall 242
Alexander, Lucy, Sir Walter 162
Alford, pedigree of 177. Francis 118. Richard 295
Alfreton, William 197
Alfue, John 147, 148
Algoi, Alice, Simon 86, 88
Allen, Alice, Joseph 151
Allerthwayte, Peter 74
Alleyn, Edward 270. John 270, 302, 304
Allington, arms 33. arms and quarterings 383. Alice 35, 36. Anne 35, 36, 39. Anthony 34. Awdrey 34. Beatrix 36. Catharine 39, 47. Charles 383. Diana 46, 47. Dorothy 39, 53, 400. Lady Dorothy 37—39. Elizabeth 35, 36, 39, 40. Frances 35, 36. George 34, 36, 383. Giles 34, 35, 36, 39, 41, 46, 47, 53, 400. Giles lord 47. Henry 383. Hildebrand lord 47. Hugh 383. James 36, 39. Jane 35, 383. Joan 34, 42. John 34, 36, 44. Juliana lady 52. Katharine lady 52. Margaret 35, 36 (*quatuor*). Mary 34, 39, 44. Philip 35. Richard 34, 35. Robert 34, 35, 36, 41. Susan 37, 39. Thomas 35, 39, 400. Ursula 35. William 34, 35, 39, 52. William lord 40, 47, 52
Almarle, James 179, 180
Almonde 289. Catharine 108
de Alta Ripa, Anthony 241, 242. Peter, Philip, William 241
Alwaston, *or* Alwoldestone, Ethelina, Ralph, William 1
Alwold, Stephen 224
Alyn, John 285

Amherst, Jane, Jeffery lord 159
d'Amori, Sir Roger, arms 64
Andrews, Elizab., Rev. Dr. Jos. 307, 308
Anger, Elizabeth 161
Angier, Rev. George and his family 307
Angreton, Robert 87. Hugh 89
Anlaby, Joan 130
Annesley, Anne, Hugh 4, 206. Sir Reginald 12
Anselm, William 242
Anthony monach. 30
Antrobus, arms 273. Robert 272, 273
Appelby, Sir Henry, arms 67
Appulby, John, Margaret 368
Apsley, Anne 141, 150. John 141, 149
Apthorp, Rev. Dr. Stephen 265, 286, 297, 303
Archer, John, Mary 259
Arcourt, Sir John, arms 65
Arden, arms 271
Arderne, Sir John, arms 67
Ardleston, William 310
Argall, Margaret, Thomas 35
Argentine, arms 33, 68. Barony 359. Dionis, Elizabeth, Joan, John, Maud, Margaret *ib.* Sir Giles 40, 63 *bis*, 64, Sir John 40, 42, 68. Sir Reginald 63. Sir Richard 63. Sir William 42, 43
Arkil, of Matfen 79
Armstrong, arms, Beale, William 108
Arnold, arms 348. Anne 161. Dorothea, Sir Nicholas 348
Arscott, Eulalia 321. John 175. Thomas 176. Tristram 321
Arsy, Norman de 11, *see* Darcy.
Artrop, William 15
Arrowesmith, Anne, Nicholas 377
Arundel, earldom of 353. Beatrice countess of 370. Earl of 69
Arundell, Alice 175. Lady Anne 176. Annes 173. Elizabeth 173, 177. George 175. Grace 173. Jane 172, 173. John 172, 173, 176. Sir John 172, 173, 358, 361. Dame Julian 172, 173. Katharine 173, 358, 361. Margaret 172, 173, 174. Margeri 173. Mary 172, 175, 176. Philippa 172. Sir Richard 130. Richard 172. Richard B. 358. Roger 172, 173. Thomas 174, 177. Sir Thomas 361
Ashburne, arms 114
Ashburnham, John 140, 149. Mabel 140. Thomas 148
Ashehurst, Agnes, Joan, Margery, Thomas, William 197
Ashenhurst, Capt. 213
Ashton, Elizabeth 365. Robert 365, 367
Ashurst, Elizabeth, Judith, Robert, William 161
Askew, John 299
Astley, arms 348, 394. Joan, William 348, 350. Sir Thomas 394
Aston, Alan 294. Margaret, Sir Thomas 381
Athelstan, king 56. elito 56
Athelric 56
Athelwold, bishop 54
Atherton, Ellenor, Geo. John 381
Atie, Sir Arthur 123
Atkins, Anne 5, 388. Sir Edward 399. Elizabeth 379, 399. Richard 379
Atkinson, arms 115. Sarah 290. William 115
Aton, William de 78
Attecrowche, Thomas 155
Attegreene, Simon 149
Attehall, Isabella, John 153
Attehamme, Henry 149
Attepole, John, Katharine 310
Attesneppe, John 155
Audley, arms 43. major-general Lewis 94
Aug' monetar' 311
Aunsham, arms 271. Hellen, Richard 272
Aurifaber, Stephanus 129
Austen, arms 114. John, Mary 158
Averley, Julian 74
Awbrey, Anne, Cicely, Edward, Elioner, Elizabeth, Hopkyn, Jane, Joan, John, Katharine, Lucy, Mary, Thomas, Wilgiford, William 375
Aylesworth, widow 284
Ayres, Mary 161
Baard, Richard 130
Babington, Anne, George 373. Katharine, Sir William 310
Bacon, Mr. 120. Sir Edmon, arms 65. Sir Edw. arms 391. Sir John, arms 391. Sir Robert, arms 391. Sir Nicholas 375. Richard 124.
Badlesmere, arms 271. Sir Bartholemew, arms 66
Baggelegh, arms 100
Bagot, Sir Will. arms 69
Bagster, G. 233
Bakewell, arms 205. Agnes 196. Catharine, John 4, 205
Baker, John 125, 170. Thomas 147, 148
Baldero, Anne, Edward, Edward-Gale 159
Baldington, Agnes 310
Baldock, Robert 319. Rev. Samuel 305
Baldwin, Rev. Dr. Timothy 96
Balle, arms, Dudley, William 269
Balliol, John 84
Banastre, Sir Adam, arms 67
Banckes, Eliz., James, Thomas, William 381
Banks, Elizabeth 158
Banes, Mr. doctor 116
Bannister, Jane, Katharine, Robert 236
cum Barba, Simon 84
Barber, Mary 160
Bard, pedigree of 59. John 132
Bardolph, arms 111. lord 128. Sir John, arms 395. Juliana, William 240. Thomas 186.

Sir Thur, arms 68. William 14, 240, 332, 336
Baring, Francis, Henrietta 95
Baringtone, Sir Philip, arms 67
Barker, Agnes, Henry 312. Anne 160. Rev. Roger 43, 50. Randal, Thomas 233. William 92
Barley, George 4, 108. Jane 4. Peter 384. Robert 183, 206
Barloe, Jordan 25
Barlow, Lucy 122
Barnard, Agnes 229
Barnardeston, Elizabeth, Sir Thomas 374, 375
Barnett, Mary, Richard 124
Barnston, Abigail 236. Anne 237. Dorothy 236. Elizabeth 235 *bis*. Frances 233, 236. John 235, 237, 238. Mary, Roger, Thomas 237. Trafford 236, 237. William 233, 236, 237, 238
Baron, John 87. William 310
Barram, Anne, Thomas 92
Barret, Anne, Charles-Edward, Margaret 371
Barrington, arms 139. Alianor 156. John 141. Thomas 156. Thomasine 141, 156
Barri, Geoffrey 12
Barry, Amicia 3, 188, 197. John, Robert 3, 197
Barsey, Alice, Ralph 121
Bartley, Henry 125
Barttlett, Richard 170
Barwell, arms 97
Basford, John 206
Baskervile, Joan de 182
Baspoole, arms, Anne 102
Basset, Rev. Dr. Edward 44, 49, 50. Ralph 11. Sir Ralph, arms 67, 392. Sir Richard, arms 69. Sir Simon, arms 390. William 11, 18
Bastervile, Sir Walter, arms 65
Bate, William 135
Bateman, Ralph 220, 221, 222
Bates, Margaret, Robert 161
Bath, Charles, John, Wm.-Henry, earls of 325. John earl of 353
Bathurst, Anne, Walter 232
Baudowyn, Thomas 75
Bavent, Sir John, arms 393
Bayle, William 136
Baylye, arms 383
Bayons, Sir Will. arms 65
Beadle, Thomas 123
Bearcroft, Rev. Philip 50
Bearde, Richard 118
Beauchamp, Sir John, arms 65, 394. Sir Walter, arms 64. Sir William, arms 67, 394
Beaufey, Sir John, Margaret, Sir Richard 3, 185, 189
Beaufort, Frances duchess of, Henry 3d duke of 258
Beaumont, Isabella 132. de la Beche, Sir Nicholas 224
Beche, Reginald 144, 153. Walter 144
Becket, Margaret, Robert 173
Becrofte, Francis 125
Becton, Geoffr. 23
Bedale, Maud 76
Bedding, Ralph 243
Bedefold, Richard 22
Bedford, Ingelram earl of 309. John duke of, William duke of, Wriothesley duke of 398. William duke of 46
Bedingfeld, Anne, Edmund, Sir Henry 377. Thomas 375
Beeke, Dr. Henry 332
Bekard, John 133
Beke, pedigree of 331—345
Beler, Alicia 185, 190. Roger 183, 184, 185, 190
Belesme, earl Roger 368
Belet 17. Mich. 80
Beleu, Will. 74
Belhouse, arms 139
Belhurst, John 146. Walter 145
Bell, John 133, 135
Bellew, Alice 77. Sir John, Sir Thomas 76. Thomas 76.
Bellingham, Alan, Catharine 107
Bellyns, Sir John, arms 64
Bending, William 80
Benet, Mr. 51
Benett, Dyonisia 84 *bis*
Benhall, Sir Robert, arms 393
Bennett, Jane, Richard, Thomas 257
Bennion, Elizabeth 232
Benton, Mr. 112
Benson, Thomas 295, 326
Benton, Sir Adam 85 *bis*
Benwell, Mr. 288
de la Bere, Adam, John 31
Bereford, Agnes, William 359. Sir Robert, arms 394
Berham, Henry 154
Berisford, Margaret, Thomas 196
Berkeley, Margaret 361. Sir Maurice 299, 361. arms 393. Sir Thomas, arms 70
Berkenhead, John, Philip, Singleton 232
Berlay, Sibilla 77
Bermigham, Sir Richard, arms 72
Bermyngham, Sir Thomas, arms 72
Berners, arms 139
Bernewell, William 222
Bernherst, Robert 146. Walter 152
de Bert, Sarah 160
Bertie, Margaret, Sir Peregrine 382
Beryngham, Sir Walter, arms 69
Bessie, *see* Byssye.
Beverley, Henry 130
Beville, John 172. Mary 172, 173
Bew, Richard 144
Bickerstaff, Agnes, Amye, Anne, Anthony, Blanche, Francis 91, 93
Biddle, John 290
Bidyk, Katharine, Norman 88
Bigod, Hugh 239
Billemore, Sir Robert, arms 392
Bilton, Elizabeth, John 131
Birch, Frances 158. Rev. Walter 305, 306, 308
Birches, Hasculph 190
Birkham, Mr. 288
Birkhead, Nicholas 162
Bisby, John 237

Bishop, arms 103. Katharine *ib.* Sarah 161. Stephen 103
Bishopp, Edward 127
le Blache, John, William 239
Blackmore, Elizabeth, Raymond 158
Blackway, Richard 125
Blackwell, Beatrix, Francis 4. Nicholas 121
Blage, Thomas 127
Blagrave, Anne, Drew 163
Blakeden, John 83
Blancheville, Rodbert 242
Blaterland, John 176
Blenerhasset, John 125
Bles, Roger de 22
le Blida, William 87
Blocte, Sir John, arms 69
Bloet, Adam, Alda, Amabel, Rowland 240
le Blond, Sir Thos. arms 65. Sir Will. arms *ib.*
Blount, Eleanor 353. George 384. Sir John, arms 390. Robert, Rosamund 384. Simon 353. Sir Thomas 384, 390. Sir Will. arms 394
Blunt, John 101
Blunvill, Robert 243
de Bocys, Stephen, William 316
Bodi, Nicholas 225, 227. William 229
Bodrigan, Otho 328
Bodyngrelys, Sir John, arms 64
Bogeselle, John 402
Bohun, Sir Edw. arms 389. Elizabeth 362. Humphrey 316. Sir William, arms 391
Boicote, Margaret 179
Bois, Sir Robert, arms 392
de Bokeselle, Elyas 152. John 153, 402
Bokkesworthe, Sir Will. arms 72
Boldero, *see* Baldero.
Boleyn, Margaret 141, 321. Sir William 321
Bolington, John 82
Bolka, Henry 316
Bollesoure, Will. 181
Bolton, John duke of 5. Thomas 129. Sir Tho. 76
Bolynbrok, John de 184
le Bond, Richard 316
Bond, Ann, Magdalen, Richard 189
Bonner, John 149
Bonnin, Charles-Henry, Dorothy, Goussé 291
Borough, Dame June 309. Peter 91
Borrowes, William 122
Bosayn, Elizabeth 131
de Bosco, Thomas 294
Bostock, Anne, Eleanor 236. Elizabeth 382. George, John 233, 236. Katharine 236. Mary 233. Nathaniel 236. Thomas 238
Boteler, arms? 105, 106. Elizabeth, Joan, John, William 359. Sir Ralph 136. Robert 135, 136. Sir William, arms 395
Boter, William 197
Bothe, John 206
Bottetourt, Joice 369. Sir Thomas, arms, Sir William, arms 71
Botreaux, Anne, William lord 249—255. Margaret, Sir William 361. William 320
Bothall, Agnes baroness of 132
Bourgoilloun, Will. 182, 187
Bourk, lieut. Oliver 324
Bourne, Sir Thos. arms 389
Boutevilain, Sir Robert arms 64, 111
Boveney, Elizabeth 290
Bowers, Mary 335. Thomas 235, 237
Bowes, Sir John 53. Sir George, Percival 117
Bowges, Edward 124
Bowler, Frances 161
Bownd, Sir Roger, arms 72
Boys, Anne, John 397. Sir Robert, arms 71
Braben, Robert 148
Bracebrige, Sir John, arms 66
Braddeston, Sir Thomas, arms 393
Bradebour, Will. 75
Bradeley, Roger 248
Bradley, Elizabeth, Nathaniel, Samuel 233. Otes 236
Brampton, Elias 16. Richard 244
Brandreth, John, Mary 160
Branketree? arms 100
Brawndeston, John 224
Bray, Edward, Elizabeth, John, Katharine, Sir Reginald 363. Reginald 185
Brayley, Henry 121
Breame, arms 102. Dorothy 101
Brecknot, arms, Margaret, Thomas 347, 350
Bremley, Sir Laurence 309
Brenchesle, Nichola, William 153
Brenton, arms 109
Breton, Sir Will. 93, 94 — Breeton
le Breton, Sir Robert 23, 25
le Brevester, Richard 227, 229
Brewer, William 294
Brewes, Aliva 32. Will. 30, 32
Brewster, William 135
Brewton, Edward 235
Bridges, Hester 235. Humphrey 118. Thomas 104. William 118, 124
Brigham, John 51
Brighouse, Martin 121
Brightmer, abbot 56
Brightred, abbot 56
Brithwold, bp. 56
Brito, Hugh fitzEudo 342
Briwere, William 313
de la Brock, Simon 152
Brockeshale, Sir G. 21
de Broco, Simon 152
Brograve, Simon 379
Brokesby, Mr. arms 383
Brome, arms 107
Bromham, Margaret 146
Bromlesse, William 123
Brom'ey, arms 42, 48. Dorothy 47. Eleanor, Sir George 379. Henry lord 46. John 42, 47, 48. Sir Laurence 309. Susan 379. Thomas 380. William 48
Brooke, arms? 43. John 45, 119
Brooker, Bartholomew 93
Brookes, Joseph 296
Broome, Magdalen 162
Broughton, William 236
le Broun, Sir Morys, arms 66
Broun, William 312
Broune, Mary 233
Brown, arms 105. Christian, Sir Humphrey 125
Browne, Frances 103.

Richard, Temperance, 161. William 91
Brimington. Peter 20, 23. Robert 16
Broxolme, Amey, dr. Noel 163
Bruce, James 125
Brudenell, William 124
Bruen, John 235
Brugel, William 239
Bruley arms 105
Brun, Walter 82
le Brun, William 239
Brus, Adam 261, 312. Agnes 362. Matilda 312. Peter, Robert, William 261, 262
Bruster, Alice, Richard 120
Bryan, Elizabeth, Sir Guy 321, 359. Joan, Sir Roger 359
Brydlington, Sir Matthew 130
Brys, Sir Rich. arms 395
Bryttongin, Olyve 91
Buccleuch, Francis duke of 290, 291
Buckingham, Walter earl of 7
Buckler, Humphrey, Sarah 163
Buckley, Ralph 121
Buketon, Alice, William 133
Bulwer, Robert 136
Bulworthe, Will. 51
Burbidge, Ann 211, 388
Bureham, Herbert 151
Bureyrd, Richard 22
Burger, Ralph 119
Burges, Eliseus, Rebecca, Capt. (or Col.) Thomas 281
Burgh, arms 46. 109. Geoffry 294. Isabella, Sir John 109. Margaret, William 90
Burghersh, arms 397. Giles 155. Ismania, John, Maud 355. Robert 146
Burgis, Nicholas 124
Burgoyn, Thomas 131
Burlacy, Mr. 372
Burleigh, Lord 35
del Burne, Will. 86
Burnedis, Robert 243
Burnell, arms, Anne, Francis 102. Catharine 369. Sir Hugh, Isabella, Sir John 368. Joice, Nicholas, Margery 369. Petronilla, Sir Philip, Sir Robert, Sir Roger 368. Thomas 369. Sir William 368
Burnet, Thomas 287
Burnton, William 84, 86, 87
Burrough, Richard, Robert 232
Burrows, Peter 91
Bursour, Sir Robert, arms 394
Burt, Anne, Edward 163
Burton, Evan 78
Bushell 118, 127. Thomas 322—325
Butler, Lady Anne 321. Elizabeth, John 94, 397. Mabell 93. Lady Margaret 321. Robert 121
Buttevaillaine, arms 111
Buttingham, Sir William, arms 392
Byllyng, Thomas 229
Bynleyn, Sir Roger, arms 66
Byrne, Joan, John 78
Byschop, Katharine, William 135
Byssye, Jane, Johan, Margaret, Thomas 119
Bytaford, Geoffry 316
Cadigan, Richard, Simon 182
Cadivor sacerd. 30
de Cadurcis, Thomas 24
Cæsar, Charles 95, 374. Dorcas 375. Joan 95. Rev. John 94. Sir Julius 374. Julius, Rebecca, Susanna 95. Richard 374. Thomas 95
Cage, arms and quarterings 277. Anne 286. Elizabeth 278, 286. John 278, 286, 303. Mrs. 287. Sir Toby 286
de Calcea, Marg. 401
Calcot, Albion 235. Tho., William 238
Callant, Anne, Robert 397
Callis? arms 100
Callow, arms 104, 105. William 104, 106
Calthorpe, Anthony, Clement 372. Dionysia, Edmund 259. Henry, Joan, Judith 372. Sir Martin 259. Richard 117
Calver, William 308
de Campo, Walter 83
Camerarius, Will. 16
Camois, arms 139. Sir Ralph, arms 71
Campden, Baptist visc. 52
Candos, Sir Roger, arms 65
Canteleworth, Mabil 150, 401
Cantilupe or Cantelowe, arms 349. Anne 140. George 74, 350. Joan 349. Margaret 73. William 140, 350
Cantrell, arms 105
Canyngs, Agnes, William 244, 246
de Capell Ca'blano, Helias fil' Rogeri 241, 242
Capille, Sir Rich. arms 70
Capper, Dewdato, Mary 163
Carbonel, Richard 311. Sir Will. arms 394
Cardeston, Sir John, arms 391
Cardonnell, Deborah 160
Cardul, Thomas de 83
Carell, arms 103
Careswell, Sir Will. 393
Carew, Cecily 361. Edward 177. Margaret, Sir Nicholas 361. Richard, Thomas 177. Sir William 361
Carey, Mary, William 322
Carliol, *see* Karliol.
Carlion, arms 38
Carlton, William 130
Carus, arms, Thomas 101
Casor, William 50
Cassan, Ann, Elizabeth, Matthew, Samuel 260
Cassynges, Sir William, arms 72
Castell, Christian, John 259
Castleton, Nicholas visc. 361, 362
Castre, Sir John, arms 65
Catchhors, *see* Kacehors.
Cattereke, William 83
Cattesfelde, Simon 146
Catlyn, Hugh, Thomas 119
Cave, arms 100, 101, 106. Anne, Anthony 100. John 106, 108. Prudence, Richard 101. Robert 100
Cawood, arms, Will. 109
Caynel, Isota, Sir Thomas 130

Cecil, Lady Dorothy 37. Lady Frances 257
Cendale, Sir Robert, arms 66
Cestria, Peter de 23, 25
Chadihine, James 155
Chaloner, Hugh 86. Thomas 120
Challers ? arms 100
Challis, Rev. Mr. 48
Cham, George 144
Chamberlain, Anne, Sir William 364
le Chamberleyn, Mary, Robert 219
Chambers, Richard 117
Chamond, dame Jane 172. Sir John 173. Margaret, Richard 173, 174
Chandos, Sir Edw. arms 390. John 76. Sir John, arms 72, *see* Candos
Chanu, John 144
Chapman, Daniel 120. Elizabeth 400. Sarah, Thomas 164
Chard, Mrs. 383
Charnell, Sir John, arms 72
Charun, Wyscard 84
Charwolton, Simon 220, 221, 222
Chasteleyn, Margaret 368
Chaworth, arms 271. Sir George 206, 209, 210. Maud 390
Chederinton, Will. 239, 240
Cheke, John, Johan, Mary 126. Richard 120. Susan, Sir Thomas 381
Chellardestone, Joan, William 2, 24, 28, 182, 207
Chelton, Sir Ralph, arms 392
Cheney, Alice, Anne, Cecily, Sir Edmond, Elizabeth, Joan, Sir Ralph, Sir William 366, *see* Cheyne
de Chesne, bp. Robert 334
Chesnei, Mabil, Walter 240
Chester, Elizabeth 160
Chesterfield, countess of 52
Chetwind, arms 139
Chetwode, arms 100. Richard 112
Cheveresden, Sir John, arms 392
Cheveril, Sir Alex. arms 66
Cheyne, arms, Sir Henry, Laurence, Mary 44. *See* Cheney.
Chichester, Sir Rob. 384
Chideoke, Isabel, Sir John, Katharine, Margaret 358
Chiggewell 165
Childs, Sarah 291
Chiston, Sir Robert, arms 395
Chitty, Elizabeth, Joseph 161
Cholmeley, arms 103. Bridget, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Hugh 119. Jasper 107. Johan 119. Katharine 103. Margaret 117. Randle or Ranulph 102, 112. Sir Richard 103, 117. Sir Roger 103
Cholmondeley, visc. 230
Chowne, Thomas 142
Churchill, Elizabeth, John, William 124
Chute, Mr. 383
Chynnok, John 245
Ciremine, Ralulf 241
Clare, Sir Nicholas, arms 64. Sir Richard, arms 64. Rohaisa, dau. of Richard son of earl Gilbert 1
Clarel, Agnes 75. John, Elizabeth, Maud, Thomas 73
Clarence, George duke of 370
Clark, Elizabeth, Sir William 178
Clarke, Job 117. Joice, Sir Rowland 119
Claxton, arms 105, 106
Cleere, Luke 126
Clement, William 22
Clerke, John 149
Clervaux, Eve 77
Clesbey, Amabilla, Florencia, Sir Robert 79
Clevedon, Sir John, arms 392
Cleveland, John 327
Clevland, John, Sarah 163
Clewer, Mr. 94
de Clif, Preciosa 130
Clifdonne, Sir John, arms 72
Clifford, arms 65. Henry 203. Isabel, Sir John 357. Katharine 358. Robert 28, 186. Sir Robert 65, 76. Roger lord 76. William 358
Clifton, Elizabeth 4. George 373. Gervase 4, 373. Winifred 373.
Clinton, Matilda 78. Sir Will. arms 394
Clotton, Will. 135, 222
Clynendun, Hugh 83. Thomas 83, 84
Cobham, Anne, Sir Reginald 200. arms 389. Thomas 117
Cock, Richard 324
Cocks, Barbara, Edward 126
Cocksedge, Henry, Susan 163
Cocus, Radulfus 15. Robert 85 *bis*, 88
Code, Elizabeth, Tho. 59
Coke, Bridget, Edward 377, 378
Cokar, Luke 117
Coker, John, Robert 244
Cokrel, John 131
Colclough, arms 114. Adam, Mary 114
Colborne, arms 99. William 99, 111
Cole, John 51. John, Susan 285. Rev. William 265, 298, 302
Colepeper, Col. 388. Frances 5, 213, 218. Col. Thomas 5, 6, 210, 213, 218. Sir Thomas 218
Colewell, Adam de 85, 86, 88
Colles, John 227, 229
Collier, Jane, Rev. Nathaniel 95
Collins, Anthony 303
Collvyle, Sir Robert 130
Collyer, Mary, Thos. 142
Collyn, Anne 175
de Colonya, Ingelram 84, 88. Joan 84. Katharine 88. Tilman 89.
Colsy, Mark 302
Columbell, Catharine, Humphrey 126. Frances, Roger 4, 211
de Columbers, Philip 320
Comberworth, arms 103
Cone, Sir John, arms 66
Congat, Gilbert, Richard 83
Conisby, arms 36, 99. Elizabeth 99, 283. Sir Humphrey, John 99

Constable, arms 103. Anne 373. Maria 78. Sir John 373. Katharine, Sir Robert 103. Simon 78
de Constantino, Galfr. 1
Contyngham, Hamond 131
Cony, R. and G. 109
Cook, Dennis, Hon. Mary 217
Cooke, Robert 372
Coomes, Edward, Elizabeth, Margaret 124
Cooper, Anne 142. Mary, William 234
Copleston, Charles 170
Copston, Mr. 160
Corbett, Henry 124. Petronilla 368. Sir Tho. arms 70. Sir William, arms 392
Corbridge, Mary 160. Ric. 86
Cordell, Abigail, Edward 97. Sir William 372
Corderoll, Bartholomew 123
Cornwall, Edmond earl of 263. John earl of, arms 389
Cornewaile, SirEdmond, arms 71
de Corona, arms 100
Cosyn, Robert 229
Cotgrave, Hugh 371,372
Cotterell, Elizabeth, Robert 232
Cotsende, Sir Simon, arms 69
Cotton, arms 45. Alice 283, 284, 285. Audrey, William 34. Robert 121. Tho. 238
de Cothune, Joce fil' Reginald 243
Coudrey, Sir Thomas, arms 69
Coughall, Joan, John 368
Coupere, John 155
Courtenay, Edward, Emma 264. Sir Hugh, arms 392. Sir Philip, arms 71. Sir Thomas, arms 392. William 169
de Coursy, William 263
Courtman, Hannah, Taylor 163
Couse, Robert 129
Couton, Isabella, Walter 130
Covill, Francis 125
Cowper, William 134, 135, 136. Mr. 372
Cox, dame Jane 95. Mary 270. Mr. 120
Coxe, Bridget, Thomas 141
Cradock, Simon 147
Cramond, Anne lady, Thomas lord 92
Crane, Sir Robert, Susan 37
Cranford, Geoffry 316
Cranmer, Alice, Thomas 372. Joan, John 4. Abp. Thomas 91
Craw, Peter 84 *bis*
Crayle, Mr.276. Mrs.277
Crek, Sir Walter, arms 392
Cresswell, George 178
Cressy, William 11
Cressyngham, John 153
Crewe, Elizabeth, Frances, John 291
de la Crey, Sir Robert, arms 68
Crips, Roger 155
Croft, Sir Hugh, arms 69
Croke, arms, John 101
Croker, Ann, Rev. James 158
Crombewell, Idonea, Joan 24, 27, 186
Cromwell, Margaret, Ralph lord 200, 201. Sir Ralph 135. Robert 379
Crooke, Edward, Ellenor, Epolonep, John 122
Crouall, arms 99
Crowther, Capt. 322
Crowche 111
Cruche, William 11
Cubbetch, Mary, Stephen 232
Cumberland, Henry earl of 207, 208, 209. Rupert duke of 60
Cumber, John 125
Cumin, John 80
Cupere, Gocelin 311
Cuppledike, Edward, Frances 382
Dacre, Thomas lord 141, 149
Dacres, arms, Elizabeth, Henry 98
Dale, Dorothy, Valentine 397
Dalingrige, arms 397
Dallahay, Katharine, Nevell 91
Dallinger, Mary, Robert 141
Dallingridge, arms 139
Dalton, arms 101. Dorothy 39, 53, 101. Lawrence 101, 111, 112. Michael 39
Dalyson, Jane, Thomas, 159
Dameisabele, Agnes 227
Dammartin, Albert, John 16
Damery, *see* d'Amori.
Danby, Elizabeth, Sir Robert 128
Dancombe, Thomas 118
Daniell, Richard 124, 126
Dannet, Mary 279
Dantessey, Ralph 123
Danvers, arms 105. Agnes, John 310. William 104, 105
Danyell, George 136
Dapifer, Eudo 7. Philip 16
Darcy, arms 63, 67, 392. Isabella 79, 130. Joan, John lord 5, 352. John 5, 67. Margaret, Michael 5. Sir Norman, arms 392
Darcy, Philip 130. Richard 76, 130. Robert 63, 359. Rosamond 5, 385. Thomas 334
Dareines, family of 82. Milo 82, 89
Darell 303. Charles, Christopher, Edward 290. Elizabeth 286. Frances 290. George 79, 290. John, Mary 286. Sampson, Sir Sampson 286, 290. William 290, *see* Dorrell.
Darknoll, Daniel 118
Darlyson, Elizabeth 93
Daubeney, Alice 352, 353. Cecilia or Florence 353. Eleanor 353. Elizabeth 352, 353. Giles 352, 353. James 353. Joan, John, Margaret, Mary, Maud, Thomas 352. William 352, 353. Sir William 390
Daulyn, Thomas 88
Daunay, arms, Emma, John, Nicholas, Thomas 264
Davelles, John 170
Davenport, Margaret 236
Daventry, Sir Robert arms 394

Davernon, Sir John, arms 72
David, king of Scots 349, 351
Davies, bp. Richard 295, 296
Davis, Anne, Daniel 160
Dawtrey, arms, John 103. *see* Alta Ripa.
Dawtryan, Katherine 77
Day, Richard, Tichborne 122. Rev. William 305, 308
Dayvile, John 86
Deacle, Thomas 305. Rev. William 305, 308
Dede, William 83
Deincourt, John de 19
Delagru, Sir Gerard 130
Delahay, *see* Dallahay.
De la Pole, *see* Pole.
Delavall, John 53
Delmendenne, Simon 152
Delvys, Elizabeth, John 4, 203
Deneford, William 220
Den, Sir Henry, arms 70
Denham, Paunsfott 117
Denny, Sir Robert 299
Dennys, Sir Gilbert, Margaret 366
Denton, Henry, Richard 78. John 86, 87
Denys, dame Elizabeth 170. George 172. Peter 170. Richard 169, 172. Sir Thomas 169, 171, 172, *see* Dennys
Depynge, Thomas 85
Derbi, Sir Stephen 179, 180
Derham, Henry 147
Dering, Henry 120
Dersley, Edmund 18
Derwentwater, Sir John 310
Deschargell', Joan, William 74
Descures, Sir John, arms 69
Despenser, Adam 239. Almaric 240. Geoffrey 19. Sir Hugh, arms 66, 393. Hugh lord 318. Ralph 15, 240. Turstan 239, 240
Dethick, Geoffrey 23. Robert 193
Devereux, arms 397. Joan, Sir John 369, 397. Walter, Will. 246
Devon, Humphrey earl of 358
Devonport, arms, Isabella, John 348
Devonshire, William earl of 214, 388
Dewell, Elizabeth 274
Dickin, Elizabeth, Rev. William 161
Dier, Richard 117
Digby, Edward 117. Frances, Simon lord 258. George lord 215
Dingley, Elizabeth, John 142
Dilkes, Joan, Will. 372
Dillon, Luke 119
Dimers, Alice 289
Divilston, Thomas 83
Dod, Mary 235
Dodd, John 91. Elizabeth, William 99
Doddinge, Dr. Edw. 118
Dodwell, dame Anne, Sir William 94
Doget, Roger 153
Dolfin, Will. 27
Dorrell, Charles, Marmaduke 290
Douglas, Gen. James 95
Douvre, Walter 248
Dowdeswell, Amey 163
Dowler, Frances 163
Doyly, Harry 91
Dracote, Elizabeth 203
Draspere, John, William 225
Dratchett, John, Mary 232
Drayton, Isabel, Sir John 366. Katharine 220, 221
Driffled, Sir Hugh 130
Drury, arms 34. Sir Robert 35. Ursula 35
Dryden, Sir Erasmus, Rev. Jonathan, Nicholas 396
Dryland, Elizabeth, John, Richard 119
Dudley, John, Susan 59
Duddeley, Job. 247
Dufford, Sir John, Sir Ralph, Sir Robert, arms 393
Dugdale, Sir William 216
Duke, arms 111
Dukes, John, Margery 357
Dun, Sir Angel, Elizabeth 170
Dunelm, *see* Durham.
Dunham, Margery 173
Dunne, Anne, Daniel, Elizabeth, Joan, Wilgiford 376
Durant, Frances, Susanna 163
Durdent, Thomas 125
Durham, Adam of 84, 85, 86. Laurence of 86, 88
Durwas, Sir Esteven, arms 66
Dutton, Adam, Dorothy 120. Florence 238
Duxfield, John, Gilbert 88
Dyer, Benjamin, Mary 162. Richard 117
Dykes, Freschvile 387. Joice, Thomas 5, 387
Dymock, Edward, Eleanor 379. Nicholas 287
Dynham, Joan, Sir John 361. Sir Oliver 316
Eadgar, frater regis Eadwini 58
Eadnoth, bp. 56
Eadred, king 57
Eadric, dux 56
Eadward clito 56
Eadwig clito 56
Eadwin, king 57, 58
Eadwine, miles 56
Eales, Thomas 127
Earle, Elizabeth, Jabez 288
Eaton, arms 105
de Ebroicis, *see* Devereux.
Echingham, arms 146. Elizabeth 140. Simon 145 *bis*. Thomas 140. William 148. seal 146
Eddow, Margaret 233
Edgar, king 54
Edlin, arms, Catharine 289. Charles 290. Edward 289. Margaret 287, 299. Mary 289. Samuel 289, 290
Edmund, clito 56. king 57
Edmund Ironsides, Edmund the Exile, arms attributed to 349
Edmund, Ric. 51
Edolph, Anne 120. Simon 120, 121. Sir Thomas 121
Edward II. 132, 133, 319
Edward III. king 167
Edward prince of Wales (King Edw. VI.) 107
Edward, Elizabeth, Richard, Thomas 91
Eedes, William 42, 49

Egerton, lady Elizabeth 157
Eland, Thomas 133
Elderson, Richard 124
Eldred, Joannah, John, William 305
Elfe, Mary 160
Elleker, John 86
Ellis, William 373
Elliston, Anne, John 161
Elmebrigg, Sir Adam 248
Elmely, Hamund 239
Elmerug, arms 103
Elrington, Alice 35. Edward, Margaret 36, 39. Mary 39. Simon, Thomas 35, 36
Elsing, arms, Agnes, Anne, Blanch, Elizabeth, Frances, Henry, Josias, Nathaniel, Robert 103
Elwes, Geffrey 384
Elyngton, Henry 230. William 224, 228, 229 *bis*
Elys, John 244
Emeldon, Richard 84, 85 *bis*, 86, 87, 88
Emson, arms 347. Elizabeth, Sir Richard 348, 350
Enefende, Sir Barthol. arms 65
Engham, Margaret, Thomas 142
Englefield, arms 109. Margaret, Sir Thomas 40
Ercledekne, Sir John, arms 391
Eresby, James 172. Julian 172, 173
Erhokelaw, Elfwold 80
Ernald 138. Henry 231
Ernle, arms 40, 47. Sir John *ib.*
le Eschel or Eschet, Henry, John 83
Essex, Geoffrey earl of 7. Richard 145
Eston, Eve 77
Ethelwine, miles 56
Etheringe, George 120
Eu, Henry count of 401. John count of 401
Eustace the monk 314
Evans, Hugh 118
Eve, Stephen 117
Evelyn, arms 269. Dudley 269, 287. Elizabeth 287. Frances 269. George 269, 287, 303. Thomas 269, 287. William 287, 303
Evers, lord 123
Evesham, Hugh 22
Eworth, Reginald 316
Ewre, John, Olive 163
Ewyas, arms 259
Excurt, Oliver, Roger 16
Exeter, Henry duke of 370. John 4th earl of 257. Thomas earl of 39. Arthur 119
Exton, Walter 15
Eynesford, Sir Will. arms 389
Eyre, arms 269, 271, 278. Abraham 290. Anne 279, 289. Arabella 287. Barbara 5, 387. Catharine 286. Charles 288, 289. Edmund 278, 279, 290 *bis*. Edward 290. Elizabeth 279, 288. Gervase 5, 387. Giles 279, 290. Jane 287, 289. John 290 *bis*. Katharine 279. Margaret 278, 288. Martha 399. Mary 279, 281, 286, 289. Rebecca 287. Sarah 288. Sir Samuel 399. Thomas 270, 279, 280, 281, 286, 287 *ter*, 289, 290 *bis*, 302, 303, 304. Walpole 288. William 270, 287, 290. Mr. 213
Faber, Albertus Otho 114
Fairfax, Sir Thomas 322, 323
Fareway, arms 105
Farnefold, Walter 127
Fastolfe, arms 98
Fauconberg, Sir John, arms 394. John 262. Margaret 130. Thos. 261. Walter 262
Faudon, Alice, Nicholas 86
Faussett, Mrs. 383
Fautrart, Anthony, Mary 162
Fauvell, Agnes, William 3, 199. Sir Will. 182
Fawkener, arms, Edward, Susanna 114
Fawnes, arms 114
Fielding, Anne, Edward 270
Felbrigge, Alice, Elizabeth, Sir Roger, Sir Simon 360
Fells, John, Sarah 163
Felton, Sir John, arms 71. John 244
Ferendolfe, Katharine 77
Fermeill, Ric. 311
Fermore, arms, Anne, Sir George 384. Sir Richard 348, 350
Ferrars, Joan 354. Sir John, arms 65. Sir Thomas, arms 65
de Ferre, Eleanor, Guy 365, 366
Ferri, Ralph 22
le Ferriger, or de Ferrege, Alexander 153. Will. 146, 152, 153
Fetherstone, Catharine, Cuthbert 108. Jane, Ralph 259
Fettiplace, Vincent 119
Feux, Gervase 85
Fexleregge, Gilbert, John 153
Field, Richard 116
Fiennes, Sir Richard 323
fil' Ailwine, Thomas fil' Henr' 311
— Angod, Will. 243
— Burges, Stephen 181
— Edmond, John 243
— Eudonis, Hugo 336, 342. Ranulf 344, 345
— Galfr. camerarii, Elianora 13
— Hug', Joh' 312
— Ingelram, Robert 13
— Jordani, Ricardus 83. Will. 181
— Sampsonis, Peter 84
— Spirewic, Eudo 333, 336
— Pinchionis, Hugo 333, 334, 337, 342
— Ursi, Reginald 16
— Willielmi, Rad. 198
Finch, Anne 163. Elizabeth, Samuel 92, 93. Vincent 148. William 92, *see* Fynche.
Fineaux, arms, John 104
Fines, Elizabeth, Richard 289
Fisher, Elizabeth 383
Fitzakerley, John 237
fitz Gerald, Waryn 263
Fitz-Gilbert, Richard 7
Fitzharris, Sir Edward, Edward, Judith 307 *e*
fitz Henry, Sewal 83, *se* Fitzharris
Fitz-Hubert, Ralph 2, 6
Fitzhugh, Sir Henry, arms 65

Fitznel, Sir Rob. arms 67
Fitz Nigel, John 368
Fitz Paine, barony 357. Ela 358. Elizabeth 359. Isabella, Robert 358, 359. Robert lord 78
Fitz Piers, Geoffrey 313
Fitz-Ralph, pedigree of 1. Hubert 8, 10, 181, 192. Juliana 192. Ralph 6. William 9
FitzRauf, Sir Rob. arms 71
Fitz-Simon, arms 271
Fitz Symond, Sir Rich. arms 395
Fitz Tek, arms 34, 46, 384
Fitzwalter, Joan lady 369. Philippa lady 355. Walter lord 355, 369
Fitzwarin, Sir Alan, arms 389. Elizabeth, Fulke lord 361. Sir Fouke, arms 70. Ivo, Maud 359
Fitzwilliam, Elizabeth, Richard 73. Sir Will. arms 70
Fitt, Bersoma, Rich. 126
Fisher 92. arms, John 104
Flandrensis, Walter 332
Fleming, arms 101. family 332. Isabel 77. John 84. Gilbert 84, 85. Sir Patrick 130. Sir Will. arms 64
Fleetwood, arms 101, 109. Sir Gerard, Isabel 386. Joice 5, 212. Thomas 5. William 107
Fletcher, William 127
Flower, Mr. 120. Frances, Rose, Thomas 119
Flud, Katharine, Thomas 141
Folet, Reginald 239, 240
Foliet, Sir Rich. arms 66
Foliot, Elias 16
Foljambe, Joan, John 3, 201
Folkesworth, Andrew 220
de Folleto, Joh'es 74
Folyfait, Alan 78
Fonde, Richard 88
Fonterugge, Henry 152. Hugh 152. Stephen 145
Foote, Benjamin, Francis 159
Forde, Henry 124
Forester, John, Nicholas 146. Robert 235
Forster, Thomas 35
Forth, Robert 371, 397
Fossad, Sir Amaun, arms 391
Foster, arms? 106, 109. Thomas 238
Fowkes, Bartholomew, Elizabeth, George, Henry, John, Thomas 121
Fowler, Catharine 234. Diana 237. Elizabeth, John 234, 237. Mary 234
Fowlesburst, arms 101
Foxle, Thomas 225—228
Foxlegh, John 318
Foylueire, arms 271
Framlingham, Anne, Sir Charles, Clement, Dorothy, Eliz. Mary 374
Francis, Mary 162
Franklyn, Ellen, Thos. 160
Fray, pedigree 310
Frecheville, arms 216. pedigree 1, 28, 101—218. Agnes 196, 201. Amicia 10, 197. Anker 9 *et seq.* 197, 204. Beatrix 195. Cardo 10. Cecilia 195. Christian 214, 386. Dorothy 388. Elizabeth 217, 386. Eustace 10. Francis 211, 218. Gervase 200, 211. Guido 10. Isabella 198, 205. Johanna 201. John 194, 202, 206, 387. John lord 212, 386. Juliana 11, 197. Margaret 185, 196, 201, 210, 385, 388. Matilda 10, 196, 202. Nicholas 204. Piers 205. Peter 201, 207, 208, 211, 384, 388. Ralph 9, 181 *et seq.* 199, 210, 386, 387. Richard 204. Robert 188. Sarah lady 386. Theodosia 388. Thos. 199. Wido 10. Winifred 388
Freeman, Agnes, Walter 3, 196. John, Miss 164. Robert 152, 153. William 153
Freke, arms 277
Fremer, Robert 152
de Frene, Sir Hugh, arms 395
Frensche, Stephen 154
Frere, William 384
Frethingham, Edward, Michael 126
Fretwell, Anne, Ralph 388
Freville, Sir Alexander, Joan 248

Friend, arms 275. Anne 276. Bridget 275. Harriette 276. Rev. William 275. William 276
Friman, Ric' 145
Friskeney, Eudo 344, 345
de Frismarisco, John 88. Thomas 84 *bis*, 86, 87
Frodesham? arms 100
Frompton, John 22
Frost, Richard 135, 136. Susan 163
Frowicke, arms 99, 106. Elizabeth, Harry 99. Sir Thomas 106
Fulcher, W. 243
Fuller, Richard 121
Furnival, Will. lord 74
Fulthorp, Sir ( ) 79
Futerill, Mary 160
Fychion, Elizabeth 220. John 220, 221, 222. William 220
Fyliol, Sir John, arms 68
Fyneux, *see* Fineaux
Fynes, Eleanor 141, 149. John, Margaret 141. Sir Thomas 141, 149
Fynche, pedigree 399
Gale, Elizabeth 158
Gallop, Richard 127
Galon, Mary, Robert 88
Galway, Adam de 84
Gamlyn, Julian 172
Gamull, William 232
Gardener, arms 34, 384. Mary, Sir Richard 34
de Gardino, Adam 311
Gardyner, Anne, Sir William 60
Garratt 292
Garrett, Sir William 113
Gath, Eliz. 117
Gascoigne, Sir Henry, Margaret 117. Richard 403
Gatellyn, Sir Gaulter, Sir John, arms 71
atte Gate, John 229. Roger 225, 227
Gategang, Alan 83. Gilbert 84. Sibilla 87
Gatward, Samuel 48
Gaudy, Henry, Thos. 120
Gawdy, Anne 374. Bassingbourne 374, 375. Charles, Framlingham 374
Gaveston 62
Gawton, Ellen 126
Geffard, Sir John le Boef 230
Geffes, Agnes 227
Genell, arms 100, 106
Gentill, Sir Nich. arms 69

Gentle, Samuel 117
George, arms 116. Giles 117
German, abbat 56
Gernoun, John 345
Gerres, Thomas 179
Gerweard 55
Gibbon, John 139, *see* Gybon.
Gibson, Alice, Rich. 163
Giffard, Floer 316. bp. Godfrey 248. John 224, 228, 229 *bis*. John lord 21. Robaisa, earl Walter, bp. William 7
Gilbert, arms 100. abbat of Colchester 137. Elizabeth, John
Gilby, George, Marg. 59
Gill, Roger 123
Gillies, William 123
Gilloy, Grobald 78
Girdler, Fisher, Littleton, Joseph, Sarah, William-Hammond 159. Susanna, William 158
Gissing, arms 98
Glamorgan, Eleanor, John 365. Will. de 193
Glanville, Rand. 80
Glapton, Amphlesia 3, 199. Gervase 199. John 3, 199
Glasewrith, Cecilia, God man 3, 194
Glasier, Dorothy, Jane, Katharine, Thomas, William 232
Glassington 162
Glastonbury, Sir Henry, arms 69
Glasyer, Hugh 127
Glover, arms, Benjamin, Bridget 275, 297. Cha. 297. Mabella 297. Mary 275, 297. Robert 260. Rev. William 275, 297. William 297
Gloucester, earl of 74. Gilbert earl of 63 *bis*, 319, 389
Gloucester, Hawysia, Sir Walter 164
Godardvill, Joan, Walter 18
Goddard, Francis, Mary 161
Godeman, abbat 56
Godolphin, lord 51
Godsoll, Mahittabell, William 119
Godwine miles 56
Godwyn, Henry 51
Goff, arms of 61
Golborn, Mary 235
Goldhauec, Edm. 243
Goldwell, Agnes, Owen 91
Goldwin, Edward 283. Thomas 280
Gollop, Richard 127
Golofre, Sir John 355. Matilda, Will. 150, 402
Goodman, Mr. 113
Goodrick, arms, Henry, bp. Thomas 106
Goodrig, Thomas 120
Goodwin, Joannah, John 305
Goodwyn, John, Pernell 376
Gorges, Eleanor, Elizabeth, Isabel, Joan, Margaret, Sir Maurice, Sir Ralph, Sir Thomas 365—367. Sir Ralph, arms 66
Gorneye, Sir Thomas, arms 70
Gosse, Thomas 75
Gosson, Elizabeth, Richard 91
Gough, Charlotte, Sir Richard 158
Gouldinge, William 285
Gournarde, pedigree 91
Gourney, arms 98
Gousell, arms 271
Gower, John earl 325
Gra, Agnes, Yvo, Robert, Theophania 78
de Grangia, Will. 192
Grant, arms 36
Grantham, Thomas, Sir Thomas 178
Graper, Peter 88
Graundone, Sir John, arms 67
Gray, Sir John, arms 69. Thomas 274. *see* Grey.
Green, Anne-S. S., Harriet-M.-F. 306. Sir Henry 230, 231. John 91
Greene, James, Jane, Reginald 259
Greenhill, Elizabeth, Thomas, William 53
Greenwood, Elizab. 161
Gregories, Anne, Richard 234
Gregory, John 245
Grendone, Warin 248
Grenville, Sir Bevill 321. lady Jane 325. Jane 172. John, Margaret 355. Mary, Sir Richard 321. Sir Thomas 172
Greville, Thomas 117
Grey, arms 347, 348, 350, 390, 393. Eleanor 350. Elizabeth 350, 358, 359. Eva 336, 343. Henry 194. Isabel 3, 188, 194. John lord (of Wilton) 13. John 350. Sir John, arms 390, 393. Reginald 181, 198, 347, 348, 350. Richard 181, 189, 358. Richard lord 200. Robert 358, 359. Roger 350. abp. Walter 343. William 3, 190. Sir John of Sandiacre, arms 393. *see* Gray.
Greystock, Elizabeth, lady 77. Henry 226
Griffin, Sarah, Thomas 164. arms 403
Griffith, Hugh, Jane 119, 375
Griffyn, arms 98
Grim, Robert 138
Grope, Anne 289. Lydia, Richard 288, 289
Grosvenor, Sir Richard, Roger 238
Grover, Rebecca 281. William 287
Grubb, John 177
de Gry, Katharine 76
ap Gryffyth, Sir Rees, arms 395
Grymesby, John, Margaret 132
Guavara, lady 383
Gubin, Elizabeth 132
Guerney, Sarah, William 285
Guber, Alan 272
Guilliams, Frances John 124
de Guisnes, Ingelram, Philippe 309
Gunville, Edmund, Jane, John, Sir Nicholas 364
Gunter, Adam 87
Gurney, pedigree of 91
Guthelesford, Manser, Martin, Roger, Warin 243
Guy, Joane, Thomas 162. Temperance 161
Gyles, arms, John 101
Gylle, Thomas 222
Gyllins, Roger 124
Gwine, James 117
Gwyn? arms 105
Gybon, John, Lucy 376
Gylt, Michael 131
Hacker, Sarah 161

Hackett, William 117
Hackit, Sir Rich. arms 69
de la Haie, Henry 83
Hairun, Jordan 82
Haket, Sir Walter, arms 70
Haldane, Elizabeth, Robert 158
Hales, Joseph 164
Haliwell, Henry 85. Robert 85, 88, 89
Hall, Anne 388. Edward, Jane 126. Richard 165. Robert 388
Halley, Thomas 162
Halughton, Sir Thomas, arms 394
Halwood 118
Hameledene, Sir Laur. arms 64
Hamelyn, Sir John, arms 65
Hamerton, Henry 51. Sir John 76. Katharine 77
Hamilton, lady Harriot 276
Hammond, arms 348. Alice 151. Alicia 348. Rev. John 348, 349. Maria, Sarah 349
Hammore, Sir Richard, arms 66
Hamonde, William 118
Hanbury, arms, Alice, William 347
Handlo, Edmund, Elizabeth, Joan, John, Margaret, Maud, Richard 368
Hanley, Herebert 18
Hanlowe, Sir John, arms 66
Hanmer, arms and quarterings, Eleanor, Elizabeth, Humphrey, Katharine, Sir William, William 379
Hansard, Richard 59
Hany, William 91
Hanzelman, John Conrad 288
Harcourt, Henry, Sarah-Frances, Richard-Bard 60. John 340. Margaret, Richard 340, 345. William 340. Sir Thomas 345. *see* Arcourt.
Harding, Emelyn 141
Hare, John 120
Harem', Osbert 145
Harestan, Peter 12
Harington, arms, Elizabeth, George, Sir John 102. Thomas 74
Harling, Anne, Jane, Sir Robert 364
Harlowe, John 244, 245
Harmere, Simon 146, 152. William 146 *bis*
Harpnam, Alice 130
Harpur, Isabella 5, 386. Sir John 386. Richard 5
Harrington, Sir Henry 386. Sir John, Sarah 5, 213, 217, 386
Harris, Joan 372. Nicholas 93, 372
Harrison, Mrs. 48. Elizabeth 259
Harryes, Ric. 179
Hart, arms 105, 106 *ter*. John 127
Hartley, Catharine, William 289
Harvey, Frances 269
Hascard, Dr. 297
Hasky, Humfrey 206
Hassel, Martha, Ralph 161
Hassell, Charlotte, Ruisshe 162
Hastings, arms and quarterings 277. Ada 349. Alice 74. Brian 4, 206. Elizabeth 4, 206, 350. Sir George 277. Henry 277, 278, 349, 350. Hugh 132. Isabel 350. Joan 349. John 350. Sir John, arms 70, 71. hon. John 277. Nicholas 132. Sir Nicholas, arms 65, 71. Sir Philip, arms 68. Sir Robert arms 66. William 349. Sir Will. arms 70
Hatcher, Nicholas 94
Hatfield, Isabel, Stephen 366
Hatley, Anne 159
Haughton, John, Maria 232
Hawkin, Gilbert 86, 87, 88
Haulay, Sir Rob. 76
Haule, Sir John, arms 66
Haunchard, Adam 87
Haunsard, Sir Will. 76
Hausted, Sir John 66, arms 395. Sir Robert, arms 66
Havard, Joan, William 376
Haverington, Sir John' arms 72
Haversam, arms 346, 347, 348. Nicholas 348
Haversbeg, Annora 13. Matilda 2, 16. Matthew 2, 10, 13, 16, 20
Haward, Arthur, George 117
Hawes, arms 105. John 104, 105. George, Mary 270
Hawez, Anne 162
Hawkins, arms, Francis, Sir John 102
Hawley, Elizabeth, James 158
Hawse, Radolph 91
Hawtrey, Rev. Edward 265, 267, 284, 289, 296. John 285, 302. Margaret 284, 285. Mary, 289, 296. Ralph 267
de Hay, Hugh 137
Hayes, Anne, Silvester 162. Elizabeth 159
Haymond, Mary 91
Haynes, arms 101, 277
Heath, Alice, Anne, John 122. Edward, Katharine 93
Heathcote, Elizabeth, Samuel, Sir William 158
Heaven, William 328
Hebestede, Adam 294
Heburne, Endimion, Richard 286
Hecham, Hugh 88, 89
Heckington, arms 38
Heigham, Sir Clement, Dorothy 374. Sir John 375
Heiwarde, Katharine 93
Heliun, Richard 18. William 15
Hemenhale, Ralph 301
Hemington, Richard 219—222. Elizabeth, Thomas 220
Henlee, William 164
Henry I. king 402
Henry II. king 79
Henry III. king 76
Henry, Robert 155
Herbert, Francis, Mary 380. Lucy, Thomas 162. Mary, William 376
Herdeby, John 184, 200
Herdebereghe, Sir Hascull 16
Hereford, Humphrey earl of 63, 64, 76

Heric', Yvo de 11
Heringant, arms 46
Heriz, Sir William 16
de Herle, Serlo 82
Heron, Alice 91. Anne 93. John, Olive, Poynings, Thomas 91
Herring, Henrietta, William 95
Herron, William 83
Herst, Gwaleran 144,145
Herteley, Sir Andr. arms 65
Hertespole, William 86
Hervy, John 155
Heryng, William 84, 89
Heterset, Sir Edmond 309
Hethman, Sir Raot, arms 66
Hett, John 326
Heveningham, arms 98. Abigail 97. Sir Arthur 98
Heyeton, Sir Gilbert, arms 66
Heynine, William 247
Hewes, Margaret 60
Hewyk, Sir Nicholas 31
Hibernia, *see* Ireland.
Hickes, hon. Juliana 52
Hickman, Actæon 291. Elizabeth 107. Mary 291. Walter 107, 291
Higgs, Judith, William 372
Hikelet, Stephen 154
Hildert, sheriff of Carlisle 80
Hildeyard, Christopher, Isabella, Robert 261
Hill, Anne 161
Hiltoft, John, Mildred 382. William 345
Hilton, Margaret 130. Matilda 261. Robert 130, 261. William 261
Hindeleie, Robert, William 81
Hinson, John 51
Hipsley, Thomas 162
Hoare, arms 114. Sir Richard 114,115. dame Susanna 114
Hobart, Alan, Eliz. 97
Hocham, Robert 151
Hod, Robert 239
Hoddes, William 229
Hodelestone, Sir Adam, arms 69
Hodeny, Hugh, Ralph 294
Hodson, Edward 118
Hody, Alexander 356
Hoese, *see* Hussey.
Hoffam, Francis, John 163
Hoker, John 171
Holand, arms 67, 397. barony 369. Sir Robert 67
Holderness, Conyers, earl of, Elizabeth countess of 5, 386
Holladay, Thomas 127
Holland, Cornelius 162. Joseph 61
Holles, Frances, Frecheville 5. Gervase 5, 6
Hollis, Elizabeth 161
Hollyday, Sir Leonard 384
Holmes, Anne 235. Randle 380, 381
Holms, Elizabeth 158, 236. John 236
Holt, Alice 237. Roger 234, 236, 237
Holte, Dorothea, James 178
Holworthy, Elizabeth 158
Holyoake, Elizabeth, George 159
Hooke 179. Elizabeth 161
Hooper, John 119
Hopley, John, Randle 234
Hopton, John 51, 141. Thomasine 141, 149
Hopwood, John 307
Hordeshull, Sir John, arms 389
Hore, Mr. 118, 119
le Hore, Robert 152
Horne, Sir John 165
Horsbregge, Henry, Roger 154. William 152
Horsham, John 51
Horsley, John 86
Horton, John de 28
Hossam, Frances, John 163
Hotham, Agnes, Sir John, Sir Nicholas 129 *bis*. Robert 145. *see* Huthom.
Hough? arms 107
Houke, Richard 179
House, Sir Thomas 75
Hovel, Sir Stephen, arms 72
Hovile, Sir John, arms 71
Howard, John, Mary 287
Howe, earl 34. Juliana viscountess, Scrope visc. 44
Howes, Rev. Mr. 49
Howland, Elizabeth, John 398
Huatefeld, Rad. 243
Hucham, William 144
Huctreh, Matilda, Sir Robert, Roger, Simon 312. *see* Huthrede
Hudson 142
Huet, Magdalen 91
Hugford, arms and quarterings 346. Alice 347. Katharine 346. Sir William 346, 347
Hugh, abbat of Colchester 137. bp. of Durham 80. vicar of Whelpington 82
Hugh, John, Lucy, Nicholas 122
Hungerford, Lucy, Sir Walter 373. Margaret, Robert lord 361
Hunmanby, Bernard 132
Hunt, Judith 158. Sir Vere, Sir Aubrey de Vere 327
Hunte, John 179
Hunter, Mr. Sally 164
Huntercombe, arms 259. Sir William 293, 301
Huntingdon, David earl of, Henry earl of 349
Hurleston, Charles, Peter 232
Hurst, Ralph 146
Hurteley, Sir Richard 247
Husee, arms? 45. William 104
Hussey, Agnes, Ankaret, Cecilia, Elizabeth, Constance, Henry, tharine, Margaret, Mark, Maud, Nicholas, Richard 362—364
Hussy, Catharine, Gilbert 377
Huten, William 144
Huthom, Geoffrey 132
Huthrede, Avice 132. Joan 79. John 132. Robert 78, 79 *bis*. Thomas 132. Walter 79. *see* Huctreh
Huyt, Dr. 213
Hyde, Magdalen, Robert 162
de la Hyde, John, Sibilla 22
Hyll, Mr. Mrs. 383
Hylmandescote, Jabel 316
Hynde, arms 100, 109. Sir John 100, 111. Lady 111

Hylton, Thomas 87
Ince, Alice, Mary 235
Ingram, lady Essex, Henry 160
Innes, Judith, Robert 158
de Insula, Brien 10, 192—193
Ireland, Alicia 2. Elizabeth 159, 381. Ellenor 381. Francis 159. John 2, 183, 197. Margaret 2, 26, 28, 381 (*quater*). Ralph 2. Robert, Susan, Sir Thomas 381. *see* Hibernia
Ireland, Philippa duchess of, Richard duke of 309
Isam, Thomas 121
Isherwood, Mr. 288
Islip, abbat John 370
Ithenard, Henry, Walter 22
Ive, John 284, 285
Iwun 15
Jackson, arms 99, 102-3. John 122. Richard 238
Jacob, Sir John 47
Janekyn, Will. fil. Hug. 229
Jay, arms, Richard 104
Jeffryes, John, Margaret 381 *ter*.
Jenes, Thomas 180
Jenkes, Eleanor, John 379
Jenkins, Rev. Henry 308
Jenner, Rev. John and his family 307, 308
Jennyns, Jane 141
Jenour, Lancelot, Sarah 1, 58
Jermy, Joan 378. Frances 378. Thomas 378, 379
Jersey, earl of 304
Jobe, Richard 175, 176
John, king 402
Johnes, John 120. Thomas 233. William 120
Johnson, Anne 308. Catharine 120. Charles-J. M. 308. Christopher 120. Dorothy 396. Elizabeth 301. Magdalen, Margaret 120. Marmaduke 160. Mary 120, 160, 307. Maurice 309. Ralph 396. Timothy 399. Walter-Maurice 367
Johnston, Charlotte, William 158
Jolly, Hannah, Otwell 116
Jolyff, Will. 188
Jones, arms 116. Elizabeth 53. Henry 116. John 53. Magdalene 117. Phœbe 234. Roderick 236. Thomas 234. William 237. Rev. William 116
Jordan, chaplain of Newcastle 81
Jos, Sir John, arms 69
Jurose, Mary 163
Kacehors, Alan 15, 18
Karle, Thomas de 83
Karlele, Agnes, Alice, Sir Hugh, Sir William 130
Karliol, Hugh 84, 85. Thomas 84 *bis*, 85 *ter*. Nicholas 85 *ter*, 87, 88. William 85, 86, 88
Kary, Madoc 247
Kay, Arthur, John, Margaret 385
Kaye, Arthur, Margaret 4, 210
Keeble, arms 105. Thomas 104, 105
Keeneballe, Robert 294
Keeton, Matilda, Nicholas 3, 196
Kehee, Alan 152. Robert 152
Kelk, William 129
Kembol, Susanna 307
Kempe, arms 111. Andrew, Anna, Anthony, Barbara, Elizabeth, Ellen, Francis 126. Bartholomew 93, 126. Bersoma 1. Cecily, Dorothy, Edward, Francis 122, 126. Leonard, Margery, Nicholas 126. Richard 155. Robert 93, 126. Susanna, Tho. William 126
Kempthorne, John 174
Kemmys, Charles, David, Edward, Rice, Wilyeford 376
Kemys, John, Margaret 366
Kendale, Sir Edw. arms 391, *see* Cendale?
Kene, John 179
Kenshall, Mr. 238
Kent, John earl of 369
Kerneck, Ralph 82
Kester, Cicelye 126
Ketel, Peter 311
Key, George, Robert 209
Keynoldeston, Will. 220
Kinaston, John, Thomas, William 234
Kingley, Nich. de 26
Kingsmill, arms, Constantia, Richard 348
Kingscote, Catharine, William 289
Kingston, John 225. Sir John, arms 393. Roger 85 *bis*, 87
Kirketon, Elena 79. Sir John, arms 392
Kirkham, Cecily, Sir Thomas, Thomasin 361
Kirktoft, Sir William, arms 394
Kirton, Jane, Mary, Thomas 93
Kitchin, Thomas 119
Kitson, Dorothy, Sir John 371
Knappe, Thomas 244
Knaresbrug, Thomas 75
Knatchbull, arms, Anne, Norton 268
Knevet, Catharine, Chas. Edmund, Ellenor, Henry, Jane, John, Frances, Robert 123
Knevyt, Anne, Edmund, Sir John 321. *see* Knyvet.
Knight, Elizabeth, John, Kynberye, Margaret, Mary 122. hon. Henrietta 158. Robert 146. Thomas 375
Knightley, dame Anne, Elizabeth 160
Kniveton, Matilda, Ric. 4
Knolles, Sir Robert, arms 397
Knolls, Ellin, Thomas 123
Knotte, Richard 151
Knoville, Sir John, arms 66. Nicholas 313
Knowles, Sir Will. 207
Knowlys, Ann, Sir William 178
Knyvet, Elizabeth 141, 156. John 156. Thos. 141, 156. *see* Knevyt
Kroy, Sir Will. arms 70
Kydemor, Sir Walter, arms 71
Kyme, Lucia de 78. Sir Will. arms 68
Kyriel, Sir Joh. arms 395
Lacon, Sir Thomas 31
Lacy, Katharine, Richard 310. Thomas 133
Lagden, Mr. 49

Lagh, William 179
Lake, arms 103. Elizabeth 119, 125, James, Katharine 103. Rich. Stephen 125. Dr. Thomas 119. Thomas 103, 125
Laleche, Sir John, arms 18
Lambron, Robert 74
Lancaster, Thomas earl of 62, 63, 67, 389
Lancastre, Sir Henry, arms 390
Lane, arms 349. Anne 289 *bis*. John, Maria 349. Sir Richard 289. Richard 288, 289, 290
Laneoke, Mary 289
Langefeld, Will. 74
Langford, Thomas 124. Oliver 25
Langeley, Geoffrey 19
Langton, Alan, Katharine 84 *bis*. Sir John 31. Sir Nicholas, arms 392. Stephen 335. Walter 28
Lant, Thomas 374, 376, 378
Lapp, William 119
Laremore, Henry 61
Lathebury, Ralph 186
Latimer, Edmund lord 122. Elizabeth, John lord 262. George lord 128. Sir Thomas, arms 66, 72, 394. Sir Will. arms 66, 394. Will. 261
Lascy, Agnes, John, Margaret 73
Lassells, Brian, Milicent 4, 384, 388. Ralph 128. William 131
le Laurence, Walter 220
Laverington, Sir Michael, arms 67
Lavington, Nicholas, William 137
Law, Elizabeth 92
Lawrence, John 208
Laybourne, Roger 74
Leach, Ann, Thomas 308
Leake, Francis 209, 211. Mary, Simon, Thomas 210
Leche, Francis 238. John 235, 238. Mary 235
Ledys, Margaret 77
Lee, Garatt 117. Richard 373, 375, 378
Leeke, Elizabeth, John 4, 202, 206. Sir Francis 207, 208
Leffend, Sir Gilb. arms 64. Sir John, arms *ib*.
Leghe, William 153
Leigh, arms 100, 106. Gerard 100, 106. Henry 100
Leight, Mary 163
Lekeburn, Sir Henry, arms 68
Le Neve, Peter 244
Lens, Bernard, Katharine 160
Leofsige 54. miles 56
Leofstan 55
Leofwine fil' Adulf 54. dux 56. miles 56
Le Paye, Mary, Thomas-Griffith 162
Lepegate, Henry, John 22
Lessington, Henry, John, Peter, Robert 192
Lestrange, Sir Fulke, arms 394. Thomas 74
Levet, Elizabeth, John 287
Lewis, Elizabeth 151. John 295
Lewkenor, arms 139. Barbara, John 141. Custance, Sir Roger 363
Lewodde, Ric. 191
Lexinton, Robert 12, 192, *see* Lessington
Ley, Sir Thomas 113
Leybourne, Sir Henry, arms 66
de la Leygrade, Sibilla 78
Leynham, Sir John, Margaret 310
Lidcott, Col. 396
Lidgold, arms 282. Anne 287, 289. Audry 282. Elizabeth 282. Frances 281. John 281, 282, 287, 289. Paul 286. William 282, 286
Lighte, William 116
Lill, John 174
Lille, Sir Gerard, arms 68
Lilly, Henry 75
Lincoln, Edmund earl of, Alice countess of 73. Henry earl of 77
Lingeham, William 118
Lingart, capt. 213
Linsey, Sir Peter 78
Lisle, John, Robert 263, *see* Insula
Lister, Robert 295
Lisurs, Sir John, arms 394
Litebi, Robert 151
Litlington, John 146
Littlebury, Sir Robert, arms 395
Living, bp. 56
Lloyd, Gilbert 124, 125, 126. John, Katharine, Richard 232, 236
Lodelowe, Sir Thomas, arms 392
Lokemor, Sir John, arms 394
Lokyn, Sir Roland, arms 66
Lombe, Thomas 137
Lomley, Walran 88
Lonaworth, Robert 316
Londeneys, Robert 155
Londoniis, William de 30
Long, H. L. 39, 47. Simon 146
Longford, Sir Nich. 184
Lott, Dr. 119
Louvell, Sir Rich. arms 65
Love, Adam 310. Anne, John 142. Katha. 310
Loveday, Isabella, Sir Roger 78
Lovell, Bonganim 151. Custance, Sir Henry 363. Sir John, arms 395. Maud, Sir Robert 321
Lovell, Sir Thomas 370. arms 64. Sir William, arms 395
Lovelace, lord 303, 304
Lovies, Luke 121
Lowe, Anthony 114. Hester, Robert 235. Richard 136
Lowthe, Lionel 136
Loyd, Margaret, William 381
Lucas, John 118
Lucy, arms, quarterings, and genealogy, 346—350. Sir Thos. arms 392. Constance, Elizabeth, Francis, Martha, Sir Thomas, bp. William 399
Lude, Sir Gilbert 76
Ludlow, arms, Jane, Sir Rich. 347, 350
Lulendine, John, Mensa 94

Lumley, Sir Marmaduke 309. Sir Ralph 78. Walran 88
Lundresford, Agatha, Alan, Alicia, Hugh, Matilda, Richard, Robert, Simon 150-1, 401-2
Lunsford, arms 9, 148. pedigree of and deeds 139—156. colonel 60
Lussher, Dorcas, Mauleverer, Richard 374
Luttrell, Andrew, Sir John 320
Lyketon, William 129
Lylle, Sir Waryn, arms 66
Lyngen, arms 102, 109. pedigree 110. John 102, 110
Lyons, arms 101. Sir John 224, 231
de Lyouns, Sir John, arms 395
Mackeerly, Charlotte 162
Maddison, William 117
Maddox, Elizabeth, bp. Isaac, Isaac-Price 290
Madox, Thomas 125
Malbys, Isabella, Sir Thomas 128
Malcolm III. 349
Mallet, James 295
Malolacu, *see* Mauley.
Maltravers, Agnes 359. Edward, Elizabeth 179. John lord 359. Sir John 179, 327. arms 71
Malemains or Malemoye, Sir Thomas, arms 395
Mameson, Peter 84
Mancestre, Sir Simon, arms 71
Manchestre, John 201
Manchester, Edward earl of 160. duke of 369
Mandefeild or Mandeville, Edmund 295
Mandeville, arms 139. Geoffrey 7. Margaret 1. William 1, 2.
Maners, Sir Baldwin, arms 69
Manfield, Henry, John 118
Manger, Anne 160
Manners, Frances, Sir George 382
Manny, Sir Walter 309. arms 393. Sir Will. 306
de Mans, Simon 238, 239
Mantat, the anker 58
Manxel, Richard, Rob. 31
Marche, William 379
Mare, John 21. Philip 11, 17. Ralph 30. Robert 31. Sir W. 21
de la Mare, Matilda 179. Peter 179, 180
le Mareshal, Sir Anselm, arms, Sir William, arms 66
des Mareys, *see* de Marisco
Mariot, Henry 229
de Marisco, arms 71, 72. Agnes 313. Geoffrey 314, 318. Herbert 71, 318, 319, 320. Jordan 313, 318. John 72, 318. Olivia 318. William 313—316, 318
Markham, Ellis 384. Esther, Rev. Henry 49. John 373. Sir Robert 352. Rosamund 4, 384
Markus, Thomas 126
Marler, Joyce 236. Thomas 236, 238
Marmyon, Sir William, arms 71
Marshal, Thomas earl, arms 390
Marshall, arms, Edward, Joshua 116
Martel, Hugh 3, 194. Robert 191
Martin, Alice, William 155. Dorcas, Sir Richard 374
Marton, arms 97. Isabel 77
Martyn, Anthony 117. Thomas 51. Rev. Thomas 326
Mary Magdalene, St. right hand of 76
Mason, Edmund 285. Philip 118. Robert 121. Mr., Mrs. 288
Massey, Anne, Edward, Francis, John, Mary 234. Martha 235. Richard *(duo)* 234, 238. Roger 234, 238. Zenas 234
Masterson, Will. 51
Mathewes, Christopher 122
Mauduit, Sir John, arms 71, 394
Maufras, Richard 151
Maule, Rev. John 50. Margaret 75
Mauleverer, Christiana 77. Sir Mich. arms 69
Mauley, Matilda lady 132. Robert 343
Maundeby, Cassandria, Thomas 78
Maunsell, Anthony, Mary 376
Maunton, Sir Bartholomew, Joan 359
Maunvhers, John 181
Mautravers, *see* Maltravers.
Mawdet, Frances 120
May, Katharine 383
Maydenston, John 293
Mayhame, Robert 126
Maylegwynne, John 245
Mayn, Alice, Wilkins 155
Mayne, Major 288. William 149
Maynwaring, Sir Henry 396
Mayo, Samuel 164. Rev. Mr., Mrs. 164
Mead, James 125. Martha 383
Meadows, Constance, Sir Philip 399
Meaux, Beatrix 78
Meinil, Gilbert 16. Sir Hugh, arms 67
Melton, arms, Jane, Sir John, Sir William 346. Thomas 134
Meneville 89. William de 82, 89
Mercy, arms 139
Merefeld, John 75
Merflet, Sir Adam, Elena 130
Meriet, John, Mary 354
Mersh, Elen, Peter 92, 400. James 95
Merton, arms 97
de Meschyn, Avice, William 263
Messenger, Arthur, Barnan, Catharine, Susan 123
Metal, Alice, John, Julian 74
Metham, Sir Thomas, arms 394
Methold, serjeant, Mrs. 383
Metingham, John 21, 146
Meus, Sir Godfrey, arms 65
Meverell, Elizabeth 203
Meyrick, Hester, Owen 158
Michael, sheriff of Sussex 145
Michelgrove, John 156
Middleton, arms 35, 46.

Alice 35. Ellen 59. Frances 397. Sir Hugh 93, 397. John, Sir Thomas 35. Thos. 59
Milbourne, Agnes 53
Mill, Agnes, Beatrix, Elizabeth, Henry, John, Robert, Sir William 92
Mille, Mary, William 94
Milles, Thomas 118
Mills, Hannah, Hannah-F., Rev. Henry 94. Nicholas 91
Milwater, arms 109. Eleanor, Thomas 110
Moels, barony 360. Margaret 361. Nicholas 361, 366
Mogge, Mary, Will. 233
Mohun, arms 395. Alianor 354. Eliz. 355. Isabella, Joan 354. John 354, 350. Laurence, Maud, Philippa 355. Reginald 354, 355. Robert 355. William 353
Molendinarius, Reginaldus 132
Molesworth, Bevill, Elizabeth 399
Molet, Hugh 152
Molines, arms 397. Egidia, Sir John 224, 225, 230
Mollambi, Henry 82
Mollens, Alexander, Mary, Sarah, Roger 127
de Monasteriis, Fulke 18
Monboucher, Sir George, Margaret 3, 198
Monck, Mary, Richard 163
Mone, John 135
Montacute, John, Marquis of 129
Montagu, lady Essex 160. Sir Lyonel? arms 393. Sir Will. arms 66, 393. lady 384
Monteforte, Sir Alex. 129
de Monte Regali, Sir Humbert 76
Montesey? arms 98
Montgomery, Maud, Nicholas 73
Moore, arms, Elizabeth, George 116. Edward, Thomas 125. Mr. 94
Morcare 56
More, John 131. Halvysia 130
Morers, Christiana, William 357
Moresby, Margaret 75
Moreville, arms 139. Alianor, Walter 140
Morgan, Anne, 142. Catharine 232. John 142. bp. Philip 309. William 123
Morgell, Ann, Elizabeth, Ralph 232
Morice, arms, Francis, Mary 281
Morley, arms 100, 349. John, Sarah 349
Morris, Frances, Mr. 287
Mortain, John earl of 181
Morthet, Sir Thomas, arms 71
Mortimer, Sir Constantine, arms 68. Sir John 76. arms 391. Sir Roger, arms 70
Morton, pedigree 396-7. Elin, 92. Elizabeth 94. Jane 93. William 92, 93, 239, 240
Moryson, Dorothy, Edward, Elizabeth, Fynes, Sir Richard, Thomas 383. arms 384
Mose, Walter 239
Moton, arms, Elizabeth, Robert 102
Mottem, Robert 144
Motyn, Roger 155
Moubray, Sir John, arms 68. John 76. Matilda, Roger, Rose 74
Moulton, Anne, John 377. Sir John, arms 392. Sir Thomas of France, arms 395
de Moune, Sir John 78
Mounteney, Sir John, arms 72
Mowbray, John lord 29. Elizabeth, Joan, John, the first, second, third and fourth, Roger 262
Mowen, Peter 144. Roger 145
Mower, Arthur 384
Moyne, *see* Mohun
Mules, Sir John, arms 393
Mullyns, *see* Mollens.
Multon, Alice or Hawse, Thomas 343
Munchensi, Dionisia, Thomas, William 357
Mundaville, Nigil 30
Mundjay, Johanna 181
Murdach, Hugh 80. Sir John 224, 231
Murgatrode, Robert 93
Musard, pedigree 2. Amicia 10, 23, 190. Christiana 23. Hascuel 14. Isabel 287. Malcolm 25. Margaret 187, 188. Matilda 23. Nicholas 20, 23, 181, 182. Ralph 181, 187, 188, 190. Richard 16, 207
Muschamp, arms 46
Mussenden, Ellen 59. Roger 224
Musters, Sulcus 15
de Muttone, Philip 239. *See* Moton.
Myll, Sir William 128
Mylles. *See* Mill.
Mynn, Henry, Will. 120
Naish, Ambrose, Elizabeth, 161
Naldred, Elizabeth, Richard 142
Nalton, Jehane 77
Napier, Anne, Charles 160
Narbery, *see* Norberry.
Nareman, Robert 229
Nash, Anne, Joane, Samuel 161, 162
Naunton, Mrs. 399
Navelt', Warin 243
Naresby, William 294
Neale, Alexander, Florence, Francis 124
Nedam, Richard 291
Needham, hon. Hen. 288
Nelme, Mr. 94
Nelson, Richard 122
Nerford, Agnes, Sir John 359. arms 391
Nesby, John 128
Nettleworth, Beatrix, 3. Maud, Robert 196. William 3, 196
Nevill, arms 109. Anne 122. Caroline-Catharine 95. Charles 75. George 109. hon. Geo.-Henry 95. Hercy, Isabel 385. Humfrey 75. Isabella 5, 16, 18, 212. John 16, 18, 294. Sir John of Hornby, arms 393. Jolan 18. lady Katharine 321. lady Margaret 117. Margaret 122. Ralph lord 128. Sir Ralph 75. Robert lord 76. Sir Robert 78, 79. Ro-

samund 109. Thomas 74, 294. William 201
Neuham, Robert 81
Neuton, Henry 85. John 264
Newbrugh, Sir Robert, arms 392
Newdegate, Anne 279
Neweland, Robert 78
Newes, Henry 127
Newmarch, Adam 74. James 366. John, Petronilla 74
Newton, alias Cradock, Eleanor, Richard 353
Nicholas, Anne, Richard 159
Nicholls, Bruce, Francis 5
Nike, Eustace 299. James, William 289
Nonny, William 78
Norberry, Anne, George, Isaac, William 124
Norewode, Sir John, arms 71
Noreys, John 220, 221, 229
Norfolk, Charles duke of, Frances duchess of 258. Margaret duchess of 309, 370. Thomas duke of 304
Norman, Dorothy 285. Thomas 284
le Norreis, Rodbert 239
North, Dorothy 397. Dudleia 269. Dudley lord 269, 397. Edward lord 364. Rev. George 62. Sir John 397. Mary 364. Sir Roger 114
Northburgh, bp. Michael 309
Northman, miles 56
Northumberland, earls of 351. Henry earl of 129, 183, 346. Maud countess 346
Norton, Daniel 142. Elioner 376. Elizabeth 142, 376. John 149, 376. Richard 376. Robert 83, 376. Thomas 149, 376. William 89, 376
Nortrige, Henry 119
Nortwyche, Sir John, arms 389
Norwich, John earl of 131
Norwood, Anne, John 377
Nowell? arms 101
Nugent, Walter 247
Nutall, Peter 132
Nuthill, Anthony 203. Elizabeth, Thomas 4. Walter 203
Nuttyl, John 131. Katharine 130
Ocham, Stephen 146
Odard, Sheriff of Northumberland 80
Odingsells, arms 393
Odo, archbp. 58
Offley, Sir Thomas 113
Offord, Charles 51. John 50. Sir Rob. arms 66
Oggle, Gilbert, Henry 86
Oglethorpe, Elizabeth, Sir Owen 178
Okeley, arms 101
Oldfield, Deborah, John 160
Olney, Robert 310
at Orchard, Robert 231
Orkney, George earl of 276
Orleton, bp. Adam de 167
Ormonde, Thomas earl of 321
Orrery, Charles earl of, John earl of 302. atchievements 276
Osbaldeston, Sir John 368
Osborne, Ann 158. Francis 388. Sir Hewett, Dame Joice 5. Rosamund 388
Ousby, Mary 383
Oxborough, Thomas, Thomasine 124
Oxenbridge, Sir Robert 384
Oxenden, Sir Henry 369
Oxford, John earl of 360
Oxley, Elizabeth, James 4. John 118. Nicholas 205
Owen, Capt. Edward 324. George, his pedigrees 139, 143, 150. Thomas 375
Pabenham, arms and quarterings 346, 347. James, Katharine 346, 347
Pack, Penelope 158
Paegne, *see* Fitz Paine
Paganus dean of Chesterfield 15
Page, Adam 86
Paget, Elizabeth lady, Thomas, Catesby lord 157
Pagett, James, Thomas 125
Painel, Adam 241, 242. Folke 242. Jordan, William 241
Pakington, Dorothy, John, Sir Thos. 371-2
Palmer, arms 104. Elizabeth, Geoffry 178. Thomas 117
Palmor, Thomas 87
Pamer, Edward 121
Pampeden, John 84, 85, 86
Panit, Richard de 243
Pansevot, Sir Grimbald 248
Panton, Sir Thomas 124
Panys, John 244
Papple, Thomas 222
Parke, Alan, Henry 185
Parker, Richard 234
Parkyn, Elizabeth 229. Isabella 227
Parkyns, Elizabeth, Thomas 161
Parmiter, Henry 127
Parmynt, Joan, Margery, Matilda, Robert, William 196
Parry, arms and quarterings, Anne 380. Charlotte 158. Edward, Eilen 380. George 121. Gwen, Jane, John, Katharine, Margaret, Mary, bp. Richard, Richard, William 380
Parsons, John 121
Partenay, Juliana 74. William 81
Partridge, Mrs. 288. Anne, Bridget, John, Robert 376
Passeloe, Giles 151
Paston, Anne, Bridget, John 377
Patrick, vicar of Biwell 81
Paty, John, Maud 196
Paulet, Elizabeth, William 289
Paulinus de Waltham 165
Pauncefoot, Elizabeth, Robert 353
Pautrion, Alice, Christopher 163
Pawlet, hon. John 5, 214. Mary 157
Payfote, Sir Fouke, arms 64

Payne, Thomas 125
Paynell, Sir Will.arms 68
Peake, John, Mary 161
Peat, William 384
Peckham,SirEdmund299
Pee, Margaret 161
Peers, John 144
Peirson, arms, Richard 115
Peke, Joan, John 310
Pelham, arms 397. Cicely, John 141. Sir John 149
Pell, Richard 373
Pember, James, Sarah 160
Pemberton, Frances, Ralph 126
Pembroke, Aymer earl of 350, 357
Penbrugge, arms 64, 71, 394. Sir Henry 64. Sir John 71
Pendlebury, James, Penelope 158
Peneherst, William 143
Penn, John, Mary 160
Penres, Richard, Sir Robert 31
Penyfather, William 371
Peplesham, John 153
Percival, Rev. T. C. 50
Percy 128. Alice 130. Henry 312. Margaret 75, 77. Sir Robert 76, 77
des Pergues, Mary 162
Peria, Sir Rich. arms 68
Perient, Sir John 207
Perkins, Benj. 296
Perreshouse, William 118
Perry, Elizabeth, Thos. 161
Pesche, Sir Gilbert,arms 70. Sir John, arms 69
Peter, prior of Christchurch, London 310
le Petit, Thomas 247
Petnesham, Osbert 239
Pette, Sir Thomas, arms 395
Pettes, Mr. 383
Pettus, Elizabeth, Sir John 92
Peverell, Margaret, Sir Thomas 361
Peyton, Frances, Thos. William 142
Philippa, queen of England 154, 168
Philippes, George 116
Philips, George 164
Philippes, Andrew, Fabian 120
Pickering, Adam 312. Elizabeth, Sir John 178
Pigott, Isabella, Theophilus 163
Pierpont, Anne, Sir Geo. 372. Sir Robert, arms 68. Walter 190
Pierson, Alice, Joan, John, Robert 196
Pilkington, Leake 127
Pinco or Pincheun 333, 342
Pinkeney, Frances 163. Henry 223. Isabella, Lancelot 163. Robert 223. William 223, 224, 225
Pirkins, Benjamin 286
Pirot, Ralph 137, 138. Matilda, Robert, Rod', Simon, William 138
Pit, Elene, Thomas 75
Pitt, Anne, Philip 121
Plaicy, Sir Edmon, arms 71
de la Planche, or Plange, arms 346. Jane,James 347
Plantagenet, Agnes, Hameline 313
Plays, Margaret 77
Pledger, Margaret, Thos. 36
Plomer, Sir John, Margaret 310
Plompton, Sir Robert 364. William 76
Pocock, John 304
Pogis, Adam 88
de la Pole, Bridget 178. Elizabeth 368. Katharine 131. William 131, 178
Pole, *see* Attepole.
Pollard, Elias 316
Pollett, Agnes 92
Pollyngton, Will. 75
Pomeroy, major Richard 324
Ponet, bp. John 91
de Ponte, Manser 243. Teophania 78. Walter 83
Pontefract, dame Denise 76
Pontifax, Daniel, Sarah 290
Ponynges, Sir Michael, Sir Thomas, arms 69, 391. *see* Poynings.
Pool, Anne, Edward, Elizabeth 234. Jane 235. Peter 237. Philip 234. Thomas 235, 237
Poole, Bridget 178. Elizabeth, Henry 377. William 178
Pope, William 200
Popham, Amicia 21. Sir John 310, 375
Port, arms 277
Porter, arms 257. Sir Arthur, Elizabeth 256. George 124. Isabella 87. William 83, 85, 87
Portman, arms 99. Sir William 34, 111
Potman, Henry, Sir Richard 125
Pott, Elizabeth, Thos.-Henry 162
Potts, Mrs. 383
Poulton,Frances, Francis 397
Powell, Anne, Hugh, Lucy 376. Mary 161
Power, Mrs. 383
Powle, arms 99. Elizabeth, Jane, Sir Stephen, Thomas *ib.*
Powney, Hannah,Robert 163
Poyle, Martin 174. Thomas 155
Poynings, arms 397. Isabel, Sir Richard 359, *see* Ponynges.
Poynton, arms 271
Poynes, or Poynts, Thomas 106, 108
Poynz, Sir Nich. arms 64
Prachet, Ann, John 232
Prankard, John 179,180
Prest, arms 396
Preston, Adam 74. Richard 51
Price, Elizabeth, Herbert 397. Gwen, John 380. Sarah,Thomas142
Prideaux, Katharine 173. Richard 173, 174
Prime, George 162
Prinkel, John 149
Prior, Anne, Benj. 159. Matthew 96
Prisley, William 297
Prynce, hon. Mary 257, 258. Richard 257
Pudsey, bp. Hugh 351
Pugh, hon. Elizabeth, John 257. Hugh,Mary 160
Pulford, Sir Rob. arms 67
Pulhore, Alan, John 88
de la Pulle, Sir John, arms 72
Puleston, Anne 237. Edward 235, 380. Fran-

ces, John, Katharine 380. Sir Roger, Susan 379
Pulford, John 238
Pulter, William 220
Punter, Mr. 400
Purcas, Thomas 51
Purnewest, Rodbert, Herebert 15
Pursell, Elizabeth, John, Mary, Richard 270
Pury, arms 105
Putland, Hester 158
de la Putte, Richard 239
Pykering, Adam 312
Pylson, Winifred 233
Pyn, Philip 176
Pyne, John 120
Qualton, William 131
Quarme, Robert 304
Quatromars, Albreda 130
Quingeton, Sir John, arms 64
Quintin, Elizabeth, John 118
Quisance, Sir Will. arms 390
Quyngham, Roger 85
Quynton, Anselm 144
Qwixlay, Anachorita 77
Rackele, John 154. Robert 155. Walter 154
Ralph, prior of Durham 82
Ramsden, Sir John, Margaret 5, 386
Randal, Richard 284, 285
Randall or Randolph, Isabella, John 141. William 119
Randyll, Anne, Sir Edward 142
Ranulf, hermit 29
Rapilard, Hodardo 78
Raven, John 375
Rawson, Joseph, Mary 160
Raynald, John 87
Raynsford, Catharine 289. Mary, Robert 93, Richard 289
Reade, arms, Sir Robert 104
Reader, William 119
Reaves, Edm. 302
Redeley, Robert 86
Redisham, arms 98
Redman, Sir Robt. 76
Reginaldus molendinarium 32
Reickyn, Robert 144
Rempston, William 191
Rempyngden, Will. 155
Repps, arms 98
Reresby, Ralph 23. Robert 182
le Rene, John 229
Reve, Thomas 277
Revell, capt. Edw. 213. Elianor, Robert 4, 205
Rice, Anne 126
ap Rice, Edmond, Mary 377
Richard I. king 402
Richardson, Thomas lord 92
le Riche, Godwin 242
Riche, Robert 199
Richemound, Richard 31
Richisson, Mary 163
Ricketts, Mr. 53
Ridley, Cuthbert 91
Rigbee, Alexander 118
Rigmaynden, Elizab. 77
Rise, William 118
Rissby, William 131
Rotherdon, Margaret, Nicholas 161
de la Rivers, Sir John, arms 391
de la Riviere, Sir John, arms 70
Roberts, David 295. Isabel, William 141
Robertsbridge, Alan 145, 152
Robinson, Elizabeth 284, 285
Roche? *see* Rupe.
Rocheford, Sir Robert, arms 67. Sir Roger, arms 72
Rock, Francis, William 59
Rockelle, arms 139. Agnes, Walter 140
Rocleff, Sir Robert 133
Rodes, Francis 209 *bis.*
Roe, arms 346, 347
Roger, archdeacon of Shrewsbury 15
Rogers, arms 273. Jane 142. Jonathan 273, 274. Thomas 104
Rokeby, Thomas 89
Romayn, Sir Peter 79
Romeli, Alice 261. Avice 263
Rook, Thomas 148
Rookes, Elizabeth, Robert 178
Roos, Sir Alex. 76. Alice 77. Eustachia 78. Joan Sir Robert 79. Sir William 76, 78
Roper or Rospear family 2, 16
Rose, Maria, Thomas 286
Ross, Mary lady, Richard lord 157
Rosse, Agnes, Rich. 103
Rossiter, Philip 122
Roston, Henry 312
Rotchford, Ellen 163
Rothby, Elizabeth 79
Rotherby, Peter 183, 184, 198
Rotheresfeld, Albreda 74. John 75. Peter 74
Routhe, arms, John 129. Robert, Sir Thomas, William 128
le Roux, Sir Thomas, arms 72
Roweliff, Margary 77
Rowe, John, Robert 127
Rowell, Thomas 49
Rowlton, Grace 234
Rows, Katharine, Reginald 378
le Roz, Sir John, arms 71
cum Rubra Spatha, Willielmus 2, 16
Rudhall, Jane, William 256
Ruding, arms 36
Ruffus, John, Ralph 311
Rumpundenne, John 149
de Rupe, Julian 74
Rupert, prince 60
Russel, arms 46, 109. Alan, John 147. Simon 226. Eleanor, Sir Ralph, Sir Theobald 366-7. lord 299
Rust, arms 115. Christopher 121
Rutherwyk, John de 164, 167
Rutland, Edmund earl of 73. Edward earl of 370
de Rya, pedigree of 1. Adam, Eudo, Henry 6
Rybston 128
Rydell, Sir Will. arms 65
Rye, Sir Will. arms 66
Rykmeresworthe, John 225
Rythe, George 116
Ryvers, Marjerie 263
Ryves, Susanna 158
Sabberton, Jane 158
Sabcotts, arms 46
Sackville, arms 391, 397. Sir Andrew 391. John Margaret, Mary 141
Sadyngton, Robert 227
Saet, Jordan 310
Sage, Sir Adam 132
Saham, Will. de 21
St. Alban, Ernald 138. John 146

St. Amand, Joan, John, Margaret 368. Sir Oliver, arms 64
St. George, Sir Baldwin, Elizabeth 359. Henry 382
St. John, arms 69, 70, 301. Alice 91. Anne, Barbara 373. Sir Edward, arms 391. Elianor 373. Giles, Isabella 230, 231. Jane, Sir John, John, Katharine, Lucy, Martha 373. Oliver 91, 373. Sir Roger, arms 69. Walter 373. William 230, 231
St. John of Basing, Charles lord, Christian lady 5, 213, 214
St. Leger, Anna, Dudley, Eulalia, Frances, Sir George, Sir James, Sir John, Katharine, Mary 321. William 151
St. Liz, Maud 352
St. Martin, Alured 140, 144, 150, 151, 401. Beatrix 144. Mabil 150, 151
St. Mary, Nicholas 79
St. Owen, Sir John, arms 64
St. Pere, Sir Urian, arms 68
Salisbury, Elizabeth countess of 355. Richard earl of 73. William earl of 320, 321, 355
Salisbury, Jane, John 178
Salte, arms, William 100
Salveyn, Sir Gerald, Sir John 78
Samolien, Susanna 163
Sancroft, Catharine, Elizabeth 161
Sandford, arms 97. Elizabeth, Henry 91
Sandiacre, Peter 17
Sandiforth, Richard 118
Sankey, Ann 159
Sankye, Agnes, John 133—135. Henry 136, 137
Santon, Katharine 91
Sapakre, John 88
Sares, Nicholas 118
Sastmershe, Sir Edw. 129
Saunders, Edward, Frances 377
Saunderson, Mr. and Mrs. 383. Anne 382. Charlotte 158. Frances, George, Margaret, Mildred, Sir Nicholas, Peregrine, Robert 382. Sir William 158, 382
Saunford, Agnes, Hugh 362. Robert 12
le Sau'un, Warin 310
Savage, Sir Edw. 206. Sir Edmund, arms 391. Elenor 234. Sir John arms 71. John 180. Will. 182, 188
Savill, Alice 126. Sir Henry 124, 126, 400. Sir John 124, 401
Say, Agnes 310. Elizabeth 44, 310. Sir Geffrey, arms 64, 395. Sir John 44, 310. Sir William 310
Say and Sele, William lord 322, 325
Sayer, arms 277
Scalby, Bartholomew 132
Scallebi, Alan fil' Walt. 242
Scales, barony, Elizabeth, Margaret 360
Scardeclive, Idonea, Roger 193
Scawen, Sir William 304
Schauncy, Sir Will. 76
Scorlug', Philip, Richard 31
Scot, Henry, John 84, 86. Nicholas 84. Richard 88. Robert 86
Scott, Henry 118. Walter 290. William 291
Screwen, or Scriven, Richard 295, 298
Scrivener, Olive, Richard 163
Scrope, Alice, Elizabeth, Henry lord, Margaret, Mary, Richard, Thomas 364. of Upsall, lord 75
Scudamore, arms 259. Cecil 257. Charles, Fitzroy 258. Elizabeth 257. Frances viscountess 257, 258. Frances-Fitzroy 258. Elizabeth viscountess 256. James viscount 258. James 257. Jane 257. John, John viscount 256, 257. Mary 257. Sybill 256
Seagar, Sir W. 374
Seagrave, Margaret, Thomas 4, 196
Sebright, Sir Edward, Elizabeth 160
Sedgwick, John, Sarah 259
Segrave, Sir Henry, arms 68. John lord 309. Sir Nich. arms 68. Sir Stephen, arms 68. Stephen 294. Will. 208
de Selda, Job'es 311
Seman, John 146
Semer, Adam 312
Senton, lord of 133
Seterington, John 312
Seton, John 83
Sewall, George, Joan, John, Margery 197
Sexton, John 299
Seymour, Charles lord 40. Sir Edw. 384. Elizabeth lady 40. Eustace, Freschvile 388. queen Jane, arms 107. Martha, Mary, Susanna 388. Sir Thomas, arms 393
Shakerley, John 237
Sharp, John 325
Sharpe, William 121
Shaw, Sarah 158
Shawe, Edward 233
Shefelde, Sir Thos. arms 65
Sheffield, pedigree of 259
Shelbury, Henry, John 396
Sheldon, Anne, Daniel 91. Edward, Francis 234. John, Robert, Roger 94
Shelley, arms 109. Jane, William 110. Catharine, Thomas 118
Shepherd, Elizabeth 162
Shephard, Samuel 48
Sherdelow, Anthony 122
Sherioux, Margaret 93
Sherley, Elin, Thos. 92
Sherman, Thomas 375
Shields, James, Sally 164
Shilvington, Robert 89
Shipward, John 245, 246
Shirley, Sir Thomas 118
Shrewsbury, Gilbert earl of 384
Shuckburgh, Letitia 161. Sarah 163
Shuckford, Bridget 163
Shurland, Sir Rob. arms 69

Sibelles, arms 106, 108
Sidney, Sir Philip 401
Sigeferd 55
Sigeverd 56
Sigulf 57
Silkeworth, Alice, John, Mary 86
Silksworth, Thos. 85 *ter.*
Silton, Sir John, arms 69
Sitell, Jacomyne, Robert 279
Skynner, William 135
Slaney, John 45
Sligo, marquis of 34
Slingesby, Sir Henry, Sir Thos. 213
Snow, Rev. Thomas 116
Smeton, Robert 199
Smith, Francis 396. alderman Henry 371. Margaret 396
Smyth, Honour 291. John 135, 230. Richard 137. Violetta 291
Snappe, John 148
Sokkenorse, Sokenersh, or Swokens, Roger 152, 154
Somary, Sir John, arms 67
Somerset, Anne, Charles, Sir George 371
Somerset, Reginald earl of 354. William earl of 353
Somerton, Sir Roger, arms 67
Somner, arms, Elizabeth, Henry 270
Sonne, John 135
Sontynge, John 146
Sorrais, Robert 88
Sorston, Sir Thomas 78
Sothill, Elizabeth 4, 103. Henry 4
de la Souche, Sir Roger, arms 394. *see* Zouch.
Souch, Mary 160
Sounde? arms 101
Southcote, Margaret, Sir Popham, Thos., Thomasin 361
Southgate, Richard 288
South, Elizabeth 91
Sowell, Adam 145
Spark, Mrs. 383
Sparke, arms, George, Sir Thomas 98
Speed, Hugh, John, Margaret, Richard, Robert, Thomas, William 232
Spencer, arms 36, 104, 348. Alicia 348. Jehane 77. Sir John 36, 39, 372. Margaret 36, 39. Thomas 348
Spenser, arms 271
Spice, arms 47
Spigurnel, Sir Ralph, arms 391
Spofford, Henry 76
Sprat, John 48
de Stable, Walter, William 179
Stacy, Edward, Matilda 132
Stafford, Catharine 310. Humphrey earl 136, 137. Sir Humphrey 249—255, 310, 358. Sir John 249—255. arms 393. Katharine 358. Mary, Sir William 322. William 358
Staflay, lord of 130
Stamford, Edward, Mary, Sir Robert, Will. 125
Standon, Edmund William 287
Stanlade, Sir Rauf, arms 71
Stanley, Margaret, Sir Thomas 381
Stapeldoune, Sir Robert, arms 67
Stapleton, Sir Bryan 76. Elizabeth 77. Joan 76. Sir Miles 76, 77. Sibilla 77. Mr. 369
Starkey, Humphrey 104
Statham, Simon, William 151
Staunton, Sir Geffrey 199. Margaret, William 3, 185, 186. Peter, Robert 357
Stavile, Sir Thos. arms 72
Stayner, Elizabeth 107
Stayuton, Will. 199
Steint', Hugh 241
Stephanus, aurifaber 129. vicar of Tynemouth 81
Stephens, Susannah, William 160
Stevene, Thomas 155
Steward, Anne, Edward, Elioner, Elizabeth, Frances, Jane, Margary, Mary, Thomas, William 378
Stiles, Anne 289. Elizabeth, James 287
Stillfoy, Mr. 93
Stiffe, William 328
Stokeley, Rob. de 195
Stokesworth, Will. 236
Stone, John 163. Joseph 383. Sarah 163
Stonhere, John 318
Stopham, Alice 76. arms(?) 107
Stotusbury, John 229
Stourton, Alice 353. John 353, 358. Margaret, William 358
Strange, arms 70 *ter*, 350, Eleanor 350. Sir Fouke, Sir Hamon, Sir John 70. John 60. John lord, Maud lady, Richard lord 355, 356. Roger 350. Sarah 60
Strangure, Sir Robert arms 68
Streeche, Sir John 366
Stretton, Thomas 82
Strettunia, Henr. de 18
Strickland, Margaret, Sir Robert 178
Stringer, Alice 233. Anne 236. Edward 233 *bis.* Ephraim 234. Francis 177. Hugh 233. John 233—238. Mary 158, 234—236. Peter 234, 237. Ralph 233. Richard 233, 234. Robert 233 *bis.* Roger 233. Sarah 237. Thomas 233, 236. William 233
Stucley, Frances, John 321
Stukeley, Elizabeth, Rev. William 158
Sturdey, Richard 123
Sturgeon, arms 107
Sturt, H. C. 34
Stuteville, Geoffry 130. Henry, John 1. Robert 8. Sir William 23, 25
Style, James, Sarah 290
Sudbury, Sir John, arms 72
Suffolk, Elizabeth c'tess of 371. Katharine countess of, Michael earl of, William earl of 131
Sule, Sir Will. arms 67
Sully, Sir John, arms 393
Sulyard, arms 105. Sir John 104, 105
Sumery, Simon 144
Sumpton, John 220
Sunny, Sir John, arms 72
Sutton, Agnes 129. Alicia 198. Elena 129. Sir Hamond, arms 72. Sir John 129. arms 72, 389, 394. Margaret, Robert 372. Rich. 198. Saer 130. Sir

Thomas 129,131. Thomas 308
Suwardby, Sir Thos. 130
Swanne, John, arms 107
Swilton, Sir R. arms 389
Swinburne, Adam 85. arms 391. Alan, Sir J.-Edward, Nicholas, Sir William 85
Swinnerton, Sir John305
Swynford, arms 271
Syddern,Francis,George, Thomas 234
Sydley, Isaac, Sir Isaac, James 124
Sydney, Thomasina 141, 156. William 141
Syger, Roger 87
Syll, John 124
Symonds, Susannah 160
Symons, arms,Margaret, Richard 278
Symson, Richard 136
Taburer, William 152
Talbot, arms 65, 68,113, 389. Audrey 34. Sir Edmon 68. Sir Gilbert 34, 65, 389. Sir John 297. Marg. 113. Sir Rich. 389. Thomas 51
Tallakarne, arms 34. Edw., Geoffrey, John, Margaret *ib.*
Tanai, Graleng de 138
Tannat, Dorothy 235. George 233. Thomas 234, 238. Will. 234
Tanner,William,Miss164
Tarbucke, family 126
Tarrant, Rev. Mr. 279
Tate, arms 97. Diana, Elizabeth 297. Jane 97. Rev. Matthew 265, 286, 294, 297, 298, 300, 302
Tavistock, Francis marquis of 398
Taylor, Francis, Rev. John 158. Thos. 137
Tecon, arms 34, 46
Tempest, Eliz. Rich. 4
Terry, Nicholas 85
Test, John 229
Tey, arms 305
Teyson, Richard 245
le Thaborel, William 146
Thicknes, George 125
Thomas, James 376. Katharine, Sir William, William 380
Thomson, James 127. Samuel 382
Thorald, family 372-3
Thornbray, Mary 162
Thornehill, Richard 74
Thorpe, Sir George,arms 69. Thomas 118
Thorp, Geoffrey, Marg. 344. SirWill. arms 391
Throckmorton, lady 369. Eliz. Sir Robert 377
Thruebee, John 118
Thurston, Edmond 126
Thwayte, SirThomas 310
Tidneham, John 48
Tillesley, Anne, William 125. *see* Tyldesley.
Tiptoft, arms 271. Sir John, arms 391. Sir Payn, arms 69
Tiresbers', Humphrey 157. John 154. Reginald 146, 154
Tirwhytt, *see* Tyrwhitt.
Tisehurst, arms 139. Agnes, John 140
Todenei 352. Agnes, Robert 1
Tollemache, Elizabeth, Sir Lionel 47
Tonebrigge, Gilbert de 7
Tony, Sir Robert,arms70
Toppesfield, Mr. 383
Torkes', William 220
Tornhol, Robert 241
Totham, arms 139
Toti 56
Touchet, William 75
Tounge, Nicholas 121
de la Tour, arms 46
Townshend, arms 105. Elinor 141. Sir Roger 104,105. Sir Thos. 141
Tracy, Henry 316. Sir Will. arms 72
Traley, arms 346. Walter 348
Tram,Dyonisia, Hugh 83
Treegood, Elizabeth 158
Tregos, arms 259
Trehampton, arms 216
Tremain, Edmund, Eulalia 321
Treman, Mr. 118
Tremayn, arms 105. Thomas 104, 105
Tremlack, John 174
Trengough, Grace, John 173
Trevanyon, John 175. Richard 177
Tricham, Geoffrey 144
Tridenham, Elizabeth, Robert 173
Trivett, arms 105
Trompington, arms 347
Trusbut, William 352
Tudeham,Cedric, Robert 243
Tufton, Anne, Christian, Sir John 125
Tully, arms 115
Tunnok, Roger, Thos. 85
Tunnokman, Robert 87
Tunnokson, Richard 87
Turke, Erasmus 125
Turner, arms, Damaris, Nathaniel 115
Turnour, John 51
ap Twna, John 380
Twyer, Thomas 135 *bis*
Twyford, Sir John, arms 67, 390
Tyes, Sir Henry, arms 69
Tyldesley, Hellen 272, 289. Jacomyne 279. William 272, 275, 279, 298, 299, 304
Tyler, Thomas 295
Tyndale, Alice 360. Thomas 84 *bis*, 85, 360. Sir William 360
Tyndall, John 120
Tynton, R. de 345
Tyrell, SirRoger, arms64
Tyringham, family 377
Tyrwhitt, arms 99. Anne 38. Elizabeth 5, 98, 211. Frances 372. John 98. Martha372. Philip 373, 382. Robert 5. Sir Robert 372. William 5, 211
Ufford, Sir Thomas, arms 70. *See* Dufford and Offord?
Uhtred dux 56
Ulecotes, Constancia 82. Joan 18. Philip 82, 83. Walter 18
Ulfcytel 56
Ulkerthorp, ped. 4, 196
Underhill, Richard 125, 219. Thomas 125
Utan 54
Vade, Rev. John 95
Vadihuis, James 155
Valence, Aymer de 357. Isabel 350. Nich. 181
Valence, or Valens, arms 107. Thomas 107, 116
de Valoniis, Albreda, Peter 1
Vanbrugh, Anne, Chas. 163
Vanwood, John 123
Vaughan, Anne, Reginald, Thomas 123. Sybill, Watkin 256
Vaux, Will. 61. arms 65
Vavasour, arms 128.

John 104, 128, 198. Nicholas 78. Nicholas 79. Sir Robert 76. Will. 74. Sir Will. 78
Vepount, Sir John, arms 71. Robert 74
Verdoun, Sir John, arms 391. Sir Theob. arms 64. Sir Thomas, arms 71. Sir Will. arms 391
Vere, arms 44, 68. Sir Aubrey 327. Dionisia 357. Johanna 140. Sir Thomas 68
Verney, Sir Greville, Lady Diana 46
Vesey, 128. Agnes 73, 132. Isabella lady 132. Mary 297
de Vick, Anna-Charlotte, Sir Henry 5, 214. Sir Charles, Sarah 388
Vilers, Henr. de 29
Villers, Alexander 18
Visdelowe, arms 46. William 243
Visul, Garyn de 74
Vivian, Hannibal 127
Vousley, Joan, John 140
Wade, Elizabeth 159
Waincourt, Sir Will. 70
Waite, arms, Moris, Susanna 114
Wake, Elena lady 130. Nicholas lord 129. Sir Thomas, arms 392
Wakebrigge, William 3, 194, 199
Wakefield, Alice, Anne Elizabeth 400. Isabella 4, 205. Joseph 45. Judith 45, 400. Mary, Nathaniel 399, 400. Thomas 4, 205, 399, 400. Rev. Thomas 42, 49, 52
Wakelyn, Thomas 224, 231
Wakington, Sir William, arms 394
Walcot, arms 38
Waldegrave, Elizabeth, Sir Thomas 300. James earl 260. *see* Walgrave
Waldron, Joan 383
Wale, Walter 123
Waleran, Robert 316. William 357
le Waleys, Sir John, arms 70. Will. 247
Walgrave, Sir Edward, Frances 382
Walker, arms, Beale 108. Charles 217. Elizabeth 284. Henry 162. John 108. Mrs. 383
Wall, Jane, William 173
Waller, Elizabeth 284. Stephen 117
Wallesende, Henry 86
Walpole, arms, John 102. Sir Edward, hon. Horace 37. Sir Robert 288
Walter, Jane, Rev. Richard 158
Waltham, Paulinus de 165
Walthon, Robert 78
Walton, Walter 12
Wanland, Robert 131
Wansell, Margaret 161
Wanton, Sir Will. arms 70, 395
le Waps, Michael 165
de Wara, Adam 311
Warburton, Anne 232
le Warde, Richard 224
Warneford, John, William 122
le Warre, Sir John, arms 70
Warren, earl of 68. Sir J. B. 326, 327. Margaret, Richard 235
Warwick, Elizabeth 213, 217. earl of, arms 394. Guy earl of 63, 65. Henry earl of 29. Philip, Sir Philip 5, 213. Richard earl of 129. William earl of 30
Wasdell, Anne 160
Washbourne, Will. 125
Wassyngton, William 76
Wastell, Henry 225
Wasteneys, Sir Ardolf. or Arnold, arms 393, Sir Will. arms 69
Wastnes, Agnes, John, Robert 3, 201
Waterland, Mary, Theodore 158
Waterton, Blanche, Hugh 310
Wateville, Sir Rob. arms 67. Sir Roger arms 67
Wath'm, Alice 144
Watson, arms 99. Anne 375. Jane, or Jone, 119, 375. Mary 375. Rowland 119, 375. Sara, Susan 375. William 119
le Wauffre, Thomas 248
Wauncy, Robert 223, 224
Wauteville, Sir Geoff. arms 68
Waweyn, Robert 313
Wayland, Edmond 125
Ways, Sir John, arms 67
Webb, Phillipe 50. William 50
Webster, John 136
Wechen, Gilbert 137
Wedirhalle, John 87
Wedon, William 295
Wellard, John 110
Weleberke, John 146
Welingham, Joan 197. Juliana 188, 197. Hugh 3, 188, 197. Matilda 197
Wells, Anthony, Frances 235. John 121
Wentworth, arms 268, 271. Anne 268, 272, 290. Elizabeth 272, 378. Frances 178. Francis 272, 286. Hellen 272, 289. Jane 272. John 378. Sir John 178. Sir Nicholas 272. Mary lady 272, 286. Paul 271, 272, 289, 290. Peter 272, 290. Thomas 208. William 271, 290
Wermou, John 87
Wesbec, Elizabeth, Francis 122
Wesenam, Richard 136, 137
Wessington, Sir Stephen, arms 395
West, Margaret, William 5. Robert 295
Westcot, Thomas 320
Westentone, Will. de 21
Western, Mr. 51
Westmerland, Charles earl of 370. Henry earl of, Margaret c'tess of 117
Weston, Sir John, arms 65, 389. Sir Robert 247. Sir Thomas, arms 390, 393. William 136
Westwood, Jonathan, Susanna 94
Wetherall, Roger 117
de Wexham, Urcard 293, 294
Wewe, John 179
Weyland, Sir John, arms 38
Whaley, Edward, Grace, Margaret, Richard 121

Whatlington, Joshua 146
Whichcote, arms, Elizabeth, John, Robert, Thomas 98
Whistler, Bridget, Robert 163
Whitby, Catharine, Mary 232
White, arms 43. Elizabeth 160. James 127. John 113. Rich. 245-6. Thomas 51, 160
Whiteof, Alice, Thomas 235, 237
Whittonstal, Milo 81, 89
Whytton, Roger 136
Wickliffe, Katharine, Mary 159
Wicham, Gilbert 177. Oliva 146
Wickham, Richard 399
Wiggesell, Thomas 152
Wight, arms, Thomas, Rosamund 109
Wilcocks, Peter 122
Wilekin, William 311
Wilford, Gervase 197
Willan, Martha, Mrs. 383
Willavesham, Robt. 243
Willes, Harriot 288
Williams, arms 349. Griffith 296. John 376. Sir John, Mary-Elizabeth 349. Richard 124, 161, Sarah 161. Suter 288. Wilgiford 376. Mr., Mrs. 383
Williamson, arms 106. Dorothy 234. Richard 234, 237, 238
Willington, arms 70, 395. Sir Henry 320. Sir John 70, 318, 320. Lucy 75. Sir Ralph 316, 320. arms 395
Willoughby, arms 277, Alice 340, 345. Anne, Sir John 366. John Margaret 340. Peregrine lord 332. Robert de 333, 336, 340—342, 345. Sir William 340, 345. arms 392
Willymott, Martha 161
Wilson, Alexander, John 123. Marg. 236. Will. 238
Wilton, Eliz. Will. 234
Wiltshire, Avice countess of, James earl of 321. Thomas earl of 141, 322
Winchelsea, Simon of 151
Windham, Frances, Thomas 48
Windsor, arms 114. Andrew lord, Anthony 363. Christiana 357. Edward lord 114. Elizabeth 363. Isabella, Margery 357. Margaret 113. William 356
Wingfield, Anne 264. Anthony 375. Henry, Mary 163. Sir Robert 364. Mr. 383
Wingham, *see* Quyngham.
Wington, *see* Quingeton.
Winpress, Frances, John 161
Winstanley, Frances 178. James 177, 178
Winston, arms 38
Winter 366
Wise, arms 46. Robt. 177
Wisham, Sir John, arms 69
Withiforth, Sir Bryan, Elizabeth 178
Wivill, Marmaduke 94
Woby, Nicholas 229
Wogan, Eliz., John 161
Wodeburne, Otwer de 86
Wodeham, William 145
Wodeman, Peter 84
Wodevylle, Richard 231
Wokenholle, or Woknolle, arms, Emma 139. Geoffrey, Joan 139, 153. Reginald, Simon 139. Walter 139, 153, 154. William 139, 153
Wolley, Anne, Rich. 160
Wolmer, John 375
Wombwell, arms 99
Wontley, Sir Thomas 204
Wood, arms 105, 277. Thomas 104, 105
Woodhouse 97. arms 106
Woodroffe, David, Dionysia 259. Elizabeth 161, 259. Francis, Margaret 385. Robert 259
Woods, Katharine 160
Woolley, Judith 161
Wordsworth, John, Sarah 291
Worsham, Joan, Petronilla 147
Worth, Catharine, Cicely, Jasper, John 196
Worthington, arms, Damaris, Rev. Dr. 115
Wortley, Matilda, Thomas 3, 202, 204, 206
Wotton, Letitia, Will. 161
Wowyll, Edmund 78
Wraunzaunard, Will. 78
Wright, arms 266. Abraham 290. Alice 289. Edw. 238. Francis 290. Joane 268. Rev. John 266, 267, 284, 290, 296. John 289, 290. Margaret 296. Randal 267, 268, 296. Raynald, Richard, Robert, Thomas, William 290. Capt. 286. Mr. 383
Wriothesley, or Wrythe, John, Sir Thomas 73
Wrythe, John 73
Wulfnoth 55
Wulgar, abbat 50
Wulstan 55. Abp. 56
Wyfryngdon, Sir Nicholas, arms 64
Wygthon, Henry 129
Wyke, arms 105, 106, 109. Edith 244. John 105
Wylbyl, Eustas 77
Wyleton, Alianor, Ralph 354
Wylke, Henr. 84 *bis*
Wylkes, Henry 180
Wymondeswold, Charles, Henrietta 158
Wymondsley, Mr. 383
Wynne, Anne 234. Richard 238. Thomas 234, 237
Yackele, Walter 147
Yardley, Hugh 235. John 234, 235. Margaret, Roger 234. Thos. 235
Yate, Mary 158
Yearley, William 123
Yeoman, Anne, Richard, Thomas 93
Yeull', Helena, John 75
York, Edward duke of, Philippa duchess of 355, 356. Richard duke of 73
Young, Rev. Robert 297
Yvenden, arms 139. Emma, Joan, Walter 140
Zolton, Nicholas 77
Zouche, Sir Amory, arms 70. Joan, Joan lord 361. Sir William arms 65, 70

J. B. NICHOLS AND SON, PARLIAMENT ST. WESTMINSTER.